

# Panelboards and Lighting Control

## Panelboards



|  |                  |
|--|------------------|
| <b>3.1 Introduction</b>  |                  |
| Product Selection Guide .....                                  | <b>V2-T3-2</b>   |
| <b>3.2 EZ™ Box and EZ Trim</b>                                 |                  |
| Product Description .....                                      | <b>V2-T3-4</b>   |
| Features .....   | <b>V2-T3-4</b>   |
| Standards and Certifications .....                             | <b>V2-T3-5</b>   |
| Product Selection .....  | <b>V2-T3-6</b>   |
| <b>3.3 Pow-R-Line C Panelboards</b>                            |                  |
| Product Description .....                                      | <b>V2-T3-7</b>   |
| Application Description .....                                  | <b>V2-T3-8</b>   |
| Standards and Certifications .....                             | <b>V2-T3-10</b>  |
| Technical Data and Specifications .....                        | <b>V2-T3-11</b>  |
| Type PRL1a .....   | <b>V2-T3-26</b>  |
| Type PRL1aF .....  | <b>V2-T3-30</b>  |
| Type PRL1a-LX .....  | <b>V2-T3-33</b>  |
| Type PRL2a .....   | <b>V2-T3-37</b>  |
| Type PRL2aF .....  | <b>V2-T3-41</b>  |
| Type PRL2a-LX .....  | <b>V2-T3-44</b>  |
| Retrofit Panelboard .....                                      | <b>V2-T3-48</b>  |
| Type PRL3a .....   | <b>V2-T3-56</b>  |
| Type PRL3E .....   | <b>V2-T3-60</b>  |
| Type PRL4 .....  | <b>V2-T3-64</b>  |
| Type PRL4D .....   | <b>V2-T3-74</b>  |
| Type PRL5P .....   | <b>V2-T3-84</b>  |
| <b>3.4 Power Xpert Multipoint Meter</b>                        |                  |
| Product Description .....                                      | <b>V2-T3-94</b>  |
| <b>3.5 Pow-R-Line PXBCM Panelboard</b>                         |                  |
| Product Description .....                                      | <b>V2-T3-96</b>  |
| <b>3.6 Elevator Control Panelboard</b>                         |                  |
| Elevator Control Panelboard .....                              | <b>V2-T3-100</b> |
| <b>3.7 Types PRL1a, 2a, 3a, 3E, 4 and Column Modifications</b> |                  |
| Types PRL1a, 2a, 3a, 3E, 4, Column .....                       | <b>V2-T3-102</b> |
| Modifications Selection Guide .....                            | <b>V2-T3-102</b> |
| <b>3.8 Pow-R-Command</b>                                       |                  |
| Product Overview .....   | <b>V2-T3-111</b> |
| Features .....   | <b>V2-T3-113</b> |
| Product Selection .....  | <b>V2-T3-116</b> |
| Accessories .....  | <b>V2-T3-126</b> |
| <b>3.9 Metering Service Sections</b>                           |                  |
| Product Description .....                                      | <b>V2-T3-131</b> |
| Catalog Number Selection .....                                 | <b>V2-T3-132</b> |
| Product Selection .....  | <b>V2-T3-132</b> |
| <b>3.10 Pow-R-Stock Plus Program</b>                           |                  |
| Pow-R-Stock Plus .....   | <b>V2-T3-134</b> |
| <b>3.11 Satellite Operations</b>                               |                  |
| Satellite Operations .....                                     | <b>V2-T3-135</b> |



# Revision notes

## Volume 2—Commercial Distribution, CA08100003E

### Tab 3—Panelboards and Lighting Control

| Revision date | Section | Change page(s)      | Description                       |
|---------------|---------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 07/03/2018    | 3.8     | V2-T3-111–V2-T3-130 | Content edit to all Pow-R-Command |



*Powering Business Worldwide*

# 3.1

## Panelboards and Lighting Control

### Introduction

#### Panelboards and Lighting Controls



#### Contents

##### Description

Product Selection Guide

3

### Product Selection Guide

#### Product Types



#### Type PRL1a

**Bolt-On or Plug-On Circuit Breakers 240 Vac Maximum**

Main lugs only  
600 A maximum

Main Circuit breaker  
600 A maximum

Branch circuit breakers  
100 A maximum,  
Single-, two- and three-pole

#### Fusible Lighting Panelboard PRL1aF

**240 and 480Y/277 Vac Maximum**

Main lugs only  
400 A maximum

Branch overcurrent protective devices  
30 A maximum,  
Single-, two and three-pole  
utilizing Class CC fuses

#### Type PRL1a-LX Column Type

**Bolt-On Circuit Breakers 240 Vac Maximum**

Main lugs only  
225 A maximum

Main circuit breaker  
225 A maximum

Branch circuit breakers  
100 A maximum,  
Single-, two- and three-pole

#### Type PRL2a

**Bolt-On Circuit Breakers 240 or 480Y/277 Vac; 125/250 Vdc Maximum**

Main lugs only  
600 A maximum

Main circuit breaker  
600 A maximum

Branch circuit breakers  
100 A maximum,  
Single-, two- and three-pole

#### Fusible Lighting Panelboard PRL2aF

**240 and 480Y/277 Vac Maximum**

Main lugs only  
400 A maximum

Branch overcurrent protective devices  
30 A maximum,  
Single-, two- and three-pole  
utilizing Class CC fuses

#### Type PRL2a-LX, Column Type

**Bolt-On Circuit Breakers 240 or 480Y/277 Vac; 125/250 Vdc Maximum**

Main lugs only  
225 A maximum

Main circuit breaker  
225 A maximum

Branch circuit breakers  
100 A maximum,  
Single-, two- and three-pole

Product Types, continued



**Retrofit Panelboard  
PRL-1R and PRL-2R**

**Type PRL3a**

**Type PRL3E**

**Type PRL4**

**Type PRL5P**

**Bolt-On Circuit Breakers**  
480Y/277 Vac;  
240 Vac, 480Y/277 Vac

**Bolt-On Circuit Breakers**  
240, 480 or 600 Vac;  
250 Vdc Maximum

**Bolt-On Circuit Breakers**  
240, 480Y/277 or 480 Vac;  
250 Vdc Maximum

**Circuit Breakers or Fusible Switches**  
240, 480 or 600 Vac; 600 Vdc Maximum

**Plug-On Circuit Breakers**  
240, 480 or 600 Vac;  
250 Vdc Maximum

Main lugs only  
225A maximum

Main lugs only  
800A maximum

Main lugs only  
600A maximum

Main lugs only  
1200A maximum

Main lugs only  
1200A maximum

Main circuit breaker  
225A maximum

Main circuit breaker  
600A maximum

Main circuit breaker  
600A maximum

Main circuit breaker  
1200A maximum

Main circuit breaker  
1200A maximum

Branch circuit breakers  
100A maximum,  
Single-, two and three-pole

Branch circuit breakers  
225A maximum,  
Single-, two- and three-pole

Branch circuit breakers  
125A maximum,  
Single-, two- and three-pole

Main fusible switch  
1200A maximum

Branch circuit breakers  
1200A maximum,  
Single-, two- and three-pole

Branch circuit breakers  
1200A maximum,  
Single-, two- and three-pole

Branch fusible switches  
1200A maximum,  
two- and three-pole

Product Types, continued



**Pow-R-Command**

**Metering Service Section**

**Elevator Control Panelboard**

**Bolt-On Circuit Breakers**  
240 or 480Y/277 Vac

**Bolt-On Circuit Breaker or Fusible Switch**  
240, 480 or 600 Vac

**Bolt-On Fusible Switches**  
600 Vac Maximum

Main lugs only  
400A maximum

Service entrance panels combining a  
main disconnect with a power  
company metering compartment  
400–1200A

Controls for up to four elevators  
in a single Panelboard

Main circuit breaker  
400A maximum

Main lugs only  
800A maximum

Branch circuit breakers  
225A maximum,  
Single-, two- and three-pole

Branch overcurrent devices  
15–200A fusible switches with  
Class J fuse clips maximum

Single- and two-pole remote  
operated circuit breakers

Designed to meet specific  
sections of various codes  
impacting elevators

Integral load switching and  
dimming controls

# 3.2

## Panelboards and Lighting Control

### EZ Box and EZ Trim

3

Type PRL1a Panelboard



#### Product Description

Eaton’s EZ box and EZ trim represents the first significant change in panelboard box and trim designs in more than a half-century. The EZ box and EZ trim have been designed for faster, more secure and safer installations. The new EZ box and EZ trim are provided standard for Eaton’s Pow-R-Line 1a and Pow-R-Line 2a lighting panelboards, as well as the Pow-R-Line 3a and Pow-R-Line 3E mid-range panelboard.



Flange Detail

#### Features

- Virtually eliminates sharp edges
- Trim installs in seconds rather than minutes
- Door-in-door is standard
- Ability to adjust flush box to wall irregularities
- Trim installs without the need for tools
- No exposed hardware (because there is none)

The EZ box flanges are bent and painted, which virtually eliminates the sharp edges associated with traditional boxes. Additionally, all steel panelboard chassis parts are painted. This significantly reduces potential injury for material handlers and installers. Each flange is adjustable outward up to 3/4-inch (19.1 mm). This feature allows the installer to adjust flush box applications to be level and flat with the finished wall after the wall material is installed to help correct wall irregularities. The new box flange also provides the means for attaching the EZ trim.

#### Contents

##### Description

EZ Box and EZ Trim

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| Standards and Certifications . . . . . | V2-T3-5 |
| Product Selection . . . . .            | V2-T3-6 |

##### Page



Standalone Trim and Bottom Flange Hanger with Notch



Corner Flange Detail

### Fast Installation

The EZ trim incorporates a groundbreaking design that installs in seconds, rather than minutes. The standard trim features include door-in-door construction; no exposed hardware and no tools are required for installation.

Each EZ trim includes hangers attached on the right side. The bottom trim hanger has a notch in its base. To install, the bottom hanger is inserted into the bottom right side box flange opening, resting the notch on the flange.



*Trim Hanger Inserted Into Box Flange*

The balance of the hangers are aligned with the other flange openings and pushed in. When all hangers are in the box flange, the trim is lifted up slightly to clear the notch on the bottom hanger, and the trim is self-supported on the EZ box.

The installation is completed by swinging the trim to the closed position, then lifting and pushing slightly to the right. The trim will drop into place totally secured. The multi-point catches on the left side of the trim will lock into the left side box flange openings.

To prevent the trim from being removed by non-authorized persons, a unique sliding means automatically latches in place when the trim door is closed. Along with a new lock, the EZ trim offers a high degree of door security.

### Standards and Certifications

When used with Eaton's panelboard chassis, EZ boxes and EZ trims meet the following applicable industry standards:

- UL 50 listed
- NEMA Standard PB1
- Federal specifications
- National Electrical Code



*Trim Hanging on Surface Mounted Box*

# 3.2

## Panelboards and Lighting Control

### EZ Box and EZ Trim

#### Product Selection

#### Boxes and Trims Only—Type 1

3

#### Types PRL1a, PRL2a

| Box Dimensions—Inches (mm)              | Height         | YS Box<br>Catalog<br>Number | LT Trim<br>Catalog<br>Number | EZ Box ①<br>Catalog<br>Number | EZ Trim ①<br>Catalog<br>Number |
|---|----------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 20.00 W x 5.75 D<br>(508.0 W x 146.1 D) | 36.00 (914.4)  | YS2036                      | LT2036S or F                 | EZB2036R                      | EZT2036S or F                  |
|   | 42.00 (1066.8) | YS2042                      | LT2042S or F                 | EZB2042R                      | EZT2042S or F                  |
|   | 48.00 (1219.2) | YS2048                      | LT2048S or F                 | EZB2048R                      | EZT2048S or F                  |
|   | 60.00 (1524.0) | YS2060                      | LT2060S or F                 | EZB2060R                      | EZT2060S or F                  |
|   | 72.00 (1828.8) | YS2072                      | LT2072S or F                 | EZB2072R                      | EZT2072S or F                  |
|   | 90.00 (2286.0) | YS2090                      | LT2090S or F                 | EZB2090R                      | EZT2090S or F                  |

#### Type PRL3a

| Box Dimensions—Inches (mm)              | Height         | YS Box<br>Catalog<br>Number | LT Trim<br>Catalog<br>Number | EZ Box ①<br>Catalog<br>Number | EZ Trim ①<br>Catalog<br>Number |
|---|----------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 20.00 W x 5.75 D<br>(508.0 W x 146.1 D) | 36.00 (914.4)  | YS2036                      | LTV2036S or F                | EZB2036R                      | EZTV2036S or F                 |
|   | 48.00 (1219.2) | YS2048                      | LTV2048S or F                | EZB2048R                      | EZTV2048S or F                 |
|   | 60.00 (1524.0) | YS2060                      | LTV2060S or F                | EZB2060R                      | EZTV2060S or F                 |
|   | 72.00 (1828.8) | YS2072                      | LTV2072S or F                | EZB2072R                      | EZTV2072S or F                 |
|   | 90.00 (2286.0) | YS2090                      | LTV2090S or F                | EZB2090R                      | EZTV2090S or F                 |

#### Type PRL3a (800 A)

| Box Dimensions—Inches (mm) | Height         | YS Box<br>Catalog<br>Number | LT Trim<br>Catalog<br>Number |
|----------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|
| 28.00 W x 5.75 D           | 36.00 (914.4)  | YS2836                      | LTV2836S or F                |
|                            | 48.00 (1219.2) | YS2848                      | LTV2848S or F                |
|                            | 60.00 (1524.0) | YS2860                      | LTV2860S or F                |
|                            | 72.00 (1828.8) | YS2872                      | LTV2872S or F                |
|                            | 90.00 (2286.0) | YS2890                      | LTV2890S or F                |

#### Note

① EZ box must be used with EZ trim.

Pow-R-Line C Panelboards



**Contents**

| <i>Description</i>                          | <i>Page</i>     |
|---|-----------------|
| Application Description . . . . .           | <b>V2-T3-8</b>  |
| Standards and Certifications . . . . .      | <b>V2-T3-10</b> |
| Technical Data and Specifications . . . . . | <b>V2-T3-11</b> |
| Type PRL1a . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-26</b> |
| Type PRL1aF . . . . .                       | <b>V2-T3-30</b> |
| Type PRL1a-LX. . . . .                      | <b>V2-T3-33</b> |
| Type PRL2a . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-37</b> |
| Type PRL2aF . . . . .                       | <b>V2-T3-41</b> |
| Type PRL2a-LX. . . . .                      | <b>V2-T3-44</b> |
| Retrofit Panelboard . . . . .               | <b>V2-T3-48</b> |
| Type PRL3a . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-56</b> |
| Type PRL3E . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-60</b> |
| Type PRL4 . . . . .                         | <b>V2-T3-64</b> |
| Type PRL4D . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-74</b> |
| Type PRL5P . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-84</b> |

**Product Description**

**Lighting and Distribution Panelboards**

Eaton’s assembled panelboards are designed for sequence phase connection of branch circuit devices. This allows complete flexibility of circuit arrangement (single-, two- or three-pole) to allow balance of the electrical load on each phase.

Sturdy, rigid chassis assembly ensures accurate alignment of interior with panel front; prevents flexing and minimizes possibility of loosening or damage to current carrying parts during and after installation.

Four-point in-and-out adjustment of panel interior is provided to meet critical depth dimensions on flush installations. This compensates for possible misalignment of box at installation.

Main lugs are mechanical solderless type and approved for copper or aluminum conductors.

**Enclosures**

Boxes are code-gauge galvanized steel, which include a painted box finished in ANSI-61 light gray to match the trim.

Standard panelboard cabinets are designed for indoor use. Alternate types are available for indoor and special purpose applications.

All enclosures are furnished in accordance with Underwriters Laboratories standards and include wiring gutters with proper wire bending space. Special cabinets can be provided at an additional charge.

The box dimensions shown are inside dimensions. For outside dimensions, add 1/4-inch (6.4 mm).

Standard panelboard boxes are supplied without knockouts (blank endwalls).

**Fronts**

Fronts (trims) for all panelboards are made of code-gauge steel and have a high durability ANSI-61 light gray finish applied by a baked-on polyester powder coating paint system.

The fronts for lighting and appliance branch circuit panelboards and small power distribution panelboards include a door with rounded corners and concealed hinges. A flush-type latch and lock assembly is included. All locks are keyed alike. These trims are available in both surface- and flush-mounted designs.



**The Three-Piece Trim for Larger Power Distribution Panelboards Provides for Easy Handling and Installation**

Fronts for power distribution panelboards utilize a unique breaker front cover design in which each device has a dedicated bolt-on steel cover. The individual covers form a single deadfront for the panelboard that is used in conjunction with two wiring gutter covers to complete the trim. A door is not finished as part of the standard offering on these panelboards but can be provided, for an additional charge, using a deeper than standard box.



**EZ Trim Features Standard Door-in-Door with No Exposed Hardware or Sharp Edges (no Tools are Required for Installation)**



## Application Description

### Panelboard Selection Factors

In selecting a panelboard, the following factors must be considered:

- Service (voltage and frequency)
- Interrupting capacity (fully or series rated)
- Ampere rating of main
- Ampere ratings of branches
- Environment

### Panelboard Short-Circuit Rating

The short-circuit rating of Eaton's assembled panelboards are test verified by, and listed with, Underwriters Laboratories (UL). Generally, these ratings are that of the lowest interrupting rated device in the panel.

Certain exceptions to this rule exist where branch devices have been UL tested in combination with specific main devices having a higher interrupting rating. Where these defined main devices and branch breaker combinations are utilized, the series short-circuit rating of the assembled panelboard will be the same as the tested rating of the approved rated main device in series with the branches. Available main and branch breaker combinations are tabulated starting on **Page V2-T3-16**. All combinations shown are UL tested and listed.

These series ratings apply to panels having main devices, or main lug only panelboards fed remotely by the device listed in the series ratings chart as the main, for which UL listed tests were conducted.

### Service Entrance Equipment

The National Electrical Code (NEC) requires that:

- A panel used as service entrance equipment must be located near the point where the supply conductors enter the building
- A panelboard having main lugs only shall have a maximum of six service disconnects to de-energize the entire panelboard from the supply conductors. Where more than six disconnects are required, a main service disconnect must be provided
- A disconnectable electrical bond must be provided between the neutral and ground
- A service entrance type UL label must be factory installed
- Ground fault protection of equipment shall be provided for each service disconnect rated 1000A or more if the electrical service is a solidly grounded wye system of more than 150V to ground, but not exceeding 600V phase-to-phase

**Note:** Service entrance panels must be identified as such on the order.

### Panelboard Standards

In 2008, both the National Electrical Code (Article 408) and UL 67 were updated to remove the mandated 42-circuit limitation. Eaton offers panelboards with more than 42 circuits for those jurisdictions that have adopted the 2008 NEC or later.

For jurisdictions that have not adopted the 2008 or later version of the National Electrical Code, the 42-circuit limitation for Lighting and Appliance Branch Panelboards remains in place. Check with your local code officials to determine specific jurisdiction status.

### Panelboard Installation

NEC requires that the operating handle of the topmost mounted device be no more than 6 feet 7 inches (2006.6 mm) above the finished floor and should be installed per NEC and manufacturer's instructions.

Additional boxes and fronts are required when the components required for one panelboard exceed the standard box dimensions.

### Multi-Section Panelboards

When two or more separate enclosures are required, separate fronts for each box are standard. A common front can be furnished at additional charge.

### Interconnecting Multi-Section Panelboards

When a panelboard, for connection to one feeder, must be furnished in more than one section (Box), each section must be furnished with main bus and terminals of the same rating, unless a main overcurrent device is provided in each section.

Sub-feed or through-feed provisions must also be included (and priced) to provide connection capability to the second section.

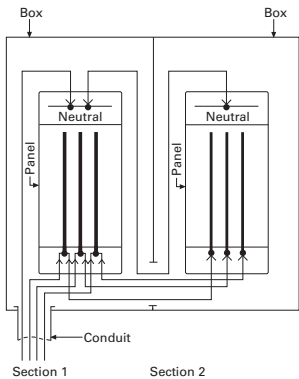
**Note:** Sub-feed or through-feed lugs cannot be used on any panelboard that is not protected by a single main overcurrent device either in the panelboard or immediately upstream, i.e., service entrance panelboards with main lugs only using the six disconnect rule.

**Sub-Feed Lugs**

Sub-feed lugs (see figure below) are one means of interconnecting multi-section panels. The sub-feed (second set of) lugs are mounted directly beside the main lugs. These are required in each section except the last panel in the lineup. The feeder cables are brought into the wiring gutter of the first section and connected to the main lugs. Another set of the same size cables are connected to the sub-feed lugs (Section 1) and are carried over to the main lugs of the adjacent panel. Cross connection cables are not furnished by Eaton. Sub-feed lugs are only available on main lug only panels.

**Note:** Sub-feed lugs may not be used on main lug only (six disconnect rule) service entrance panels.

**Sub-Feed Lugs**

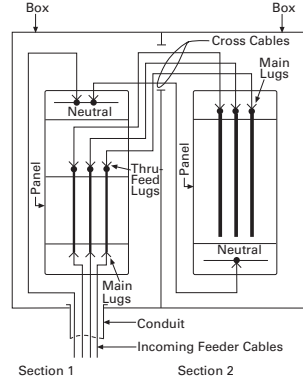


**Through-Feed Lugs**

Through-feed lugs (see figure below) are another method to interconnect multi-section panelboards. The incoming feeder cables are connected to the main lugs or main breaker at the bottom of panel (Section 1). Another set of lugs (through-feed) are located at the opposite end of the main bus. The interconnecting cables are connected to the through-feed lugs in Section 1 and are carried over to the main lugs in Section 2. The connection arrangement could be reversed, i.e., main lugs at top; through-feed lugs at bottom end of panel. Cross cables are not furnished by Eaton.

**Note:** Through-feed lugs may not be used on main lug only (six disconnect rule) service entrance panels.

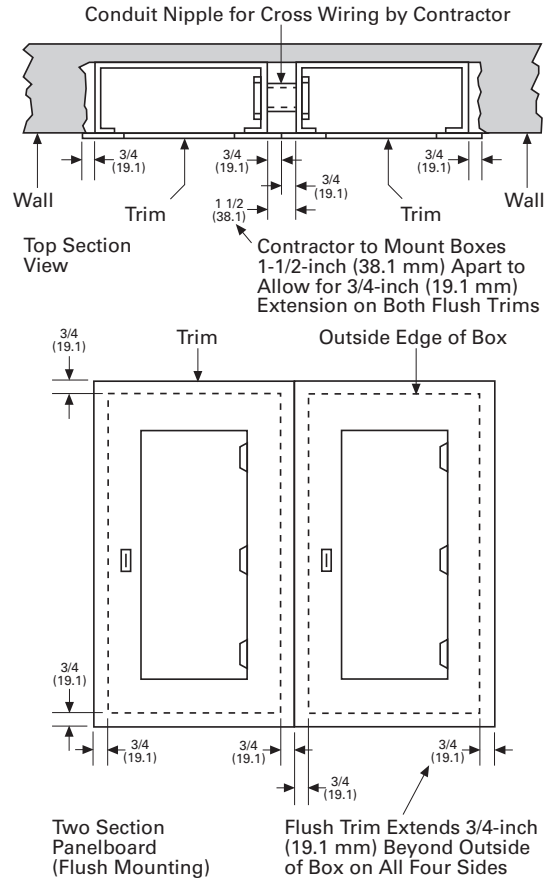
**Through-Feed Lugs**



**Multiple Section Panelboard—Flush Mounted**

Shown below is the standard method for flush mounting multiple section lighting and distribution panelboards using standard flush trims.

**Multiple Section Panelboard Flush Mounted—Dimensions in Inches (mm)**



**Overcurrent Protection**

The following requirements will be found in the NEC:

Each lighting and appliance branch circuit panelboard shall be individually protected on the supply side by not more than two main circuit breakers or two sets of fuses having a combined rating not greater than that on the panelboard.

### Branch Circuit Loading for Lighting Panels

The size of mains and branches should be selected based on the following:

- Motor circuits: NEC Article 430
- Diversity factor
- Provision for future loading

#### Exception Number 1:

Individual protection for a lighting panelboard is not required when the panelboard feeder has overcurrent protection not greater than that of the panelboard.

#### Exception Number 2:

For existing installations, individual protection for lighting panelboards is not required where such panelboards are used as service equipment in supplying an individual residential occupancy and where any bus supplying 15 or 20A circuits is protected on the supply side by an overcurrent device.

### Ambient Temperatures

The primary function of an overcurrent device is to protect the conductor and its insulation against overheating. In selecting the size of the devices and conductors, consideration should be given to the ambient temperature surrounding the conductors within and external to the panelboard. Cumulative heating within the panelboard may cause premature operation of the overcurrent protective devices.

Underwriters Laboratories test procedures are based, in part, on 80% loading of panelboard branch circuit devices. The NEC limits the loading of overcurrent devices in panelboards to 80% of rating where in normal operation the load will continue for three hours or more. Further derating may be required, depending on such factors as ambient temperature, duty cycle, frequency or altitude.

**Exception:** There is one exception to this rule in both UL and NEC. It applies to assemblies and overcurrent devices that have been listed for continuous duty at 100% of its rating.

### Special Conditions

Standard panelboards, assembled with standard components, are adequate for most applications. However, special consideration should be given to those required for application under special conditions such as:

- Excessive vibration or shock
- Frequencies above 60 cycles
- Altitudes above 6600 feet (2011.7m)
- Damp environment (possible fungus growth)
- Compliance with federal, state and municipal electrical codes and standards

### Seismic Considerations

The Uniform Building Code® and the International Building Code, as well as local and state building codes, place an emphasis on seismic building design requirements. Electrical distribution systems are treated as attachments to the building and therefore, fall into this category.

All Eaton panelboards are seismic qualified at the highest possible level, and have been tested in accordance with ANSI C37.81. This standard quantifies actual earthquake conditions, as well as equipment seismic capability.

### Harmonic Currents

Standard panelboard neutrals are rated for 100% of the panelboard current. However, since harmonic currents can cause overheated neutrals, an option is provided for neutrals to be rated at 200% (1200A maximum neutral for 600A main bus) of the panelboard phase current.

Panelboards with the 200% rated neutral are UL listed as suitable for use with non-linear loads.

Prior to specifying the 200% rated neutral, Eaton recommends a harmonic survey be conducted of the distribution system, be it new or existing.

### Surge Protective Devices

The quality of power feeding sensitive electronic loads is critical to the reliable operation of any facility. In modern offices, hospitals, and manufacturing facilities, the most frequent causes of microprocessor-based equipment downtime and damage are voltage transients and electrical noise.

Electrical loads and microprocessor-based equipment are highly susceptible to both high and low energy transients. High energy transients include lightning induced surges and power company switching. These high energy transients can destroy components instantly.

More frequently the electrical system experiences low energy transients and high frequency noise.

The effects of continual low energy transients and high frequency noise can cause erratic equipment performance or sudden failure of electronic circuit board components.

Eaton can provide protective and diagnostic systems integral to panelboards. The surge protective device (SPD) is integrated into the panelboards using a “zero lead length” direct bus bar connection.



**Pow-R-Line 4**

The SPD protects sensitive electronic equipment from the damaging effects of high and low energy transients, as well as high frequency noise.

### Standards and Certifications

Eaton’s panelboards are designed to meet the following applicable industry standards, except where noted:

- Underwriters Laboratories:
  - Panelboards: UL 67
  - Cabinets and Boxes: UL 50

**Note:** Only panelboards containing UL listed devices can be UL labeled.

- National Electrical Code
- NEMA Standards: PB 1
- Federal Specification W-P-115c:
  - Circuit Breakers—Type I Class I
  - Fusible Switch—Type II Class I



## Technical Data and Specifications

### Panelboard Selection Guide

| Panelboard Type  | Device Type | Maximum Voltage Rating |     | Maximum Main Rating (Amperes) |                   | Branch Circuits Ampere Range | Sub-Feed Breaker Maximum Amperes | AC Interrupting Capacity rms Symmetrical Amperes (kA) |              |
|------------------|-------------|------------------------|-----|-------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|--------------|
|                  |             | AC                     | DC  | MLO                           | Main Device       |                              |                                  | Fully Rated   | Series Rated |
| PRL1a            | Breaker     | 240                    | —   | 600                           | 600               | 15–100                       | 600                              | 10–22   | 22–100       |
| PRL1R            | Breaker     | 240                    | —   | 225                           | 225               | 15–100                       | —                                | 10–22   | 22–100       |
| PRL1aF           | Fusible     | 240                    | —   | 400                           | 400               | 15–30                        | 400                              | 200   | —            |
| PRL1a-LX         | Breaker     | 240                    | —   | 225                           | 225               | 15–100                       | —                                | 10–22   | 22–100       |
| PRL2a            | Breaker     | 240                    | 250 | 600                           | 600               | 15–100                       | 600                              | 65  | 65–200       |
|                  | Breaker     | 480Y/277               | 250 | 600                           | 600               | 15–100                       | 600                              | 14  | 22–150       |
| PRL2R            | Breaker     | 240                    | —   | 225                           | 225               | 15–100                       | —                                | 10–22   | 22–200       |
|                  | Breaker     | 480Y/277               | —   | 225                           | 225               | 15–100                       | —                                | 14  | 22–100       |
| PRL2aF           | Fusible     | 480Y/277               | —   | 400                           | 400               | 15–30                        | 400                              | 200   | —            |
| PRL2a-LX         | Breaker     | 240                    | 250 | 225                           | 225               | 15–100                       | —                                | 65  | 65–200       |
|                  | Breaker     | 480Y/277               | 250 | 225                           | 225               | 15–100                       | —                                | 14  | 22–150       |
| PRL3a            | Breaker     | 240                    | 250 | 800                           | 600               | 15–225                       | 600                              | 10–200  | 22–200       |
|                  | Breaker     | 480                    | 250 | 800                           | 600               | 15–225                       | 600                              | 14–100  | 22–150       |
|                  | Breaker     | 600                    | 250 | 800                           | 600               | 15–225                       | 600                              | 14–35   | —            |
| PRL3E            | Breaker     | 240                    | 250 | 600                           | 600               | 15–125                       | 400                              | 25–100  | 100–200      |
|                  | Breaker     | 480Y/277               | 250 | 600                           | 600               | 15–125                       | 400                              | 18–65   | 65–100       |
|                  | Breaker     | 480                    | 250 | 600                           | 600               | 15–125                       | 400                              | 18–65   | 65–100       |
| PRL4B            | Breaker     | 240                    | 600 | 1200                          | 1200              | 15–1200                      | —                                | 10–200  | 22–200       |
|                  | Breaker     | 480                    | 600 | 1200                          | 1200              | 15–1200                      | —                                | 14–200  | 22–150       |
|                  | Breaker     | 600                    | 600 | 1200                          | 1200              | 15–1200                      | —                                | 14–200  | —            |
| PRL4D            | Breaker     | 240                    | —   | 1200                          | 1200 <sup>①</sup> | 600                          | —                                | 65–200  | —            |
|                  | Breaker     | 480                    | —   | 1200                          | 1200 <sup>①</sup> | 600                          | —                                | 35–100  | —            |
|                  | Breaker     | 600                    | —   | 1200                          | 1200 <sup>①</sup> | 600                          | —                                | 18–50   | —            |
| PRL4F            | Fusible     | 240                    | 250 | 1200                          | 1200              | 30–1200                      | —                                | 100–200   | —            |
|                  | Fusible     | 600                    | 250 | 1200                          | 1200              | 30–1200                      | —                                | 100–200   | —            |
| PRL5P            | Breaker     | 240                    | 250 | 1200                          | 1200              | 15–1200                      | —                                | 10–200  | 22–200       |
|                  | Breaker     | 480                    | 250 | 1200                          | 1200              | 15–1200                      | —                                | 14–200  | 22–150       |
|                  | Breaker     | 600                    | 250 | 1200                          | 1200              | 15–1200                      | —                                | 14–200  | —            |
| Pow-R-Command™   | Breaker     | 240                    | —   | 400                           | 400               | 15–225                       | —                                | 10–65   | 22–100       |
|                  | Breaker     | 480Y/277               | —   | 400                           | 400               | 15–225                       | —                                | 14  | 65–100       |
| Elevator Control | Fusible     | 240                    | —   | 800                           | 800               | 15–200                       | —                                | 200   | —            |
|                  | Fusible     | 480Y/277               | —   | 800                           | 800               | 15–200                       | —                                | 200   | —            |
|                  | Fusible     | 480                    | —   | 800                           | 800               | 15–200                       | —                                | 200   | —            |

#### Note

① Fixed mounted only.

# 3.3

## Panelboards and Lighting Control

### Pow-R-Line C Panelboards

#### Terminal Wire Ranges, Pressure-Type Al/Cu Terminals Except as Noted

**Note:** All terminal sizes are based on wire ampacities corresponding to those shown in NEC Table 310.16 under the 75°C insulation columns (75°C wire). The use of smaller size, (in circular mills), regardless of insulation temperature rating, is not permitted.

Where copper-aluminum terminals are supplied on designated panelboard types, best results are obtained if a suitable joint compound is applied when aluminum conductors are used.

Check Eaton's standard terminal sizes versus customer requirements. In particular, 400 and 800A breakers often require nonstandard lugs.

Optional 750 kcmil mechanical screw-type terminals are available upon request. Panelboard dimensions may be affected, refer to Eaton.

#### Standard Main Lug Terminals

| Panel Type       | Wire Size Ranges for Ampere Capacity |              |              |  |                    |  |                  |
|------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--|--------------------|--|------------------|
|                  | 100 A                                | 225 A        | 250 A        | 400 A  | 600 A              | 800 A                                      | 1200 A           |
| PRL1a            | #12-1/0                              | #6-300 kcmil | —            | (2) #4-500 kcmil                               | (2) 4/0-500 kcmil  | —  | —                |
| PRL2a            | #12-1/0                              | #6-300 kcmil | —            | (2) #4-500 kcmil                               | (2) 4/0-500 kcmil  | —  | —                |
| PRL1R            | #12-1/0                              | #6-300 kcmil | —            | (2) #4-500 kcmil                               | —                  | —  | —                |
| PRL2R            | #12-1/0                              | #6-300 kcmil | —            | (2) #4-500 kcmil                               | —                  | —  | —                |
| PRL1aF           | #12-1/0                              | #6-300 kcmil | —            | (2) #4-500 kcmil                               | —                  | —  | —                |
| PRL2aF           | #12-1/0                              | #6-300 kcmil | —            | (2) #4-500 kcmil                               | —                  | —  | —                |
| PRL3a            | #12-1/0                              | —            | #6-350 kcmil | (2) #4-500 kcmil                               | (2) #4-500 kcmil   | (3) #4-500 kcmil                           | —                |
| PRL3E            | #12-1/0                              | —            | #6-350 kcmil | (2) #4-500 kcmil                               | (2) #4-500 kcmil   | —  | —                |
| PRL4             | —                                    | —            | #4-500 kcmil | (2) #4-500 kcmil                               | (2) #4-500 kcmil   | (3) #4-500 kcmil                           | (4) #4-500 kcmil |
| PRL1a-LX         | #12-1/0                              | #6-300 kcmil | —            | —  | —                  | —  | —                |
| PRL2a-LX         | #12-1/0                              | #6-300 kcmil | —            | —  | —                  | —  | —                |
| PRCE             | #12-1/0                              | #6-300 kcmil | —            | (2) #4-500 kcmil                               | —                  | —  | —                |
| PRC100           | #12-1/0                              | —            | #6-350 kcmil | (2) #4-500 kcmil                               | —                  | —  | —                |
| PRC25            | #12-1/0                              | #6-300 kcmil | —            | (2) #4-500 kcmil                               | —                  | —  | —                |
| PRL5P            | —                                    | —            | —            | (1) #1/0-500 kcmil<br>or<br>(2) #1/0-250 kcmil | (2) #4-500 kcmil   | (2) #2-500 kcmil<br>or<br>(3) #2-400 kcmil | (4) #4-750 kcmil |
| Elevator Control | —                                    | —            | #4-500 kcmil | (2) #4/0-500 kcmil                             | (2) #4/0-500 kcmil | (3) #4/0-500 kcmil                         | —                |

**Standard Circuit Breaker Terminals**

| Breaker Type                           | Ampere Rating | Wire Range                             |
|--|---------------|--|
| BAB, QBHW, BABRSP,<br>HQP, QPHW        | 15–70         | #14–#4                                 |
|  | 90–100        | #8–1/0                                 |
| EDB, EDS, ED, EDH, EDC                 | 100–225       | #4–4/0 or #6–300 kcmil                 |
| EGB, EGE, EGS, EGH                     | 15–50         | #14–3/0 AL/CU                          |
|  | 60–125        | #6–3/0 AL/CU                           |
| EHD, FDB, FD,<br>HFD, FDC, HFDDC ②     | 15–100        | #14–1/0                                |
|  | 125–225       | #4–4/0                                 |
| FCL                                    | 15–100        | #14–1/0                                |
| GHB, HGHB, GHQ,<br>GHQRSP              | 15–30         | #14–#10                                |
|  | 25–100        | #10–1/0                                |
| EGB, EGS, EGH                          | 15–50         | #14–1/0                                |
|  | 60–125        | #6–2/0                                 |
| JD, HJD, JDC, HJDDC ②                  | 70–250        | #4–350 kcmil                           |
| DK                                     | 250–350       | 250–500 kcmil                          |
|  | 400           | (2) 3/0–250 kcmil or (1) 3/0–500 kcmil |
| KD,<br>HKD, KDC, HKDDC, ②<br>CKD, CHKD | 225           | (1) #3–350 kcmil                       |
|  | 350           | (2) 3/0–250 kcmil or                   |
|  | 400           | (2) 3/0–250 kcmil or (1) 3/0–500 kcmil |
| LHH                                    | 150–400       | #2–500 kcmil                           |
|  | 150–400       | (2) #2–500 kcmil                       |
|  | 150–400       | (1) 500–750 kcmil                      |
| LGE, LGH, LGC,<br>LGU, LHH ①           | 250–400       | (1) #2–500 kcmil                       |
|  | 500–600       | (2) #2–500 kcmil                       |
| LD, HLD, LDC, HLDDC ②<br>CLD, CHLD     | 300–500       | (2) 250–350 kcmil                      |
|  | 600           | (2) 400–500 kcmil                      |
| MDL, HMDL, HMDLDC ②<br>CMDL, CHMDL     | 400–600       | (2) #1–500 kcmil                       |
|  | 700–800       | (3) 3/0–400 kcmil                      |
| ND, HND, CND, CHND, NDC,<br>CNDC       | 800–1000      | (3) 3/0–400 kcmil                      |
|  | 1200          | (4) 4/0–500 kcmil                      |
| LCL                                    | 125–225       | (1) #6–350 kcmil                       |
|  | 250–400       | (1) #4–250 kcmil and (1) 3/0–600 kcmil |
| FB-P                                   | 15–100        | #14–1/0                                |
| LA-P                                   | 70–225        | #6–350 kcmil                           |
|  | 250–400       | (1) #4–250 kcmil and (1) 3/0–600 kcmil |
| NB-P, NBDC ②                           | 300–700       | (2) #1–500 kcmil                       |
|  | 800           | (3) 3/0–400 kcmil                      |
| NGS, NGH, NGC<br>NGS-C, NGH-C, NGC-C   | 400–1200      | (4) 4/0–500 kcmil (Cu/Al)              |

**FDPW Switch Terminals**

| Ampere Rating | Wire Range                             |
|---------------|--|
| 30            | #14–1/0                                |
| 60            | #14–1/0                                |
| 100           | #14–1/0                                |
| 200           | #4–300 kcmil                           |
| 400           | 250–750 kcmil or (2) 3/0–250 kcmil     |
| 600           | (2) #4–600 kcmil or (4) 3/0–250 kcmil  |
| 800           | (3) 250–750 kcmil or (6) 3/0–250 kcmil |
| 1200          | (4) 250–750 kcmil or (8) 3/0–250 kcmil |

**Elevator Control Panel Feeder Terminals**

| Ampere Rating | Wire Range   |
|---------------|--------------|
| 30            | #14–1/0      |
| 60            | #14–1/0      |
| 100           | #14–1/0      |
| 200           | #4–300 kcmil |

**Notes**

- ① LHH is 400A maximum.
- ② Suitable for DC applications only.

# 3.3

## Panelboards and Lighting Control

### Pow-R-Line C Panelboards

#### Selection Guide

#### Molded Case Circuit Breaker Ratings

**Note:** Circuit breakers equal or exceed Federal Specification W-C-375b requirements for the particular class associated with each circuit breaker type.

3

| Breaker Type                           | Continuous Ampere Rating | Number of Poles | Maximum Voltage AC | UL Listed Interrupting Ratings—kA Symmetrical Amperes |     |     |     |     | DC Rating Volts ① |     |
|--|--------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------------------|-----|
|  |                          |                 |                    | AC Rating Volts 120/240                               | 240 | 277 | 480 | 600 | 125               | 250 |
| BAB ②③, HQP ②③                         | 15-70                    | 1               | 120                | 10  | —   | —   | —   | —   | —                 | —   |
|  | 15-100                   | 2               | 120/240            | 10  | —   | —   | —   | —   | —                 | —   |
|  | 15-100                   | 2, 3            | 240                | —   | 10  | —   | —   | —   | —                 | —   |
| BABRP, BABRSP ②                        | 15-30                    | 1               | 120                | 10  | —   | —   | —   | —   | —                 | —   |
|  | 15-30                    | 2               | 120/240            | 10  | —   | —   | —   | —   | —                 | —   |
| QBGF, QBGFEP, QPGF, QPGFEP, QBAF, QBAG | 15-40                    | 1               | 120                | 10  | —   | —   | —   | —   | —                 | —   |
|  | 15-50                    | 2               | 120/240            | 10  | —   | —   | —   | —   | —                 | —   |
|  | 15-20                    | 1               | 120                | 10  | —   | —   | —   | —   | —                 | —   |
|  | 15-20                    | 2               | 120/240            | 10  | —   | —   | —   | —   | —                 | —   |
| QBHW ②③, QPHW ②③                       | 15-70                    | 1               | 120                | 22  | —   | —   | —   | —   | —                 | —   |
|  | 15-100                   | 2               | 120/240            | 22  | —   | —   | —   | —   | —                 | —   |
|  | 15-100                   | 2, 3            | 240                | —   | 22  | —   | —   | —   | —                 | —   |
| QBHGF, QBHGFEP, QPHGF, QPHGFEP         | 15-30                    | 1               | 120                | 22  | —   | —   | —   | —   | —                 | —   |
|  | 15-30                    | 2               | 120/240            | 22  | —   | —   | —   | —   | —                 | —   |
| GQ, GHQ ②, GHQRD, GHQRSP, GHB ②③       | 15-30                    | 1, 2            | 277                | 65  | —   | 14  | —   | —   | —                 | —   |
|  | 15-100 ④                 | 1               | 277                | 65  | —   | 14  | —   | —   | 14                | —   |
|  | 15-100 ④                 | 2, 3            | 480Y/277           | —   | 65  | —   | 14  | —   | —                 | 14  |
| HGHB ②, GHBGFEP                        | 15-30                    | 1               | 277                | 65  | —   | 25  | —   | —   | —                 | —   |
|  | 15-60                    | 1               | 277                | —   | —   | 14  | —   | —   | —                 | —   |
| EHD ②③                                 | 15-100                   | 1               | 277                | —   | —   | 14  | —   | —   | 10                | —   |
|  | 15-100                   | 2, 3            | 480                | —   | 18  | —   | 14  | —   | —                 | 10  |
| EGB                                    | 15-125                   | 1               | 277                | 35  | 35  | 18  | —   | —   | 10                | —   |
|  | 15-125                   | 2, 3            | 480                | —   | 35  | —   | 18  | —   | —                 | 10  |
| EGS                                    | 15-125                   | 1               | 277                | 100   | —   | 35  | —   | —   | 35                | —   |
|  | 15-125                   | 2, 3            | 480                | —   | 100 | —   | 35  | —   | —                 | 35  |
| EGH                                    | 15-125                   | 1               | 277                | 200   | —   | 65  | —   | —   | 42                | —   |
|  | 15-125                   | 2, 3            | 480                | —   | 200 | —   | 65  | —   | —                 | 42  |
| FDB ⑤, FD ②③                           | 15-150                   | 2, 3            | 600                | —   | 18  | —   | 14  | 14  | —                 | 10  |
|  | 15-150                   | 1               | 277                | —   | —   | 35  | —   | —   | 10                | —   |
|  | 15-225                   | 2, 3            | 600                | —   | 65  | —   | 35  | 18  | —                 | 10  |
| HFD ②③                                 | 15-150                   | 1               | 277                | —   | —   | 65  | —   | —   | 10                | —   |
|  | 15-225                   | 2, 3            | 600                | —   | 100 | —   | 65  | 25  | —                 | 22  |

#### Notes

- ① DC ratings apply to substantially non-inductive circuits.
- ② 15 and 20A single-pole switching duty rated for fluorescent applications.
- ③ Single-, two- and three-pole HACR rated.
- ④ DC rated single-pole, 15-70A only.
- ⑤ Two- and three-pole HACR rated.

## Selection Guide, continued

## Molded Case Circuit Breaker Ratings, continued

**Note:** Circuit breakers equal or exceed Federal Specification W-C-375b requirements for the particular class associated with each circuit breaker type.

| Breaker Type   | Continuous Ampere Rating | Number of Poles | Volts AC | UL Listed Interrupting Ratings—kA Symmetrical Amperes |     |     |     |     | DC Rating Volts <sup>①</sup> |                 |
|--|--------------------------|-----------------|----------|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|------------------------------|-----------------|
|  |                          |                 |          | AC Rating Volts 120/240                               | 240 | 277 | 480 | 600 | 125                          | 250             |
| FDC <sup>②</sup>   | 15–225                   | 2, 3            | 600      | —   | 200 | —   | 100 | 35  | —                            | 22              |
| FCL  | 15–100                   | 2, 3            | 480      | —   | 200 | —   | 150 | —   | —                            | —               |
| EDB <sup>②</sup>   | 100–225                  | 2, 3            | 240      | —   | 22  | —   | —   | —   | 10                           | —               |
| EDS <sup>②</sup>   | 100–225                  | 2, 3            | 240      | —   | 42  | —   | —   | —   | 10                           | —               |
| ED <sup>②</sup>  | 100–225                  | 2, 3            | 240      | —   | 65  | —   | —   | —   | 10                           | —               |
| EDH <sup>②</sup>   | 100–225                  | 2, 3            | 240      | —   | 100 | —   | —   | —   | 10                           | —               |
| EDC <sup>②</sup>   | 100–225                  | 2, 3            | 240      | —   | 200 | —   | —   | —   | 10                           | —               |
| EGB <sup>②</sup>   | 15–125                   | 1, 2, 3         | 240      | —   | 25  | —   | 18  | —   | —                            | —               |
| EGE <sup>②</sup>   | 15–125                   | 1, 2, 3         | 240      | —   | —   | —   | —   | 18  | —                            | —               |
| EGS <sup>②</sup>   | 15–125                   | 1, 2, 3         | 240      | —   | 85  | —   | 35  | 22  | —                            | —               |
| EGH <sup>②</sup>   | 15–125                   | 1, 2, 3         | 240      | —   | 100 | —   | 65  | 25  | —                            | —               |
| JD <sup>②</sup>  | 70–250                   | 2, 3            | 600      | —   | 65  | —   | 35  | 18  | —                            | 10              |
| HJD <sup>②</sup>   | 70–250                   | 2, 3            | 600      | —   | 100 | —   | 65  | 25  | —                            | 22              |
| JDC <sup>②</sup>   | 70–250                   | 2, 3            | 600      | —   | 200 | —   | 100 | 35  | —                            | 22              |
| DK   | 250–400                  | 2, 3            | 240      | —   | 65  | —   | —   | —   | —                            | 10              |
| KD, CKD <sup>③</sup>                                       | 100–400                  | 2, 3            | 600      | —   | 65  | —   | 35  | 25  | —                            | 10 <sup>④</sup> |
| HKD, CHKD <sup>③</sup>                                     | 100–400                  | 2, 3            | 600      | —   | 100 | —   | 65  | 35  | —                            | 22 <sup>④</sup> |
| LHH <sup>⑤</sup>   | 150–400                  | 2, 3            | 480      | —   | 100 | —   | 65  | 35  | —                            | 42              |
| KDC  | 100–400                  | 2, 3            | 600      | —   | 200 | —   | 100 | 65  | —                            | 22 <sup>④</sup> |
| LCL <sup>⑤</sup>   | 125–400                  | 2, 3            | 600      | —   | 200 | —   | 200 | 100 | —                            | —               |
| LGE  | 250–600                  | 3               | 600      | —   | 65  | —   | 35  | 18  | —                            | 22              |
| LGC <sup>⑤</sup>   | 250–600                  | 2, 3            | 600      | —   | 200 | —   | 100 | 50  | —                            | 42              |
| LGU <sup>⑤</sup>   | 250–600                  | 2, 3            | 600      | —   | 200 | —   | 150 | 65  | —                            | 50              |
| LD <sup>⑤</sup> , CLD <sup>③⑤</sup>                        | 300–600                  | 2, 3            | 600      | —   | 65  | —   | 35  | 25  | —                            | 22 <sup>④</sup> |
| LGH  | 250–600                  | 3               | 600      | —   | 100 | —   | 65  | 35  | —                            | 22              |
| HLD <sup>⑤</sup> , CHLD <sup>③⑤</sup>                      | 300–600                  | 2, 3            | 600      | —   | 100 | —   | 65  | 35  | —                            | 25 <sup>④</sup> |
| LDC <sup>⑤</sup> , CLDC <sup>③⑤</sup>                      | 300–600                  | 2, 3            | 600      | —   | 200 | —   | 100 | 50  | —                            | 25 <sup>④</sup> |
| MDL <sup>⑤</sup> , CMDL <sup>③⑤</sup>                      | 400–800                  | 2, 3            | 600      | —   | 65  | —   | 50  | 25  | —                            | 22 <sup>④</sup> |
| HMDL <sup>⑤</sup> , CHMDL <sup>③⑤</sup>                    | 400–800                  | 2, 3            | 600      | —   | 100 | —   | 65  | 35  | —                            | 25 <sup>④</sup> |
| ND <sup>⑤</sup> , CND <sup>③⑤</sup>                        | 600–1200                 | 2, 3            | 600      | —   | 65  | —   | 50  | 25  | —                            | —               |
| HND <sup>⑤</sup> , CHND <sup>③⑤</sup>                      | 600–1200                 | 2, 3            | 600      | —   | 100 | —   | 65  | 35  | —                            | —               |
| NDC <sup>⑤</sup> , CNDC <sup>③⑤</sup>                      | 600–1200                 | 2, 3            | 600      | —   | 200 | —   | 100 | 65  | —                            | —               |
| NGS, CNGS  | 400–1200                 | 2, 3            | 600      | —   | 85  | —   | 50  | 25  | —                            | —               |
| NGH, CNGH  | 400–1200                 | 2, 3            | 600      | —   | 100 | —   | 65  | 35  | —                            | —               |
| NGC, CNGC  | 400–1200                 | 2, 3            | 600      | —   | 200 | —   | 100 | 65  | —                            | —               |
| <b>Integrally Fused, Current Limiting Circuit Breakers</b> |                          |                 |          |   |     |     |     |     |                              |                 |
| FB-P   | 15–100                   | 2, 3            | 600      | —   | 200 | —   | 200 | 200 | —                            | ⑥               |
| LA-P   | 70–400                   | 2, 3            | 600      | —   | 200 | —   | 200 | 200 | —                            | ⑥               |
| NB-P   | 300–800                  | 2, 3            | 600      | —   | 200 | —   | 200 | 200 | —                            | ⑥               |

**Notes**

- ① DC ratings apply to substantially non-inductive circuits.
- ② Two- and three-pole HACR rated.
- ③ 100% rated circuit breaker.
- ④ DC rating not available with electronic trip.
- ⑤ Available with integral ground fault protection.
- ⑥ 100k based on NEMA test procedure.



**Series Rated Combinations**

Underwriters Laboratories permits panelboards to be labeled with a short-circuit rating of up to 200 kA symmetrical where UL listed combinations of main and branch circuit breakers are used.

These combinations consist of main breakers or fusible devices connected ahead of, and in series with approved conventional breakers used as branch devices.

Two arrangements are acceptable and comply with UL standards for panelboards. **The main circuit breaker or fusible switch may be installed in the panel as a main device, or it may be mounted remote, (directly upstream) from the panel.** In either case, the approved main and branch combinations must be followed. These arrangements are acceptable and are UL listed having been tested in accordance with UL 67 standards.

From the tables that follow, specific combinations of main devices (upstream) and branch devices (downstream), series connected and electrically adjacent in the system, may be selected to qualify the assembled panelboard for the short-circuit ratings shown.

**Applying Series Ratings**

The following is provided to use the series rating tables on the following pages.

1. Determine the available system voltage and fault current.
2. Select the appropriate table using the system voltage.
3. Use the appropriate "Series Equipment Rating" column equal to, or greater than, the available fault current, to determine the allowable UL recognized combinations of main (upstream) and branch (downstream) overcurrent devices. Main devices are shown in bold/shaded areas. Respective branch breakers are shown directly below their associated main device. If a rating is not initially found in a column, first look to the columns to the right for higher "Series Equipment Ratings" within the same table. If still not found, use ratings from table of a higher system voltage (higher numbered table(s)).

**Page V2-T3-17**

120/240 Vac—Breaker/  
Breaker

**Page V2-T3-19**

240 Vac—Breaker/Breaker

**Page V2-T3-21**

277 Vac—Breaker/Breaker

**Page V2-T3-21**

480Y/277 Vac—Breaker/  
Breaker

**Page V2-T3-22**

480 Vac—Breaker/Breaker

**Page V2-T3-23**

600 Vac—Breaker/Breaker

**Page V2-T3-23**

120/240 Vac—Fuse/Breaker

**Page V2-T3-24**

240 Vac—Fuse/Breaker

**Page V2-T3-24**

277 Vac—Fuse/Breaker

**Page V2-T3-25**

480Y/277 Vac—Fuse/Breaker

**Page V2-T3-25**

480 Vac—Fuse/Breaker

**Page V2-T3-25**

600 Vac—Fuse/Breaker

**Page V2-T3-25**

Triple Series Ratings

**Series Rating Tables**

**120/240 Volts AC—Breaker/Breakers Series Ratings**

Main devices shown in shaded area, centered at top. Respective branch devices shown directly below. For 240 Volts AC branch breakers, see **Page V2-T3-19**.

**Main Breaker Maximum Amperes Series Equipment Rating—kA Symmetrical**

| Main Breaker Maximum Amperes | 18   | 22  | 42  | 65   | 100   | 200  |   |  |  |  |  |
|------------------------------|--|---|---|--|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| 100                          | <b>EHD</b><br>BAB<br>HQP<br>QBGFT<br>QBGFT<br>QBCAF  | <b>QBHW</b><br><b>QPHW</b><br>BAB<br>HQP<br>QBGFT<br>QBCAF  |   | <b>GB, GHB</b><br>BAB<br>HQP<br>QBGFT<br>QBAG<br>QBHW<br>QPHW<br>QBGFT<br>QPGFT<br>QBCAF | <b>FB-P</b><br>BAB<br>HQP<br>QBGFT<br>QPGF<br>QBAG<br>QBHW<br>QPHW<br>EHD<br>FD<br>QBGFT<br>QPGFT | <b>FCL</b><br>BAB<br>HQP<br>QBGFT<br>QPGF<br>QBAG<br>QBHW<br>QPHW<br>GB, GHB<br>GHQ, EHD<br>FD, HFD<br>QBGFT<br>QPGFT<br>QBCAF |   |  |  |  |  |
| 125                          |  |   |   | <b>BRX</b><br>BAB (15–70A)<br>BAB (90–100A)<br>HQP (15–70A)<br>HQP (90–100A)             | <b>EGH</b><br>GHQ, GHB  |  |   |  |  |  |  |
| 150                          | <b>FDB</b><br>BAB<br>HQP<br>QBGFT<br>QBGFT<br>QBCAF  |   |   | <b>FDE</b><br>BAB<br>HQP<br>QBHW<br>QPHW   | <b>HFDE</b><br>BAB<br>HQP<br>GHB<br>EHD<br>FD (15–150A)<br>QBHW<br>QPHW                           |  |   |  |  |  |  |
| 200                          |  |   |   |  | <b>LA-P</b><br>BAB<br>HQP<br>QBHW<br>QPHW<br>EHD<br>FD  |  |   |  |  |  |  |
| 225                          | <b>EDB</b><br>BAB<br>HQP<br>QBGFT<br>QPGF<br>QBHGF<br>QPHGF<br>QBHW<br>QPHW<br>QBAG<br>QBGFT<br>QPHGF<br>QPHGF | <b>EDS</b><br>BAB<br>HQP<br>QBGFT<br>QPGF<br>QBHGF<br>QPHGF<br>QBHW<br>QPHW<br>QBAG<br>QBGFT<br>QPHGF<br>QPHGF<br>QBCAF | <b>ED, FD</b><br>BAB<br>HQP<br>QBGFT<br>QPGF<br>QBAG<br>QBHW<br>QBHGF<br>QBGFT<br>QBCAF | <b>FDE</b><br>QBGFT<br>QPGF<br>QBAG<br>QBHGF<br>QPHW<br>QPHGF                            | <b>HFDE</b><br>BAB<br>HQP<br>QBHW<br>QPHW   | <b>EDH, EDC</b><br>BAB ①<br>HQP ①<br>QBGFT<br>QPGF<br>QBAG<br>QBHW<br>QPHW<br>QPGFT<br>QBCAF                                   | <b>HFD</b><br>BAB<br>HQP<br>QBGFT<br>QBAG<br>QBHW<br>QPHW<br>QBHGF<br>GB, GHB<br>GHQ, GHQRSP<br>EHD<br>FD, EGS<br>QBGFT<br>QBHGF<br>QBCAF | <b>CVH</b><br>BAB (15–70A)<br>HQP (15–70A) | <b>FDC</b><br>BAB<br>HQP<br>QBHW<br>QPHW | <b>HFDE</b><br>BAB, HQP<br>QBGFT<br>QBAG<br>QBHW<br>QPHW<br>QBHGF<br>GHB, EHD<br>FD (15–150A)<br>EGS<br>FDE (15–150A)<br>QBCAF<br>QBHGF<br>QPGF<br>QPGFT<br>QPHGF<br>QPHGF | <b>FDC</b><br>GB, GHB<br>GHQ<br>GHQRSP<br>EHD<br>FD<br>HFD<br>EGS<br>EGH |

**Note**

① Single-pole version is restricted to 15–70A.

# 3.3

## Panelboards and Lighting Control

### Pow-R-Line C Panelboards

#### 120/240 Volts AC—Breaker/Breakers Series Ratings, continued

Main devices shown in shaded area, centered at top. Respective branch devices shown directly below.  
For 240 Volts AC branch breakers, see **Page V2-T3-19**.

| Main Breaker<br>Maximum Amperes | Series Equipment Rating—kA Symmetrical |  |  |   |                               |  |  |                            |   |  |
|---------------------------------|--|--|--|---|-------------------------------|--|--|----------------------------|---|--|
|                                 | 18                                     | 22   | 42   | 65  | 100                           |  | 200                                      |                            |   |  |
| 250                             |  |  |  | <b>JD, JDB</b>                                      | <b>HJD</b>                    | <b>JDC</b>                             | <b>HJD</b>                               | <b>JDC</b>                 | <b>JDC</b>                                |  |
|                                 |  |  |  | BAB (15–70A)<br>HQP (15–70A)<br>QBHW<br>QPHW<br>EHD | BAB<br>HQP<br>QBHW<br>QPHW    | QBGF<br>QPGF<br>QBAG<br>QBGFT<br>QBCAF | GB, GHB<br>EHD<br>FD<br>EGS              | BAB<br>HQP<br>QBHW<br>QPHW | GB, GHB<br>EHD<br>FD<br>HFD<br>EGS<br>EGH |  |
| 400                             |  | <b>DK, KD<br/>KDB</b>                                | <b>DK, KD<br/>KDB, CKD</b>                   | <b>HKD, CHKD</b>                                    | <b>DK, KD<br/>KDB<br/>KCD</b> | <b>KDC</b>                             | <b>HKD<br/>CHKD</b>                      | <b>KDC</b>                 | <b>KDC</b>                                | <b>LCL</b>   |
|                                 |  | BAB<br>HQP<br>QBGF<br>QPGF<br>QBAG<br>QBGFT<br>QPGFT | BAB (15–70A)<br>HQP (15–70A)<br>QBHW<br>QPHW | BAB (15–70A)<br>HQP (15–70A)<br>QBHW<br>QPHW        | EHD                           | BAB (15–70A)<br>HQP (15–70A)           | GB, GHB<br>EHD<br>FD<br>EGS ①            | QBHW<br>QPHW               | GB, GHB<br>EHD<br>FD<br>HFD<br>EGS<br>EGH | BAB<br>HQP<br>QBGF<br>QPGF<br>QBAG<br>QBHW<br>QPHW<br>GB, GHB<br>EHD<br>FD<br>HFD<br>QBGFT<br>QPGFT<br>QBCAF |
| 600                             |  |  |  |   |                               |  | <b>CHLD, HLD</b>                         |                            |   |  |
|                                 |  |  |  |   |                               |  | EHD                                      |                            |   |  |
| 800                             |  |  |  |   |                               |  | <b>HMDL</b>                              |                            |   |  |
|                                 |  |  |  |   |                               |  | EHD                                      |                            |   |  |
| 1200                            |  |  |  |   |                               |  | <b>HND,<br/>CHND,<br/>NGH,<br/>NGH-C</b> |                            |   |  |
|                                 |  |  |  |   |                               |  | EHD<br>EDB<br>EDS<br>ED                  |                            |   |  |

**Note**

① Not valid with CHKD.

**240 Volts AC—Breaker/Breakers Series Ratings**

Main devices shown in shaded area, centered at top. Respective branch devices shown directly below. For 120/240 Volts AC branch breakers, see **Page V2-T3-17**.

| Main Breaker<br>Maximum Amperes | Series Equipment Rating—kA Symmetrical |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |   |
|---------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|---|--|--|---|
|                                 | 18                                     | 22   | 42   | 65   | 100  | 200   |  |  |   |
| 100                             | <b>EHD</b><br>BAB_H<br>HQP_H           | <b>QBHW_H</b><br><b>QPHW_H</b><br>BAB_H<br>HQP_H |  | <b>GB, GHB</b><br>BAB_H<br>HQP_H<br>QBHW_H<br>QPHW_H               |  | <b>FB-P</b><br>BAB_H<br>HQP_H<br>EHD<br>FDB<br>FD |  |  | <b>FCL</b><br>BAB_H<br>HQP_H<br>QBHW_H<br>QPHW_H<br>GB, GHB<br>EHD<br>FD, FDE<br>FDB<br>HFD, HFDE |
| 125                             |  |  |  |  | <b>EGH</b><br>GHB  |   |  |  |   |
| 150                             | <b>FDB</b><br>BAB_H<br>HQP_H           |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |   |
| 200                             |  |  |  |  | <b>LA-P</b><br>BAB_H<br>HQP_H<br>QBHW_H<br>QPHW_H<br>EHD<br>FDB<br>FD<br>JD, JDB |   |  |  |   |
| 225                             |  | <b>EDB</b><br>HQP_H<br>BAB_H<br>QBHW<br>QPHW     | <b>EDS</b><br>HQP_H<br>BAB_H<br>QBHW<br>QPHW   | <b>ED</b><br>BAB_H<br>HQP_H<br>QBHW_H                              | <b>FD, FDE</b><br>BAB_H<br>HQP_H<br>QBHW_H<br>QPHW_H<br>EHD ①<br>FDB             | <b>EDH, EDC</b><br>BAB_H<br>HQP_H                 | <b>HFD, HFDE</b><br>BAB_H<br>HQP_H<br>QBHW_H<br>QPHW_H<br>GB, GHB<br>EHD<br>FDB<br>FD, FDE | <b>FDC</b><br>BAB_H<br>HQP_H<br>QBHW_H<br>QPHW_H   | <b>FDC</b><br>GB, GHB<br>EHD<br>FDB<br>FD, FDE<br>HFD, HFDE                                       |
|                                 |  | <b>CHH</b><br>BAB_H                              |  |  |  |   |  |  |   |
| 250                             |  |  | <b>JD, JDB</b><br>BAB_H (15–70A)<br>HQP_H (15–70A)<br>QBHW_H<br>QPHW_H<br>EHD<br>FDB | <b>HJD</b><br>BAB_H (15–70A)<br>HQP_H (15–70A)<br>QBHW_H<br>QPHW_H | <b>HJD</b><br>GB, GHB<br>EHD<br>FD<br>FDB<br>ED<br>JD, JDB<br>EGS                | <b>JDC</b><br>BAB_H<br>HQP_H<br>QBHW_H<br>QPHW_H  |  | <b>JDC</b><br>GB, GHB<br>EHD<br>FD, FDE<br>FDB<br>HFD, EDB, EDS, HFDE<br>ED<br>EDH<br>JD, JDB<br>HJD, EGS, EGH |   |

**Note**

① Valid on two- and three-pole breakers only. Not valid for single-pole.

# 3.3

## Panelboards and Lighting Control

### Pow-R-Line C Panelboards

#### 240 Volts AC—Breaker/Breakers Series Ratings, continued

Main devices shown in shaded area, centered at top. Respective branch devices shown directly below. For 120/240 Volts AC branch breakers, see **Page V2-T3-17**.

| Main Breaker<br>Maximum Amperes | Series Equipment Rating—kA Symmetrical           |   |                  |  |  |
|---------------------------------|--|---|------------------|--|--|
|                                 | 65   | 100   |                  | 200  |  |
| 400                             | <b>DK, KD, KDB</b><br><b>CKD</b>                 | <b>HKD, CHKD</b>  | <b>KDC</b>       | <b>KDC</b>   | <b>LCL</b>   |
|                                 | BAB_H<br>HQP_H<br>QBHW_H<br>QPHW_H<br>EHD<br>FDB | QBHW_H ①<br>QPHW_H ①<br>GB, GHB<br>EHD<br>FDB, FDE<br>FD, EDB, EDS<br>ED<br>JD, JDB<br>DK, KD, KDB<br>EGS ② | QBHW_H<br>QPHW_H | GB, GHB<br>EHD<br>FDB<br>FD, FDE, HFDE<br>HFD, EDB, EDS<br>ED<br>EDH<br>JD, JDB<br>HJD<br>DK, KD, KDB<br>HKD | BAB_H<br>HQP_H<br>QBHW_H<br>QPHW_H<br>GB, GHB<br>EHD<br>FDB, FDE, HFDE<br>FD, HFD, EDB, EDS<br>ED<br>EDH<br>JD, JDB<br>HJD<br>DK, KD, KDB<br>HKD |
| 500                             |  | <b>NB-P</b>   |                  |  |  |
|                                 |  | JD, JDB<br>KD, KDB, DK<br>CKD   |                  |  |  |
| 600                             |  | <b>HLD, HLDB, CHLD</b>  |                  | <b>LDC</b>   |  |
|                                 |  | GB ①, GHB ①<br>FD, EDB, EDS<br>ED, EHD<br>JD, JDB<br>KD, KDB, DK, CKD<br>LD, LDB                            |                  | EDB, EDS, ED<br>EDH  |  |
| 800                             |  | <b>NB-P</b>   | <b>HMDL</b>      |  |  |
|                                 |  | KD, KDB, DK   | EHD<br>FD        |  |  |
| 1200                            |  | <b>HND, CHND</b>  |                  |  | <b>NDC</b>   |
|                                 |  | EDB, EDS, ED<br>EHD   |                  |  | EDB, EDS, ED<br>EDH  |
| 2500                            |  | <b>RD</b>   |                  |  | <b>RDC</b>   |
|                                 |  | EDB, EDS, ED  |                  |  | EDB, EDS, ED<br>EDH  |

#### Notes

- ① Valid on two- and three-pole breakers only. Not valid for single-pole.
- ② Not valid with CHKD.

**277 Volts AC—Breaker/Breakers Series Ratings**

Main devices shown in shaded area, centered at top. Respective branch devices shown directly below. All ratings in this table apply to single-pole branch devices only. For 277/480 Volts AC branch breakers, see table below.

| Main Breaker<br>Maximum Amperes | Series Equipment Rating—kA Symmetrical |                         |   |  |                                       |  |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------------------|---|--|---------------------------------------|--|
|                                 | 22                                     | 25                      | 35  | 65   | 100                                   | 150  |
| 100                             |  |                         |   |  |                                       | <b>FCL</b><br>GHB<br>GHQ, GHQRSP<br>EHD<br>FD<br>HFD |
| 125                             |  |                         | <b>EGS</b><br>GHQ<br>GHB                              | <b>EGH</b><br>GHQ<br>GHB   |                                       |  |
| 225                             |  |                         | <b>FD, FDE</b><br>GHB<br>GHQ<br>GHQRSP ①<br>GHBGFEP ① | <b>HFD, HFDE</b><br>GHB, GHQRSP ②<br>GHQ<br>EHD<br>FD<br>GHBGFEP ② | <b>FDC</b><br>GHB<br>EHD<br>FD<br>HFD |  |
| 250                             | <b>JD, JDB</b><br>GHB                  |                         | <b>JD, JDB</b><br>GHB<br>GHBGFEP ③                    | <b>HJD</b><br>GHB (15–50A)<br>EHD<br>FD<br>GHBGFEP                 | <b>LCL</b><br>FDC                     | <b>JDC</b><br>GHB<br>EHD<br>FD<br>HFD                |
| 400                             | <b>KD, KDB<br/>CKD</b><br>GHB          | <b>HKD, CHKD</b><br>GHB | <b>KD, KDB<br/>CKD</b><br>GHB<br>EHD<br>FD<br>GHQ ④   | <b>HKD, CHKD</b><br>GHB<br>EHD<br>FD<br>GHQ ⑤                      | <b>KDC</b><br>GHB<br>EHD<br>FD<br>HFD | <b>LCL</b><br>GHB<br>EHD<br>FD<br>HFD                |

**480Y/277 Volts AC—Breaker/Breakers Series Ratings**

Main devices shown in shaded area, centered at top. Respective branch devices shown directly below. For 277 Volts AC branch breakers, see table above.

| Main Breaker<br>Maximum Amperes | Series Equipment Rating—kA Symmetrical |                         |  |                                   |                            |                           |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|
|                                 | 22                                     | 25                      | 35                                     | 65                                | 100                        | 150                       |
| 100                             |  |                         |  |                                   |                            | <b>FCL</b><br>GHB, GHQRSP |
| 125                             |  |                         | <b>EGS</b><br>GHB                      | <b>EGH</b><br>GHB                 |                            |                           |
| 225                             |  |                         | <b>FD, FDE</b><br>GHB, GHQRSP ①        | <b>HFD, HFDE</b><br>GHB, GHQRSP ② | <b>FDC</b><br>GHB          |                           |
| 250                             | <b>JD, JDB</b><br>GHB                  |                         | <b>JD, JDB</b><br>GHB (15–50A)         | <b>HJD</b><br>GHB (15–50A)        | <b>JDC</b><br>GHB          |                           |
| 400                             | <b>KD, KDB<br/>CKD</b><br>GHB          | <b>HKD, CHKD</b><br>GHB | <b>KD, KDB<br/>CKD</b><br>GHB (15–50A) | <b>HKD, CHKD</b><br>GHB (15–50A)  | <b>KDC</b><br>GHB (15–50A) | <b>LCL</b><br>GHB         |

**Notes**

- ① Not valid with FDE.
- ② Not valid with HFDE.
- ③ Not Valid with JDB.
- ④ Not Valid for KDB or CKD.
- ⑤ Not Valid for CHKD.

# 3.3

## Panelboards and Lighting Control

### Pow-R-Line C Panelboards

#### 480 Volts AC—Breaker/Breakers Series Ratings

Main devices shown in shaded area, centered at top. Respective branch devices shown directly below. All ratings in this table apply to two- and three-pole branch devices only. For 277/480 Volts AC branch breakers, see Page **V2-T3-21**.

| Main Breaker<br>Maximum Amperes | Series Equipment Rating—kA Symmetrical |   |  |  |  |   |
|---------------------------------|--|---|--|--|--|---|
|                                 | 25                                     | 35                                      | 65   | 100  | 150  |   |
| 100                             |  |   |  | <b>FB-P</b><br>EHD<br>FDB<br>FD<br>HFD   | <b>FCL</b><br>EHD<br>FDB<br>FD, FDE<br>HFD, HFDE |   |
| 200                             |  |   |  | <b>LA-P</b><br>EHD<br>FDB<br>FD<br>HFD<br>JD, JDB<br>HJD                                       |  |   |
| 225                             |  | <b>FD, FDE</b><br>EHD<br>FDB            | <b>HFD, HFDE</b><br>EHD<br>FDB<br>FD, FDE<br>EGS ①                           | <b>FDC</b><br>EHD, EGS, EGH<br>FDB<br>FD, FDE<br>HFD, HFDE                                     |  |   |
| 250                             | <b>JD, JDB</b><br>EHD<br>FDB           |   | <b>HJD</b><br>EHD<br>FDB<br>FD, FDE<br>JD, JDB, EGS                          | <b>JDC</b><br>EHD, EGS, EGH<br>FDB<br>FD, FDE<br>HFD, HFDE<br>JD, JDB<br>HJD                   | <b>LCL</b><br>FDE, HFDE                          |   |
| 400                             |  | <b>KD, KDB</b><br>EHD<br>FDB            | <b>HKD</b><br>EHD<br>FDB<br>FD, FDE<br>JD, JDB<br>KD, KDB, EGS               | <b>KDC</b><br>EHD, EGS, EGH<br>FDB<br>FD, FDE<br>HFD, HFDE<br>JD, JDB<br>HJD<br>KD, KDB<br>HKD | <b>LA-P</b><br>JD, JDB<br>HJD<br>KD, KDB<br>HKD  | <b>LCL</b><br>EHD<br>FDB<br>FD, FDE<br>HFD, HFDE<br>FDC<br>JD, JDB<br>HJD<br>KD, KDB<br>HKD |
| 500                             |  |   |  | <b>NB-P</b><br>JD, JDB<br>HJD<br>KD, KDB<br>HKD  |  |   |
| 600                             |  | <b>LD, LDB</b><br><b>CLD</b><br>JD, JDB | <b>HLDB, HLDB</b><br><b>CHLD</b><br>FD, FDE<br>JD, JDB<br>KD, KDB<br>LD, LDB |  |  |   |

**Note**

① Not valid with HFDE.

**600 Volts AC—Breaker/Breakers Series Ratings**

Main devices shown in shaded area, centered at top. Respective branch devices shown directly below. All ratings in this table apply to two- and three-pole branch devices only.

| Main Breaker<br>Maximum Amperes | Series Equipment Rating—kA Symmetrical |  |  |   |  |  |
|---------------------------------|--|--|--|---|--|--|
|                                 | 18                                     | 25   | 35   | 42  | 50   | 100  |
| 225                             | <b>FD</b><br>FDB                       | <b>HFD</b><br>FDB<br>FD                        | <b>FDC</b><br>FDB<br>FD, FDE<br>HFD, HFDE                        |   |  |  |
| 250                             | <b>JD, JDB</b><br>FDB                  | <b>HJD</b><br>FDB<br>FD<br>JD, JDB             | <b>JDC</b><br>FDB<br>FD, FDE<br>HFD, HFDE<br>JD, JDB<br>HJD      |   |  | <b>LCL</b><br>FDE, HFDE  |
| 400                             |  | <b>KD, KDB<br/>CKD</b><br>FDB<br>FD<br>JD, JDB | <b>HKD, HKD</b><br>FDB<br>FD, FDE<br>HFD, HFDE<br>JD, JDB<br>HJD | <b>KDC</b><br>FDB<br>FD, FDE<br>HFD, HFDE | <b>KDC</b><br>JD, JDB<br>HJD<br>KD, KDB<br>HKD | <b>LCL</b><br>FDB<br>FD, FDE<br>HFD, HFDE<br>FDC<br>JD, JDB<br>HJD<br>JDC<br>KD, KDB<br>HKD<br>KDC |
| 600                             |  | <b>LD, LDB<br/>CLD</b><br>FD<br>JD, JDB        | <b>HLD, HLDB<br/>CHLD</b><br>KD, KDB<br>LD, LDB                  |   |  |  |

**120/240 Volts AC—Fuse/Breakers Series Ratings**

Main devices shown in shaded area, centered at top. Respective branch devices shown directly below.

| Main Fuse<br>Maximum Amperes | Series Equipment Rating—kA Symmetrical     |  |                       |   |
|------------------------------|--|--|-----------------------|---|
|                              | 100  |  | 200                   |   |
| 100                          |  |  |                       | <b>R</b><br>BA, BAB<br>HQP<br>QBHW<br>QPHW<br>GB<br>GHB |
| 200                          |  |  | <b>R</b><br>GB<br>GHB | <b>J</b><br>BA, BAB<br>HQP<br>QBHW<br>QPHW              |
| 400                          | <b>J</b><br>BA, BAB<br>HQP<br>QBHW<br>QPHW | <b>T</b><br>BA, BAB<br>HQP<br>QBHW<br>QPHW | <b>J</b><br>GB<br>GHB | <b>T</b><br>GB<br>GHB                                   |



# 3.3

## Panelboards and Lighting Control

### Pow-R-Line C Panelboards

#### 240 Volts AC—Fuse/Breakers Series Ratings

Main fuse class shown in shaded area, centered at top. Respective branch devices shown directly below. For 120/240 Volts AC branch breakers, see **Page V2-T3-23**.

| Main Fuse<br>Maximum Amperes | Series Equipment Rating—kA Symmetrical         |   |                       |   |
|------------------------------|--|---|-----------------------|---|
|                              | 100  |   |                       | 200   |
| 100                          |  |   |                       | <b>R</b><br>BAB_H<br>HQP_H<br>QBHW_H<br>QPHW_H<br>GB<br>GHB |
| 200                          |  | <b>R</b>  | <b>J</b>              | <b>T</b><br><b>R</b><br>GB ①<br>GHB ①                       |
| 400                          | <b>J</b><br>BAB_H<br>HQP_H<br>QBHW_H<br>QPHW_H | <b>T</b><br>BAB_H<br>HQP_H<br>QBHW_H<br>QPHW_H                    | <b>J</b><br>GB<br>GHB | <b>T</b><br>GB<br>GHB                                       |
| 600                          |  | <b>L</b><br>EHD<br>FDB<br>FD, FDE<br>ED<br>JD, JDB<br>DK, KD, KDB |                       |   |

#### 277 Volts AC—Fuse/Breakers Series Ratings

Main devices shown in shaded area, centered at top. Respective branch devices shown directly below. All ratings in this table apply to single-pole branch breakers only. For 480Y/277 Vac two- and three-pole branch devices, see **Page V2-T3-25**.

| Main Fuse<br>Maximum Amperes | Series Equipment Rating—kA Symmetrical |                          |                              |                              |                 |
|------------------------------|--|--------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|
|                              | 65                                     |                          | 100                          |                              | 200             |
| 100                          |  |                          | <b>J</b><br>GHQ<br>GHRSP     | <b>T</b><br>GHQ<br>GHRSP     | <b>R</b><br>GHB |
| 200                          | <b>J</b><br>GHQ<br>GHRSP               | <b>T</b><br>GHQ<br>GHRSP | <b>J</b><br>EHD<br>FD<br>HFD | <b>T</b><br>EHD<br>FD<br>HFD | <b>R</b><br>GHB |
| 400                          |  |                          |                              |                              | <b>J</b><br>GHB |
|                              |  |                          |                              |                              | <b>T</b><br>GHB |

**Note**

① Valid on two- and three-pole breakers only. Not valid for single-pole.

**480Y/277 Volts AC—Fuse/Breakers Series Ratings**

Main devices shown in shaded area, centered at top. Respective branch devices shown directly below. All ratings in this table apply to 480Y/277 Vac two- and three-pole branch devices. For 277 Volts AC single-pole branch breakers see Page V2-T3-24.

| Main Fuse Maximum Amperes | Series Equipment Rating—kA Symmetrical |   |            |
|---------------------------|--|---|------------|
|                           | 65                                     | 100   | 200        |
| 100                       |  |   | <b>R</b>   |
|                           |  |   | GHB        |
| 200                       |  | <b>R</b>  |            |
|                           |  | GHB   |            |
| 400                       |  |   | <b>J T</b> |
|                           |  | GHB   | GHB        |
| 600                       |  | <b>J T</b>  |            |
|                           | EHD<br>FD, FDE<br>HFD<br>FDC<br>HFDE   | GHB<br>EHD<br>FD, FDE<br>HFD<br>FDC<br>HJD<br>JDC |            |

**480 Volts AC—Fuse/Breakers Series Ratings**

Main devices shown in shaded area, centered at top. Respective branch devices shown directly below. All ratings in this table apply to 480Y Volts AC two- and three-pole branch devices. Not valid for single-pole branch breakers.

| Main Fuse Maximum Amperes | Series Equipment Rating—kA Symmetrical |                         |
|---------------------------|--|-------------------------|
|                           | 100                                    | 200                     |
| 100                       |  | <b>R</b>                |
|                           |  | EHD                     |
| 200                       | <b>J</b>                               | <b>T</b>                |
|                           | EHD<br>FD<br>HFD<br>FDC                | EHD<br>FD<br>HFD<br>FDC |

**600 Volts AC—Fuse/Breakers Series Ratings**

Main devices shown in shaded area, centered at top. Respective branch devices shown directly below. All ratings in this table apply to 480Y Volts AC two- and three-pole branch devices. Not valid for single-pole branch breakers.

| Main Fuse Maximum Amperes | Series Equipment Rating—kA Symmetrical |                             |                             |
|---------------------------|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
|                           | 100                                    | 200                         |                             |
| 100                       |  |                             | <b>R</b>                    |
|                           |  |                             | FD, FDE<br>HFD, HFDE<br>FDC |
| 200                       | <b>J</b>                               | <b>T</b>                    | <b>R</b>                    |
|                           | FD, FDE<br>HFD, HFDE<br>FDC            | FD, FDE<br>HFD, HFDE<br>FDC | JD<br>HJD<br>JDC            |
| 400                       | <b>J</b>                               | <b>T</b>                    | <b>R</b>                    |
|                           | JD<br>HJD<br>JDC                       | JD<br>HJD<br>JDC            | KD<br>HKD<br>KDC            |
| 600                       |  |                             | <b>J T</b>                  |
|                           |  |                             | KD<br>HKD<br>KDC            |

**Triple Series Ratings**

| Main Fuse Class and Maximum Amperes | Tenant Main Type | Branch Type                    | System Voltage | Short-Circuit Series Rating (kA, Sym.) |
|-------------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|----------------|--|
| L-6000                              | DK, KD, KDB      | GB, GHB, EHD ①                 | 240            | 100                                    |
| L-6000                              | DK, KD, KDB      | GB, GHB                        | 120/240        | 100                                    |
| L-6000                              | DK, KD, KDB      | FD ①, FDB                      | 240            | 100                                    |
| L-6000                              | DK, KD, KDB      | JD, JDB                        | 240            | 100                                    |
| L-6000                              | JD, JDB          | GB, GHB                        | 240            | 100                                    |
| L-6000                              | JD, JDB          | GB, GHB                        | 120/240        | 100                                    |
| L-6000                              | FD               | GB, GHB                        | 240            | 100                                    |
| L-6000                              | FD               | GB, GHB                        | 120/240        | 100                                    |
| L-6000                              | FD, FDB          | BAB_H, HQP_H<br>QBHW_H, QPHW_H | 240            | 100                                    |
| L-6000                              | FD, FDB          | BA, BAB<br>HQP (15–70A)        | 120/240        | 100                                    |
| L-6000                              | EHD              | BAB_H, HQP_H                   | 240            | 100                                    |
| L-6000                              | EHD              | BA, BAB, HQP                   | 120/240        | 100                                    |

**Note**

① Valid on two- and three-pole breakers only. Not valid for single-pole.

Type PRL1a



### Contents

| <i>Description</i>                          | <i>Page</i>     |
|---|-----------------|
| Product Description . . . . .               | <b>V2-T3-7</b>  |
| Application Description . . . . .           | <b>V2-T3-8</b>  |
| Standards and Certifications . . . . .      | <b>V2-T3-10</b> |
| Technical Data and Specifications . . . . . | <b>V2-T3-11</b> |
| Type PRL1a                                  |                 |
| Product Selection . . . . .                 | <b>V2-T3-27</b> |
| Box Sizing and Selection . . . . .          | <b>V2-T3-28</b> |
| Type PRL1aF . . . . .                       | <b>V2-T3-30</b> |
| Type PRL1a-LX . . . . .                     | <b>V2-T3-33</b> |
| Type PRL2a . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-37</b> |
| Type PRL2aF . . . . .                       | <b>V2-T3-41</b> |
| Type PRL2a-LX . . . . .                     | <b>V2-T3-44</b> |
| Retrofit Panelboard . . . . .               | <b>V2-T3-48</b> |
| Type PRL3a . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-56</b> |
| Type PRL4 . . . . .                         | <b>V2-T3-64</b> |
| Type PRL4D . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-74</b> |
| Type PRL5P . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-84</b> |

### Type PRL1a

#### Product Description

- 240 Vac maximum
- Three-phase four-wire, three-phase three-wire, single-phase three-wire, single-phase two-wire
- 600A maximum mains
- 100A maximum branch breakers
- Bolt-on or plug-on branch breakers
- Each branch connector is capable of up to a total of 140A maximum by breaker ampere rating
- Factory assembled
- Refer to **Page V2-T3-7** for additional information

#### Application Description

- Lighting branch panelboard
- Fully rated or series rated
- Interrupting ratings up to 200 kA symmetrical
- Suitable for use as Service Entrance Equipment, when specified on the order
- See **Pages V2-T3-7** through **V2-T3-23** for additional information

#### Standards and Certifications

- UL 67, UL 50
- Federal Specification W-P-115c
- Refer to **Page V2-T3-7** for additional information



Product Selection

Type PRL1a



PRL1a

| Ampere Rating        | Interrupting Rating (kA Sym.) 240 Vac | Breaker Type |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------|
| <b>Main Lug Only</b> |                                       |              |
| 100                  | —                                     | —            |
| 225                  | —                                     | —            |
| 400                  | —                                     | —            |
| 600                  | —                                     | —            |
| <b>Main Breaker</b>  |                                       |              |
| 100                  | 10                                    | BAB          |
| 100                  | 18                                    | EHD          |
| 100                  | 22                                    | QBHW         |
| 100                  | 22                                    | EDB          |
| 100                  | 42                                    | EDS          |
| 100                  | 65                                    | ED           |
| 100                  | 65                                    | FD, FDE      |
| 100                  | 100                                   | EDH          |
| 100                  | 100                                   | HFD, HFDE    |
| 225                  | 22                                    | EDB          |
| 225                  | 42                                    | EDS          |
| 225                  | 65                                    | ED           |
| 225                  | 100                                   | EDH          |
| 250                  | 65                                    | JD           |
| 250                  | 100                                   | HJD          |
| 250                  | 200                                   | JDC          |
| 400                  | 65                                    | DK           |
| 400                  | 65                                    | KD           |
| 400                  | 100                                   | HKD          |
| 400                  | 100                                   | LHH          |
| 400                  | 200                                   | KDC          |
| 600                  | 65                                    | LGE          |
| 600                  | 85                                    | LGS          |
| 600                  | 100                                   | LGH          |
| 600                  | 200                                   | LGC          |
| 600                  | 200                                   | LGU          |

PRL1a Branch Circuit Breakers

Bolt-on = BAB, QBHW, QBGF, QBHGF, QBGFEP, QBHGFEP, QBAF, QBAG, QBHAF, QBHAG  
 Plug-on = HQP, QPHW, QPGF, QPHGF, QPGFEP, QPHGFEP

| Ampere Rating | Interrupting Rating (kA Sym.) 240 Vac ① | Breaker Type       |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| 15–60         | 10                                      | BAB, HQP           |
| 70            | 10                                      | BAB, HQP           |
| 80–100        | 10                                      | BAB, HQP           |
| 15–50 ②       | 10                                      | QBGF, QPGF ③       |
| 15–50 ②       | 10                                      | QBGFEP, QPGFEP ④   |
| 15–20         | 10                                      | QBCAF ⑤            |
| 15–60         | 10                                      | BAB-D, HQP-D ⑥     |
| 15–30         | 10                                      | BAB-C, HQP-B ⑦     |
| 15–30         | 10                                      | BABRP ⑧            |
| 15–30         | 10                                      | BABRSP ⑧           |
| 15–60         | 22                                      | QBHW, QPHW         |
| 70            | 22                                      | QBHW, QPHW         |
| 80–100        | 22                                      | QBHW, QPHW         |
| 15–30         | 22                                      | QBHGF, QPHGF ③     |
| 15–30         | 22                                      | QBHGFEP, QPHGFEP ④ |
| 15–20         | 22                                      | QBHCAF ⑤           |
| Provision     | —                                       | —                  |

Notes

- ① Single-pole breakers are rated 120 Vac maximum.
- ② 50A devices are available as two-pole only.
- ③ GFCI for 5 mA personnel protection.
- ④ GFP for 30 mA equipment protection.
- ⑤ Arc fault circuit breaker.
- ⑥ HID (High Intensity Discharge) rated breaker.
- ⑦ Switching Neutral Breaker. single-pole device requires two-pole space, two-pole device requires three-pole space.
- ⑧ Remote operated circuit breaker.

**Box Sizing and Selection**

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

**Assembled Circuit Breaker Panelboards and Lighting Controls**

Box size and box and trim catalog numbers for all standard panelboard types are found on **Page V2-T3-29**.

**Instructions**

- Using description of the required panelboard, select the rating and type of main required.
- Count the total number of branch circuit poles, including provisions, required in the panelboard. Do not count main breaker poles. Convert two- or three-pole branch breaker to single-poles, i.e., three-pole breaker, count as three poles.
- Determine sub-feed breaker or through-feed lug requirements.
- Select the main ampere rating section from table on **Page V2-T3-29**.
- Select panelboard type from first column, main breaker frame, if applicable, from second column, and sub-feed breaker frame, if applicable, from the third column.
- From Step #2, determine the number of branch circuits in Column 4.
- Read box size, box and trim catalog numbers across columns to the right. Specify surface or flush mounting on the order.

**Cabinets**

Fronts are code-gauge steel, ANSI-61 light gray painted finish.

Boxes are code-gauge galvanized steel without knockouts. Standard depth is 5-3/4 inches (146.1 mm). Standard width is 20 inches (508.0 mm). An optional 28-inch (711.2 mm) wide box is available.

**Top and Bottom Gutters**

5-1/2 inches (139.7 mm) minimum.

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

**PRL1a Panelboard Sizing**

| Panelboard Types   | Main Breaker Types and Mounting Position (H) = Horizontal (V) = Vertical | Sub-Feed Breaker Types and Mounting Position (H) = Horizontal (V) = Vertical | Maximum No. of Branch Circuits Including Provisions | Box Dimensions ① |               |              | YS Box Catalog Number | LT Trim Catalog Number | EZ Box Catalog Number | EZ Trim Catalog Number |
|--|--|--|---|------------------|---------------|--------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
|  |  |  |   | Height           | Width         | Depth        |                       |                        |                       |                        |
| <b>100 A</b>   |  |  |   |                  |               |              |                       |                        |                       |                        |
| Main breaker   | BAB, QBHW (H)  | —  | 15  | 36.00 (914.4)    | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2036                | LT2036S or F           | EZB2036R              | EZT2036S or F          |
|  |  | —  | 27  | 48.00 (1219.2)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2048                | LT2048S or F           | EZB2048R              | EZT2048S or F          |
|  |  | —  | 39  | 48.00 (1219.2)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2048                | LT2048S or F           | EZB2048R              | EZT2048S or F          |
|  |  | —  | 42  | 60.00 (1524.0)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2060                | LT2060S or F           | EZB2060R              | EZT2060S or F          |
| Main lugs or main breaker  | EHD, FD, HFD (V)   | —  | 18  | 36.00 (914.4)    | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2036                | LT2036S or F           | EZB2036R              | EZT2036S or F          |
|  |  | —  | 30  | 48.00 (1219.2)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2048                | LT2048S or F           | EZB2048R              | EZT2048S or F          |
|  |  | —  | 42  | 48.00 (1219.2)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2048                | LT2048S or F           | EZB2048R              | EZT2048S or F          |
| Main lugs or main breaker with 100 A through-feed lugs or sub-feed breaker | EHD, FD, HFD (V)   | EHD, FD  | 18  | 48.00 (1219.2)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2048                | LT2048S or F           | EZB2048R              | EZT2048S or F          |
|  |  | HFD  | 30  | 48.00 (1219.2)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2048                | LT2048S or F           | EZB2048R              | EZT2048S or F          |
|  |  | (V)  | 42  | 60.00 (1524.0)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2060                | LT2060S or F           | EZB2060R              | EZT2060S or F          |
| <b>225 A</b>   |  |  |   |                  |               |              |                       |                        |                       |                        |
| Main lugs or main breaker  | EDB, EDS, ED, EDH, FD, HFD (V)   | —  | 18  | 36.00 (914.4)    | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2036                | LT2036S or F           | EZB2036R              | EZT2036S or F          |
|  |  | —  | 30  | 48.00 (1219.2)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2048                | LT2048S or F           | EZB2048R              | EZT2048S or F          |
|  |  | —  | 42  | 48.00 (1219.2)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2048                | LT2048S or F           | EZB2048R              | EZT2048S or F          |
| Main lugs or main breaker with 225 A throughfeed lugs or sub-feed breaker  | FD, HFD, EDS, ED, EDH (V)  | FD, HFD, EDS, ED, EDH (V)  | 18  | 48.00 (1219.2)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2048                | LT2048S or F           | EZB2048R              | EZT2048S or F          |
|  |  | —  | 30  | 60.00 (1524.0)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2060                | LT2060S or F           | EZB2060R              | EZT2060S or F          |
|  |  | —  | 42  | 60.00 (1524.0)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2060                | LT2060S or F           | EZB2060R              | EZT2060S or F          |
| <b>400 A</b>   |  |  |   |                  |               |              |                       |                        |                       |                        |
| Main breaker   | DK, KD, HKD, KDC, LHH (V)  | —  | 18  | 48.00 (1219.2)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2048                | LT2048S or F           | EZB2048R              | EZT2048S or F          |
|  |  | —  | 30  | 60.00 (1524.0)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2060                | LT2060S or F           | EZB2060R              | EZT2060S or F          |
|  |  | —  | 42  | 60.00 (1524.0)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2060                | LT2060S or F           | EZB2060R              | EZT2060S or F          |
| Main lugs or main breaker with 225 A through-feed lugs or sub-feed breaker | DK, KD, HKD, KDC, LHH (V)  | FD, HFD, EDS, ED, EDH (V)  | 18  | 60.00 (1524.0)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2060                | LT2060S or F           | EZB2060R              | EZT2060S or F          |
|  |  | —  | 30  | 60.00 (1524.0)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2060                | LT2060S or F           | EZB2060R              | EZT2060S or F          |
|  |  | —  | 42  | 72.00 (1828.8)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2072                | LT2072S or F           | EZB2072R              | EZT2072S or F          |
| Main breaker with 400 A through-feed lugs or sub-feed breaker              | DK, KD, HKD, KDC, LHH (V)  | DK, KD, HKD, KDC (V)   | 18  | 72.00 (1828.8)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2072                | LT2072S or F           | EZB2072R              | EZT2072S or F          |
|  |  | —  | 30  | 72.00 (1828.8)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2072                | LT2072S or F           | EZB2072R              | EZT2072S or F          |
|  |  | —  | 42  | 90.00 (2286.0)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2090                | LT2090S or F           | EZB2090R              | EZT2090S or F          |
| <b>600 A</b>   |  |  |   |                  |               |              |                       |                        |                       |                        |
| Main breaker   | LGE, LGS, LGH, LGC, LGU (V)  | —  | 18  | 60.00 (1524.0)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2060                | LT2060S or F           | EZB2060R              | EZT2060S or F          |
|  |  | —  | 30  | 60.00 (1524.0)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2060                | LT2060S or F           | EZB2060R              | EZT2060S or F          |
|  |  | —  | 42  | 72.00 (1828.8)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2072                | LT2072S or F           | EZB2072R              | EZT2072S or F          |
| Main lugs or main breaker with 225 A through-feed lugs or sub-feed breaker | LGE, LGS, LGH, LGC, LGU (V)  | FD, HFD, EDS, ED, EDH (V)  | 18  | 72.00 (1828.8)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2072                | LT2072S or F           | EZB2072R              | EZT2072S or F          |
|  |  | —  | 30  | 72.00 (1828.8)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2072                | LT2072S or F           | EZB2072R              | EZT2072S or F          |
|  |  | —  | 42  | 90.00 (2286.0)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2090                | LT2090S or F           | EZB2090R              | EZT2090S or F          |
| Main breaker with 400 A through-feed lugs or sub-feed breaker              | LGE, LGS, LGH, LGC, LGU (V)  | DK, KD, HKD, KDC (V)   | 18  | 72.00 (1828.8)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2072                | LT2072S or F           | EZB2072R              | EZT2072S or F          |
|  |  | —  | 30  | 90.00 (2286.0)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2090                | LT2090S or F           | EZB2090R              | EZT2090S or F          |
|  |  | —  | 42  | 90.00 (2286.0)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2090                | LT2090S or F           | EZB2090R              | EZT2090S or F          |
| Main breaker with 600 A through-feed lugs or sub-feed breaker              | LGE, LGS, LGH, LGC, LGU (V)  | LGE, LGS, LGH, LGC (V)   | 18  | 72.00 (1828.8)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2072                | LT2072S or F           | EZB2072R              | EZT2072S or F          |
|  |  | —  | 30  | 90.00 (2286.0)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2090                | LT2090S or F           | EZB2090R              | EZT2090S or F          |
|  |  | —  | 42  | 90.00 (2286.0)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2090                | LT2090S or F           | EZB2090R              | EZT2090S or F          |

**Note**

① Smaller panelboard box sizes are available if required. Contact Eaton for application information.

# 3.3

## Panelboards and Lighting Control

### Pow-R-Line C Panelboards

3

Type PRL1aF



### Contents

| <i>Description</i>                          | <i>Page</i>     |
|---|-----------------|
| Product Description . . . . .               | <b>V2-T3-7</b>  |
| Application Description . . . . .           | <b>V2-T3-8</b>  |
| Standards and Certifications . . . . .      | <b>V2-T3-10</b> |
| Technical Data and Specifications . . . . . | <b>V2-T3-11</b> |
| Type PRL1a . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-26</b> |
| Type PRL1aF                                 |                 |
| Product Selection . . . . .                 | <b>V2-T3-31</b> |
| Box Sizing and Selection . . . . .          | <b>V2-T3-31</b> |
| Type PRL1a-LX . . . . .                     | <b>V2-T3-33</b> |
| Type PRL2a . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-37</b> |
| Type PRL2aF . . . . .                       | <b>V2-T3-41</b> |
| Type PRL2a-LX . . . . .                     | <b>V2-T3-44</b> |
| Retrofit Panelboard . . . . .               | <b>V2-T3-48</b> |
| Type PRL3a . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-56</b> |
| Type PRL3E . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-60</b> |
| Type PRL4 . . . . .                         | <b>V2-T3-64</b> |
| Type PRL4D . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-74</b> |
| Type PRL5P . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-84</b> |

### Type PRL1aF

#### Product Description

- 240 Vac maximum
- 400A maximum mains
- Three-phase four-wire, single-phase three-wire
- 30A maximum branch devices
- Factory assembled

#### Application Description

- Lighting branch panelboards
- Instrument protection
- Fully rated
- Interrupting ratings up to 200 kA symmetrical when protected by fuse

#### Standards and Certifications

- UL 67, UL 50



**Product Selection**

Type PRL1aF



**PRL1aF**

| Ampere Rating        | Interrupting Rating (kA Sym.)<br>240 Vac | Breaker Type |
|----------------------|--|--------------|
| <b>Main Lug Only</b> |  |              |
| 100                  | —  | —            |
| 225                  | —  | —            |
| 400                  | —  | —            |
| <b>Main Breaker</b>  |  |              |
| 100                  | 18                                       | EHD          |
| 100                  | 22                                       | EDB          |
| 100                  | 42                                       | EDS          |
| 100                  | 65                                       | ED           |
| 100                  | 65                                       | FD           |
| 100                  | 65                                       | FDE          |
| 100                  | 100                                      | EDH          |
| 100                  | 100                                      | HFD          |
| 100                  | 100                                      | HFDE         |
| 225                  | 22                                       | EDB          |
| 225                  | 42                                       | EDS          |
| 225                  | 65                                       | ED           |
| 225                  | 65                                       | FD           |
| 225                  | 65                                       | FDE          |
| 225                  | 100                                      | EDH          |
| 225                  | 100                                      | HFD          |
| 225                  | 100                                      | HFDE         |
| 400                  | 42                                       | DK           |
| 400                  | 65                                       | KD           |
| 400                  | 100                                      | HKD          |
| 400                  | 200                                      | KDC          |
| 400                  | 200                                      | LHH          |

**PRL1aF—Branch Overcurrent Devices**

Hybrid breaker/fuse (Class CC) branch device

| Ampere Rating | Interrupting Rating | Breaker Type |
|---------------|---------------------|--------------|
| 30            | 200                 | Hybrid       |

**Box Sizing and Selection**

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

**Assembled Circuit Breaker Panelboards**

Box size and box and trim catalog numbers for all standard panelboard types are found on **Page V2-T3-32**.

**Instructions**

- Using description of the required panelboard, select the rating and type of main required.
- Count the total number of branch circuit poles, including provisions, required in the panelboard.  
Determine through-feed lug requirements.
- Select the main ampere rating section from table on **Page V2-T3-32**.
- Select panelboard type from first column, main breaker frame.

- From Step #2, determine the number of branch circuits in Column 4.
- Read box size, box and trim catalog numbers across columns to the right. Specify surface or flush mounting on the order.

**Cabinets**

Fronts are code-gauge steel, ANSI-61 light gray painted finish.

Boxes are code-gauge galvanized steel without knockouts. Standard depth is 5-3/4 inches (146.1 mm). Standard width is 20 inches (508.0 mm). An optional 28-inch (711.2 mm) wide box is available.

**Top and Bottom Gutters**

5-1/2 inches (139.7 mm) minimum.



# 3.3

## Panelboards and Lighting Control

### Pow-R-Line C Panelboards

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

#### PRL1aF Panelboard Sizing

3

| Panelboard Types                                      | Main Breaker Types and Mounting Position (H) = Horizontal (V) = Vertical | Maximum No. of Branch Circuits Including Provisions | Box Dimensions <sup>①</sup> |               |              | YS Box Catalog Number | LT Trim Catalog Number | EZ Box Catalog Number | EZ Trim Catalog Number |
|---|--|---|-----------------------------|---------------|--------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
|   |  |   | Height                      | Width         | Depth        |                       |                        |                       |                        |
| <b>100A</b>   |  |   |                             |               |              |                       |                        |                       |                        |
| Main lugs or main breaker                             | EHD<br>FD, HFD<br>FDE, HFDE<br>(V)                                       | 18  | 36.00 (914.4)               | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2036                | LT2036S or F           | EZB2036R              | EZT2036S or F          |
|   |  | 30  | 48.00 (1219.2)              | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2048                | LT2048S or F           | EZB2048R              | EZT2048S or F          |
|   |  | 42  | 48.00 (1219.2)              | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2048                | LT2048S or F           | EZB2048R              | EZT2048S or F          |
| Main lugs or main breaker with 100A through-feed lugs | EHD<br>FD, FDE<br>HFD, HFDE<br>(V)                                       | 18  | 48.00 (1219.2)              | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2048                | LT2048S or F           | EZB2048R              | EZT2048S or F          |
|   |  | 30  | 48.00 (1219.2)              | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2048                | LT2048S or F           | EZB2048R              | EZT2048S or F          |
|   |  | 42  | 60.00 (1524.0)              | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2060                | LT2060S or F           | EZB2060R              | EZT2060S or F          |
| <b>225A</b>   |  |   |                             |               |              |                       |                        |                       |                        |
| Main lugs or main breaker                             | EDB, EDS, ED,<br>EDH, FD, HFD<br>FDE, HFDE<br>(V)                        | 18  | 36.00 (914.4)               | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2036                | LT2036S or F           | EZB2036R              | EZT2036S or F          |
|   |  | 30  | 48.00 (1219.2)              | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2048                | LT2048S or F           | EZB2048R              | EZT2048S or F          |
|   |  | 42  | 48.00 (1219.2)              | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2048                | LT2048S or F           | EZB2048R              | EZT2048S or F          |
| Main lugs or main breaker with 225A through-feed lugs | FD, HFD,<br>EDS, ED,<br>EDH, FDE, HFDE<br>(V)                            | 18  | 48.00 (1219.2)              | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2048                | LT2048S or F           | EZB2048R              | EZT2048S or F          |
|   |  | 30  | 60.00 (1524.0)              | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2060                | LT2060S or F           | EZB2060R              | EZT2060S or F          |
|   |  | 42  | 60.00 (1524.0)              | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2060                | LT2060S or F           | EZB2060R              | EZT2060S or F          |
| <b>400A</b>   |  |   |                             |               |              |                       |                        |                       |                        |
| Main breaker  | DK, KD, HKD,<br>KDC, LHH<br>(V)  | 18  | 48.00 (1219.2)              | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2048                | LT2048S or F           | EZB2048R              | EZT2048S or F          |
|   |  | 30  | 60.00 (1524.0)              | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2060                | LT2060S or F           | EZB2060R              | EZT2060S or F          |
|   |  | 42  | 60.00 (1524.0)              | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2060                | LT2060S or F           | EZB2060R              | EZT2060S or F          |
| Main lugs or main breaker with 225A through-feed lugs | DK, KD, HKD,<br>KDC, LHH<br>(V)  | 18  | 60.00 (1524.0)              | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2060                | LT2060S or F           | EZB2060R              | EZT2060S or F          |
|   |  | 30  | 60.00 (1524.0)              | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2060                | LT2060S or F           | EZB2060R              | EZT2060S or F          |
|   |  | 42  | 72.00 (1828.8)              | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2072                | LT2072S or F           | EZB2072R              | EZT2072S or F          |
| Main breaker with 400A through-feed lugs              | DK, KD, HKD,<br>KDC, LHH<br>(V)  | 18  | 72.00 (1828.8)              | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2072                | LT2072S or F           | EZB2072R              | EZT2072S or F          |
|   |  | 30  | 72.00 (1828.8)              | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2072                | LT2072S or F           | EZB2072R              | EZT2072S or F          |
|   |  | 42  | 90.00 (2286.0)              | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2090                | LT2090S or F           | EZB2090R              | EZT2090S or F          |

**Note**

① Smaller panelboard box sizes are available if required. Contact Eaton for application information.

Type PRL1a-LX, Column Type



Contents

| <i>Description</i>                          | <i>Page</i>     |
|---|-----------------|
| Product Description . . . . .               | <b>V2-T3-7</b>  |
| Application Description . . . . .           | <b>V2-T3-8</b>  |
| Standards and Certifications . . . . .      | <b>V2-T3-10</b> |
| Technical Data and Specifications . . . . . | <b>V2-T3-11</b> |
| Type PRL1a . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-26</b> |
| Type PRL1aF . . . . .                       | <b>V2-T3-30</b> |
| Type PRL1a-LX                               |                 |
| Product Selection . . . . .                 | <b>V2-T3-34</b> |
| Box Sizing and Selection . . . . .          | <b>V2-T3-35</b> |
| Type PRL2a . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-37</b> |
| Type PRL2aF . . . . .                       | <b>V2-T3-41</b> |
| Type PRL2a-LX . . . . .                     | <b>V2-T3-44</b> |
| Retrofit Panelboard . . . . .               | <b>V2-T3-48</b> |
| Type PRL3a . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-56</b> |
| Type PRL3E . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-60</b> |
| Type PRL4 . . . . .                         | <b>V2-T3-64</b> |
| Type PRL4D . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-74</b> |
| Type PRL5P . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-84</b> |

Type PRL1a-LX

Product Description

- 240 Vac maximum
- Three-phase four-wire, three-phase three-wire, single-phase three-wire, single-phase two-wire
- 225A maximum mains
- 100A maximum branch breakers
- Bolt-on branch breakers
- Factory assembled
- Refer to **Page V2-T3-7** for additional information

Application Description

- Lighting branch panelboard
- Column mounting width
- Fully rated or series rated
- Interrupting ratings up to 200 kA symmetrical
- See **Pages V2-T3-7** through **V2-T3-23** for additional information

Standards and Certifications

- UL 67, UL 50
- Federal Specification W-P-115c
- Refer to **Page V2-T3-7** for additional information



## Product Selection

## Type PRL1a-LX



3

## PRL1a-LX

| Ampere Rating        | Interrupting Rating (kA Sym.) 240 Vac | Breaker Type |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------|
| <b>Main Lug Only</b> |                                       |              |
| 100                  | —                                     | —            |
| 225                  | —                                     | —            |
| <b>Main Breaker</b>  |                                       |              |
| 100                  | 10                                    | BAB          |
| 100                  | 18                                    | EHD          |
| 100                  | 22                                    | QBHW         |
| 100                  | 22                                    | EDB          |
| 100                  | 42                                    | EDS          |
| 100                  | 65                                    | ED           |
| 100                  | 65                                    | FD           |
| 100                  | 100                                   | EDH          |
| 100                  | 100                                   | HFD          |
| 255                  | 22                                    | EDB          |
| 255                  | 42                                    | EDS          |
| 225                  | 65                                    | ED           |
| 225                  | 100                                   | EDH          |

## Branch Circuit Breakers—PRL1a-LX ①

| Ampere Rating | Interrupting Rating (kA Sym.) 240 Vac ② | Breaker Type |
|---------------|---|--------------|
| 15–60         | 10                                      | BAB          |
| 70            | 10                                      | BAB          |
| 80–100        | 10                                      | BAB          |
| 15–50 ③       | 10                                      | QBGF ④       |
| 15–50 ③       | 10                                      | QBGFEP ⑤     |
| 15–20         | 10                                      | QB CAF ⑥     |
| 15–30         | 10                                      | BABRP ⑦      |
| 15–30         | 10                                      | BABRSP ⑦     |
| 15–60         | 22                                      | QBHW         |
| 70            | 22                                      | QBHW         |
| 80–100        | 22                                      | QBHW         |
| 15–30         | 22                                      | QBHGF ④      |
| 15–30         | 22                                      | QBHGFEP ⑤    |
| 15–20         | 22                                      | QBHCAF ⑥     |
| Provision     | —                                       | —            |

## Pull Box With Extension Trough

Includes pull box with trough extension. For additional trough extensions, refer to table below.

| Description                 | Catalog Number |
|-----------------------------|----------------|
| Pullbox with 36-inch trough | XCTXB036       |
| Pullbox with 48-inch trough | XCTXB048       |
| Pullbox with 60-inch trough | XCTXB060       |
| Pullbox with 72-inch trough | XCTXB072       |
| Pullbox with 84-inch trough | XCTXB084       |

## Neutral Bars

When Column Type panels are furnished with trough extensions and pull box, the neutral bar will be placed in the pull box unless otherwise specified.

When troughs and pull box are not furnished, the neutral bar will be located on the panel at the same end as the main.

## Additional Trough Extensions

Width and depth are the same as the panelboard.

| Length Inches (mm) | Catalog Number |
|--------------------|----------------|
| 36.00 (914.4)      | CTXB036        |
| 48.00 (1219.2)     | CTXB048        |
| 60.00 (1524.0)     | CTXB060        |
| 72.00 (1828.8)     | CTXB072        |
| 84.00 (2133.6)     | CTXB084        |

## Notes

- ① 240V breakers must be used on three-phase, three-wire, 240V delta systems or on the high leg of a midpoint delta grounded system.
- ② Single-pole breakers are rated 120 Vac maximum.
- ③ 50A devices are available as two-pole only.
- ④ GFCI for 5 mA personnel protection.
- ⑤ GFP for 30 mA equipment protection.
- ⑥ Arc fault circuit breaker.
- ⑦ Remote operated circuit breaker.

**Box Sizing and Selection**

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

**Assembled Circuit Breaker Panelboards**

Box size, box and trim catalog numbers for standard Column Type panelboards listed are available from tables on **Page V2-T3-36**.

**Instructions**

1. Using description of the required panelboard, select the rating and type of main required.
  - a. 100A panelboards—**Page V2-T3-36**.
  - b. 225A panelboards—**Page V2-T3-36**.
2. Count the total number of branch circuit poles, including provisions, required in the panelboard. Do not count main breaker poles. Convert two- or three-pole branch breaker to single poles, i.e., three-pole breaker, count as three poles. Determine sub-feed breaker or through-feed lug requirements.
3. Select the panelboard main ampere rating from tables on **Page V2-T3-36**.

4. Panelboard Type from first column, main breaker Frame and Designation, if applicable from second column, and sub-feed breaker Frame and Designation, if applicable, from the third column.
5. From Step #2, determine the number of branch circuits in Column 4.
6. Read box size, box and trim catalog numbers across columns to the right. All panels are surface mounted.

**Cabinets**

Boxes and trims are code-gauge steel, ANSI-61 light gray painted finish.

Boxes are furnished without knockouts. Standard depth is 6.00 inches (152.4 mm). Standard width is 8.63 inches (219.1 mm).

**Top and Bottom Gutters**

4.50 inches (114.3 mm) minimum.

**Left Side Gutter**

4.38 inches (111.2 mm) minimum.

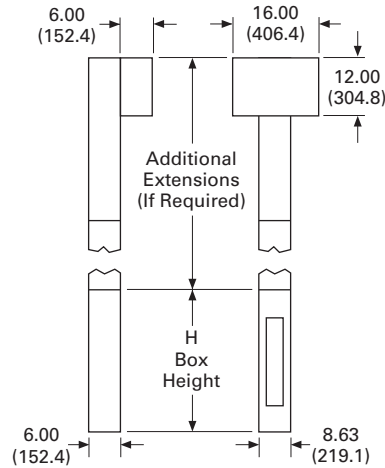
**Pull Box**

Pull box is furnished without knockouts. Standard dimensions:

**Pull Box Dimensions**

| Height        | Width         | Depth        |
|---------------|---------------|--------------|
| 12.00 (304.8) | 16.00 (406.4) | 6.00 (152.4) |

**PRL1a-LX Trough Extension**



**Trough Extension**

When extension troughs are used, Section 376 of the National Electrical Code, reading as follows, should be observed: 376. Number of Conductors. Wireways shall not contain more than 30 conductors at any cross section, unless the conductors are for signal circuits or are control conductors between a motor and its starter and used only for starting duty. The sum of the cross-sectional areas of all contained conductors at any cross section of a wireway shall not exceed 20% of the interior cross-sectional area of the wireway.

# 3.3

## Panelboards and Lighting Control

### Pow-R-Line C Panelboards

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

#### 100A Maximum PRL1a-LX Column Type Panelboard Sizing

| Panelboard Types  | Main Breaker Types Mounting: (H) = Horizontal (V) = Vertical | Sub-Feed Breaker Types Vertical Mounting | Maximum Number of Branch Circuits Including Provisions | Box Dimensions |              |              | Box Catalog Number | Trim Catalog Number <sup>①</sup> |
|---|--|--|--|----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|
|   |  |  |  | Height         | Width        | Depth        |                    |                                  |
| Main breaker  | BAB, QBHW (H)  | —  | 27   | 69.00 (1752.6) | 8.63 (219.2) | 6.00 (152.4) | YSC969             | LTC969S                          |
|   |  | —  | 39   | 81.00 (2057.4) | 8.63 (219.2) | 6.00 (152.4) | YSC981             | LTC981S                          |
| Main lugs or main breaker   | EHD, EDB, EDS, ED, FD, HFD (V)                               | —  | 30   | 69.00 (1752.6) | 8.63 (219.2) | 6.00 (152.4) | YSC969             | LTC969S                          |
|   |  | —  | 42   | 81.00 (2057.4) | 8.63 (219.2) | 6.00 (152.4) | YSC981             | LTC981S                          |
| Main lugs or main breaker with 100A through-feed lugs or sub-feed breaker | EHD, EDB, EDS, ED, FD, HFD (V)                               | EHD, FD, HFD                             | 30   | 78.00 (1981.2) | 8.63 (219.2) | 6.00 (152.4) | YSC978             | LTC978S                          |
|   |  | —  | 42   | 90.00 (2286.0) | 8.63 (219.2) | 6.00 (152.4) | YSC990             | LTC990S                          |

#### 225A Maximum PRL1a-LX Column Type Panelboard Sizing

| Panelboard Types  | Main Breaker Types Vertical Mounting | Sub-Feed Breaker Types          | Maximum Number of Branch Circuits Including Provisions | Box Dimensions Inches |              |              | Box Catalog Number | Trim Catalog Number <sup>①</sup> |
|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|
|   |                                      |                                 |  | Height                | Width        | Depth        |                    |                                  |
| Main lugs or main breaker   | EDB, EDS, ED, EDH                    | —                               | 30   | 69.00 (1752.6)        | 8.63 (219.2) | 6.00 (152.4) | YSC969             | LTC969S                          |
|   |                                      | —                               | 42   | 81.00 (2057.4)        | 8.63 (219.2) | 6.00 (152.4) | YSC981             | LTC981S                          |
| Main lugs or main breaker with 225A through-feed lugs or sub-feed breaker | EDB, EDS, ED, EDH                    | EHD, FD, HFD, EDB, EDS, ED, EDH | 30   | 78.00 (1981.2)        | 8.63 (219.2) | 6.00 (152.4) | YSC978             | LTC978S                          |
|   |                                      | —                               | 42   | 90.00 (2286.0)        | 8.63 (219.2) | 6.00 (152.4) | YSC990             | LTC990S                          |

**Note**

① Add suffix B to trim catalog number for bottom fed panelboards (i.e., LTC969SB).

Type PRL2a



**Contents**

| <i>Description</i>                          | <i>Page</i>     |
|---|-----------------|
| Product Description . . . . .               | <b>V2-T3-7</b>  |
| Application Description . . . . .           | <b>V2-T3-8</b>  |
| Standards and Certifications . . . . .      | <b>V2-T3-10</b> |
| Technical Data and Specifications . . . . . | <b>V2-T3-11</b> |
| Type PRL1a . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-26</b> |
| Type PRL1aF . . . . .                       | <b>V2-T3-30</b> |
| Type PRL1a-LX . . . . .                     | <b>V2-T3-33</b> |
| Type PRL2a                                  |                 |
| Product Selection . . . . .                 | <b>V2-T3-38</b> |
| Box Sizing and Selection . . . . .          | <b>V2-T3-39</b> |
| Type PRL2aF . . . . .                       | <b>V2-T3-41</b> |
| Type PRL2a-LX . . . . .                     | <b>V2-T3-44</b> |
| Retrofit Panelboard . . . . .               | <b>V2-T3-48</b> |
| Type PRL3a . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-56</b> |
| Type PRL3E . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-60</b> |
| Type PRL4 . . . . .                         | <b>V2-T3-64</b> |
| Type PRL4D . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-74</b> |
| Type PRL5P . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-84</b> |

**Type PRL2a**

**Product Description**

- 480Y/277 Vac maximum (125 Vdc)
- Three-phase four-wire, three-phase three-wire, single-phase three-wire, single-phase two-wire
- 600 A maximum mains
- 100 A maximum branch breakers
- Bolt-on branch breakers
- Each branch connector is capable of up to a total of 140 A maximum by breaker ampere rating
- Factory assembled
- Refer to **Page V2-T3-7** for additional information

**Application Description**

- Lighting branch panelboard
- Fully rated or series rated
- Interrupting ratings up to 200 kA symmetrical
- Suitable for use as Service Entrance Equipment, when specified on the order
- See **Pages V2-T3-7** through **V2-T3-23** for additional information

**Standards and Certifications**

- UL 67, UL 50
- Federal Specification W-P-115c
- Refer to **Page V2-T3-7** for additional information



## Product Selection

## Type PRL2a



## PRL2a

| Ampere Rating        | Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical) |              |             | Breaker Type |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|
|                      | 240 Vac                              | 480Y/277 Vac | 125/250 Vdc |              |
| <b>Main Lug Only</b> |                                      |              |             |              |
| 100                  | —                                    | —            | —           | —            |
| 225                  | —                                    | —            | —           | —            |
| 400                  | —                                    | —            | —           | —            |
| 600                  | —                                    | —            | —           | —            |
| <b>Main Breaker</b>  |                                      |              |             |              |
| 100                  | 65                                   | 14           | 14          | GHB          |
| 100                  | 18                                   | 14           | 10          | EHD          |
| 100                  | 65                                   | 35           | 10          | FD, FDE      |
| 100                  | 100                                  | 65           | 22          | HFD, HFDE    |
| 100                  | 200                                  | 100          | 22          | FDC          |
| 225                  | 65                                   | —            | —           | ED           |
| 225                  | 65                                   | 35           | 10          | FD, FDE      |
| 225                  | 100                                  | 65           | 22          | HFD, HFDE    |
| 225                  | 200                                  | 100          | 22          | FDC          |
| 250                  | 65                                   | 35           | 10          | JD           |
| 250                  | 100                                  | 65           | 22          | HJD          |
| 250                  | 200                                  | 100          | 22          | JDC          |
| 400                  | 65                                   | 35           | 10          | KD           |
| 400                  | 100                                  | 65           | 22          | HKD          |
| 400                  | 100                                  | 65           | —           | LHH          |
| 400                  | 200                                  | 100          | 22          | KDC          |
| 600                  | 65                                   | 35           | 22          | LGE          |
| 600                  | 85                                   | 50           | 22          | LGS          |
| 600                  | 100                                  | 65           | 42          | LGH          |
| 600                  | 200                                  | 100          | 42          | LGC, LGU     |

## PRL2a Branch Circuit Breakers

| Ampere Rating | Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical) |              |             | Breaker Type |
|---------------|--------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|
|               | 240 Vac ①                            | 480Y/277 Vac | 125/250 Vdc |              |
| 15–30         | 65                                   | 14           | —           | GHQ ②        |
| 15–20         | 65                                   | 14           | 14          | GHB ②        |
| 25–60         | 65                                   | 14           | 14          | GHB ②        |
| 70–100        | 65                                   | 14           | 14          | GHB ②        |
| 15–30         | 65                                   | 25           | —           | HGHB ②       |
| 15–20         | 65                                   | 14           | —           | GHQRD        |
| 15–20         | 65                                   | 14           | —           | GHQRSP ③     |
| 15–60         | —                                    | 14           | —           | GHBGFEP ②④   |
| 15–20         | —                                    | 14           | —           | GHBHID ②⑤    |
| Provision     | —                                    | —            | —           | —            |

**Notes**

- ① Interrupting ratings in this column are applicable to 120 Vac for single-pole breakers.
- ② Must be used on 480Y/277 V grounded wye systems only.
- ③ Remote operated circuit breaker.
- ④ GFP for 30 mA equipment protection. Requires two-pole spaces. 277 Vac only.
- ⑤ HID (High Intensity Discharge) rated breaker.

**Box Sizing and Selection**

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

**Assembled Circuit Breaker Panelboards and Lighting Controls**

Box size and box and trim catalog numbers for all standard panelboard types are found on **Page V2-T3-40**.

**Instructions**

1. Using description of the required panelboard, select the rating and type of main required.
2. Count the total number of branch circuit poles, including provisions, required in the panelboard. Do not count main breaker poles. Convert two- or three-pole branch breaker to single-poles, i.e., three-pole breaker, count as three poles.
3. Determine sub-feed breaker or through-feed lug requirements.
3. Select the main ampere rating section from table on **Page V2-T3-40**.
4. Select panelboard type from first column, main breaker frame, if applicable, from second column, and sub-feed breaker frame, if applicable, from the third column.
5. From Step #2, determine the number of branch circuits in Column 4.
6. Read box size, box and trim catalog numbers across columns to the right. Specify surface or flush mounting on the order.

**Cabinets**

Fronts are code-gauge steel, ANSI-61 light gray painted finish.

Boxes are code-gauge galvanized steel without knockouts. Standard depth is 5-3/4 inches (146.1 mm). Standard width is 20 inches (508.0 mm). An optional 28-inch (711.2 mm) wide box is available.

**Top and Bottom Gutters**

5-1/2 inches (139.7 mm) minimum.



# 3.3

## Panelboards and Lighting Control

### Pow-R-Line C Panelboards

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

#### PRL2a Panelboard Sizing

| Panelboard Types   | Main Breaker Types and Mounting Position (H) = Horizontal (V) = Vertical | Sub-Feed Breaker Types and Mounting Position (H) = Horizontal (V) = Vertical | Maximum No. of Branch Circuits Including Provisions | Box Dimensions ① |               |              | YS Box Catalog Number | LT Trim Catalog Number | EZ Box Catalog Number | EZ Trim Catalog Number |
|--|--|--|---|------------------|---------------|--------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
|  |  |  |   | Height           | Width         | Depth        |                       |                        |                       |                        |
| <b>100 A</b>   |  |  |   |                  |               |              |                       |                        |                       |                        |
| Main breaker   | GHB (H)  | —  | 15  | 36.00 (914.4)    | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2036                | LT2036S or F           | EZB2036R              | EZT2036S or F          |
|  |  | —  | 27  | 48.00 (1219.2)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2048                | LT2048S or F           | EZB2048R              | EZT2048S or F          |
|  |  | —  | 39  | 48.00 (1219.2)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2048                | LT2048S or F           | EZB2048R              | EZT2048S or F          |
|  |  | —  | 42  | 60.00 (1524.0)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2060                | LT2060S or F           | EZB2060R              | EZT2060S or F          |
| Main lugs or main breaker  | EHD, FD, HFD, FDE, HFDE (V)  | —  | 18  | 36.00 (914.4)    | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2036                | LT2036S or F           | EZB2036R              | EZT2036S or F          |
|  |  | —  | 30  | 48.00 (1219.2)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2048                | LT2048S or F           | EZB2048R              | EZT2048S or F          |
|  |  | —  | 42  | 48.00 (1219.2)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2048                | LT2048S or F           | EZB2048R              | EZT2048S or F          |
| Main lugs or main breaker with 100A through-feed lugs or sub-feed breaker  | EHD, FD, FDE, HFD, HFDE (V)  | EHD, FD  | 18  | 48.00 (1219.2)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2048                | LT2048S or F           | EZB2048R              | EZT2048S or F          |
|  |  | HFD  | 30  | 48.00 (1219.2)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2048                | LT2048S or F           | EZB2048R              | EZT2048S or F          |
|  |  | HFD (V)  | 42  | 60.00 (1524.0)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2060                | LT2060S or F           | EZB2060R              | EZT2060S or F          |
| <b>225 A</b>   |  |  |   |                  |               |              |                       |                        |                       |                        |
| Main lugs or main breaker  | EDB, EDS, ED, EDH, FD, HFD, FDE, HFDE (V)                                | —  | 18  | 36.00 (914.4)    | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2036                | LT2036S or F           | EZB2036R              | EZT2036S or F          |
|  |  | —  | 30  | 48.00 (1219.2)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2048                | LT2048S or F           | EZB2048R              | EZT2048S or F          |
|  |  | —  | 42  | 48.00 (1219.2)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2048                | LT2048S or F           | EZB2048R              | EZT2048S or F          |
|  | JD, HJD, JDC (V)   | —  | 18  | 60.00 (1524.0)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2060                | LT2060S or F           | EZB2060R              | EZT2060S or F          |
|  |  | —  | 30  | 60.00 (1524.0)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2060                | LT2060S or F           | EZB2060R              | EZT2060S or F          |
| Main lugs or main breaker with 225A through-feed lugs or sub-feed breaker  | EHD, FD, HFD, EDB, EDS, ED, EDH, FDE, HFDE (V)                           | EHD, FD, HFD, EDB, EDS, ED, EDH (V)  | 18  | 48.00 (1219.2)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2048                | LT2048S or F           | EZB2048R              | EZT2048S or F          |
|  |  | —  | 30  | 48.00 (1219.2)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2048                | LT2048S or F           | EZB2048R              | EZT2048S or F          |
|  |  | —  | 42  | 60.00 (1524.0)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2060                | LT2060S or F           | EZB2060R              | EZT2060S or F          |
|  | JD, HJD, JDC (V)   | EHD, FD, HFD, EDB, EDS, ED, EDH (V)  | 18  | 60.00 (1524.0)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2060                | LT2060S or F           | EZB2060R              | EZT2060S or F          |
|  |  | —  | 30  | 72.00 (1828.8)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2072                | LT2072S or F           | EZB2072R              | EZT2072S or F          |
| —  | —  | 42   | 72.00 (1828.8)                                      | 20.00 (508.0)    | 5.75 (146.1)  | YS2072       | LT2072S or F          | EZB2072R               | EZT2072S or F         |                        |
| <b>400 A</b>   |  |  |   |                  |               |              |                       |                        |                       |                        |
| Main lugs or main breaker  | DK, KD, HKD, KDC, LHH (V)  | —  | 18  | 60.00 (1524.0)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2060                | LT2060S or F           | EZB2060R              | EZT2060S or F          |
|  |  | —  | 30  | 60.00 (1524.0)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2060                | LT2060S or F           | EZB2060R              | EZT2060S or F          |
|  |  | —  | 42  | 72.00 (1828.8)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2072                | LT2072S or F           | EZB2072R              | EZT2072S or F          |
| Main lugs or main breaker with 225A through-feed lugs or sub-feed breaker  | DK, KD, HKD, KDC, LHH (V)  | EHD, FD, HFD, EDB, EDS, ED, EDH (V)  | 18  | 60.00 (1524.0)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2060                | LT2060S or F           | EZB2060R              | EZT2060S or F          |
|  |  | —  | 30  | 72.00 (1828.8)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2072                | LT2072S or F           | EZB2072R              | EZT2072S or F          |
|  |  | —  | 42  | 72.00 (1828.8)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2072                | LT2072S or F           | EZB2072R              | EZT2072S or F          |
| Main lugs or main breaker with 400A through-feed lugs or sub-feed breaker  | DK, KD, HKD, KDC, LHH (V)  | JD, HJD, JDC, DK, KD, HKD, KDC (V)   | 18  | 72.00 (1828.8)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2072                | LT2072S or F           | EZB2072R              | EZT2072S or F          |
|  |  | —  | 30  | 90.00 (2286.0)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2090                | LT2090S or F           | EZB2090R              | EZT2090S or F          |
|  |  | —  | 42  | 90.00 (2286.0)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2090                | LT2090S or F           | EZB2090R              | EZT2090S or F          |
| <b>600 A</b>   |  |  |   |                  |               |              |                       |                        |                       |                        |
| Main breaker   | LGE, LGS, LGH, LGC, LGU (V)  | —  | 18  | 60.00 (1524.0)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2060                | LT2060S or F           | EZB2060R              | EZT2060S or F          |
|  |  | —  | 30  | 60.00 (1524.0)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2060                | LT2060S or F           | EZB2060R              | EZT2060S or F          |
|  |  | —  | 42  | 72.00 (1828.8)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2072                | LT2072S or F           | EZB2072R              | EZT2072S or F          |
| Main lugs or main breaker with 225 A through-feed lugs or sub-feed breaker | LGE, LGS, LGH, LGC, LGU (V)  | FD, HFD, EDS, ED, EDH (V)  | 18  | 72.00 (1828.8)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2072                | LT2072S or F           | EZB2072R              | EZT2072S or F          |
|  |  | —  | 30  | 72.00 (1828.8)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2072                | LT2072S or F           | EZB2072R              | EZT2072S or F          |
|  |  | —  | 42  | 90.00 (2286.0)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2090                | LT2090S or F           | EZB2090R              | EZT2090S or F          |
| Main breaker with 400 A through-feed lugs or sub-feed breaker              | LGE, LGS, LGH, LGC, LGU (V)  | DK, KD, HKD, KDC (V)   | 18  | 72.00 (1828.8)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2072                | LT2072S or F           | EZB2072R              | EZT2072S or F          |
|  |  | —  | 30  | 90.00 (2286.0)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2090                | LT2090S or F           | EZB2090R              | EZT2090S or F          |
|  |  | —  | 42  | 90.00 (2286.0)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2090                | LT2090S or F           | EZB2090R              | EZT2090S or F          |
| Main breaker with 600 A through-feed lugs or sub-feed breaker              | LGE, LGS, LGH, LGC, LGU (V)  | LGE, LGS, LGH, LGC (V)   | 18  | 72.00 (1828.8)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2072                | LT2072S or F           | EZB2072R              | EZT2072S or F          |
|  |  | —  | 30  | 90.00 (2286.0)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2090                | LT2090S or F           | EZB2090R              | EZT2090S or F          |
|  |  | —  | 42  | 90.00 (2286.0)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2090                | LT2090S or F           | EZB2090R              | EZT2090S or F          |

**Note**

① Smaller panelboard box sizes are available if required. Contact Eaton for application information.

Type PRL2aF



### Contents

| <b>Description</b>                          | <b>Page</b>     |
|---|-----------------|
| Product Description . . . . .               | <b>V2-T3-7</b>  |
| Application Description . . . . .           | <b>V2-T3-8</b>  |
| Standards and Certifications . . . . .      | <b>V2-T3-10</b> |
| Technical Data and Specifications . . . . . | <b>V2-T3-11</b> |
| Type PRL1a . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-26</b> |
| Type PRL1aF . . . . .                       | <b>V2-T3-30</b> |
| Type PRL1a-LX . . . . .                     | <b>V2-T3-33</b> |
| Type PRL2a . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-37</b> |
| Type PRL2aF                                 |                 |
| Product Selection . . . . .                 | <b>V2-T3-42</b> |
| Box Sizing and Selection . . . . .          | <b>V2-T3-42</b> |
| Type PRL2a-LX . . . . .                     | <b>V2-T3-44</b> |
| Retrofit Panelboard . . . . .               | <b>V2-T3-48</b> |
| Type PRL3a . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-56</b> |
| Type PRL3E . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-60</b> |
| Type PRL4 . . . . .                         | <b>V2-T3-64</b> |
| Type PRL4D . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-74</b> |
| Type PRL5P . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-84</b> |

### Type PRL2aF

#### Product Description

- 240 Vac maximum
- 400A maximum mains
- Three-phase four-wire, single-phase three-wire
- 30A maximum branch devices
- Factory assembled

#### Application Description

- Lighting branch panelboard
- Instrument protection
- Fully rated
- Interrupting ratings up to 200 kA symmetrical when protected by fuse

#### Standards and Certifications

- UL 67, UL 50



#### Product Selection

Type PRL2aF

#### PRL2aF



| Ampere Rating        | Interrupting Rating (kA Sym.)<br>480Y/277 Vac | Breaker Type |
|----------------------|---|--------------|
| <b>Main Lug Only</b> |   |              |
| 100                  | —   | —            |
| 225                  | —   | —            |
| 400                  | —   | —            |
| <b>Main Breaker</b>  |   |              |
| 100                  | 14  | EHD          |
| 100                  | 35  | FD           |
| 100                  | 35  | FDE          |
| 100                  | 35  | HFD          |
| 100                  | 35  | HFDE         |
| 225                  | 35  | FD           |
| 225                  | 35  | FDE          |
| 225                  | 65  | HFD          |
| 225                  | 65  | HFDE         |
| 400                  | 35  | KD           |
| 400                  | 65  | HKD          |
| 400                  | 100   | KDC          |
| 400                  | 100   | LHH          |

#### PRL2aF Branch Overcurrent Devices

Hybrid breaker/fuse (Class CC) branch device

| Ampere Rating | Interrupting Rating (kA Sym.)<br>480Y/277 Vac | Breaker Type |
|---------------|---|--------------|
| 30            | 200   | Hybrid       |

#### Box Sizing and Selection

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

##### Assembled Circuit Breaker Panelboards

Box size and box and trim catalog numbers for all standard panelboard types are found on **Page V2-T3-43**.

##### Instructions

- Using description of the required panelboard, select the rating and type of main required.
- Count the total number of branch circuit poles, including provisions, required in the panelboard.  
Determine through-feed lug requirements.
- Select the main ampere rating section from table on **Page V2-T3-43**.
- Select panelboard type from first column, main breaker frame, if applicable, from second column.
- From Step #2, determine the number of branch circuits in Column 4.
- Read box size, box and trim catalog numbers across columns to the right. Specify surface or flush mounting on the order.

**Top and Bottom Gutters**  
5-1/2 inches (139.7 mm) minimum.

##### Cabinets

Fronts are code-gauge steel, ANSI-61 light gray painted finish.

Boxes are code-gauge galvanized steel without knockouts. Standard depth is 5-3/4 inches (146.1 mm). Standard width is 20 inches (508.0 mm). An optional 28-inch (711.2 mm) wide box is available.

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

**PRL2aF Panelboard Sizing**

| Panelboard Types  | Main Breaker Types and Mounting Position (H) = Horizontal (V) = Vertical | Maximum No. of Branch Circuits Including Provisions | Box Dimensions ① |               |              | YS Box Catalog Number | LT Trim Catalog Number | EZ Box Catalog Number | EZ Trim Catalog Number |
|---|--|---|------------------|---------------|--------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
|   |  |   | Height           | Width         | Depth        |                       |                        |                       |                        |
| <b>100A</b>   |  |   |                  |               |              |                       |                        |                       |                        |
| Main lugs or main breaker   | EHD, FHD, FDE, HFDE (V)  | 18  | 36.00 (914.4)    | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2036                | LT2036S or F           | EZB2036R              | EZT2036S or F          |
|   |  | 30  | 48.00 (1219.2)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2048                | LT2048S or F           | EZB2048R              | EZT2048S or F          |
|   |  | 42  | 48.00 (1219.2)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2048                | LT2048S or F           | EZB2048R              | EZT2048S or F          |
| Main lugs or main breaker with 100A through-feed lugs or sub-feed breaker | EHD, FDE, HFDE (V)   | 18  | 48.00 (1219.2)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2048                | LT2048S or F           | EZB2048R              | EZT2048S or F          |
|   |  | 30  | 48.00 (1219.2)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2048                | LT2048S or F           | EZB2048R              | EZT2048S or F          |
|   |  | 42  | 60.00 (1524.0)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2060                | LT2060S or F           | EZB2060R              | EZT2060S or F          |
| <b>225A</b>   |  |   |                  |               |              |                       |                        |                       |                        |
| Main lugs or main breaker   | EDB, EDS, ED, EDH, FD, HFD, FDE, HFDE (V)                                | 18  | 36.00 (914.4)    | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2036                | LT2036S or F           | EZB2036R              | EZT2036S or F          |
|   |  | 30  | 48.00 (1219.2)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2048                | LT2048S or F           | EZB2048R              | EZT2048S or F          |
|   |  | 42  | 48.00 (1219.2)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2048                | LT2048S or F           | EZB2048R              | EZT2048S or F          |
|   | JD, HJD, JDC (V)   | 18  | 60.00 (1524.0)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2060                | LT2060S or F           | EZB2060R              | EZT2060S or F          |
|   |  | 30  | 60.00 (1524.0)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2060                | LT2060S or F           | EZB2060R              | EZT2060S or F          |
|   |  | 42  | 72.00 (1828.8)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2072                | LT2072S or F           | EZB2072R              | EZT2072S or F          |
| Main lugs or main breaker with 225A through-feed lugs                     | EHD, FD, HFD, EDB, EDS, ED, EDH, FDE, HFDE (V)                           | 18  | 48.00 (1219.2)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2048                | LT2048S or F           | EZB2048R              | EZT2048S or F          |
|   |  | 30  | 48.00 (1219.2)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2048                | LT2048S or F           | EZB2048R              | EZT2048S or F          |
|   |  | 42  | 60.00 (1524.0)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2060                | LT2060S or F           | EZB2060R              | EZT2060S or F          |
|   | JD, HJD, JDC (V)   | 18  | 60.00 (1524.0)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2060                | LT2060S or F           | EZB2060R              | EZT2060S or F          |
|   |  | 30  | 72.00 (1828.8)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2072                | LT2072S or F           | EZB2072R              | EZT2072S or F          |
|   |  | 42  | 72.00 (1828.8)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2072                | LT2072S or F           | EZB2072R              | EZT2072S or F          |
| <b>400A</b>   |  |   |                  |               |              |                       |                        |                       |                        |
| Main lugs or main breaker   | KD, HKD, KDC, LHH (V)  | 18  | 60.00 (1524.0)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2060                | LT2060S or F           | EZB2060R              | EZT2060S or F          |
|   |  | 30  | 60.00 (1524.0)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2060                | LT2060S or F           | EZB2060R              | EZT2060S or F          |
|   |  | 42  | 72.00 (1828.8)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2072                | LT2072S or F           | EZB2072R              | EZT2072S or F          |
| Main lugs or main breaker with 225A through-feed lugs                     | KD, HKD, KDC, LHH (V)  | 18  | 60.00 (1524.0)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2060                | LT2060S or F           | EZB2060R              | EZT2060S or F          |
|   |  | 30  | 72.00 (1828.8)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2072                | LT2072S or F           | EZB2072R              | EZT2072S or F          |
|   |  | 42  | 72.00 (1828.8)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2072                | LT2072S or F           | EZB2072R              | EZT2072S or F          |
| Main lugs or main breaker with 400A through-feed lugs                     | KD, HKD, KDC, LHH (V)  | 18  | 72.00 (1828.8)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2072                | LT2072S or F           | EZB2072R              | EZT2072S or F          |
|   |  | 30  | 90.00 (2286.0)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2090                | LT2090S or F           | EZB2090R              | EZT2090S or F          |
|   |  | 42  | 90.00 (2286.0)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2090                | LT2090S or F           | EZB2090R              | EZT2090S or F          |

**Note**

① Smaller panelboard box sizes are available if required. Contact Eaton for application information.

Type PRL2a-LX, Column Type



3

### Contents

| <i>Description</i>                          | <i>Page</i>     |
|---|-----------------|
| Product Description . . . . .               | <b>V2-T3-7</b>  |
| Application Description . . . . .           | <b>V2-T3-8</b>  |
| Standards and Certifications . . . . .      | <b>V2-T3-10</b> |
| Technical Data and Specifications . . . . . | <b>V2-T3-11</b> |
| Type PRL1a . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-26</b> |
| Type PRL1aF . . . . .                       | <b>V2-T3-30</b> |
| Type PRL1a-LX . . . . .                     | <b>V2-T3-33</b> |
| Type PRL2a . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-37</b> |
| Type PRL2aF . . . . .                       | <b>V2-T3-41</b> |
| Type PRL2a-LX                               |                 |
| Product Selection . . . . .                 | <b>V2-T3-45</b> |
| Box Sizing and Selection . . . . .          | <b>V2-T3-46</b> |
| Retrofit Panelboard . . . . .               | <b>V2-T3-48</b> |
| Type PRL3a . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-56</b> |
| Type PRL3E . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-60</b> |
| Type PRL4 . . . . .                         | <b>V2-T3-64</b> |
| Type PRL4D . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-74</b> |
| Type PRL5P . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-84</b> |

### Type PRL2a-LX

#### Product Description

- 480Y/277 Vac maximum (125 Vdc)
- Three-phase four-wire, three-phase three-wire, single-phase three-wire, single-phase two-wire
- 225A maximum mains
- 100A maximum branch breakers
- Bolt-on branch breakers
- Factory assembled
- Refer to Refer to **Page V2-T3-7** for additional information

#### Application Description

- Lighting branch panelboard
- Column mounting width
- Fully rated or series rated
- Interrupting ratings up to 200 kA symmetrical
- See **Pages V2-T3-7** through **V2-T3-23** for additional information

#### Standards and Certifications

- UL 67, UL 50
- Federal Specification W-P-115c
- Refer to **Page V2-T3-7** for additional information



Product Selection

Type PRL2a-LX



PRL2a-LX

| Ampere Rating        | Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical) |              |             | Breaker Type |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|
|                      | 240 Vac                              | 480Y/277 Vac | 125/250 Vdc |              |
| <b>Main Lug Only</b> |                                      |              |             |              |
| 100                  | —                                    | —            | —           | —            |
| 225                  | —                                    | —            | —           | —            |
| <b>Main Breaker</b>  |                                      |              |             |              |
| 100                  | 65                                   | 14           | 14          | GHB          |
| 100                  | 18                                   | 14           | 10          | EHD          |
| 100                  | 65                                   | 35           | 10          | FD, FDE      |
| 100                  | 100                                  | 65           | 22          | HFD, HFDE    |
| 100                  | 200                                  | 100          | 22          | FDC          |
| 225                  | 65                                   | —            | —           | ED           |
| 225                  | 65                                   | 35           | 10          | FD           |
| 225                  | 100                                  | 65           | 22          | HFD          |
| 225                  | 200                                  | 100          | 22          | FDC          |

Branch Circuit Breakers—PRL2a-LX

| Ampere Rating | Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical) |              |             | Breaker Type |
|---------------|--------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|
|               | 240 Vac ①                            | 480Y/277 Vac | 125/250 Vdc |              |
| 15–30         | 65                                   | 14           | —           | GHQ ②        |
| 15–20         | 65                                   | 14           | 14          | GHB ②        |
| 25–60         | 65                                   | 14           | 14          | GHB ②        |
| 70–100        | 65                                   | 14           | 14          | GHB ②        |
| 15–30         | 65                                   | 25           | —           | HGHB ②       |
| 15–20         | 65                                   | 14           | —           | GHQRD        |
| 15–20         | 65                                   | 14           | —           | GHQRSP ③     |
| 15–60         | —                                    | 14           | —           | GHBGFEP ②④   |
| Provision     | —                                    | —            | —           | —            |

Pull Box With Extension Trough

Includes pull box with trough extension. For additional trough extensions, refer to table below.

| Description                 | Catalog Number |
|-----------------------------|----------------|
| Pullbox with 36-inch trough | XCTXB036       |
| Pullbox with 48-inch trough | XCTXB048       |
| Pullbox with 60-inch trough | XCTXB060       |
| Pullbox with 72-inch trough | XCTXB072       |
| Pullbox with 84-inch trough | XCTXB084       |

Neutral Bars

When Column Type panels are furnished with trough extensions and pull box, the neutral bar will be placed in the pull box unless otherwise specified.

When troughs and pull box are not furnished, the neutral bar will be located on the panel at the same end as the main.

Additional Trough Extensions

Width and depth are the same as the panelboard.

| Length Inches (mm) | Catalog Number |
|--------------------|----------------|
| 36.00 (914.4)      | CTXB036        |
| 48.00 (1219.2)     | CTXB048        |
| 60.00 (1524.0)     | CTXB060        |
| 72.00 (1828.8)     | CTXB072        |
| 84.00 (2133.6)     | CTXB084        |

Notes

- ① Interrupting ratings in this column are applicable to 120 Vac for single-pole breakers.
- ② At 480V, must be used on 480Y/277V grounded wye systems only.
- ③ Remote operated circuit breaker.
- ④ GFP for 30 mA equipment protection. Requires two pole spaces.

**Box Sizing and Selection**

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

**Assembled Circuit Breaker Panelboards**

Box size, box and trim catalog numbers for standard column type panelboards listed are available from tables on **Page V2-T3-47**.

**Instructions**

- Using description of the required panelboard, select the rating and type of main required.
  - 100A panelboards—**Page V2-T3-47**.
  - 225A panelboards—**Page V2-T3-47**.
- Count the total number of branch circuit poles, including provisions, required in the panelboard. Do not count main breaker poles. Convert two- or three-pole branch breaker to single poles, i.e., three-pole breaker, count as three poles.

Determine sub-feed breaker or through-feed lug requirements.

- Select the panelboard main ampere rating from tables on **Page V2-T3-47**.

- Panelboard Type from first column, main breaker Frame and Designation, if applicable from second column, and sub-feed breaker Frame and Designation, if applicable, from the third column.
- From Step #2, determine the number of branch circuits in Column 4.
- Read box size, box and trim catalog numbers across columns to the right. All panels are surface mounted.

**Cabinets**

Boxes and trims are code-gauge steel, ANSI-61 light gray painted finish.

Boxes are furnished without knockouts. Standard depth is 6.00 inches (152.4 mm). Standard width is 8.63 inches (219.1 mm).

**Top and Bottom Gutters**

4.50 inches (114.3 mm) minimum.

**Left Side Gutter**

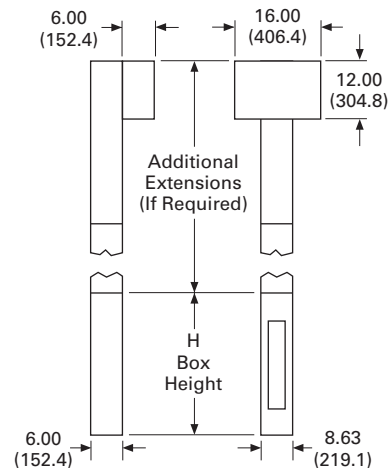
3.31 inches (84.2 mm) minimum.

**Pull Box**

Pull box is furnished without knockouts. Standard dimensions:

**Pull Box Dimensions**

| Height        | Width         | Depth        |
|---------------|---------------|--------------|
| 12.00 (304.8) | 16.00 (406.4) | 6.00 (152.4) |

**PRL2a-LX Trough Extension****Trough Extension**

When extension troughs are used, Section 376 of the National Electrical Code, reading as follows, should be observed: 376. Number of Conductors. Wireways shall not contain more than 30 conductors at any cross section, unless the conductors are for signal circuits or are control conductors between a motor and its starter and used only for starting duty. The sum of the cross-sectional areas of all contained conductors at any cross section of a wireway shall not exceed 20% of the interior cross-sectional area of the wireway.

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

**100A Maximum PRL2a-LX Column Type Panelboard Sizing**

| Panelboard Types  | Main Breaker Types<br>Mounting:<br>(H) = Horizontal<br>(V) = Vertical | Sub-Feed Breaker Types<br>Vertical Mounting | Maximum Number of Branch Circuits Including Provisions | Box Dimensions |              |              | Box Catalog Number | Trim Catalog Number <sup>①</sup> |
|---|---|---|--|----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|
|   |   |   |  | Height         | Width        | Depth        |                    |                                  |
| Main breaker  | GHB<br>(H)  | —   | 27   | 69.00 (1752.6) | 8.63 (219.2) | 6.00 (152.4) | <b>YSC969</b>      | <b>LTC969S</b>                   |
|   |   | —   | 39   | 81.00 (2057.7) | 8.63 (219.2) | 6.00 (152.4) | <b>YSC981</b>      | <b>LTC981S</b>                   |
| Main lugs or main breaker   | EHD, FD<br>HFD, FDC<br>(V)  | —   | 30   | 69.00 (1752.6) | 8.63 (219.2) | 6.00 (152.4) | <b>YSC969</b>      | <b>LTC969S</b>                   |
|   |   | —   | 42   | 81.00 (2057.7) | 8.63 (219.2) | 6.00 (152.4) | <b>YSC981</b>      | <b>LTC981S</b>                   |
| Main lugs or main breaker with 100A through-feed lugs or sub-feed breaker | EHD, FD<br>HFD, FDC<br>(V)  | EHD, FD, HFD                                | 30   | 78.00 (1981.2) | 8.63 (219.2) | 6.00 (152.4) | <b>YSC978</b>      | <b>LTC978S</b>                   |
|   |   | —   | 42   | 90.00 (2286.0) | 8.63 (219.2) | 6.00 (152.4) | <b>YSC990</b>      | <b>LTC990S</b>                   |

**225A Maximum PRL2a-LX Column Type Panelboard Sizing**

| Panelboard Types  | Main Breaker Types<br>Vertical Mounting | Sub-Feed Breaker Types | Maximum Number of Branch Circuits Including Provisions | Box Dimensions |              |              | Box Catalog Number | Trim Catalog Number <sup>①</sup> |
|---|---|------------------------|--|----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|
|   |   |                        |  | Height         | Width        | Depth        |                    |                                  |
| Main lugs or main breaker   | ED, FD<br>HFD, FDC                      | —                      | 30   | 69.00 (1752.6) | 8.63 (219.2) | 6.00 (152.4) | <b>YSC969</b>      | <b>LTC969S</b>                   |
|   |   | —                      | 42   | 81.00 (2057.7) | 8.63 (219.2) | 6.00 (152.4) | <b>YSC981</b>      | <b>LTC981S</b>                   |
| Main lugs or main breaker with 225A through-feed lugs or sub-feed breaker | ED, FD<br>HFD, FDC                      | EHD, FD, HFD,          | 30   | 78.00 (1981.2) | 8.63 (219.2) | 6.00 (152.4) | <b>YSC978</b>      | <b>LTC978S</b>                   |
|   |   | ED, EDH                | 42   | 90.00 (2286.0) | 8.63 (219.2) | 6.00 (152.4) | <b>YSC990</b>      | <b>LTC990S</b>                   |

**Note**

<sup>①</sup> Add suffix B to trim catalog number for bottom fed panelboards (i.e., LTC969SB).



#### Retrofit Panelboard



#### Retrofit Panelboard

##### Product Description

- PRL1R—240 Vac; PRL2R—480Y/277V
- Single-phase three-wire or single two-wire
- Three-phase three-wire or three-phase four-wire
- 225A maximum
- 100A maximum branch breakers
- Standard PRL1R fits existing box depths from 4.50–6.00 inches deep; Standard PRL2R fits existing box depths from 4.75–6.00 inches deep (without additional accessories)
- Integrally mounted neutral assembly
- Grounding lug included
- Neutral and ground convertible from left-right
- Bolt-on branch breakers
- Factory assembled

##### Application Description

- Lighting branch panelboard
- Fully rated or series rated
- Interrupting capacities to 100 kA symmetrical
- Suitable for use as Service Entrance Equipment where specified on the order

#### Contents

| <i>Description</i>                          | <i>Page</i>     |
|---|-----------------|
| Product Description . . . . .               | <b>V2-T3-7</b>  |
| Application Description . . . . .           | <b>V2-T3-8</b>  |
| Standards and Certifications . . . . .      | <b>V2-T3-10</b> |
| Technical Data and Specifications . . . . . | <b>V2-T3-11</b> |
| Type PRL1a . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-26</b> |
| Type PRL1aF . . . . .                       | <b>V2-T3-30</b> |
| Type PRL1a-LX . . . . .                     | <b>V2-T3-33</b> |
| Type PRL2a . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-37</b> |
| Type PRL2aF . . . . .                       | <b>V2-T3-41</b> |
| Type PRL2a-LX . . . . .                     | <b>V2-T3-44</b> |
| Retrofit Panelboard . . . . .               | <b>V2-T3-48</b> |
| Catalog Number Selection . . . . .          | <b>V2-T3-49</b> |
| Product Selection . . . . .                 | <b>V2-T3-50</b> |
| Trim Selection . . . . .                    | <b>V2-T3-52</b> |
| Custom Trim Selection . . . . .             | <b>V2-T3-53</b> |
| Application Guidelines . . . . .            | <b>V2-T3-54</b> |
| Options and Accessories . . . . .           | <b>V2-T3-55</b> |
| Type PRL3a . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-56</b> |
| Type PRL3E . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-60</b> |
| Type PRL4 . . . . .                         | <b>V2-T3-64</b> |
| Type PRL4D . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-74</b> |
| Type PRL5P . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-84</b> |

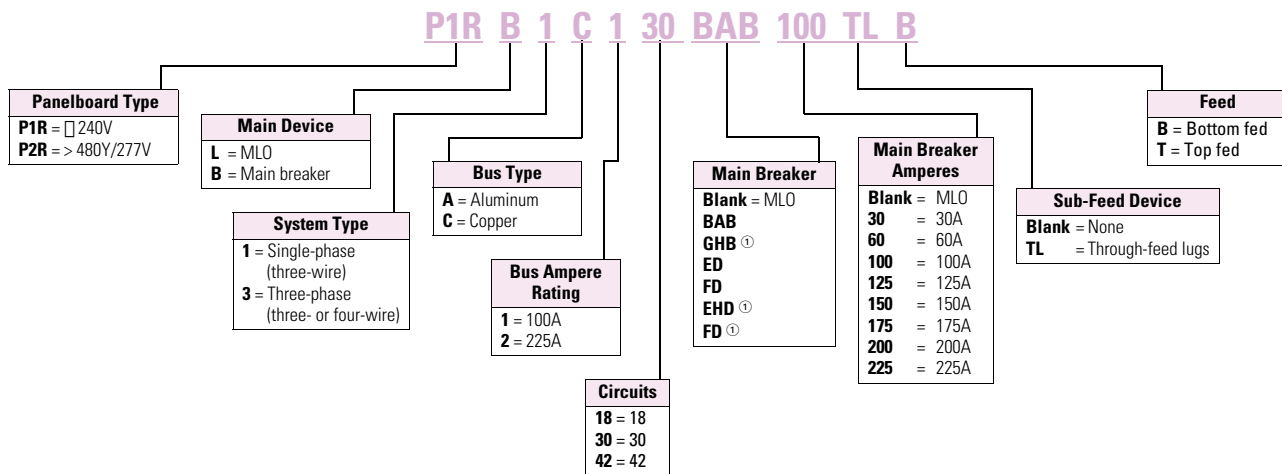
##### Standards and Certifications

- UL 67
- Federal Specification W-P-115c
- CSA C22.2 No. 29

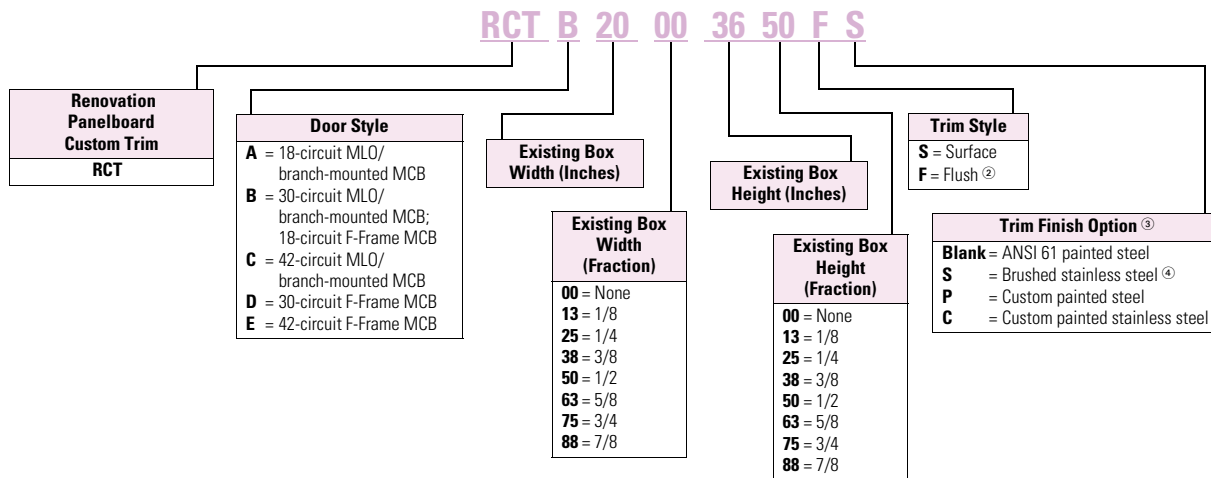


Catalog Number Selection

Retrofit Panelboard



Trim Selection



Notes

- ① P2R only.
- ② Flush trims include 1-inch overlap per side.
- ③ Standard trim includes 12-gauge steel painted ANSI 61 grey.
- ④ Stainless trims provided as 304 standard. Optional 316 available.

#### Product Selection

##### Retrofit Panelboard



3

#### P1R—Aluminum Bus, Single-Phase or Three-Phase <sup>①</sup>

| Ampere Rating        | Number of Circuits | Interrupting Rating (kA Sym.) 240 Vac | Main Breaker Type | Single-Phase Three-Wire—<br>Single-Phase Two-Wire | Three-Phase Three-Wire—<br>Three-Phase Four-Wire |
|----------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|---|--|
|                      |                    |                                       |                   | Catalog Number                                    | Catalog Number                                   |
| <b>Main Lug Only</b> |                    |                                       |                   |   |  |
| 100                  | 18                 | —                                     | MLO               | <b>P1RL1A118</b>                                  | <b>P1RL3A118</b>                                 |
|                      | 30                 | —                                     | MLO               | <b>P1RL1A130</b>                                  | <b>P1RL3A130</b>                                 |
|                      | 42                 | —                                     | MLO               | <b>P1RL1A142</b>                                  | <b>P1RL3A142</b>                                 |
| 225                  | 18                 | —                                     | MLO               | <b>P1RL1A218</b>                                  | <b>P1RL3A218</b>                                 |
|                      | 30                 | —                                     | MLO               | <b>P1RL1A230</b>                                  | <b>P1RL3A230</b>                                 |
|                      | 42                 | —                                     | MLO               | <b>P1RL1A242</b>                                  | <b>P1RL3A242</b>                                 |
| <b>Main Breaker</b>  |                    |                                       |                   |   |  |
| 100                  | 18                 | 10                                    | BAB <sup>②</sup>  | <b>P1RB1A118BAB <sup>③</sup></b>                  | <b>P1RB3A118BAB <sup>③</sup></b>                 |
|                      | 30                 | 10                                    | BAB <sup>②</sup>  | <b>P1RB1A130BAB <sup>③</sup></b>                  | <b>P1RB3A130BAB <sup>③</sup></b>                 |
|                      | 42                 | 10                                    | BAB <sup>②</sup>  | <b>P1RB1A142BAB <sup>③</sup></b>                  | <b>P1RB3A142BAB <sup>③</sup></b>                 |
|                      | 18                 | 18                                    | EHD               | <b>P1RB1A118EHD <sup>③</sup></b>                  | <b>P1RB3A118EHD <sup>③</sup></b>                 |
|                      | 30                 | 18                                    | EHD               | <b>P1RB1A130EHD <sup>③</sup></b>                  | <b>P1RB3A130EHD <sup>③</sup></b>                 |
|                      | 42                 | 18                                    | EHD               | <b>P1RB1A142EHD <sup>③</sup></b>                  | <b>P1RB3A142EHD <sup>③</sup></b>                 |
|                      | 18                 | 22                                    | QBHW <sup>②</sup> | <b>P1RB1A118QBHW <sup>③</sup></b>                 | <b>P1RB3A118QBHW <sup>③</sup></b>                |
|                      | 30                 | 22                                    | QBHW <sup>②</sup> | <b>P1RB1A130QBHW <sup>③</sup></b>                 | <b>P1RB3A130QBHW <sup>③</sup></b>                |
|                      | 42                 | 22                                    | QBHW <sup>②</sup> | <b>P1RB1A142QBHW <sup>③</sup></b>                 | <b>P1RB3A142QBHW <sup>③</sup></b>                |
|                      | 18                 | 65                                    | ED                | <b>P1RB1A118ED <sup>③</sup></b>                   | <b>P1RB3A118ED <sup>③</sup></b>                  |
|                      | 30                 | 65                                    | ED                | <b>P1RB1A130ED <sup>③</sup></b>                   | <b>P1RB3A130ED <sup>③</sup></b>                  |
|                      | 42                 | 65                                    | ED                | <b>P1RB1A142ED <sup>③</sup></b>                   | <b>P1RB3A142ED <sup>③</sup></b>                  |
|                      | 18                 | 100                                   | EDH               | <b>P1RB1A118EDH <sup>③</sup></b>                  | <b>P1RB3A118EDH <sup>③</sup></b>                 |
|                      | 30                 | 100                                   | EDH               | <b>P1RB1A130EDH <sup>③</sup></b>                  | <b>P1RB3A130EDH <sup>③</sup></b>                 |
|                      | 42                 | 100                                   | EDH               | <b>P1RB1A142EDH <sup>③</sup></b>                  | <b>P1RB3A142EDH <sup>③</sup></b>                 |
| 225                  | 18                 | 65                                    | ED                | <b>P1RB1A218ED <sup>③</sup></b>                   | <b>P1RB3A218ED <sup>③</sup></b>                  |
|                      | 30                 | 65                                    | ED                | <b>P1RB1A230ED <sup>③</sup></b>                   | <b>P1RB3A230ED <sup>③</sup></b>                  |
|                      | 42                 | 65                                    | ED                | <b>P1RB1A242ED <sup>③</sup></b>                   | <b>P1RB3A242ED <sup>③</sup></b>                  |
|                      | 18                 | 100                                   | EDH               | <b>P1RB1A218EDH <sup>③</sup></b>                  | <b>P1RB3A218EDH <sup>③</sup></b>                 |
|                      | 30                 | 100                                   | EDH               | <b>P1RB1A230EDH <sup>③</sup></b>                  | <b>P1RB3A230EDH <sup>③</sup></b>                 |
|                      | 42                 | 100                                   | EDH               | <b>P1RB1A242EDH <sup>③</sup></b>                  | <b>P1RB3A242EDH <sup>③</sup></b>                 |

#### Notes

<sup>①</sup> Standard trim included. Select standard trim from **Page V2-T3-52**. Custom trims are available for an additional charge. Contact your local Satellite for more information about custom trims.

<sup>②</sup> BAB and QBHW main devices consume available circuit space positions. (Two circuits for single-phase; three circuits for three-phase.)

<sup>③</sup> Add main breaker ampere rating suffix. May NOT exceed main bus rating.

A neutral assembly is included with the base chassis. For single-phase two-wire systems or for three-phase, three-wire systems, do not connect. Sum of branch circuit amperes not to exceed 140A.

Retrofit Panelboard

P2R—Aluminum Bus, Three-Phase



| Ampere Rating        | Number of Circuits | Main Breaker Interrupting Rating (kA Sym.) 480Y/277 Vac | Main Breaker Type | Three-Phase Four-Wire Catalog Number |
|----------------------|--------------------|---|-------------------|--------------------------------------|
| <b>Main Lug Only</b> |                    |   |                   |                                      |
| 100                  | 18                 | —   | MLO               | P2RL3A118                            |
|                      | 30                 | —   | MLO               | P2RL3A130                            |
|                      | 42                 | —   | MLO               | P2RL3A142                            |
| 225                  | 18                 | —   | MLO               | P2RL3A218                            |
|                      | 30                 | —   | MLO               | P2RL3A230                            |
|                      | 42                 | —   | MLO               | P2RL3A242                            |
| <b>Main Breaker</b>  |                    |   |                   |                                      |
| 100                  | 18                 | 14  | GHB ①             | P2RB3A118GHB ②                       |
|                      | 30                 | 14  | GHB ①             | P2RB3A130GHB ②                       |
|                      | 42                 | 14  | GHB ①             | P2RB3A142GHB ②                       |
|                      | 18                 | 14  | EHD               | P2RB3A118EHD ②                       |
|                      | 30                 | 14  | EHD               | P2RB3A130EHD ②                       |
|                      | 42                 | 14  | EHD               | P2RB3A142EHD ②                       |
|                      | 18                 | 35  | FD                | P2RB3A118FD ②                        |
|                      | 30                 | 35  | FD                | P2RB3A130FD ②                        |
|                      | 42                 | 35  | FD                | P2RB3A142FD ②                        |
|                      | 18                 | 65  | HFD               | P2RB3A118HFD ②                       |
|                      | 30                 | 65  | HFD               | P2RB3A130HFD ②                       |
|                      | 42                 | 65  | HFD               | P2RB3A142HFD ②                       |
|                      | 18                 | 100   | FDC               | P2RB3A118FDC ②                       |
|                      | 30                 | 100   | FDC               | P2RB3A130FDC ②                       |
|                      | 42                 | 100   | FDC               | P2RB3A142FDC ②                       |
| 225                  | 18                 | 35  | FD                | P2RB3A218FD ②                        |
|                      | 30                 | 35  | FD                | P2RB3A230FD ②                        |
|                      | 42                 | 35  | FD                | P2RB3A242FD ②                        |
|                      | 18                 | 65  | HFD               | P2RB3A218HFD ②                       |
|                      | 30                 | 65  | HFD               | P2RB3A230HFD ②                       |
|                      | 42                 | 65  | HFD               | P2RB3A242HFD ②                       |
|                      | 18                 | 100   | FDC               | P2RB3A218FDC ②                       |
|                      | 30                 | 100   | FDC               | P2RB3A230FDC ②                       |
|                      | 42                 | 100   | FDC               | P2RB3A242FDC ②                       |

**Notes**

① GHB main devices consume available circuit space positions. (Three circuits for three-phase.)

② Add main breaker ampere rating suffix. May NOT exceed main bus rating.

A neutral assembly is included with the base chassis.

#### Trim Selection

##### Instructions

- In order to meet minimum wire bending space requirements and to ensure ease of installation, minimum enclosure space dimensions have been defined for each chassis. In order to ensure a proper fit, every panelboard to be renovated must be carefully surveyed prior to installation
- Determine the electrical requirements of the panelboard to be renovated (i.e., main breaker or main lugs, amperes, interrupting rating, circuit space, branch breakers, accessories)
- Using the electrical requirement data, select a base chassis and any required breakers, options and accessories
- Page V2-T3-54** provides the minimum dimensions of the enclosure, in which each base chassis may be installed. These dimensions assume that the chassis is mounted in the center of the existing box, both vertically and horizontally. Where site conditions require the chassis to be offset from this centrally mounted position, it is the installer's responsibility to ensure wire bending space and electrical clearance requirements are met
- Page V2-T3-54** provides a "Trim Door Size Code." Using this code, select a standard trim from the tables that will fit the outside dimensions of the existing box. Refer to **Page V2-T3-53** to define non-standard trim requirements

#### Standard Trim Selection—20-Inch (508.0 mm) Wide Enclosure

| Trim Door Size Code | Enclosure Height—Inches (mm) | Surface Type   |  | Flush Type     |  |
|---------------------|------------------------------|----------------|--|----------------|--|
|                     |                              | Catalog Number | Trim Dimensions—Inches (mm)<br>Height      Width | Catalog Number | Trim Dimensions—Inches (mm)<br>Height      Width |
| A                   | 24.00 (609.6)                | RTA2024        | 24.00 (609.6)    20.00 (508.0)                   | RTA2226        | 26.00 (660.4)    22.00 (558.8)                   |
| A                   | 30.00 (762.0)                | RTA2030        | 30.00 (762.0)    20.00 (508.0)                   | RTA2232        | 32.00 (812.8)    22.00 (558.8)                   |
| A                   | 36.00 (914.4)                | RTA2036        | 36.00 (914.4)    20.00 (508.0)                   | RTA2238        | 38.00 (965.2)    22.00 (558.8)                   |
| B                   | 30.00 (762.0)                | RTB2030        | 30.00 (762.0)    20.00 (508.0)                   | RTB2232        | 32.00 (812.8)    22.00 (558.8)                   |
| B                   | 36.00 (914.4)                | RTB2036        | 36.00 (914.4)    20.00 (508.0)                   | RTB2238        | 38.00 (965.2)    22.00 (558.8)                   |
| B                   | 42.00 (1066.8)               | RTB2042        | 42.00 (1066.8)    20.00 (508.0)                  | RTB2244        | 44.00 (1117.6)    22.00 (558.8)                  |
| C                   | 36.00 (914.4)                | RTC2036        | 36.00 (914.4)    20.00 (508.0)                   | RTC2238        | 38.00 (965.2)    22.00 (558.8)                   |
| C                   | 42.00 (1066.8)               | RTC2042        | 42.00 (1066.8)    20.00 (508.0)                  | RTC2244        | 44.00 (1117.6)    22.00 (558.8)                  |
| C                   | 48.00 (1219.2)               | RTC2048        | 48.00 (1219.2)    20.00 (508.0)                  | RTC2250        | 50.00 (1270.0)    22.00 (558.8)                  |
| D                   | 30.00 (762.0)                | RTD2030        | 30.00 (762.0)    20.00 (508.0)                   | RTD2232        | 32.00 (812.8)    22.00 (558.8)                   |
| D                   | 36.00 (914.4)                | RTD2036        | 36.00 (914.4)    20.00 (508.0)                   | RTD2238        | 38.00 (965.2)    22.00 (558.8)                   |
| D                   | 42.00 (1066.8)               | RTD2042        | 42.00 (1066.8)    20.00 (508.0)                  | RTD2244        | 44.00 (1117.6)    22.00 (558.8)                  |
| E                   | 36.00 (914.4)                | RTE2036        | 36.00 (914.4)    20.00 (508.0)                   | RTE2238        | 38.00 (965.2)    22.00 (558.8)                   |
| E                   | 42.00 (1066.8)               | RTE2042        | 42.00 (1066.8)    20.00 (508.0)                  | RTE2244        | 44.00 (1117.6)    22.00 (558.8)                  |
| E                   | 48.00 (1219.2)               | RTE2048        | 48.00 (1219.2)    20.00 (508.0)                  | RTE2250        | 50.00 (1270.0)    22.00 (558.8)                  |

#### Standard Trim Selection—14-Inch (355.6 mm) Wide Enclosure

| Trim Door Size Code | Enclosure Height—Inches (mm) | Surface Type   |  | Flush Type     |  |
|---------------------|------------------------------|----------------|--|----------------|--|
|                     |                              | Catalog Number | Trim Dimensions—Inches (mm)<br>Height      Width | Catalog Number | Trim Dimensions—Inches (mm)<br>Height      Width |
| A                   | 24.00 (609.6)                | RTA1424        | 24.00 (609.6)    14.00 (355.6)                   | RTA1626        | 26.00 (660.4)    16.00 (406.4)                   |
| A                   | 30.00 (762.0)                | RTA1430        | 30.00 (762.0)    14.00 (355.6)                   | RTA1632        | 32.00 (812.8)    16.00 (406.4)                   |
| A                   | 36.00 (914.4)                | RTA1436        | 36.00 (914.4)    14.00 (355.6)                   | RTA1638        | 38.00 (965.2)    16.00 (406.4)                   |
| B                   | 30.00 (762.0)                | RTB1430        | 30.00 (762.0)    14.00 (355.6)                   | RTB1632        | 32.00 (812.8)    16.00 (406.4)                   |
| B                   | 36.00 (914.4)                | RTB1436        | 36.00 (914.4)    14.00 (355.6)                   | RTB1638        | 38.00 (965.2)    16.00 (406.4)                   |
| B                   | 42.00 (1066.8)               | RTB1442        | 42.00 (1066.8)    14.00 (355.6)                  | RTB1644        | 44.00 (1117.6)    16.00 (406.4)                  |
| C                   | 36.00 (914.4)                | RTC1436        | 36.00 (914.4)    14.00 (355.6)                   | RTC1638        | 38.00 (965.2)    16.00 (406.4)                   |
| C                   | 42.00 (1066.8)               | RTC1442        | 42.00 (1066.8)    14.00 (355.6)                  | RTC1644        | 44.00 (1117.6)    16.00 (406.4)                  |
| C                   | 48.00 (1219.2)               | RTC1448        | 48.00 (1219.2)    14.00 (355.6)                  | RTC1650        | 50.00 (1270.0)    16.00 (406.4)                  |
| D                   | 30.00 (762.0)                | RTD1430        | 30.00 (762.0)    14.00 (355.6)                   | RTD1632        | 32.00 (812.8)    16.00 (406.4)                   |
| D                   | 36.00 (914.4)                | RTD1436        | 36.00 (914.4)    14.00 (355.6)                   | RTD1638        | 38.00 (965.2)    16.00 (406.4)                   |
| D                   | 42.00 (1066.8)               | RTD1442        | 42.00 (1066.8)    14.00 (355.6)                  | RTD1644        | 44.00 (1117.6)    16.00 (406.4)                  |
| E                   | 36.00 (914.4)                | RTE1436        | 36.00 (914.4)    14.00 (355.6)                   | RTE1638        | 38.00 (965.2)    16.00 (406.4)                   |
| E                   | 42.00 (1066.8)               | RTE1442        | 42.00 (1066.8)    14.00 (355.6)                  | RTE1644        | 44.00 (1117.6)    16.00 (406.4)                  |
| E                   | 48.00 (1219.2)               | RTE1448        | 48.00 (1219.2)    14.00 (355.6)                  | RTE1650        | 50.00 (1270.0)    16.00 (406.4)                  |

### Custom Trim Selection

#### **Instructions**

In order to accommodate instances where the standard trims do not suit an installation, custom-sized trims may be ordered. Since the trim mounts to the retrofit chassis, and not the existing enclosure, custom trims can solve many problems encountered with differing enclosure sizes and configurations. Contact your local satellite plant to ensure manufacturability and determine lead time required.

#### **Outer Dimensions**

The outer dimensions are the overall OUTSIDE dimensions of the trim. In surface-mounted applications, this is usually the same as the outside dimensions of the enclosure to be renovated. For flush-mounted applications, an additional amount of trim material extends beyond the outer edge of the box, in order to cover any gap between the wall material and the box. Extending the outer dimensions can cover larger than normal wall gaps or imperfections that may be encountered.

#### Application Guidelines

##### Instructions

- In order to meet minimum wire bending space requirements and to ensure ease of installation, minimum enclosure space dimensions have been defined for each chassis. In order to ensure a proper fit, every panelboard to be renovated must be carefully surveyed prior to installation
- Determine the electrical requirements of the panelboard to be renovated (i.e., main breaker or main lugs, amperes, interrupting rating, circuit space, branch breakers, accessories)
  - Using the electrical requirement data, select a base chassis and any required breakers, options and accessories
  - This page provides the minimum dimensions of the enclosure, in which each base chassis may be installed. These dimensions assume that the chassis is mounted in the center of the existing box, both vertically and horizontally. Where site conditions require the chassis to be offset from this centrally mounted position, it is the installer's responsibility to ensure wire bending space and electrical clearance requirements are met. Installing chassis offset from the central position requires a custom offset trim.
- Contact your local Satellite for pricing and ordering details
- The table below provides a "Trim Door Size Code." Using this code, select a standard trim from the tables that will fit the outside dimensions of the existing box. Refer to **Page V2-T3-53** to define non-standard trim requirements

#### Minimum Enclosure Sizing

| Ampere Rating        | Number of Circuits | Main Device Type | Trim Door Size Code | Minimum Enclosure Dimensions—Inches (mm) |               |              |
|----------------------|--------------------|------------------|---------------------|--|---------------|--------------|
|                      |                    |                  |                     | Height                                   | Width         | Depth        |
| <b>Main Lug Only</b> |                    |                  |                     |  |               |              |
| 100                  | 18                 | MLO              | A                   | 19.50 (495.3)                            | 14.00 (355.6) | 4.50 (114.3) |
|                      | 30                 | MLO              | B                   | 26.50 (673.1)                            | 14.00 (355.6) | 4.50 (114.3) |
|                      | 42                 | MLO              | C                   | 33.50 (850.9)                            | 14.00 (355.6) | 4.50 (114.3) |
| 225                  | 18                 | MLO              | A                   | 19.50 (495.3)                            | 14.00 (355.6) | 4.50 (114.3) |
|                      | 30                 | MLO              | B                   | 26.50 (673.1)                            | 14.00 (355.6) | 4.50 (114.3) |
|                      | 42                 | MLO              | C                   | 33.50 (850.9)                            | 14.00 (355.6) | 4.50 (114.3) |
| <b>Main Breaker</b>  |                    |                  |                     |  |               |              |
| 100                  | 18                 | BAB, GHB         | A                   | 19.50 (495.3)                            | 14.00 (355.6) | 4.50 (114.3) |
|                      | 30                 | BAB, GHB         | B                   | 26.50 (673.1)                            | 14.00 (355.6) | 4.50 (114.3) |
|                      | 42                 | BAB, GHB         | C                   | 33.50 (850.9)                            | 14.00 (355.6) | 4.50 (114.3) |
|                      | 18                 | EHD              | B                   | 30.00 (762.0)                            | 14.00 (355.6) | 4.50 (114.3) |
|                      | 30                 | EHD              | D                   | 36.00 (914.4)                            | 14.00 (355.6) | 4.50 (114.3) |
|                      | 42                 | EHD              | E                   | 42.00 (1066.8)                           | 14.00 (355.6) | 4.50 (114.3) |
|                      | 18                 | QBHW             | A                   | 19.50 (195.3)                            | 14.00 (355.6) | 4.50 (114.3) |
|                      | 30                 | QBHW             | B                   | 26.50 (673.1)                            | 14.00 (355.6) | 4.50 (114.3) |
|                      | 42                 | QBHW             | C                   | 33.50 (850.9)                            | 14.00 (355.6) | 4.50 (114.3) |
|                      | 18                 | ED, FD           | B                   | 30.00 (762.0)                            | 14.00 (355.6) | 4.50 (114.3) |
|                      | 30                 | ED, FD           | D                   | 36.00 (914.4)                            | 14.00 (355.6) | 4.50 (114.3) |
|                      | 42                 | ED, FD           | E                   | 42.00 (1066.8)                           | 14.00 (355.6) | 4.50 (114.3) |
|                      | 18                 | EDH, HFD, FDC    | B                   | 30.00 (762.0)                            | 14.00 (355.6) | 4.50 (114.3) |
|                      | 30                 | EDH, HFD, FDC    | D                   | 36.00 (914.4)                            | 14.00 (355.6) | 4.50 (114.3) |
|                      | 42                 | EDH, HFD, FDC    | E                   | 42.00 (1066.8)                           | 14.00 (355.6) | 4.50 (114.3) |
| 225                  | 18                 | ED, FD           | B                   | 30.00 (762.0)                            | 14.00 (355.6) | 4.50 (114.3) |
|                      | 30                 | ED, FD           | D                   | 36.00 (914.4)                            | 14.00 (355.6) | 4.50 (114.3) |
|                      | 42                 | ED, FD           | E                   | 42.00 (1066.8)                           | 14.00 (355.6) | 4.50 (114.3) |
|                      | 18                 | EDH, HFD, FDC    | B                   | 30.00 (762.0)                            | 14.00 (355.6) | 4.50 (114.3) |
|                      | 30                 | EDH, HFD, FDC    | D                   | 36.00 (914.4)                            | 14.00 (355.6) | 4.50 (114.3) |
|                      | 42                 | EDH, HFD, FDC    | E                   | 42.00 (1066.8)                           | 14.00 (355.6) | 4.50 (114.3) |

Options and Accessories

Branch Circuit Breakers—P1R

| Ampere Rating | Interrupting Rating (kA Sym.) 240 Vac ① | Breaker Type |
|---------------|---|--------------|
| 15–60         | 10                                      | BAB          |
| 70            | 10                                      | BAB          |
| 80–100        | 10                                      | BAB          |
| 15–30         | 10                                      | BABRP ③      |
| 15–30         | 10                                      | BABRSP ③     |
| 15–50 ②       | 10                                      | QBGF ④       |
| 15–50 ②       | 10                                      | QBGFEP ⑤     |
| 15–20         | 10                                      | QBCAF ⑥      |
| 15–60         | 10                                      | BAB-D ⑦      |
| 15–30         | 10                                      | BAB-C ⑥      |
| 15–60         | 22                                      | QBHW         |
| 70            | 22                                      | QBHW         |
| 80–100        | 22                                      | QBHW         |
| 15–30         | 22                                      | QBHGF        |
| 15–30         | 22                                      | QBHGFEP      |
| 15–20         | 22                                      | QBCAF ⑥      |
| Provision     | —                                       | —            |

Branch Breakers—P2R

| Ampere Rating | Interrupting Rating (kA Sym.) 480Y/277 Vac | Breaker Type Rating (kA Sym.) |
|---------------|--|-------------------------------|
| 15–30         | 14   | GHQ                           |
| 15–20         | 14   | GHB                           |
| 25–60         | 14   | GHB                           |
| 70–100        | 14   | GHB                           |
| 15–60         | 14   | GHBGFEP ⑨                     |
| 15–20         | 14   | GHB-HID ⑩                     |
| 15–30         | 25   | HGHB                          |
| Provision     | —  | —                             |

Copper Main Bus Adder

| Main Bus Ampere Rating | Catalog Number |
|------------------------|----------------|
| 100                    | ⑪              |
| 225                    | ⑪              |

Copper Terminal Ground Bar for Copper Cable Only

| Catalog Number |
|----------------|
| P1RGBC         |

Insulated/Isolated Ground Bus (Separately Mounted)

| Aluminum Catalog Number | Copper Catalog Number |
|-------------------------|-----------------------|
| P1RGKA                  | P1RNKC                |

Neutral Kit (Separately Mounted) ⑫

| Number of Termination Points | Aluminum Catalog Number | Copper Catalog Number |
|------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|
| 18                           | P1RNKA18                | P1RNKC18              |
| 30                           | P1RNKA30                | P1RNKC30              |
| 42                           | P1RNKA42                | P1RNKC42              |

Depth Adder Kits ⑬

Standard Pow-R-Line 1R—Fits 4.50 to 6.00 inches  
Standard Pow-R-Line 2R—Fits 4.75 to 6.00 inches

| Accessory/Kits   | For Use With Box Depth—Inches (mm) | Part Number |
|------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|
| 1.50 depth adder | 6.00–7.50 (152.4–190.5)            | P1RDA15     |
| 3.00 depth adder | 7.50–9.00 (190.5–228.6)            | P1RDA30     |
| 4.50 depth adder | 9.00–10.50 (228.6–266.7)           | P1RDA45     |
| 6.00 depth adder | 10.50–12.00 (266.7–304.8)          | P1RDA60     |

Box Collar Kits ⑭

| Accessory/Kits | For Use With Box Depth—Inches (mm) | Part Number |
|----------------|------------------------------------|-------------|
| Box collar     | 3.50–4.50 (88.9–114.3)             | P1RBC10     |

Notes

- ① Single-pole breakers are rated 120 Vac maximum.
- ② 50A devices available as two-pole only.
- ③ Remote operated circuit breaker.
- ④ GFCI for 5 mA personnel protection.
- ⑤ GFP for 30 mA equipment protection.
- ⑥ Arc fault circuit breaker.
- ⑦ HID (High Intensity Discharge) rated breaker.
- ⑧ Switching neutral breaker. Single-pole device requires two pole spaces; two-pole device requires three pole spaces.
- ⑨ GFP for 30 mA equipment protection. Requires two-pole spaces. 277 Vac only.
- ⑩ HID (High Intensity Discharge) rated breaker.
- ⑪ To convert base chassis catalog number from aluminum main bus to copper main bus, change the 6th digit of the aluminum base chassis catalog number to “C” (e.g., P1RL1A1-42 becomes P1RL1C1-42).
- ⑫ Each base chassis includes a neutral bar that contains one connection point for every circuit space available. Use this kit when additional connection points are required or the neutral must be separately mounted to meet existing cable locations.
- ⑬ Allows for panel to be used in boxes deeper than 6.00 inches.
- ⑭ Allows for panel to be used in boxes less than 4.50 inches.



Type PRL3a



3

## Contents

| <i>Description</i>                          | <i>Page</i>     |
|---|-----------------|
| Product Description . . . . .               | <b>V2-T3-7</b>  |
| Application Description . . . . .           | <b>V2-T3-8</b>  |
| Standards and Certifications . . . . .      | <b>V2-T3-10</b> |
| Technical Data and Specifications . . . . . | <b>V2-T3-11</b> |
| Type PRL1a . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-26</b> |
| Type PRL1aF . . . . .                       | <b>V2-T3-30</b> |
| Type PRL1a-LX . . . . .                     | <b>V2-T3-33</b> |
| Type PRL2a . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-37</b> |
| Type PRL2aF . . . . .                       | <b>V2-T3-41</b> |
| Type PRL2a-LX . . . . .                     | <b>V2-T3-44</b> |
| Retrofit Panelboard . . . . .               | <b>V2-T3-48</b> |
| Type PRL3a . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-56</b> |
| Product Selection . . . . .                 | <b>V2-T3-57</b> |
| Box Sizing and Selection . . . . .          | <b>V2-T3-59</b> |
| Type PRL3E . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-60</b> |
| Type PRL4 . . . . .                         | <b>V2-T3-64</b> |
| Type PRL4D . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-74</b> |
| Type PRL5P . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-84</b> |

## Type PRL3a

### Product Description

- 600 Vac maximum (250 Vdc)
- Three-phase four-wire, three-phase three-wire, single-phase three-wire, single-phase two-wire
- 800A maximum main lugs
- 600A maximum main breaker
- 225A maximum branch breakers
- Bolt-on branch breakers
- Factory assembled
- Refer to **Page V2-T3-7** for additional information

### Application Description

- Lighting panelboard or power distribution panelboard
- Fully rated or series rated
- Interrupting ratings up to 200 kA symmetrical
- Suitable for use as Service Entrance Equipment, when specified on the order
- See **Pages V2-T3-7** through **V2-T3-23** for additional information

### Standards and Certifications

- UL 67, UL 50
- Federal Specification W-P-115c
- Refer to **Page V2-T3-7** for additional information



Product Selection

Type PRL3a



PRL3a

| Ampere Rating        | Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical) |         |         |                  | Breaker Type       |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------|---------|---------|------------------|--------------------|
|                      | 240 Vac                              | 480 Vac | 600 Vac | 250 Vdc          |                    |
| <b>Main Lug Only</b> |                                      |         |         |                  |                    |
| 100                  | —                                    | —       | —       | —                | —                  |
| 250                  | —                                    | —       | —       | —                | —                  |
| 400                  | —                                    | —       | —       | —                | —                  |
| 600                  | —                                    | —       | —       | —                | —                  |
| 800 <sup>①</sup>     | —                                    | —       | —       | —                | —                  |
| <b>Main Breaker</b>  |                                      |         |         |                  |                    |
| 100                  | 18                                   | 14      | —       | 10               | EHD                |
| 100                  | 18                                   | 14      | 14      | 10               | FDB                |
| 100                  | 22                                   | —       | —       | —                | EDB                |
| 100                  | 42                                   | —       | —       | —                | EDS                |
| 100                  | 65                                   | —       | —       | —                | ED                 |
| 100                  | 100                                  | —       | —       | —                | EDH                |
| 100                  | 65                                   | 35      | 18      | 10               | FD, FDE            |
| 100                  | 100                                  | 65      | 25      | 22               | HFD, HFDE          |
| 100                  | 200                                  | 100     | 35      | 22               | FDC                |
| 100                  | 200                                  | 150     | —       | —                | FCL                |
| 100                  | 200                                  | 200     | 200     | 100 <sup>②</sup> | FB-P <sup>③</sup>  |
| 225                  | 22                                   | —       | —       | —                | EDB                |
| 225                  | 42                                   | —       | —       | —                | EDS                |
| 225                  | 65                                   | —       | —       | —                | ED                 |
| 225                  | 100                                  | —       | —       | —                | EDH                |
| 225                  | 200                                  | —       | —       | —                | EDC                |
| 225                  | 65                                   | 35      | 18      | 10               | FD, FDE            |
| 225                  | 100                                  | 65      | 25      | 22               | HFD, HFDE          |
| 225                  | 200                                  | 100     | 35      | 22               | FDC                |
| 250                  | 65                                   | 35      | 18      | 10               | JD                 |
| 250                  | 100                                  | 65      | 25      | 22               | HJD                |
| 250                  | 200                                  | 100     | 35      | 22               | JDC                |
| 400                  | 65                                   | —       | —       | 10               | DK                 |
| 400                  | 65                                   | 35      | 25      | 10               | KD                 |
| 400                  | 100                                  | 65      | 35      | 22               | HKD                |
| 400                  | 100                                  | 65      | —       | —                | LHH                |
| 400                  | 200                                  | 100     | 65      | 22               | KDC                |
| 400                  | 65                                   | —       | —       | —                | LCL <sup>④</sup>   |
| 400                  | 200                                  | 200     | 200     | 100 <sup>②</sup> | LA-P <sup>③④</sup> |
| 600                  | 65                                   | 35      | 18      | 22               | LGE                |
| 600                  | 100                                  | 65      | 35      | 22               | LGH                |
| 600                  | 200                                  | 100     | 50      | 42               | LGC                |
| 600                  | 65                                   | 35      | 25      | 22               | LD                 |
| 600                  | 100                                  | 65      | 35      | 25               | HLD                |
| 600                  | 200                                  | 100     | 50      | 25               | LDC                |
| 600                  | 65                                   | 35      | 25      | 22               | CLD <sup>⑤</sup>   |
| 600                  | 100                                  | 65      | 35      | 25               | CHLD <sup>⑤</sup>  |
| 600                  | 200                                  | 100     | 50      | 25               | CLDC <sup>⑤</sup>  |

Notes

- ① 800A MLO requires 28-inch (711.2 mm) wide box.
- ② 100,000 based on NEMA test procedure.
- ③ Top feed only.
- ④ Requires 6.50-inch (165.1 mm) deep box. Not available in Type 3R, 12, 4 and 4X enclosures.
- ⑤ 100% rated circuit breaker. Requires copper bus. Not available in Type 12, 4 and 4X enclosures.

# 3.3

## Panelboards and Lighting Control

### Pow-R-Line C Panelboards

3

#### PRL3a Branch Circuit Breakers

| Ampere Rating        | Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical) |                      |         |         | Breaker Type          |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------|---------|---------|-----------------------|
|                      | 240 Vac                              | 480 Vac              | 600 Vac | 250 Vdc |                       |
| 15-60                | 10 <sup>(2)(3)</sup>                 | —                    | —       | —       | BAB                   |
| 15-60                | 10                                   | —                    | —       | —       | BAB-H                 |
| 70                   | 10 <sup>(2)(3)</sup>                 | —                    | —       | —       | BAB                   |
| 70                   | 10                                   | —                    | —       | —       | BAB-H                 |
| 80-100               | 10 <sup>(2)(3)</sup>                 | —                    | —       | —       | BAB                   |
| 80-100               | 10                                   | —                    | —       | —       | BAB-H                 |
| 15-50 <sup>(1)</sup> | 10 <sup>(2)(3)</sup>                 | —                    | —       | —       | QBGF                  |
| 15-50 <sup>(1)</sup> | 10                                   | —                    | —       | —       | QBGFEP                |
| 15-20                | 10 <sup>(2)(3)</sup>                 | —                    | —       | —       | QBCAF <sup>(4)</sup>  |
| 15-60                | 10 <sup>(2)(3)</sup>                 | —                    | —       | —       | BAB-D <sup>(5)</sup>  |
| 15-30                | 10 <sup>(2)(3)</sup>                 | —                    | —       | —       | BAB-C <sup>(6)</sup>  |
| 15-30                | 10 <sup>(2)</sup>                    | —                    | —       | —       | BABRP <sup>(7)</sup>  |
| 15-30                | 10 <sup>(2)</sup>                    | —                    | —       | —       | BABRSP <sup>(7)</sup> |
| 15-60                | 22 <sup>(2)(3)</sup>                 | —                    | —       | —       | QBHW                  |
| 15-60                | 22                                   | —                    | —       | —       | QBHW-H                |
| 70                   | 22 <sup>(2)(3)</sup>                 | —                    | —       | —       | QBHW                  |
| 70                   | 22                                   | —                    | —       | —       | QBHW-H                |
| 80-100               | 22 <sup>(2)(3)</sup>                 | —                    | —       | —       | QBHW                  |
| 80-100               | 22                                   | —                    | —       | —       | QBHW-H                |
| 15-30                | 22                                   | —                    | —       | —       | QBHGF                 |
| 15-30                | 22                                   | —                    | —       | —       | QBHGFEP               |
| 15-20                | 22 <sup>(2)(3)</sup>                 | —                    | —       | —       | QBHCAF <sup>(4)</sup> |
| 15-30                | 65                                   | 14 <sup>(8)(9)</sup> | —       | —       | GHQ                   |
| 15-20                | 65                                   | 14 <sup>(8)(9)</sup> | —       | 14      | GHB                   |

#### PRL3a Branch Circuit Breakers, continued

| Ampere Rating | Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical) |                      |         |         | Breaker Type               |
|---------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------|---------|---------|----------------------------|
|               | 240 Vac                              | 480 Vac              | 600 Vac | 250 Vdc |                            |
| 25-60         | 65                                   | 14 <sup>(8)(9)</sup> | —       | 14      | GHB                        |
| 70-100        | 65                                   | 14 <sup>(8)(9)</sup> | —       | 14      | GHB                        |
| 15-30         | 65                                   | 25 <sup>(8)(9)</sup> | —       | —       | HGHB                       |
| 15-20         | 65                                   | 14                   | —       | —       | GHQRD                      |
| 15-20         | 65                                   | 14 <sup>(8)(9)</sup> | —       | 14      | GHQRSP <sup>(7)</sup>      |
| 15-60         | —                                    | 14 <sup>(8)(9)</sup> | —       | —       | GHBGFEP                    |
| 15-20         | —                                    | 14 <sup>(8)(9)</sup> | —       | —       | GHBHID <sup>(5)</sup>      |
| 15-60         | 18 <sup>(10)</sup>                   | 14 <sup>(8)</sup>    | —       | 10      | EHD                        |
| 70-100        | 18 <sup>(10)</sup>                   | 14 <sup>(8)</sup>    | —       | 10      | EHD                        |
| 15-60         | 18                                   | V14                  | 14      | 10      | FDB                        |
| 70-100        | 18                                   | 14                   | 14      | 10      | FDB                        |
| 110-150       | 18                                   | 14                   | 14      | 10      | FDB                        |
| 15-60         | 65 <sup>(10)</sup>                   | 35 <sup>(8)</sup>    | 18      | 10      | FD, FDE                    |
| 70-100        | 65 <sup>(10)</sup>                   | 35 <sup>(8)</sup>    | 18      | 10      | FD, FDE                    |
| 110-225       | 65 <sup>(10)</sup>                   | 35                   | 18      | 10      | FD <sup>(10)</sup> , FDE   |
| 15-60         | 100 <sup>(10)</sup>                  | 65 <sup>(8)</sup>    | 25      | 22      | HFD, HFDE                  |
| 70-100        | 100 <sup>(10)</sup>                  | 65 <sup>(8)</sup>    | 25      | 22      | HFD, HFDE                  |
| 110-225       | 100 <sup>(10)</sup>                  | 65                   | 25      | 22      | HFD <sup>(10)</sup> , HFDE |
| 15-60         | 200                                  | 100                  | 35      | 22      | FDC                        |
| 70-100        | 200                                  | 100                  | 35      | 22      | FDC                        |
| 110-225       | 200                                  | 100                  | 35      | 22      | FDC <sup>(10)</sup>        |
| 100-225       | 22                                   | —                    | —       | —       | EDB <sup>(10)</sup>        |
| 100-225       | 42                                   | —                    | —       | —       | EDS <sup>(10)</sup>        |
| 100-225       | 65                                   | —                    | —       | —       | ED <sup>(10)</sup>         |
| 100-225       | 100                                  | —                    | —       | —       | EDH <sup>(10)</sup>        |
| 100-225       | 200                                  | —                    | —       | —       | EDC <sup>(10)</sup>        |

#### Notes

- <sup>(1)</sup> 50A devices are available as two-pole only.
- <sup>(2)</sup> Single-pole breaker rated 120 Vac.
- <sup>(3)</sup> Two-pole breaker rated 120/240 Vac.
- <sup>(4)</sup> Arc fault circuit breaker.
- <sup>(5)</sup> HID (High Intensity Discharge) rated breaker.
- <sup>(6)</sup> Switching Neutral Breaker. single-pole device requires two-pole space, two-pole device requires three-pole space.
- <sup>(7)</sup> Remote operated circuit breaker.
- <sup>(8)</sup> Single-pole breaker rated 277 Vac.
- <sup>(9)</sup> For use on 480Y/277V systems only.
- <sup>(10)</sup> AIC rating for two- and three-pole breakers only.
- <sup>(11)</sup> Maximum of six breakers per panel, 175-225A.

**Box Sizing and Selection**

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

**Panel Layout Instructions**

1. Select:
  - a. Required mains (lugs or breaker).
  - b. Neutral where required.
  - c. Branch circuits as required.
2. Layout panel as shown below, using appropriate "X" dimensions.
3. Using total X units (panel height) find box height in inches (mm) and box catalog number from table below. (When total X units come out to an uneven number, use next highest number; i.e., if total X comes out 25X, use 31X.)

**Layout—PRL3a**

|                      |                     | Poles         |   |   |
|----------------------|---------------------|---------------|---|---|
|                      |                     | 6 - 3X        | BAB, QBHW, QBCAF,   |   |
|                      |                     | 12 - 5X       | BABRP, BABRSP, QBHCAF                                       |   |
|                      |                     | 18 - 8X       | GHQ, GHQRD, GHQRSP,   |   |
|                      |                     | 24 - 10X      | GHB, HGHB   |   |
|                      |                     | 30 - 13X      | ①   |   |
|                      |                     | 36 - 15X      |   |   |
|                      | 42 - 18X            |               |   |   |
|                      | 1-Pole              | 1-Pole        | 1X  | EDB, EDS, ED, EDH, EDC, EHD, FDB, FD, FDE, HFD, FDC, HFDE |
|                      | 2-Pole              | 2-Pole        | 2X  | 150A max. per branch breaker (300A max. per connector)    |
|                      | 1-Pole              | 3-pole        | 3X  |   |
|                      | 2- or 3-pole        |               | 2X  | EDB, EDS, ED, EDH, EDC                                    |
|                      |                     |               | 2-Pole  | FD, HFD, FDC, ② FDE, HFDE                                 |
|                      |                     |               | 3X three-pole   |   |
| Neutral Section      |                     |               | 5X  | 100–250A  |
|                      |                     |               | 8X  | 400–800A  |
|                      |                     |               | 11X   | 800A with through-feed lug                                |
| Main Lug Section     |                     |               | 2X  | 100A  |
|                      |                     |               | 5X  | 250A  |
|                      |                     |               | 8X  | 400–600A  |
|                      |                     |               | 14X   | 800A  |
| Main Breaker Section | Horizontal Mounting | 2X            | EHD, FDB, FD, HFD, FDC, FDE, HFDE                           |   |
|                      |                     | 2-Pole        |   |   |
|                      |                     | 3X            | EDB, EDS, ED, EDH, EDC ③                                    |   |
|                      |                     | three-pole    |   |   |
|                      |                     |               |   |   |
|                      | Vertical Mounting   | 7X            | EHD, FDB, FD, FDE, HFD, FDC, HFDE, EDB, EDS, ED, EDH, EDC ④ |   |
|                      |                     | 9X            | FCL, FB-P ⑤   |   |
|                      |                     | 14X           | JD, HJD, JDC  |   |
|                      |                     | 15X           | DK, KD, HKD, KDC, LHH                                       |   |
|                      |                     | 17X           | LD, HLD, LDC, CLD, CHLD, CLDC                               |   |
|                      | 18X                 | LGE, LGH, LGC |   |   |
|                      | 21X                 | LCL, LA-P ⑥   |   |   |

**Notes**

- ① GHQ, HGHB, GHQ, GHQRD and GHQRSP breakers cannot be mixed on same connector as BAB, QBHW, BABRP and BABRSP.
- ② Maximum of six breakers per panel.
- ③ Horizontal mounted 15–150A main breakers EHD, FDB, FD, FDE, HFD, HFDE and FDC, will be furnished as branch breaker construction. Branch breakers single-, two- or three-pole as required, may be located opposite these main breakers.
- ④ If optional terminal kit 3TA225FDK is required, use 10X.
- ⑤ FB-P and LA-P top mounting only.
- ⑥ LCL or LA-P main breaker requires 6-1/2-inch (165.1 mm) deep box.

**Layout Example**

1. Description of Panel  
 Type PRL3a three-phase, four-wire, 120/208 Vac flush mounting. Panel to have short-circuit rating of 22,000 symmetrical amperes. Main breaker 400A, three-pole, bottom mounting. Branch circuits bolt-on as follows:  
 12–200A single-pole QBHW  
 1–200A three-pole ED  
 1–225A three-pole ED
2. Layout Information from **Layout—PRL3a** table (left):
  - a. 400A Neutral . . . . . = 8X
  - b. 12-poles of QBHW . . . . . = 5X
  - c. Two three-pole ED breakers . . = 6X
  - d. Main breaker, 400A, Three-pole DK . . . . . = 15X  
 Total Height . . . . . = 34X
3. From **Box Tabulation—PRL3a** table (below):
  - a. 34X Height (use 40X box)
  - b. Box Height 72 inches (1828.8 mm)
  - c. Box Catalog Number . . . . . **YS2072** or **EZB2072R**

**Box Tabulation—PRL3a**

| "X" Units       | Box Height     | YS Box Catalog Number | LT Trim Catalog Number | EZ Box Catalog Number | EZ Trim Catalog Number |
|-----------------|----------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
| <b>100–400A</b> |                |                       |                        |                       |                        |
| 14X             | 36.00 (914.4)  | <b>YS2036</b>         | <b>LT2036S</b> or F    | <b>EZB2036R</b>       | <b>EZT2036S</b> or F   |
| 23X             | 48.00 (1219.2) | <b>YS2048</b>         | <b>LT2048S</b> or F    | <b>EZB2048R</b>       | <b>EZT2048S</b> or F   |
| 31X             | 60.00 (1524.0) | <b>YS2060</b>         | <b>LT2060S</b> or F    | <b>EZB2060R</b>       | <b>EZT2060S</b> or F   |
| 40X             | 72.00 (1828.8) | <b>YS2072</b>         | <b>LT2072S</b> or F    | <b>EZB2072R</b>       | <b>EZT2072S</b> or F   |
| 53X             | 90.00 (2286.0) | <b>YS2090</b>         | <b>LT2090S</b> or F    | <b>EZB2090R</b>       | <b>EZT2090S</b> or F   |
| <b>600A</b>     |                |                       |                        |                       |                        |
| 23X             | 48.00 (1219.2) | <b>YS2048</b>         | <b>LTV2048S</b> or F   | <b>EZB2048R</b>       | <b>EZTV2048S</b> or F  |
| 31X             | 60.00 (1524.0) | <b>YS2060</b>         | <b>LTV2060S</b> or F   | <b>EZB2060R</b>       | <b>EZTV2060S</b> or F  |
| 40X             | 72.00 (1828.8) | <b>YS2072</b>         | <b>LTV2072S</b> or F   | <b>EZB2072R</b>       | <b>EZTV2072S</b> or F  |
| 53X             | 90.00 (2286.0) | <b>YS2090</b>         | <b>LTV2090S</b> or F   | <b>EZB2090R</b>       | <b>EZTV2090S</b> or F  |
| <b>800A</b>     |                |                       |                        |                       |                        |
| 23X             | 48.00 (1219.2) | <b>YS2848</b>         | <b>LTV2848S</b> or F   | —                     | —                      |
| 31X             | 60.00 (1524.0) | <b>YS2860</b>         | <b>LTV2860S</b> or F   | —                     | —                      |
| 40X             | 72.00 (1828.8) | <b>YS2872</b>         | <b>LTV2872S</b> or F   | —                     | —                      |
| 53X             | 90.00 (2286.0) | <b>YS2890</b>         | <b>LTV2890S</b> or F   | —                     | —                      |

**Cabinets**

Fronts are code-gauge steel, ANSI-61 light gray painted finish.

Boxes are code-gauge galvanized steel without knockouts. Standard depth is 5-3/4 inches (146.1 mm).

Standard widths are:  
 20-inch (508.0 mm)  
 100–600A.  
 28-inch (711.2 mm)  
 800A.

**Standard Depth**

5-3/4 inches (146.1 mm).

**Top and Bottom Gutters**

5-1/2 inches (139.7 mm) minimum.

**Side Gutters**

4 inches (101.6 mm) minimum.

Type PRL3E



### Contents

| <i>Description</i>                          | <i>Page</i>     |
|---|-----------------|
| Product Description . . . . .               | <b>V2-T3-7</b>  |
| Application Description . . . . .           | <b>V2-T3-8</b>  |
| Standards and Certifications . . . . .      | <b>V2-T3-10</b> |
| Technical Data and Specifications . . . . . | <b>V2-T3-11</b> |
| Type PRL1a . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-26</b> |
| Type PRL1aF . . . . .                       | <b>V2-T3-30</b> |
| Type PRL1a-LX . . . . .                     | <b>V2-T3-33</b> |
| Type PRL2a . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-37</b> |
| Type PRL2aF . . . . .                       | <b>V2-T3-41</b> |
| Type PRL2a-LX . . . . .                     | <b>V2-T3-44</b> |
| Retrofit Panelboard . . . . .               | <b>V2-T3-48</b> |
| Type PRL3a . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-56</b> |
| Type PRL3E . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-60</b> |
| Product Selection . . . . .                 | <b>V2-T3-61</b> |
| Box Sizing and Selection . . . . .          | <b>V2-T3-62</b> |
| Type PRL4 . . . . .                         | <b>V2-T3-64</b> |
| Type PRL4D . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-74</b> |
| Type PRL5P . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-84</b> |

### Type PRL3E

#### Product Description

- 480V Vac maximum (250 Vdc)
- Three-phase four-wire, three-phase three-wire, single-phase three-wire, single-phase two-wire
- 600A main lugs
- 600A main breaker
- 125A maximum branch breakers
- Bolt-on branch breakers
- Factory assembled
- Refer to **Page V2-T3-7** for additional information

#### Application Description

- Lighting and appliance branch panelboard
- Fully rated or series rated
- Interrupting ratings up to 200 kA symmetrical
- Suitable for use as Service Entrance Equipment, when specified on the order
- See **Pages V2-T3-7** through **V2-T3-23** for additional information

#### Standards and Certifications

- UL 67, UL 50
- Federal Specification W-P-115c
- Refer to **Page V2-T3-7** for additional information



Product Selection

Type PRL3E

PRL3E



| Ampere Rating        | Breaker Type | Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical) |         |         |
|----------------------|--------------|--------------------------------------|---------|---------|
|                      |              | 240 Vac                              | 480 Vac | 250 Vdc |
| <b>Main Lug Only</b> |              |                                      |         |         |
| 100                  | —            | —                                    | —       | —       |
| 250                  | —            | —                                    | —       | —       |
| 400                  | —            | —                                    | —       | —       |
| 600                  | —            | —                                    | —       | —       |
| <b>Main Breaker</b>  |              |                                      |         |         |
| 125                  | EGB          | 35                                   | 18      | 10      |
| 125                  | EGS          | 100                                  | 35      | 35      |
| 125                  | EGH          | 200                                  | 65      | 42      |
| 225                  | EDB          | 22                                   | —       | —       |
| 225                  | EDS          | 42                                   | —       | —       |
| 225                  | ED           | 65                                   | —       | —       |
| 225                  | EDH          | 100                                  | —       | —       |
| 225                  | EDC          | 200                                  | —       | —       |
| 225                  | FD, FDE      | 65                                   | 35      | 10      |
| 225                  | HFD, HFDE    | 100                                  | 65      | 22      |
| 225                  | FDC          | 200                                  | 100     | 22      |
| 400                  | DK           | 65                                   | —       | —       |
| 400                  | KD           | 65                                   | 35      | 10      |
| 400                  | HKD          | 100                                  | 65      | 22      |
| 400                  | LHH          | 100                                  | 65      | —       |
| 400                  | KDC          | 200                                  | 100     | 22      |
| 600                  | LGE          | 65                                   | 35      | 22      |
| 600                  | LGH          | 100                                  | 65      | 22      |

**Box Sizing and Selection**

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

**Assembled Circuit Breaker Panelboards and Lighting Controls**

Box size and box and trim catalog numbers for all standard panelboard types are found on **Page V2-T3-63**.

3

**Instructions**

- Using description of the required panelboard, select the rating and type of main required.
- Count the total number of branch circuit poles, including provisions, required in the panelboard. Do not count main breaker poles. Convert two- or three-pole branch breaker to single-poles, i.e., three-pole breaker, count as three poles. Determine sub-feed breaker or through-feed lug requirements.
- Select the main ampere rating section from **Page V2-T3-63**.
- Select panelboard type from first column, main breaker frame, if applicable, from second column, and sub-feed breaker frame, if applicable, from the third column.
- From Step #2, determine the number of branch circuits in Column 4.
- Read box size, box and trim catalog numbers across columns to the right. Specify surface or flush mounting on the order.

**Cabinets**

Fronts are code-gauge steel, ANSI-61 light gray painted finish.

Boxes are code-gauge galvanized steel without knockouts. Standard depth is 5-3/4 inches (146.1 mm). Standard width is 20 inches (508.0 mm). An optional 28-inch (711.2 mm) wide box is available.

**Top and Bottom Gutters**

5-1/2 inches (139.7 mm) minimum.

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

**PRL3E Panelboard Sizing**

| Panelboard Types  | Main Breaker Types and Mounting Position (H) = Horizontal (V) = Vertical | Sub-Feed Breaker Types and Mounting Position (H) = Horizontal (V) = Vertical | Maximum No. of Branch Circuits Including Provisions | Box Dimensions ① |               |              | YS Box Catalog Number | LT Trim Catalog Number | EZ Box Catalog Number | EZ Trim Catalog Number |
|---|--|--|---|------------------|---------------|--------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
|   |  |  |   | Height           | Width         | Depth        |                       |                        |                       |                        |
| <b>125A</b>   |  |  |   |                  |               |              |                       |                        |                       |                        |
| Main breaker  | EG, EGS, EGH (H)   | —  | 12  | 36.00 (914.4)    | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2036                | LT2036S or F           | EZB2036R              | EZT2036S or F          |
|   |  | —  | 24  | 36.00 (914.4)    | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2036                | LT2036S or F           | EZB2036R              | EZT2036S or F          |
|   |  | —  | 36  | 36.00 (914.4)    | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2036                | LT2036S or F           | EZB2036R              | EZT2036S or F          |
|   |  | —  | 42  | 42.00 (1066.8)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2042                | LT2042S or F           | EZB2042R              | EZT2042S or F          |
| Main lugs or main breaker   | FD, HFD (V)  | —  | 18  | 36.00 (914.4)    | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2036                | LT2036S or F           | EZB2036R              | EZT2036S or F          |
|   |  | —  | 30  | 42.00 (1066.8)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2042                | LT2042S or F           | EZB2042R              | EZT2042S or F          |
|   |  | —  | 42  | 48.00 (1219.2)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2048                | LT2048S or F           | EZB2048R              | EZT2048S or F          |
| Main lugs or main breaker with 125A through-feed lugs or sub-feed breaker | FD, HFD (V)  | EHD  | 18  | 48.00 (1219.2)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2048                | LT2048S or F           | EZB2048R              | EZT2048S or F          |
|   |  | FD   | 30  | 60.00 (1524.0)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2060                | LT2060S or F           | EZB2060R              | EZT2060S or F          |
|   |  | HFD  | 42  | 60.00 (1524.0)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2060                | LT2060S or F           | EZB2060R              | EZT2060S or F          |
|   |  | TFL (V)  |   |                  |               |              |                       |                        |                       |                        |
| <b>250A</b>   |  |  |   |                  |               |              |                       |                        |                       |                        |
| Main lugs or main breaker   | EDS, ED, EDH, FD, HFD (V)  | —  | 18  | 36.00 (914.4)    | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2036                | LT2036S or F           | EZB2036R              | EZT2036S or F          |
|   |  | —  | 30  | 42.00 (1066.8)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2042                | LT2042S or F           | EZB2042R              | EZT2042S or F          |
|   |  | —  | 42  | 48.00 (1219.2)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2048                | LT2048S or F           | EZB2048R              | EZT2048S or F          |
| Main lugs or main breaker with 225A through-feed lugs or sub-feed breaker | FD, HFD, EDS, ED, EDH (V)  | FD, HFD, EDS, ED, EDH (V)  | 18  | 48.00 (1219.2)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2048                | LT2048S or F           | EZB2048R              | EZT2048S or F          |
|   |  |  | 30  | 60.00 (1524.0)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2060                | LT2060S or F           | EZB2060R              | EZT2060S or F          |
|   |  |  | 42  | 60.00 (1524.0)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2060                | LT2060S or F           | EZB2060R              | EZT2060S or F          |
| <b>400A</b>   |  |  |   |                  |               |              |                       |                        |                       |                        |
| Main breaker  | DK, KD, HKD, KDC (V)   | —  | 18  | 48.00 (1219.2)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2048                | LT2048S or F           | EZB2048R              | EZT2048S or F          |
|   |  | —  | 30  | 60.00 (1524.0)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2060                | LT2060S or F           | EZB2060R              | EZT2060S or F          |
|   |  | —  | 42  | 60.00 (1524.0)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2060                | LT2060S or F           | EZB2060R              | EZT2060S or F          |
| Main breaker with 225A through-feed lugs or sub-feed breaker              | DK, KD, HKD, KDC (V)   | EHD, FD, HFD, EDB, EDS, ED, EDH (V)  | 18  | 60.00 (1524.0)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2060                | LT2060S or F           | EZB2060R              | EZT2060S or F          |
|   |  |  | 30  | 72.00 (1828.8)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2072                | LT2072S or F           | EZB2072R              | EZT2072S or F          |
|   |  |  | 42  | 72.00 (1828.8)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2072                | LT2072S or F           | EZB2072R              | EZT2072S or F          |
| Main lugs or main breaker with 400A through-feed lugs or sub-feed breaker | DK, KD, HKD, KDC (V)   | JD, HJD, JDC, DK, KD, HKD, KDC (V)   | 18  | 72.00 (1828.8)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2072                | LT2072S or F           | EZB2072R              | EZT2072S or F          |
|   |  |  | 30  | 72.00 (1828.8)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2072                | LT2072S or F           | EZB2072R              | EZT2072S or F          |
|   |  |  | 42  | 90.00 (2286.0)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2090                | LT2090S or F           | EZB2090R              | EZT2090S or F          |

**PRL3E Branch Circuit Breakers**

| Ampere Rating | Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical) |         |         | Breaker Type |
|---------------|--------------------------------------|---------|---------|--------------|
|               | 240 Vac                              | 480 Vac | 250 Vdc |              |
| 15–125        | 25                                   | 18      | 10      | EGB          |
| 15–125        | 85                                   | 35      | 35      | EGS          |
| 15–125        | 100                                  | 65      | 42      | EGH          |

**Note**

① Smaller panelboard box sizes are available if required. Contact Eaton for application information.



Type PRL4



Type PRL4B Circuit Breaker and Type PRL4F Fusible Panelboards

### Type PRL4

#### Product Description

- 600 Vac maximum (600 Vdc)
- Three-phase, four-wire, three-phase three-wire, single-phase three-wire, single-phase two-wire
- PRL4B circuit breaker panelboard
- PRL4F fusible switch panelboard
- 1200A maximum mains
- 1200A maximum branch devices
- Bolt-on branch devices
- Factory assembled
- Refer to **Page V2-T3-7** for additional information

#### Application Description

- Power distribution panelboard
- Fully rated or series rated
- Interrupting ratings up to 200 kA symmetrical
- Suitable for use as Service Entrance Equipment, when specified on the order
- See **Pages V2-T3-7** through **V2-T3-23** for additional information

### Contents

#### Description

|   | <i>Page</i>     |
|---|-----------------|
| Product Description . . . . .               | <b>V2-T3-7</b>  |
| Application Description . . . . .           | <b>V2-T3-8</b>  |
| Standards and Certifications . . . . .      | <b>V2-T3-10</b> |
| Technical Data and Specifications . . . . . | <b>V2-T3-11</b> |
| Type PRL1a . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-26</b> |
| Type PRL1aF . . . . .                       | <b>V2-T3-30</b> |
| Type PRL1a-LX . . . . .                     | <b>V2-T3-33</b> |
| Type PRL2a . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-37</b> |
| Type PRL2aF . . . . .                       | <b>V2-T3-41</b> |
| Type PRL2a-LX . . . . .                     | <b>V2-T3-44</b> |
| Retrofit Panelboard . . . . .               | <b>V2-T3-48</b> |
| Type PRL3a . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-56</b> |
| Type PRL3E . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-60</b> |
| Type PRL4                                   |                 |
| Product Selection . . . . .                 | <b>V2-T3-65</b> |
| Box Sizing and Selection—PRL4B . . . . .    | <b>V2-T3-68</b> |
| Box Sizing and Selection—PRL4F . . . . .    | <b>V2-T3-71</b> |
| Type PRL4D . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-74</b> |
| Type PRL5P . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-84</b> |

#### Standards and Certifications

- UL 67, UL 50
- Federal Specification
- W-P-115c
- Refer to **Page V2-T3-7** for additional information



Product Selection

Type PRL4



PRL4 Main Lugs and Main Breakers

| Ampere Rating         | Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical) |         |         |         |         | Breaker Type |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------------|
|                       | 240 Vac                              | 480 Vac | 600 Vac | 250 Vdc | 600 Vdc |              |
| <b>Main Lug Only</b>  |                                      |         |         |         |         |              |
| 250                   | —                                    | —       | —       | —       | —       | —            |
| 400                   | —                                    | —       | —       | —       | —       | —            |
| 600                   | —                                    | —       | —       | —       | —       | —            |
| 800                   | —                                    | —       | —       | —       | —       | —            |
| 1200                  | —                                    | —       | —       | —       | —       | —            |
| <b>Main Breaker ①</b> |                                      |         |         |         |         |              |
| 250                   | 65                                   | 35      | 18      | 10      | —       | JD           |
| 250                   | 100                                  | 65      | 25      | 22      | —       | HJD          |
| 250                   | —                                    | —       | —       | 42      | 35      | HJDDC ②      |
| 250                   | 200                                  | 100     | 35      | 22      | —       | JDC          |
| 250                   | 200                                  | 200     | —       | —       | —       | LCL          |
| 400                   | 65                                   | —       | —       | 10      | —       | DK           |
| 400                   | 65                                   | 35      | 25      | 10      | —       | KD           |
| 400                   | 65                                   | 35      | 25      | —       | —       | CKD ③④       |
| 400                   | 100                                  | 65      | 35      | 22      | —       | HKD          |
| 400                   | —                                    | —       | —       | 42      | 35      | HKDDC ②      |
| 400                   | 100                                  | 65      | 35      | 42      | —       | LHH          |
| 400                   | 100                                  | 65      | 35      | —       | —       | CHKD ③④      |
| 400                   | 200                                  | 100     | 65      | 22      | —       | KDC          |
| 400                   | 200                                  | 200     | —       | —       | —       | LCL          |
| 400                   | 200                                  | 200     | 200     | —       | —       | LA-P         |
| 600                   | 65                                   | 35      | 18      | 22      | —       | LGE ①        |
| 600                   | 100                                  | 65      | 35      | 22      | —       | LGH ①        |
| 600                   | 200                                  | 100     | 50      | 42      | —       | LGC          |
| 600                   | 200                                  | 150     | 65      | 50      | —       | LGU          |
| 600                   | 65                                   | 35      | 25      | 22      | —       | LD           |
| 600                   | 65                                   | 35      | 25      | —       | —       | CLD ③        |
| 600                   | 100                                  | 65      | 35      | 25      | —       | HLD          |
| 600                   | —                                    | —       | —       | 42      | 35      | HLDDC ②      |
| 600                   | 100                                  | 65      | 35      | —       | —       | CHLD ③       |
| 600                   | 200                                  | 100     | 50      | 25      | —       | LDC          |
| 600                   | 200                                  | 100     | 50      | —       | —       | CLDC ③       |
| 800                   | 65                                   | 50      | 25      | 22      | —       | MDL          |
| 800                   | 100                                  | 65      | 35      | 25      | —       | HMDL         |
| 800                   | —                                    | —       | —       | 42      | 35      | HMDLDC ②     |
| 800                   | 65                                   | 50      | 25      | —       | —       | CMDL ③       |
| 800                   | 100                                  | 65      | 35      | —       | —       | CHMDL ③      |
| 800                   | 200                                  | 200     | 200     | —       | —       | NB-P         |
| 800                   | 65                                   | 50      | 25      | —       | —       | ND           |
| 800                   | 100                                  | 65      | 35      | —       | —       | HND          |
| 800                   | 200                                  | 100     | 65      | —       | —       | NDC          |
| 800                   | 200                                  | 100     | 65      | —       | —       | NGC          |
| 800                   | 100                                  | 65      | 35      | —       | —       | NGH          |
| 800                   | 85                                   | 50      | 25      | —       | —       | NGS          |
| 800                   | 65                                   | 50      | 25      | —       | —       | CND ③⑤       |
| 800                   | 100                                  | 65      | 35      | —       | —       | CHND ③⑥      |
| 800                   | 200                                  | 100     | 65      | —       | —       | CNDC ③⑥      |
| 800                   | 200                                  | 100     | 65      | —       | —       | CNGC ③⑥      |
| 800                   | 100                                  | 65      | 35      | —       | —       | CNGH ③⑥      |
| 800                   | 85                                   | 50      | 25      | —       | —       | CNGS ③⑥      |

PRL4 Main Lugs and Main Breakers, continued

| Ampere Rating                    | Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical) |         |         |         |         | Breaker Type |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------------|
|                                  | 240 Vac                              | 480 Vac | 600 Vac | 250 Vdc | 600 Vdc |              |
| <b>Main Breaker, continued ①</b> |                                      |         |         |         |         |              |
| 1200                             | 65                                   | 50      | 25      | —       | —       | ND           |
| 1200                             | 100                                  | 65      | 35      | —       | —       | HND          |
| 1200                             | 200                                  | 100     | 65      | —       | —       | NDC          |
| 1200                             | 200                                  | 100     | 65      | —       | —       | NGC          |
| 1200                             | 100                                  | 65      | 35      | —       | —       | NGH          |
| 1200                             | 85                                   | 50      | 25      | —       | —       | NGS          |
| 1200                             | 65                                   | 50      | 25      | —       | —       | CND ③⑤       |
| 1200                             | 100                                  | 65      | 35      | —       | —       | CHND ③⑥      |
| 1200                             | 200                                  | 100     | 65      | —       | —       | CNDC ③⑥      |
| 1200                             | 200                                  | 100     | 65      | —       | —       | CNGC ③⑥      |
| 1200                             | 100                                  | 65      | 35      | —       | —       | CNGH ③⑥      |
| 1200                             | 85                                   | 50      | 25      | —       | —       | CNGS ③⑥      |
| 1200                             | —                                    | —       | —       | 42      | 50      | NBDC ②       |

PRL4 Main Fusible Switches

| Ampere Rating                                   | Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical) |         | Device Type |
|---|--------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
|   | 240 Vac                              | 480 Vac |             |
| <b>Main Fusible Switch 240 Vac, 250 Vdc ⑥⑦⑧</b> |                                      |         |             |
| 200   | See Page V2-T3-67                    |         | FDPB        |
| 400   |                                      |         | FDPW        |
| 600 ⑨   |                                      |         | FDPW        |
| 800 ⑨   |                                      |         | FDPW        |
| 1200 ⑨  |                                      |         | FDPW        |
| <b>Main Fusible Switch 600 Vac ⑥⑦</b>           |                                      |         |             |
| 200   | See Page V2-T3-67                    |         | FDPB        |
| 400   |                                      |         | FDPW        |
| 600 ⑨   |                                      |         | FDPW        |
| 800 ⑨   |                                      |         | FDPW        |
| 1200 ⑨  |                                      |         | FDPW        |

Notes

- ① For ground fault protection on main devices, see **Modification 14—Applies to 310 and 310+ Trip Units on Page V2-T3-106 or Modification 15 on Page V2-T3-106.**
- ② For use on DC systems only.
- ③ 100% rated breaker. Requires copper bus. Not available in Type 12, 4 and 4X enclosures.
- ④ Breaker only available in three-pole frame.
- ⑤ Requires 44-inch (1117.6 mm) wide box.
- ⑥ For ground fault protection on main devices, see **Modification 15 on Page V2-T3-106.**
- ⑦ Fuses not included. **Specify required fuse clips on all switches.**
- ⑧ Class J Fuse provisions are applicable only to 600V units. When required, use dimensions of 600V units for all voltages 600 and below.
- ⑨ No DC rating on 600, 800 and 1200A switches

### Pow-R-Line C Panelboards

#### PRL4 Branch Devices

| Ampere Rating | Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical) |         |         |         |         | Breaker Type |
|---------------|--------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------------|
|               | 240 Vac                              | 480 Vac | 600 Vac | 250 Vdc | 600 Vdc |              |
| 15-60         | 10 (2)(3)                            | —       | —       | —       | —       | BAB          |
| 15-60         | 10                                   | —       | —       | —       | —       | BAB-H        |
| 70-100        | 10 (2)(3)                            | —       | —       | —       | —       | BAB          |
| 70-100        | 10                                   | —       | —       | —       | —       | BAB-H        |
| 15-50 (1)     | 10 (2)(3)                            | —       | —       | —       | —       | QBGF         |
| 15-20         | 10 (2)(3)                            | —       | —       | —       | —       | QBCAF (4)    |
| 15-60         | 22 (2)(3)                            | —       | —       | —       | —       | QBHW         |
| 15-60         | 22                                   | —       | —       | —       | —       | QBHW-H       |
| 70-100        | 22 (2)(3)                            | —       | —       | —       | —       | QBHW         |
| 70-100        | 22                                   | —       | —       | —       | —       | QBHW-H       |
| 15-30         | 22 (2)(3)                            | —       | —       | —       | —       | QBHGF        |
| 15-20         | 22 (2)(3)                            | —       | —       | —       | —       | QBHCAF (4)   |
| 15-30         | 65 (2)                               | 14 (5)  | —       | —       | —       | GHQ (7)      |
| 15-60         | 65 (2)                               | 14 (5)  | —       | 14      | —       | GHB (7)      |
| 70-100        | 65 (2)                               | 14 (5)  | —       | 14      | —       | GHB (7)      |
| 15-30         | 65 (2)                               | 25 (5)  | —       | —       | —       | HGHB (7)     |
| 15-60         | 18 (8)                               | 14 (5)  | —       | 10      | —       | EHD          |
| 70-100        | 18 (8)                               | 14 (5)  | —       | 10      | —       | EHD          |
| 15-60         | 18                                   | 14      | 14      | 10      | —       | FDB          |
| 70-100        | 18                                   | 14      | 14      | 10      | —       | FDB          |
| 110-150       | 18                                   | 14      | 14      | 10      | —       | FDB          |
| 15-60         | 65 (8)                               | 35 (5)  | 18      | 10      | —       | FD, FDE      |
| 70-100        | 65 (8)                               | 35 (5)  | 18      | 10      | —       | FD, FDE      |
| 110-225       | 65 (8)                               | 35      | 18      | 10      | —       | FD, FDE      |
| 15-60         | 100 (8)                              | 65 (5)  | 25      | 22      | —       | HFD, HFDE    |
| 70-100        | 100 (8)                              | 65 (5)  | 25      | 22      | —       | HFD, HFDE    |
| 110-225       | 100 (8)                              | 65      | 25      | 22      | —       | HFD, HFDE    |
| 15-60         | 200                                  | 100     | 35      | 22      | —       | FDC          |
| 70-100        | 200                                  | 100     | 35      | 22      | —       | FDC          |
| 110-225       | 200                                  | 100     | 35      | 22      | —       | FDC          |
| 15-100        | 200                                  | 150     | —       | —       | —       | FCL          |
| 15-150        | —                                    | —       | —       | 42      | 35      | HFDDC (6)    |
| 100-225       | 22                                   | —       | —       | —       | —       | EDB          |
| 100-225       | 42                                   | —       | —       | —       | —       | EDS          |
| 100-225       | 65                                   | —       | —       | —       | —       | ED           |
| 100-225       | 100                                  | —       | —       | —       | —       | EDH          |
| 100-225       | 200                                  | —       | —       | —       | —       | EDC          |
| 70-225        | 65                                   | 35      | 18      | 10      | —       | JD           |
| 250           | 65                                   | 35      | 18      | 10      | —       | JD           |
| 70-225        | 100                                  | 65      | 25      | 22      | —       | HJD          |
| 250           | 100                                  | 65      | 25      | 22      | —       | HJD          |
| 70-250        | —                                    | —       | —       | 42      | 35      | HJDDC (6)    |
| 70-225        | 200                                  | 100     | 35      | 22      | —       | JDC          |
| 250           | 200                                  | 100     | 35      | 22      | —       | JDC          |
| 125-250       | 200                                  | 200     | —       | —       | —       | LCL          |
| 250-400       | 65                                   | —       | —       | 10      | —       | DK           |

#### PRL4 Branch Devices, continued

| Ampere Rating | Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical) |         |         |         |         | Breaker Type  |
|---------------|--------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------------|
|               | 240 Vac                              | 480 Vac | 600 Vac | 250 Vdc | 600 Vdc |               |
| 100-400       | 65                                   | 35      | 25      | 10      | —       | KD            |
| 100-400       | 65                                   | 35      | 25      | —       | —       | CKD (9)(10)   |
| 100-400       | 100                                  | 65      | 35      | 22      | —       | HKD           |
| 100-400       | —                                    | —       | —       | 42      | 35      | HKDDC (6)     |
| 100-400       | 100                                  | 65      | 35      | —       | —       | CHKD (9)(10)  |
| 125-400       | 100                                  | 65      | 35      | 42      | —       | LHH           |
| 100-400       | 200                                  | 100     | 65      | 22      | —       | KDC           |
| 200-400       | 200                                  | 200     | —       | —       | —       | LCL           |
| 250-600       | 65                                   | 35      | 18      | 22      | —       | LGE           |
| 300-600       | 65                                   | 35      | 25      | 22      | —       | LD            |
| 300-600       | 65                                   | 35      | 25      | —       | —       | CLD (9)       |
| 250-600       | 100                                  | 65      | 35      | 22      | —       | LGH           |
| 300-600       | 100                                  | 65      | 35      | 25      | —       | HLD           |
| 300-600       | —                                    | —       | —       | 42      | 35      | HLDC (6)(9)   |
| 300-600       | 100                                  | 65      | 35      | —       | —       | CHLD (9)      |
| 250-600       | 200                                  | 100     | 35      | 42      | —       | LGC           |
| 300-600       | 200                                  | 100     | 50      | 25      | —       | LDC           |
| 300-600       | 200                                  | 100     | 50      | 25      | —       | CLDC (9)      |
| 250-600       | 200                                  | 150     | 65      | 50      | —       | LGU           |
| 400-800       | 65                                   | 50      | 25      | 22      | —       | MDL           |
| 400-800       | 100                                  | 65      | 35      | 25      | —       | HMDL          |
| 300-800       | —                                    | —       | —       | 42      | 35      | HMDLDC (6)(9) |
| 400-800       | 65                                   | 50      | 25      | —       | —       | CMDL (9)      |
| 400-800       | 100                                  | 65      | 35      | —       | —       | CHMDL (9)     |
| 320-800       | 85                                   | 50      | 25      | —       | —       | NGS           |
| 320-800       | 85                                   | 50      | 25      | —       | —       | CNGS (9)      |
| 320-800       | 100                                  | 65      | 35      | —       | —       | NGH           |
| 320-800       | 100                                  | 65      | 35      | —       | —       | CNGH (9)      |
| 320-800       | 200                                  | 100     | 65      | —       | —       | NGC           |
| 320-800       | 200                                  | 100     | 65      | —       | —       | CNGC (9)      |
| 500-1200      | 85                                   | 50      | 25      | —       | —       | NGS           |
| 500-1200      | 85                                   | 50      | 25      | —       | —       | CNGS (9)      |
| 500-1200      | 100                                  | 65      | 35      | —       | —       | NGH           |
| 500-1200      | 100                                  | 65      | 35      | —       | —       | CNGH (9)      |
| 500-1200      | 200                                  | 100     | 65      | —       | —       | NGC           |
| 500-1200      | 200                                  | 100     | 65      | —       | —       | CNGC (9)      |

#### Notes

- ① 50A devices are available as two-pole only.
- ② Single-pole breakers rated 120 Vac.
- ③ Two-pole breakers rated 120/240 Vac.
- ④ Arc fault circuit breaker.
- ⑤ Single-pole breakers rated 277 Vac.
- ⑥ For use on DC systems only.
- ⑦ At 480V, must be used on 480Y/277V grounded wye systems only.
- ⑧ AIC rating for two- and three-pole breakers only.
- ⑨ 100% rated breaker. Requires copper bus. Not available in Type 12, 4 and 4X enclosures.
- ⑩ Breaker only available in three-pole frame.
- ⑪ Available in single branch mounting only.

**PRL4 Branch Devices, continued**

| Ampere Rating   | Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical) |         |         |         | Breaker Type |
|---|--------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|--------------|
|   | 240 Vac                              | 480 Vac | 600 Vac | 250 Vdc |              |
| <b>Integrally Fused, Current Limiting Circuit Breaker</b> |                                      |         |         |         |              |
| 15–100  | 200                                  | 200     | 200     | ①       | FB-P         |
| 125–225   | 200                                  | 200     | 200     | ①       | LA-P         |
| 250–400   | 200                                  | 200     | 200     | ①       | LA-P         |
| 400–600   | 200                                  | 200     | 200     | ①       | NB-P         |
| 700–800   | 200                                  | 200     | 200     | ①       | NB-P         |
| <b>Fusible Switches 240 Vac, 250 Vdc ②</b>                |                                      |         |         |         |              |
| 30/30 ③   | See table at the right               |         |         |         | FDPW-Twin    |
| 60/60 ③   |                                      |         |         |         | FDPW-Twin    |
| 100/100 ③   |                                      |         |         |         | FDPW-Twin    |
| 200/200   |                                      |         |         |         | FDPB-Twin    |
| 100   |                                      |         |         |         | FDPW-Single  |
| 200   |                                      |         |         |         | FDPB-Single  |
| 400   | See table at the right               |         |         |         | FDPW-Single  |
| 600 ④   |                                      |         |         |         | FDPW-Single  |
| 800 ④   |                                      |         |         |         | FDPW-Single  |
| 1200 ④  |                                      |         |         |         | FDPW-Single  |
| <b>Fusible Switches 600 Vac ②</b>                         |                                      |         |         |         |              |
| 30/30 ③   | See table at the right               |         |         |         | FDPW-Twin    |
| 60/60 ③   |                                      |         |         |         | FDPW-Twin    |
| 100/100 ③   |                                      |         |         |         | FDPW-Twin    |
| 200/200 ⑤   |                                      |         |         |         | FDPB-Twin    |
| 100   |                                      |         |         |         | FDPW-Single  |
| 200   |                                      |         |         |         | FDPB-Single  |
| 400   | See table at the right               |         |         |         | FDPW-Single  |
| 600 ④   |                                      |         |         |         | FDPW-Single  |
| 800 ④   |                                      |         |         |         | FDPW-Single  |
| 1200 ④  |                                      |         |         |         | FDPW-Single  |

**FDPW and FDPB Switch Ratings, 240 or 600 Vac**

| Ampere Rating | Fuse Class Used | Short-Circuit Ratings (kA Symmetrical) |
|---------------|-----------------|--|
| 30–100        | R, J ⑥          | 200                                    |
| 200 Single    | R, J ⑥          | 200                                    |
| 200 Twin      | R ⑥, J ⑥, T     | 200                                    |
| 400, 600 ⑦    | R ⑦, J ⑥, T     | 200                                    |
| 800, 1200 ⑦   | L               | 200                                    |

**Notes**

- ① 100 kAIC based on NEMA test procedure.
- ② Fuses not included. **Specify required fuse clips on all switches. (T fuse clips not available for 200/200 twin switches.)**
- ③ When branches of a twin unit are of different ampere ratings, as a 30–60 twin unit, price and layout as a 60–60 twin unit; when a 60–100 twin unit, price and layout as a 100–100 twin unit.
- ④ No DC rating on 600, 800 and 1200A switches.
- ⑤ Class J fuse provisions are applicable to 600V units. When required, use price and dimensions of 600V units for all voltages 600V and below.
- ⑥ Twin 200A switches are not available with Class R fuse clips at 600V.
- ⑦ When shunt trip is required, 400–600A switches used with Class R fuses are rated 100 kAIC.

# 3.3

## Panelboards and Lighting Control

### Pow-R-Line C Panelboards

#### Box Sizing and Selection—PRL4B

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

Main Lug Only (MLO), Main Breaker, Neutral, Through-Feed Lug (TFL) and Sub-Feed Lug (SFL) "X" Space Requirements. (For other configurations not shown, refer to Eaton.)

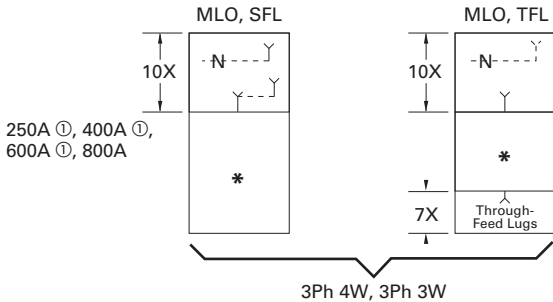
\* = Space available for branch devices. For device sizing, see **Page V2-T3-70**.

● = Blank means no bus under cover, to meet NEC cable bending space.

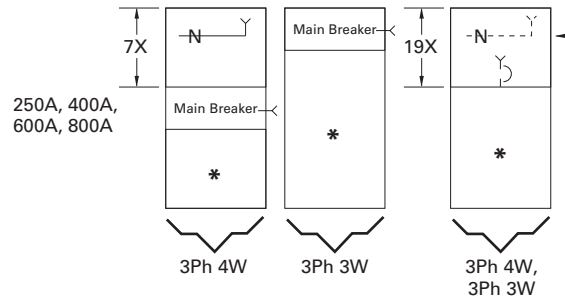
3

#### PRL4B Layout

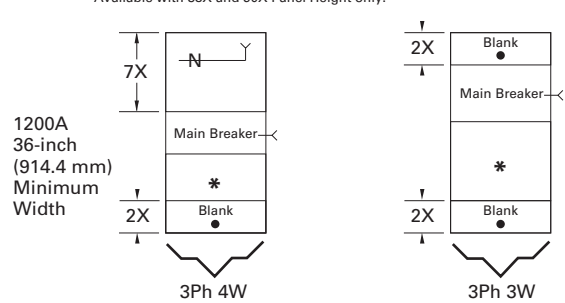
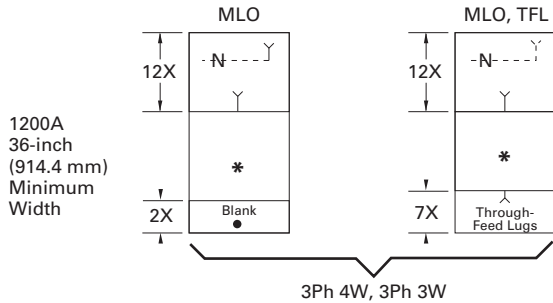
##### Standard Main Lug, Through-Feed and Sub-Feed Lugs (500 kcmil Maximum)



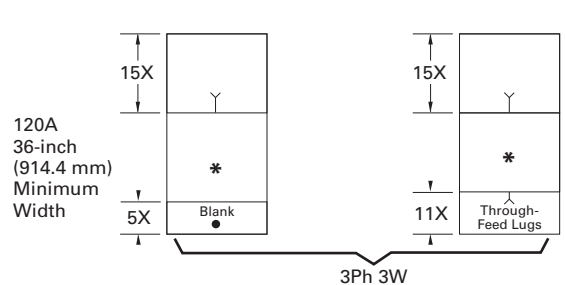
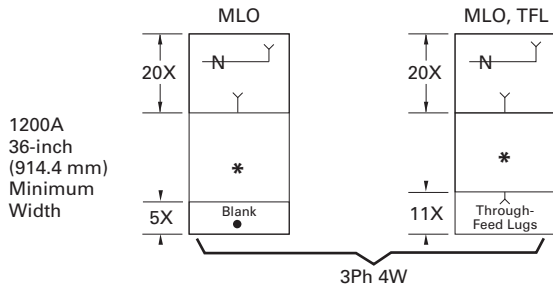
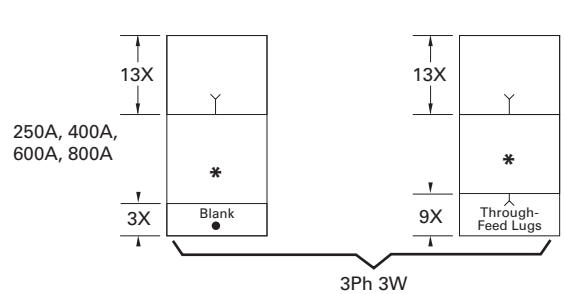
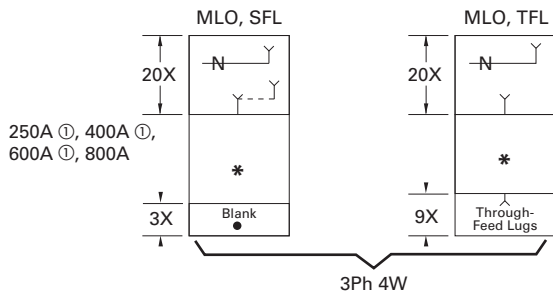
##### Main Breaker with Neutral (when required) (500 kcmil Maximum)



800A Vertically Mtd. MDL Main Breaker only in 24-inch (609.6 mm) wide box. Available with 38X and 50X Panel Height only.



##### Optional Main Lugs, Through-Feed and Sub-Feed Lugs (750 kcmil Maximum)



#### Note

① Sub-feed lugs are available 250–600A. For 600A, use 1200A "A" space.

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

**Panel Layout and Dimensions**

To determine the dimensions of a given panelboard enclosure, make a layout sketch by fitting together the main, branch and lug modules according to the appropriate tables in the layout guide. Assign “X” units to each module as shown and obtain a total “X” number.

The height of the enclosure is related to the total “X” units in the layout as shown in table on right. Three standard box heights are available to accommodate any and all layout arrangements. “X” unit totals that do not exactly match those in table on right must be rounded off to the next highest standard (26X, 38X, 50X).

If a calculated “X” total for a panel exceeds 50X, the panel must be split into two or more separate sections with “X” space for through-feed lugs figured in for all but one section. If a neutral is required, a separate neutral bar and appropriate “X” space must be included in each section.

**Layout Example**

- 1–PRL4B panelboard, 480Y/277 volt, three-phase four-wire 65 kA, 800A, main lug, consisting of:
  - 12–20A/single-pole HFD
  - 2–250A/three-pole HJD
  - 1–400A/three-pole HKD

**Reference PRL4B Layout Example**

1. From layout guide, total “X” height of panel = 26X, (which is a design standard and no rounding off is necessary).
2. From table on right, enclosure height for 26X panel = 57 inches (1447.8 mm).
3. Width = 24 inches (609.6 mm)—directly from layout guide.
4. Enclosure depth = 11.31 inches (287.0 mm) —standard for all PRL4 panelboards.

**PRL4B Layout Example**

|           |         |     |
|-----------|---------|-----|
| 20A/1P    | 20A/1P  | 1X  |
| 20A/1P    | 20A/1P  | 1X  |
| 20A/1P    | 20A/1P  | 1X  |
| 20A/1P    | 20A/1P  | 1X  |
| 20A/1P    | 20A/1P  | 1X  |
| 20A/1P    | 20A/1P  | 1X  |
| 250A/3P   |         | 3X  |
| 250A/3P   |         | 3X  |
| 400A/3P   |         | 4X  |
| Main Lugs | 800A    | 10X |
|           | Neutral |     |

Total = 26X

**Box Dimensions—PRL4B**

| “X” Units | Catalog Number | Height         | Width          | Depth ①       |
|-----------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|
| 26X       | <b>BX2457</b>  | 57.00 (1447.8) | 24.00 (609.6)  | 11.31 (287.0) |
| 38X       | <b>BX2473</b>  | 73.50 (1866.9) | 24.00 (609.6)  | 11.31 (287.0) |
| 50X       | <b>BX2490</b>  | 90.00 (2286.0) | 24.00 (609.6)  | 11.31 (287.0) |
| 38X       | <b>BX3673</b>  | 73.50 (1866.9) | 36.00 (914.4)  | 11.31 (287.0) |
| 50X       | <b>BX3690</b>  | 90.00 (2286.0) | 36.00 (914.4)  | 11.31 (287.0) |
| 38X       | <b>BX4473</b>  | 73.50 (1866.9) | 44.00 (1117.6) | 11.31 (287.0) |
| 50X       | <b>BX4490</b>  | 90.00 (2286.0) | 44.00 (1117.6) | 11.31 (287.0) |

**Top and Bottom Gutters**

10.63-inch (269.9 mm) minimum.

**Side Gutters—Minimum**

24.00-inch (609.6 mm) wide box—5.00-inch (127.0 mm).  
 36.00-inch (914.4 mm) wide box—6.00-inch (152.4 mm).  
 44.00-inch (1117.6 mm) wide box—8.00-inch (203.2 mm).

**Notes**

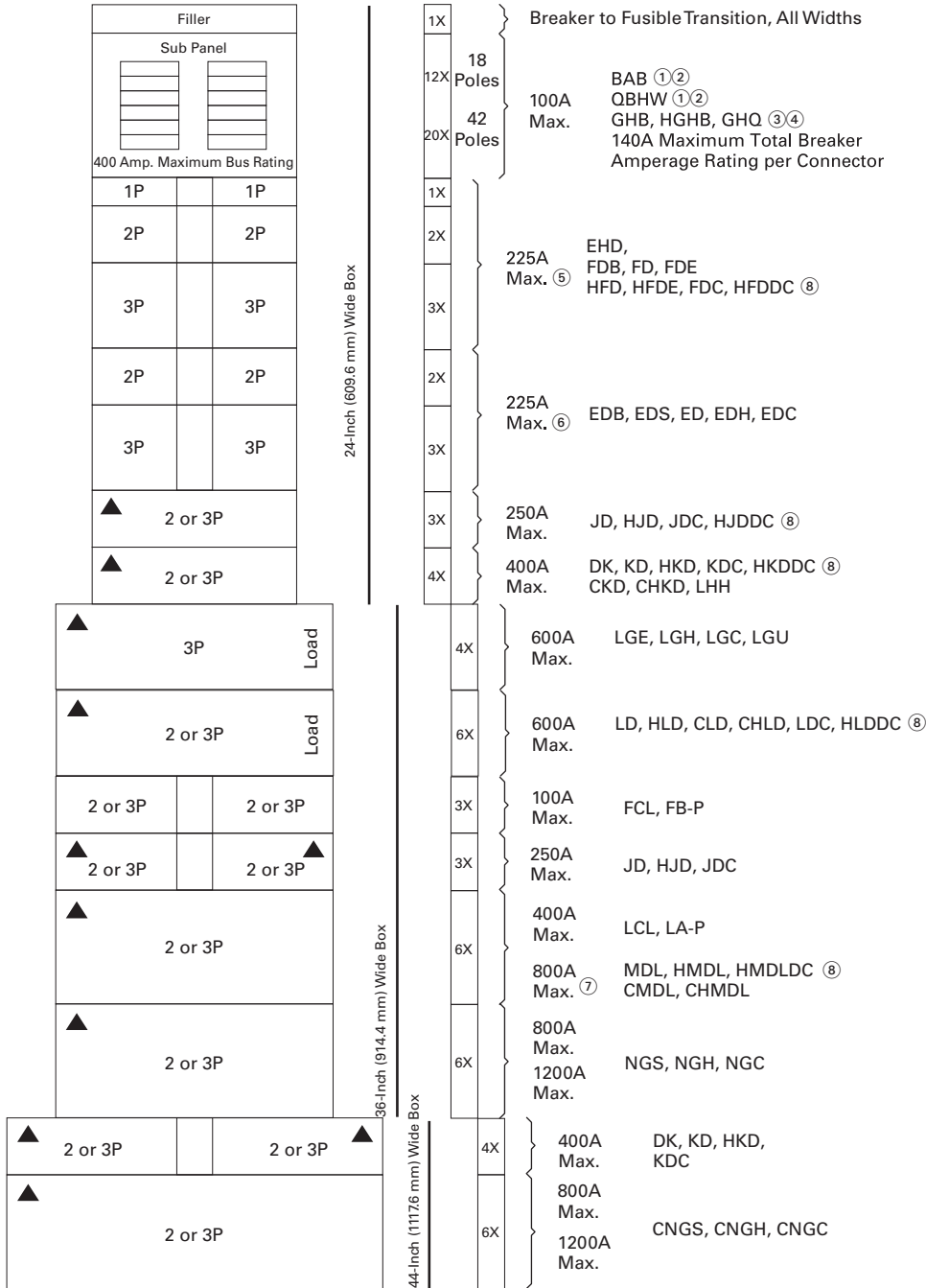
- ① Box depth is 10.40 inches (264.2 mm), cover adds 0.90 inches (22.9 mm) to depth. 800A maximum bus size in 24.00-inch (609.6 mm) wide box. Flush trims not available on PRL4B panels.

# 3.3

## Panelboards and Lighting Control

### Pow-R-Line C Panelboards

#### Layout for Branch and Horizontally Mounted Main Devices Layout—PRL4B



#### Notes

- ① BAB and QBHW breakers with shunt trips require one additional pole space, i.e., single-pole is two-pole size, two-pole is three-pole size, and three-pole is four-pole size.
- ② If panel contains only BAB or QBHW branch breakers, use a PRL1a panelboard.
- ③ GHB, HGHB or GHQ breakers cannot be mixed on same subchassis as BAB, QBHW.
- ④ If panel contains only GHB, HGHB or GHQ branch breakers, use a PRL2a panelboard.
- ⑤ When only one single-pole breaker of the group is required on either side of chassis, the single-pole breaker space required changes from 1X to 2X.
- ⑥ Minimum 36-inch (914.4 mm) wide box is required if optional #6–300 kcmil lug is required.
- ⑦ MDL main breaker in 24-inch (609.6 mm) wide box, refer to **Page V2-T3-68**.
- ⑧ For use on DC systems only.

See **Page V2-T3-68** for MLO or Neutral and Vertically Mounted Mains space requirements.

**Box Sizing and Selection—PRL4F**

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

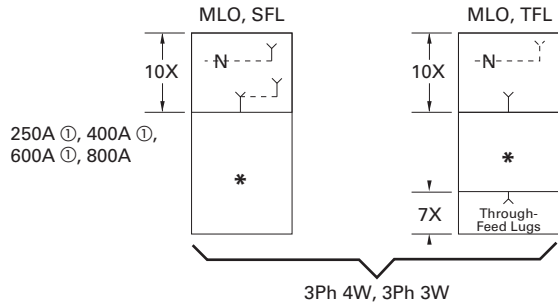
Main Lug (MLO), Main Switch, Neutral, Through-Feed (TFL) and Sub-Feed Lug (SFL) "X" Space Requirements. (For other configurations not shown, refer to Eaton.)

\* = Space available for branch devices. For device sizing, see **Page V2-T3-73**.

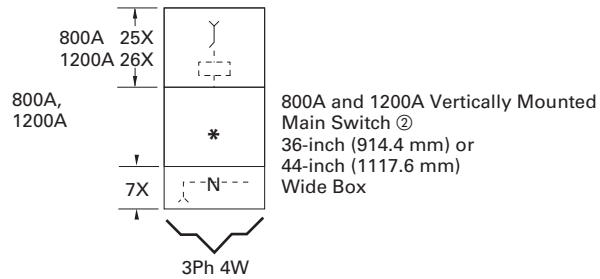
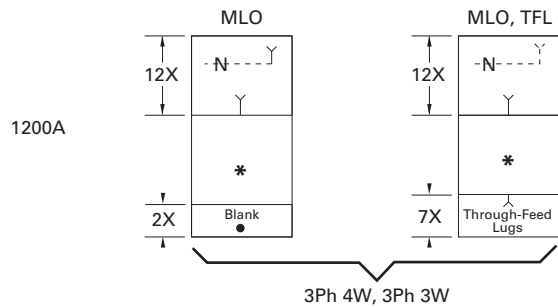
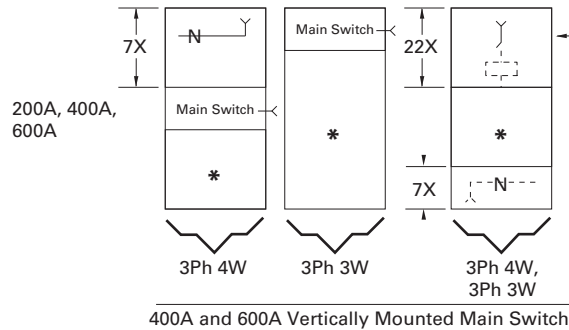
● = Blank means no bus under cover, to meet NEC cable bending space.

**PRL4F Layout**

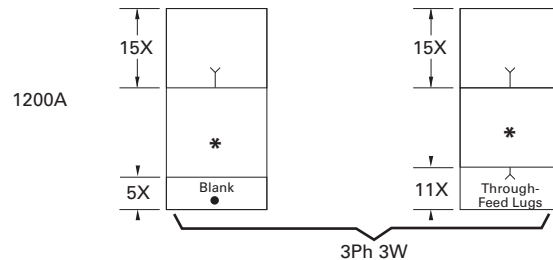
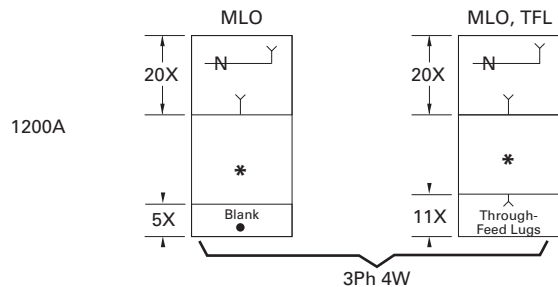
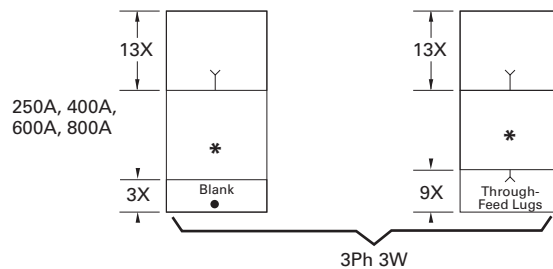
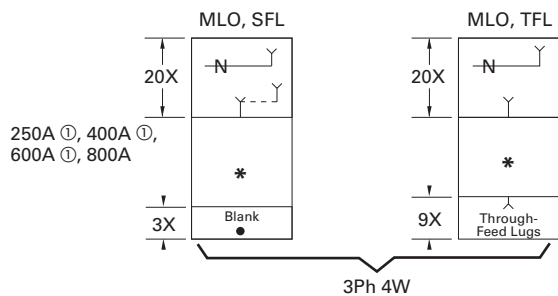
**Standard Main Lug, Through-Feed and Sub-Feed Lugs ① (500 kcmil Maximum)**



**Main Switch with Neutral (when required) (500 kcmil Maximum)**



**Optional Main Lugs, Through-Feed and Sub-Feed Lugs ① (750 kcmil Maximum)**



**Notes**

- ① Sub-feed lugs are available 250–600A. For 600A, use 1200A "A" space.
- ② 800A and 1200A mains available only in vertical mounting.



Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

#### Panel Layout and Dimensions

To determine the dimensions of a given panelboard enclosure, make a layout sketch by fitting together the main, branch and lug modules according to the appropriate tables in the layout guide. Assign "X" units to each module as shown and obtain a total "X" number.

The height of the enclosure is related to the total "X" units in the layout as shown in table on right. Three standard box heights are available to accommodate any and all layout arrangements. "X" unit totals that do not exactly match those in table on right must be rounded off to the next higher standard (38X, 50X).

If a calculated "X" total for a panel exceeds 50X, the panel must be split into two or more separate sections with "X" space for through-feed lugs figured in for all but one section. If a neutral is required, a separate neutral bar and appropriate "X" space must be included in each section.

#### Layout Example

- PRL4F, three-phase four-wire, 208Y/120 volt complete with 400A main switch and the following branches:
    - One 200A/three-pole
    - Two 100A/three-pole
    - Two 30A/three-pole
- Panel to have short-circuit rating of 100 kA symmetrical.

#### Reference PRL4F Layout Example

- From layout guide, total "X" height of panel = 43X.
- Rounded off to next higher standard = 50X.
- From table on right, enclosure height for 50X panel = 90 inches (2286.0 mm).
- Width = 36 inches (914.4 mm).
- Enclosure depth is standard for all PRL4 panelboards = 11.31 inches (287.0 mm).

#### Type PRL4F Layout Example

|  |         |     |
|--|---------|-----|
| 400A Neutral                                   |         | 7X  |
| 30A/3P   | 30A/3P  | 4X  |
| 100A/3P  | 100A/3P | 4X  |
| 200A/3P  |         | 6X  |
| 400A three-pole Main Switch (Vertical Mounted) |         | 22X |

Total = 43X

#### Box Dimensions—PRL4F

| "X" Units | Catalog Number | Height         | Width          | Depth <sup>①</sup> |
|-----------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|
| 38X       | <b>BX3673</b>  | 73.50 (1866.9) | 36.00 (914.4)  | 11.31 (287.0)      |
| 50X       | <b>BX3690</b>  | 90.00 (2286.0) | 36.00 (914.4)  | 11.31 (287.0)      |
| 38X       | <b>BX4473</b>  | 73.50 (1866.9) | 44.00 (1117.6) | 11.31 (287.0)      |
| 50X       | <b>BX4490</b>  | 90.00 (2286.0) | 44.00 (1117.6) | 11.31 (287.0)      |

#### Top and Bottom Gutters

10.63 inches (269.9 mm) minimum.

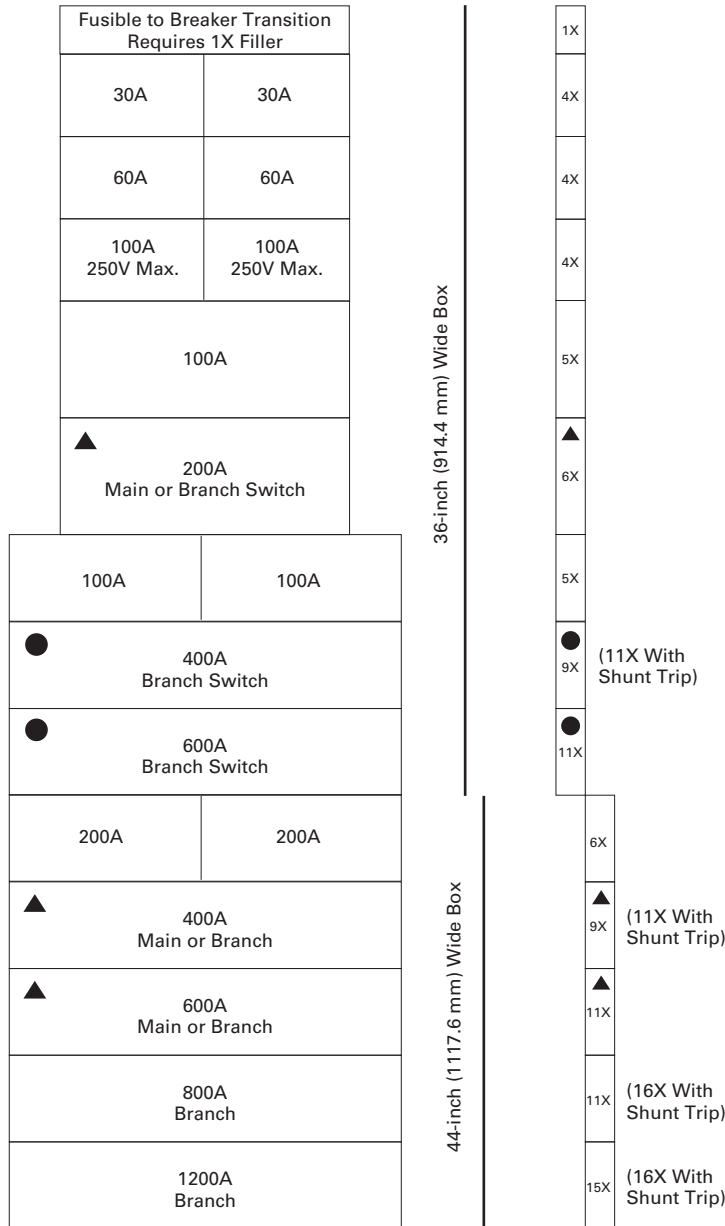
#### Side Gutters—Minimum

- 36-inch (914.4 mm) wide box:
  - 8-inch (203.2 mm)—200A maximum
  - 6-inch (152.4 mm)—400–1200A maximum
- 44-inch (1117.6 mm) wide box:
  - 10-inch (254.0 mm)—200A maximum
  - 8-inch (203.2 mm)—400–1200A

#### Notes

- <sup>①</sup> Box depth is 10.40-inch (264.2 mm), cover adds 0.90-inch (22.8 mm) to depth. Flush trims not available on PRL4F panels.

Layout for Branch and Horizontally Mounted Main Device—PRL4F



▲ Fusible switch may be used as horizontally main.

● 400 and 600A horizontally mounted feeder switches in 36-inch (914.4 mm) or 44-inch (1117.6 mm) wide box. 400 and 600A horizontally mounted main switches only in 44-inch (1117.6 mm) wide box. For vertically mounted main, see **Page V2-T3-71** for sizing.

**Note:** See **Page V2-T3-71** for MLO or Neutral and Vertically Mounted Main space requirements.

**Type PRL4D**



**Type PRL4D Drawout Molded Case Circuit Breaker Power Panelboard**

**Type PRL4D**

**Product Description**

- Drawout molded case circuit breaker power panelboard
- Front accessible
- Front connected
- Through-the-door design drawout mechanism
- Visual indication of breaker status and position
- Large grab handles for easy removal
- 600 Vac maximum
- 1200A maximum mains
- 600A maximum drawout molded case feeder breakers

**Application Description**

- Interrupting ratings up to 200 kAIC symmetrical
- Feeder power panelboard
- Rated as Service Entrance Equipment when appropriately equipped
- Ideal for:
  - Data centers
  - Industrial facilities
  - Process equipment manufacturing
  - Anywhere that requires quick change of feeder devices is needed

**Contents**

**Description**

|   | <b>Page</b>     |
|---|-----------------|
| Product Description . . . . .               | <b>V2-T3-7</b>  |
| Application Description . . . . .           | <b>V2-T3-8</b>  |
| Standards and Certifications . . . . .      | <b>V2-T3-10</b> |
| Technical Data and Specifications . . . . . | <b>V2-T3-11</b> |
| Type PRL1a . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-26</b> |
| Type PRL1aF . . . . .                       | <b>V2-T3-30</b> |
| Type PRL1a-LX . . . . .                     | <b>V2-T3-33</b> |
| Type PRL2a . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-37</b> |
| Type PRL2aF . . . . .                       | <b>V2-T3-41</b> |
| Type PRL2a-LX . . . . .                     | <b>V2-T3-44</b> |
| Retrofit Panelboard . . . . .               | <b>V2-T3-48</b> |
| Type PRL3a . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-56</b> |
| Type PRL3E . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-60</b> |
| Type PRL4 . . . . .                         | <b>V2-T3-64</b> |
| Type PRL4D                                  |                 |
| Product Selection . . . . .                 | <b>V2-T3-75</b> |
| Box Sizing and Selection—PRL4D . . . . .    | <b>V2-T3-78</b> |
| Accessories and Modifications . . . . .     | <b>V2-T3-81</b> |
| Type PRL5P . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-84</b> |

**Benefits**

- Ease of maintenance
- Faster to remove and install
- Less downtime

**Standards and Certifications**

- UL 67 Listed chassis
- UL 50 Listed box and trim



Product Selection

Type PRL4D



PRL4D Main Lugs and Main Breakers

| Ampere Rating                                      | Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical) |         |         | Breaker Type | "X" Space |
|--|--------------------------------------|---------|---------|--------------|-----------|
|  | 240 Vac                              | 480 Vac | 600 Vac |              |           |
| <b>Main Lugs Only (Fixed-Mounted Only)</b>         |                                      |         |         |              |           |
| 400  | —                                    | —       | —       | —            | 10X       |
| 600  | —                                    | —       | —       | —            | 10X       |
| 800  | —                                    | —       | —       | —            | 10X       |
| 1200   | —                                    | —       | —       | —            | 12X       |
| <b>Main Circuit Breaker (Drawout Only) ①</b>       |                                      |         |         |              |           |
| 600  | 65                                   | 35      | 18      | LGE          | 9X        |
| 600  | 100                                  | 65      | 35      | LGH          | 9X        |
| 600  | 200                                  | 100     | 50      | LGC          | 9X        |
| <b>Main Circuit Breaker (Fixed-Mounted Only) ①</b> |                                      |         |         |              |           |
| 600  | 65                                   | 35      | 18      | LGE          | 4X        |
| 600  | 100                                  | 65      | 35      | LGH          | 4X        |
| 600  | 200                                  | 100     | 50      | LGC          | 4X        |
| 600  | 65                                   | 35      | 25      | CLD ②        | 6X        |
| 600  | 100                                  | 65      | 35      | CHLD ②       | 6X        |
| 600  | 200                                  | 100     | 50      | CLDC ②       | 6X        |
| 800  | 65                                   | 50      | 25      | MDL          | 6X        |
| 800  | 100                                  | 65      | 35      | HMDL         | 6X        |
| 800  | 65                                   | 50      | 25      | CMDL ②       | 6X        |
| 800  | 100                                  | 65      | 35      | CHMDL ②      | 6X        |
| 1200   | 85                                   | 50      | 25      | NGS          | 6X        |
| 1200   | 100                                  | 65      | 35      | NGH          | 6X        |
| 1200   | 200                                  | 100     | 65      | NGC          | 6X        |
| 1200   | 65                                   | 50      | 25      | CND ②        | 6X        |
| 1200   | 100                                  | 65      | 35      | CHND ②       | 6X        |
| 1200   | 200                                  | 100     | 65      | CNDC ②       | 6X        |

Notes

- ① For ground fault protection on main devices, see Modification 10—applies to 310 and 310+ trip units only.
- ② 100% rated circuit breaker.

# 3.3

## Panelboards and Lighting Control

### Pow-R-Line C Panelboards

#### PRL4D Drawout Branch/Feeder Breakers

Type PRL4D

#### Single Mount Two-Pole and Three-Pole



| Ampere Rating  | Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical) |         |         | Breaker Type | "X" Space |
|--|--------------------------------------|---------|---------|--------------|-----------|
|  | 240 Vac                              | 480 Vac | 600 Vac |              |           |
| <b>Single-Mount Breakers with Thermal-Magnetic Trip Units</b>                  |                                      |         |         |              |           |
| 70–250   | 85                                   | 35      | 18      | JGS          | 7X        |
| 70–250   | 100                                  | 65      | 25      | JGH          | 7X        |
| 70–250   | 200                                  | 100     | 35      | JGC          | 7X        |
| 250–600  | 85                                   | 35      | 18      | LGS          | 9X        |
| 250–600  | 100                                  | 65      | 35      | LGH          | 9X        |
| 250–600  | 200                                  | 100     | 50      | LGC          | 9X        |
| <b>Single-Mount Breakers with Electronic 310+ Trip Units (Three-Pole Only)</b> |                                      |         |         |              |           |
| 20–50  | 85                                   | 35      | 18      | JGS          | 7X        |
| 20–50  | 100                                  | 65      | 25      | JGH          | 7X        |
| 20–50  | 200                                  | 100     | 35      | JGC          | 7X        |
| 40–100   | 85                                   | 35      | 18      | JGS          | 7X        |
| 40–100   | 100                                  | 65      | 25      | JGH          | 7X        |
| 40–100   | 200                                  | 100     | 35      | JGC          | 7X        |
| 80–150   | 85                                   | 35      | 18      | JGS          | 7X        |
| 80–150   | 100                                  | 65      | 25      | JGH          | 7X        |
| 80–150   | 200                                  | 100     | 35      | JGC          | 7X        |
| 100–250  | 85                                   | 35      | 18      | JGS          | 7X        |
| 100–250  | 100                                  | 65      | 25      | JGH          | 7X        |
| 100–250  | 200                                  | 100     | 35      | JGC          | 7X        |
| 100–250  | 85                                   | 35      | 18      | LGS          | 9X        |
| 100–250  | 100                                  | 65      | 35      | LGH          | 9X        |
| 100–250  | 200                                  | 100     | 50      | LGC          | 9X        |
| 200–400  | 85                                   | 35      | 18      | LGS          | 9X        |
| 200–400  | 100                                  | 65      | 35      | LGH          | 9X        |
| 200–400  | 200                                  | 100     | 50      | LGC          | 9X        |
| 250–600  | 85                                   | 35      | 18      | LGS          | 9X        |
| 250–600  | 100                                  | 65      | 35      | LGH          | 9X        |
| 250–600  | 200                                  | 100     | 50      | LGC          | 9X        |
| <b>Provision for Future (Includes Factory-Installed Base Cassette)</b>         |                                      |         |         |              |           |
| 20–250   | Any JG family branch/feeder breaker  |         |         |              | 7X        |
| 100–600  | Any LG family branch/feeder breaker  |         |         |              | 9X        |

For Dual/Twin feeder breakers, select any two breakers within the same “Breaker Type.”

Type PRL4D



**Dual/Twin Mount Two-Pole and Three-Pole**

| Ampere Rating  | Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical) |         |         | Breaker Type | "X" Space |
|--|--------------------------------------|---------|---------|--------------|-----------|
|  | 240 Vac                              | 480 Vac | 600 Vac |              |           |
| <b>Dual-/Twin-Mount Breakers with Thermal-Magnetic Trip Units</b>                  |                                      |         |         |              |           |
| 70–250   | 85                                   | 35      | 18      | JGS          | 7X        |
| 70–250   | 100                                  | 65      | 25      | JGH          | 7X        |
| 70–250   | 200                                  | 100     | 35      | JGC          | 7X        |
| <b>Dual-/Twin-Mount Breakers with Electronic 310+ Trip Units (Three-Pole Only)</b> |                                      |         |         |              |           |
| 20–50  | 85                                   | 35      | 18      | JGS          | 7X        |
| 20–50  | 100                                  | 65      | 25      | JGH          | 7X        |
| 20–50  | 200                                  | 100     | 35      | JGC          | 7X        |
| 40–100   | 85                                   | 35      | 18      | JGS          | 7X        |
| 40–100   | 100                                  | 65      | 25      | JGH          | 7X        |
| 40–100   | 200                                  | 100     | 35      | JGC          | 7X        |
| 80–150   | 85                                   | 35      | 18      | JGS          | 7X        |
| 80–150   | 100                                  | 65      | 25      | JGH          | 7X        |
| 80–150   | 200                                  | 100     | 35      | JGC          | 7X        |
| 100–250  | 85                                   | 35      | 18      | JGS          | 7X        |
| 100–250  | 100                                  | 65      | 25      | JGH          | 7X        |
| 100–250  | 200                                  | 100     | 35      | JGC          | 7X        |
| <b>Provision for Future (Includes Factory-Installed Base Cassette)</b>             |                                      |         |         |              |           |
| 20–250   | Any JG Family Branch/Feeder Breaker  |         |         |              | 7X        |
| 100–600  | Any LG Family Branch/Feeder Breaker  |         |         |              | 9X        |

# 3.3

## Panelboards and Lighting Control

### Pow-R-Line C Panelboards

#### Box Sizing and Selection—PRL4D

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

Main Lug Only (MLO), Main Breaker, Neutral, Through-Feed Lug (TFL) and Sub-Feed Lug (SFL) "X" Space Requirements. (For other configurations not shown, refer to Eaton.)

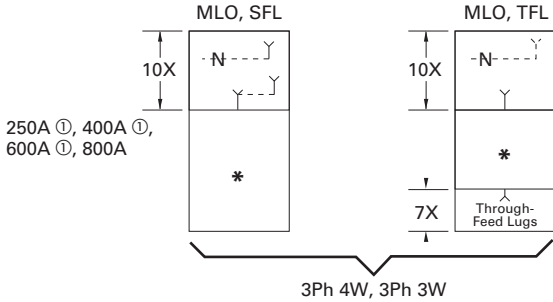
\* = Space available for branch devices. For device sizing, see **Page V2-T3-80**.

● = Blank means no bus under cover, to meet NEC cable bending space.

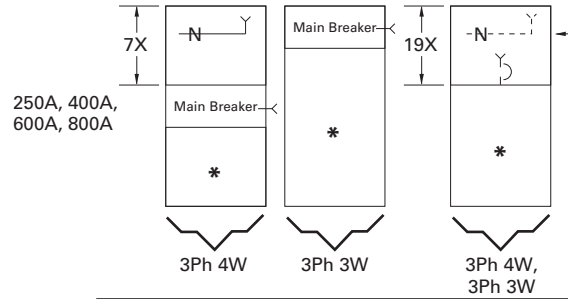
3

#### PRL4D Layout

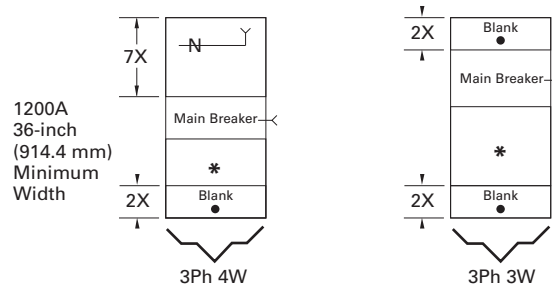
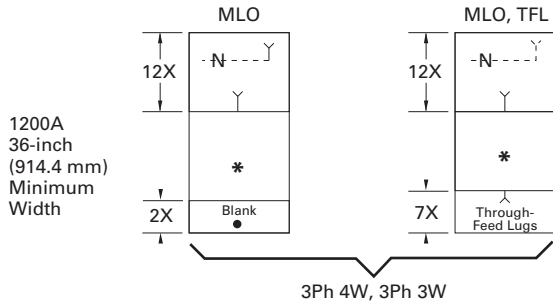
##### Standard Main Lug, Through-Feed and Sub-Feed Lugs (500 kcmil Maximum)



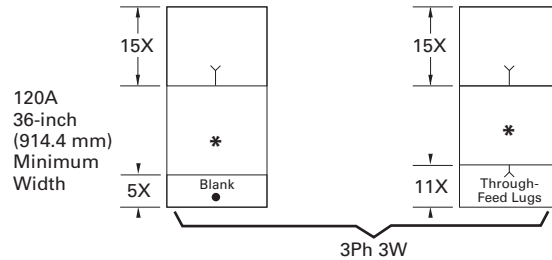
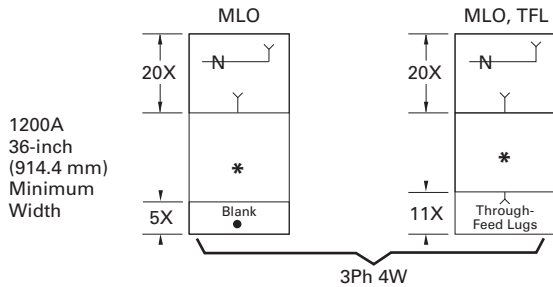
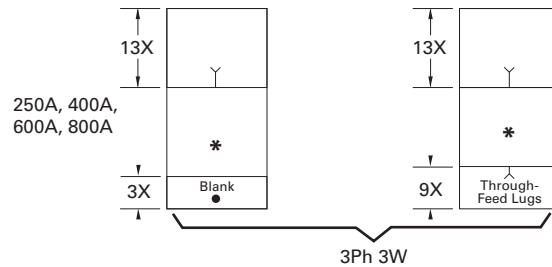
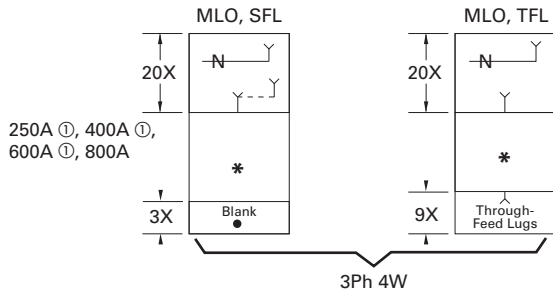
##### Main Breaker with Neutral (when required) (500 kcmil Maximum)



800A Vertically Mtd. MDL Main Breaker only in 24-inch (609.6 mm) wide box. Available with 38X and 50X Panel Height only.



##### Optional Main Lugs, Through-Feed and Sub-Feed Lugs (750 kcmil Maximum)



#### Note

① Sub-feed lugs are available 250–600A. For 600A, use 1200A "A" space.

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

**Panel Layout and Dimensions**

To determine the dimensions of a given panelboard enclosure, make a layout sketch by fitting together the main, branch and lug modules according to the appropriate tables in the layout guide. Assign "X" units to each module as shown and obtain a total "X" number.

The height of the enclosure is related to the total "X" units in the layout as shown in table on right. Three standard box heights are available to accommodate any and all layout arrangements. "X" unit totals that do not exactly match those in table on right must be rounded off to the next higher standard (38X, 50X).

If a calculated "X" total for a panel exceeds 50X, the panel must be split into two or more separate sections with "X" space for through-feed lugs figured in for all but one section. If a neutral is required, a separate neutral bar and appropriate "X" space must be included in each section.

**Layout Example**

- One PRL4D panelboard, 480Y/277 Vac, three-phase, four-wire, 65 kA, 800A main lugs only with:
  - One JGS 200A/ three-pole
  - One LGS 400A/ three-pole
  - One JGS 150A/ three-pole dual mount
  - One JGS 100A/ three-pole dual mount

**Reference PRL4D Layout Example**

1. From layout guide, total "X" height of panel = 33X.
2. From table on right, 33X must use minimum 38X dimensions. Minimum box height is 73.50 inches (1866.9 mm).
3. From the layout for branch and main devices, find minimum box width requirements for mains and branch/feeder devices.

- JGS single minimum width: 36 inches
- LGS single minimum width: 36 inches
- JGS dual minimum width: 44 inches

As the JGS duals require a minimum of a 44-inch-wide box, the minimum box width is 44 inches.

4. From PRL4D Layout Example, the correct minimum box selection is BX4473, which is 73.50 inches H x 44.00 inches W x 11.31 inches D (1866.9 mm H x 1117.6 mm W x 287.0 mm D).

**Box Dimensions—PRL4D**

| "X" Units | Catalog Number | Height         | Width          | Depth ①       |
|-----------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|
| 38X       | <b>BX3673</b>  | 73.50 (1866.9) | 36.00 (914.4)  | 11.31 (287.0) |
| 50X       | <b>BX3690</b>  | 90.00 (2286.0) | 36.00 (914.4)  | 11.31 (287.0) |
| 38X       | <b>BX4473</b>  | 73.50 (1866.9) | 44.00 (1117.6) | 11.31 (287.0) |
| 50X       | <b>BX4490</b>  | 90.00 (2286.0) | 44.00 (1117.6) | 11.31 (287.0) |

**Top and Bottom Gutters**

10.63 inches (269.9 mm) minimum.

**Side Gutters—Minimum**

- 36-inch (914.4 mm) wide box: 6-inch (152.4 mm)
- 44-inch (1117.6 mm) wide box: 8-inch (203.2 mm)

**Type PRL4D Layout Example**

|                                   |                                 |            |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------|
| JGS 200A three-pole single feeder |                                 | 7X         |
| LGS 400A three-pole single feeder |                                 | 9X         |
| JGS 150A three-pole dual feeder   | JGS 150A three-pole dual feeder | 7X         |
| Main Lugs                         | 800A                            | 10X        |
|                                   |                                 |            |
| <b>Total =</b>                    |                                 | <b>33X</b> |

**Notes**

- ① Box depth is 10.40-inch (264.2 mm), cover adds 0.90-inch (22.8 mm) to depth. Flush trims not available on PRL4D panels. Door-to-door option not available on PRL4D panels.



# 3.3

## Panelboards and Lighting Control

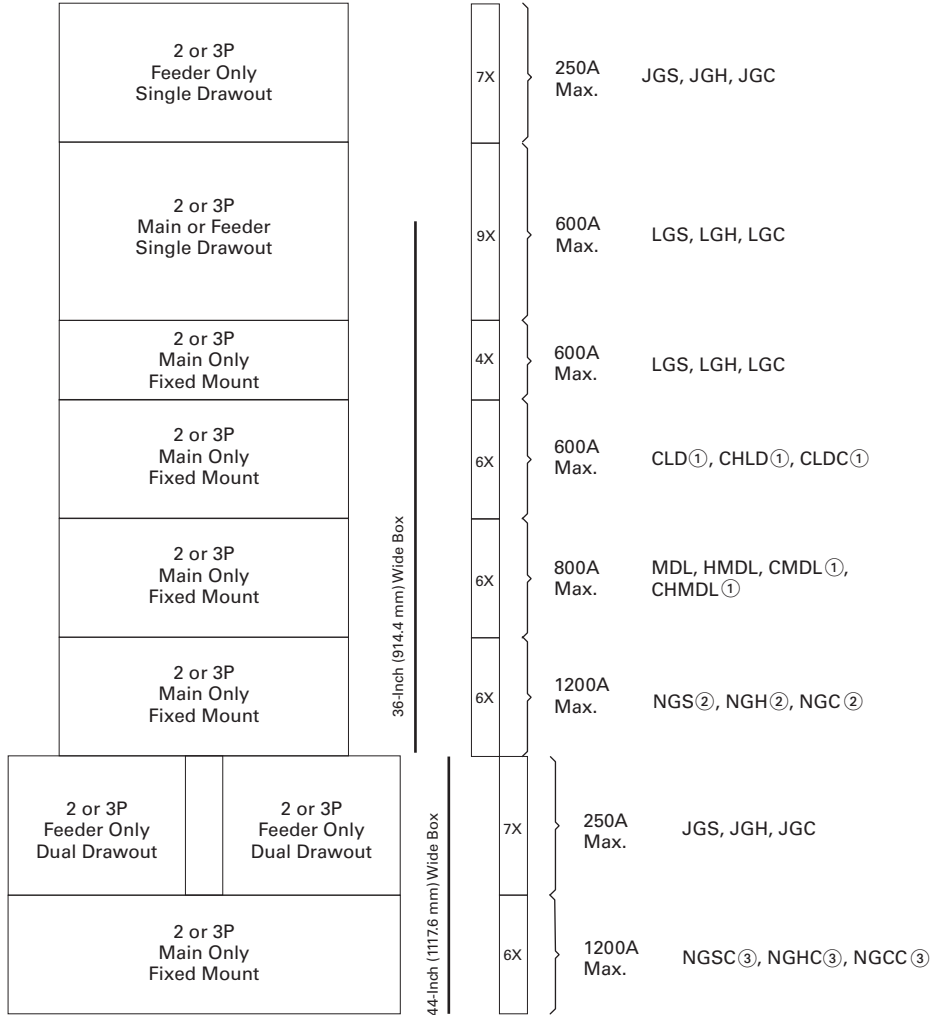
### Pow-R-Line C Panelboards

#### Layout for Branch and Horizontally Mounted Main Devices—PRL4D

##### Instructions

Determine box size by locating all main and feeder devices in your panel. The width of box is determined by the maximum box size shown for each device. For main lugs, through-feed lugs and sub-feeder lugs, refer to **Page V2-T3-78**.

3



##### Notes

- ① 100% rated breaker.
- ② Optional 750 kcmil terminal requires 44-inch (1117.6 mm) wide box.
- ③ Contact Eaton for availability.

## Accessories and Modifications

### PRL4D Modifications

| Modification                     | Item Number |
|----------------------------------|-------------|
| Ambient compensating breakers    | 1           |
| Breaker accessories—internal     | 2           |
| Complete assembly                | 3           |
| Compression type lugs            | 4           |
| Conduit covers                   | 5           |
| Copper lugs/terminals            | 6           |
| Copper main bus                  | 7           |
| Density rated bus                | 8           |
| Directory frame—metal            | 9           |
| Electronic trip units            | 10          |
| Ground bars                      | 11          |
| Ground fault protection          | 12          |
| Infrared (IR) viewing windows    | 13          |
| Handle lock-off device           | 14          |
| Nameplates                       | 15          |
| Permanent circuit numbers        | 16          |
| Seismically qualified            | 17          |
| Service entrance equipment rated | 18          |
| Shunt trips                      | 19          |
| Sub-feed lugs                    | 20          |
| Surge protective devices         | 21          |
| Through-feed lugs                | 22          |
| Touchup paint                    | 23          |

### 1. Ambient Compensating Breakers

For ambient compensating breakers (where available) in lieu of standard breakers, add 10% to panelboard branch breaker and to main breaker list prices, if required. (Not UL Listed.)

### 2. Breaker Accessories—Internal (Only One Accessory Per Position)

#### Accessories

| Breaker Type | Device Mounting | Internal Breaker Accessory     |
|--------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|
| JG family    | Drawout ①       | Auxiliary switch 1A-1B         |
| JG family    | Drawout ①       | Auxiliary switch 2A-2B         |
| JG family    | Drawout ①       | Bell alarm                     |
| JG family    | Drawout ①       | High load alarm w/trip         |
| JG family    | Drawout ①       | Ground fault alarm w/trip      |
| JG family    | Drawout ②       | Undervoltage release           |
| JG family    | Drawout ②       | Zone selective interlock       |
| LG family    | Drawout ①       | Auxiliary switch 1A-1B         |
| LG family    | Drawout ①       | Auxiliary switch 2A-2B         |
| LG family    | Drawout ①       | Bell alarm                     |
| LG family    | Drawout ①       | High load alarm w/trip         |
| LG family    | Drawout ①       | Ground fault alarm w/trip      |
| LG family    | Drawout ②       | Undervoltage release ③         |
| LG family    | Drawout ②       | Zone selective interlock       |
| LG family    | Fixed           | Auxiliary switch 1A-1B         |
| LG family    | Fixed           | Auxiliary switch 2A-2B         |
| LG family    | Fixed           | Bell alarm                     |
| LG family    | Fixed           | High load alarm w/trip         |
| LG family    | Fixed           | Ground fault alarm w/trip      |
| LG family    | Fixed           | Undervoltage release ③         |
| LG family    | Fixed           | Zone selective interlock       |
| MDL family   | Fixed           | Auxiliary switch 1A-1B         |
| MDL family   | Fixed           | Auxiliary switch 2A-2B         |
| MDL family   | Fixed           | Auxiliary switch 1A-1B w/alarm |
| MDL family   | Fixed           | Auxiliary switch 2A-2B w/alarm |
| NG family    | Fixed           | Auxiliary switch 1A-1B         |
| NG family    | Fixed           | Auxiliary switch 2A-2B         |
| NG family    | Fixed           | Bell alarm                     |
| NG family    | Fixed           | High load alarm w/trip         |
| NG family    | Fixed           | Ground fault alarm w/trip      |
| NG family    | Fixed           | Undervoltage release ③         |
| NG family    | Fixed           | Zone selective interlock       |

#### Notes

- ① Accessories wired to a pull-apart terminal block. Right position only.
- ② Accessories wired to a pull-apart terminal block. Left position only.
- ③ Not available when breaker is equipped with ARMS trip unit.

### Pow-R-Line C Panelboards

#### 3. Complete Assembly

Complete assembly of panelboard box, interior and trim prior to shipment, when requested on order.

#### 4. Compression Main Lugs

Al/Cu Burndy Range Taking Type.

#### Modification 4

| Main Lug Amperes | PRL4D Lug Wire Range                  |
|------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 800              | (3) 500–750 kcmil                     |
| 1200             | (4) #2–600 kcmil<br>(4) 500–750 kcmil |

#### 5. Conduit Covers

Fabricated sheet metal to cover open conduits above and/or below standard Type 1 box.

#### Modification 5

| Description                         |
|-------------------------------------|
| Conduit enclosing shield—open back  |
| Conduit enclosing shield—solid back |

#### 6. Copper Lugs/Terminals

Optional copper mechanical main lugs only and includes main incoming neutral lug.

#### Modification 6

| Main Lug Amperes | PRL4D Lug Wire Range |
|------------------|----------------------|
| 600              | (2) 1/0–600 kcmil    |
| 800              | (2) 1/0–600 kcmil    |
| 1200             | (3) 1/0–600 kcmil    |

#### 7. Copper Main Busbars

Optional copper busbars are available in all ampere ratings.

#### Modification 7

| Ampere Range | Bare Copper Chassis Bus | Silver-Plated Copper Bus |
|--------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| 600          |                         |                          |
| 800          |                         |                          |
| 1000         |                         |                          |
| 1200         |                         |                          |

#### 8. Density Rated Bus

Standard main bus ampere rating is determined by UL listed temperature rise testing. Density rated bus is defined at 750A per square inch for aluminum bus and 1000A per square inch for copper bus. Adder for aluminum density rated bus is in addition to the base price. Adder for copper density rated bus is in addition to the base price plus the appropriate adder for copper bus. See Modification 7.

#### Modification 8

| Ampere Rating                        |
|--------------------------------------|
| <b>Aluminum—750A per Square Inch</b> |
| 600                                  |
| 800                                  |
| 1000                                 |
| 1200                                 |
| <b>Copper—1000A per Square Inch</b>  |
| 600                                  |
| 800                                  |
| 1000                                 |
| 1200                                 |

#### 9. Directory Frame—Metal

Metal directory frame in lieu of standard non-metallic pocket directory holder.

#### Modification 9

| Directory Frame Type       |
|----------------------------|
| Metal frame, plastic cover |

#### 10. Electronic Trip Units

Thermal-magnetic trip units are standard. For electronic trip units, select appropriate breaker from the electronic trip section of **Pages V2-T3-76 and V2-T3-77**. See selection below for electronic trip units.

#### Modification 10

| Breaker Frame Family                       | Trip Unit Type   |
|--|--|
| Drawout Feeder<br>JGS, JGH, JGC            | Digitrip 310+ LS<br>Digitrip 310+ LSI<br>Digitrip 310+ LSG<br>Digitrip 310+ LSIG |
| Drawout Feeder<br>or Main LGS, LGH,<br>LGC | Digitrip 310+ LS<br>Digitrip 310+ LSI<br>Digitrip 310+ LSG<br>Digitrip 310+ LSIG |

The following electronic trip units integrate Eaton's Arcflash Reduction Maintenance System within the trip unit.

| Breaker Frame Family                 | Trip Unit Type                            |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| Drawout Feeder or Main LGS, LGH, LGC | Digitrip 310+ ALSI<br>Digitrip 310+ ALSIG |

#### Electronic Trip Units for Fixed-Mounted Mains Only.

| Breaker Frame Family   | Trip Unit Type   | Trip Unit Functionality <sup>①</sup>                                |
|------------------------|--|---|
| LGS, LGH, LGC          | Digitrip 310+<br>Digitrip 310+<br>Digitrip 310+<br>Digitrip 310+<br>Digitrip 310+<br>Digitrip 310+   | LS<br>LSI<br>LSG<br>LSIG<br>ALSI <sup>②</sup><br>ALSIG <sup>②</sup> |
| CLD, CHLD, CLDC        | Digitrip 310<br>Digitrip 310<br>Digitrip 310<br>Digitrip 310   | LS<br>LSI<br>LSG<br>LSIG  |
| MDL, HMDL, CMDL, CHMDL | Digitrip 310<br>Digitrip 310<br>Digitrip 310<br>Digitrip 310   | LS<br>LSI<br>LSG<br>LSIG  |
| NGS, NGH, NGC          | Digitrip 310+ <sup>③</sup><br>Digitrip 310+ <sup>③</sup><br>Digitrip 310+ <sup>③</sup><br>Digitrip 310+ <sup>③</sup><br>Digitrip 310+ <sup>③</sup><br>Digitrip 310+ <sup>③</sup> | LS<br>LSI<br>LSG<br>LSIG<br>ALSI <sup>②</sup><br>ALSIG <sup>②</sup> |
| CND, CHND, CNDC        | Digitrip 310 <sup>④</sup><br>Digitrip 310 <sup>④</sup><br>Digitrip 310 <sup>④</sup><br>Digitrip 310 <sup>④</sup>   | LS<br>LSI<br>LSG<br>LSIG  |

#### 11. Ground Bars

#### Modification 11

| Description                                     | Bar Type   |
|---|--|
| Aluminum bar for aluminum and copper conductors | Standard, attached to box<br>Insulated/isolated ground bar |
| Copper bar for use with copper only conductors  | Standard, attached to box<br>Insulated/isolated bar        |

#### Notes

- ① L = Adjustable long delay pickup  
S = Adjustable short delay pickup w/fixed short delay  
I = Adjustable instantaneous pickup  
G = Adjustable ground fault pickup  
A = Arcflash Reduction Maintenance System
- ② Trip unit includes Arcflash Reduction Maintenance System.
- ③ Digitrip 310+ is standard for the NGS, NGH and NGC.
- ④ Digitrip 310 is standard for CND, CHND and CNDC.

**12. Ground Fault Protection**

Refer to Modification 10 for ground fault trip units.

**13. Infrared (IR) Viewing Windows**

Infrared viewing windows for main devices and drawout single-mounted feeder devices.

**Modification 13**

| Overcurrent Device               | IR Window Manufacturer |
|----------------------------------|------------------------|
| All fixed mount mains            | Iriss<br>Hawk (Fluke)  |
| Single drawout feeder breakers ① | Iriss<br>Hawk (Fluke)  |

**14. Handle Lock-Off Devices for Breakers**

Contact Eaton for a list of padlockable and non-padlockable circuit breaker handle lock-offs.

**15. Nameplates, Engraved**

Field-attached nameplates.

**Modification 15**

| Description                                       |
|---|
| Mastic back, engraved, black with white lettering |
| Mastic back, engraved, colors other than black    |
| Nameplates, screw attached                        |

**16. Permanent Circuit Numbers**

Permanently attached micarta circuit numbering.

**17. Seismically Qualified**

For seismically qualified PRL4D panelboards, request seismic labeling on order.

**18. Service Entrance Equipment**

Service Entrance labeling as detailed under the “Service Entrance Equipment” per UL and NEC. Only panelboards meeting these requirements may be labeled as such. The requirement or service entrance labeling must be noted on the order. Includes neutral disconnect link and labeling “Suitable For Use as Service Equipment” (SUSE). Ground bar must be ordered separately. See Modification 11.

**19. Shunt Trip for Main or Feeder Breakers**

For tripping breaker from remote point. Voltage and frequency must be specified when ordering shunt trips. Wiring to terminal block is included with the drawout molded case product as standard. For all others wired to terminal block, contact Eaton.

**20. Sub-Feed Lugs**

Available only on main lug only panelboards.

Not available on service entrance panelboards with main lugs using the six disconnect rule.

Mechanical Al/Cu lugs. Compression or copper body lugs require additional price adder from Modification 4 or Modification 6, as appropriate.

**Modification 20**

| Panel Ampere Rating | Box Height Addition |
|---------------------|---------------------|
| 600                 | 4X                  |
| 800                 | 6X                  |

**21. Surge Protective Devices (SPD)**

Package includes SPD unit and integral circuit breaker disconnect (30A) connected to the chassis bus.

**Modification 21**

| Surge Current Rating   | 50 | 80 | 100 | 120 | 160 | 200 | 250 | 300 | 400 |
|--|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| <b>SPD Package Options—Basic Package</b>   |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| LED monitor, L-N, L-G, L-L and N-G   | ■  | ■  | ■   | ■   | ■   | ■   | ■   | ■   | ■   |
| <b>Standard Package</b>  |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| LED monitor, L-N, L-G, L-L and N-G. EMI/RFI filtering. Audible alarm with disable switch. Form C relay contact.  | ■  | ■  | ■   | ■   | ■   | ■   | ■   | ■   | ■   |
| <b>Premium Package</b>   |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| LED monitor, L-N, L-G, L-L and N-G. EMI/RFI filtering. Audible alarm with disable switch. Form C relay contact. Six-digit LCD display. Counts surges in all modes. Nonvolatile memory (no battery backup). Reset button designed to prevent accidental resets. | ■  | ■  | ■   | ■   | ■   | ■   | ■   | ■   | ■   |

**22. Through-Feed Lugs**

Mechanical Al/Cu lugs. Compression or copper lugs require additional price adder from Modification 4 Compression Lug or Modification 6 Copper Lugs/Terminals.

**Modification 22**

Refer to PRL4D Layout.

| Panel Main Ampere Rating | Box Height Addition |
|--------------------------|---------------------|
| 600                      | 7X                  |
| 800                      | 7X                  |
| 1200                     | 9X                  |

**23. Touchup Paint**

**Modification 23**

| Description   |
|---|
| 12 oz spray can. ANSI-61 light gray indoor                |
| Case lot of 12—12 oz spray can. ANSI-61 light gray indoor |

**Note**

① Available on only single-mounted drawout. Not available on dual-mounted feeder devices.

Type PRL5P



3

### Contents

| <i>Description</i>                          | <i>Page</i>     |
|---|-----------------|
| Product Description . . . . .               | <b>V2-T3-7</b>  |
| Application Description . . . . .           | <b>V2-T3-8</b>  |
| Standards and Certifications . . . . .      | <b>V2-T3-10</b> |
| Technical Data and Specifications . . . . . | <b>V2-T3-11</b> |
| Type PRL1a . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-26</b> |
| Type PRL1aF . . . . .                       | <b>V2-T3-30</b> |
| Type PRL1a-LX . . . . .                     | <b>V2-T3-33</b> |
| Type PRL2a . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-37</b> |
| Type PRL2aF . . . . .                       | <b>V2-T3-41</b> |
| Type PRL2a-LX . . . . .                     | <b>V2-T3-44</b> |
| Retrofit Panelboard . . . . .               | <b>V2-T3-48</b> |
| Type PRL3a . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-56</b> |
| Type PRL3E . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-60</b> |
| Type PRL4 . . . . .                         | <b>V2-T3-64</b> |
| Type PRL4D . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-74</b> |
| Type PRL5P                                  |                 |
| Product Description . . . . .               | <b>V2-T3-86</b> |
| Application Description . . . . .           | <b>V2-T3-86</b> |
| Standards and Certifications . . . . .      | <b>V2-T3-86</b> |
| Product Selection . . . . .                 | <b>V2-T3-87</b> |
| Technical Data and Specifications . . . . . | <b>V2-T3-92</b> |
| Dimensions . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-92</b> |

### Product Overview

The PRL5P panelboard incorporates Eaton’s plug-on power panelboard experience with modern manufacturing technology to provide the most flexible plug-on design in the industry.

Designed to eliminate the multitude of parts associated with other similar products, the PRL5P panelboard is the choice for applications where additions and changes must be fast and convenient.

**Plug-On Mains and Branches** provide the flexibility to move devices on factory-assembled panels after the boards are received at the job site. The electrician may move branch devices and place them into a configuration that fits the particular wiring needs of that installation.

Breakers are mounted to an adapter that includes the bus connection hardware. The breaker to bus bar connection is positive and secure. This proven connection has been utilized by Eaton in plug-on power panelboards since 1984.

### Two Enclosure Widths Provide Greater Flexibility

#### 30-Inch (762.0 mm) Wide.

The narrowest enclosure in the industry for an 800A main, breaker or lug, and up to 600A branch breakers—while providing ample wiring bending space. An industry exclusive is the ability to mount two 225A, 480 Vac breakers on the same adapter unit. It requires half the space necessitated by other products.

#### 48-Inch (1219.2 mm) Wide.

Provides for mains up to 1200A. The 1200A lug adapter unit accepts up to 750 kcmil conductors. Two 600A breakers can be mounted across from one another. Another exclusive allows breakers of different sizes to be mounted across from one another, providing the ability to maximize space within the panel. There are no restrictions or predetermined spaces where branch devices must be placed.



Panelboard Installation



Type PRL5P—30-Inch (762.0 mm) Wide



Type PRL5P—48-Inch (1219.2 mm) Wide

### **Circuit Breaker and Lug Adapter Units**

Breaker adapter units utilize molded case circuit breakers that provide increased performance in considerably less space than standard breakers. They're available from 15–1200A at 600 Vac maximum. A wide range of integrally mounted breaker accessories are available.

Main and through-feed lug adapter units are available and are mounted similar to the breakers. Lug units are available up to 1200A.

Breaker and lug attachment units can withstand fault currents up to 200 kA rms symmetrical.



**600A L-Frame Breaker**



**1200A Main Lug Unit**



**400A K-Frame Breaker**



**An Oversized Area is Provided for Neutral Connections with Ample Lugs for Ease of Installation**



**Dual-Mounted 225A F-Frame Breakers**

Type PRL5P



3

### Contents

| <i>Description</i>                          | <i>Page</i>     |
|---|-----------------|
| Product Description . . . . .               | <b>V2-T3-7</b>  |
| Application Description . . . . .           | <b>V2-T3-8</b>  |
| Standards and Certifications . . . . .      | <b>V2-T3-10</b> |
| Technical Data and Specifications . . . . . | <b>V2-T3-11</b> |
| Type PRL1a . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-26</b> |
| Type PRL1aF . . . . .                       | <b>V2-T3-30</b> |
| Type PRL1a-LX . . . . .                     | <b>V2-T3-33</b> |
| Type PRL2a . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-37</b> |
| Type PRL2aF . . . . .                       | <b>V2-T3-41</b> |
| Type PRL2a-LX . . . . .                     | <b>V2-T3-44</b> |
| Retrofit Panelboard . . . . .               | <b>V2-T3-48</b> |
| Type PRL3a . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-56</b> |
| Type PRL3E . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-60</b> |
| Type PRL4 . . . . .                         | <b>V2-T3-64</b> |
| Type PRL4D . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-74</b> |
| Type PRL5P                                  |                 |
| Product Overview . . . . .                  | <b>V2-T3-84</b> |
| Product Selection . . . . .                 | <b>V2-T3-87</b> |
| Modifications . . . . .                     | <b>V2-T3-90</b> |
| Technical Data and Specifications . . . . . | <b>V2-T3-92</b> |
| Dimensions . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-92</b> |

### Type PRL5P

#### Product Description

- 600 Vac maximum (250 Vdc)
- Three-phase four-wire, three-phase three-wire, single-phase three-wire
- 1200A maximum mains
- 1200A maximum branch devices
- Plug-on branch devices
- Factory assembled
- Refer to **Pages V2-T3-7** and **V2-T3-86** for additional information

#### Application Description

- Power distribution panelboard
- Fully rated or series rated
- Interrupting ratings up to 200 kA symmetrical
- Suitable for use as Service Entrance Equipment, when specified on the order
- See **Pages V2-T3-7** through **V2-T3-23** for additional information

#### Standards and Certifications

- UL 67, UL 50
- Federal Specification W-P-115c
- Refer to **Page V2-T3-7** for additional information



**Product Selection**

**Panelboard Selection and Layout**

Select either single-row or double-row bus chassis. Single-row bus chassis—maximum 800 ampere main breaker or main lug only. Select main device and “X” space from table below. Select branch devices and corresponding “X” space from the following tables.

Refer to layout data from the following tables. Make a layout sketch of the main and branch devices utilizing either a single-row or double-row bus chassis indicating the “X” space for each device. The maximum total “X” space cannot exceed 40X for any panelboard. Should more than 40X be required, add the appropriate through-feed lug adapter or breaker to feed an additional panelboard.

Type PRL5P



**PRL5P** ①

| Main Ampere Rating                  | Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical) |         |         |         | Main Device Type | Main “X” Space |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|------------------|----------------|
|                                     | 240 Vac                              | 480 Vac | 600 Vac | 250 Vdc |                  |                |
| <b>Main Lug Only Single-Row Bus</b> |                                      |         |         |         |                  |                |
| 400                                 | —                                    | —       | —       | —       | Lug              | 8X             |
| 600                                 | —                                    | —       | —       | —       | Lug              | 8X             |
| 800                                 | —                                    | —       | —       | —       | Lug              | 8X             |
| <b>Main Lug Only Double-Row Bus</b> |                                      |         |         |         |                  |                |
| 800                                 | —                                    | —       | —       | —       | Lug              | 7X             |
| 1200                                | —                                    | —       | —       | —       | Lug              | 7X             |
| <b>Main Breaker Single-Row Bus</b>  |                                      |         |         |         |                  |                |
| 400                                 | 65                                   | —       | —       | 10      | DK               | 4X             |
| 400                                 | 65                                   | 35      | 25      | 10      | KD               | 4X             |
| 400                                 | 100                                  | 65      | 35      | 22      | HKD              | 4X             |
| 400                                 | 200                                  | 100     | 65      | 22      | KDC              | 4X             |
| 600                                 | 35                                   | 35      | 25      | 22      | LD               | 6X             |
| 600                                 | 100                                  | 65      | 35      | 25      | HL               | 6X             |
| 600                                 | 200                                  | 100     | 35      | 25      | LDC              | 6X             |
| 800                                 | 65                                   | 50      | 25      | 22      | MDL              | 6X             |
| 800                                 | 100                                  | 65      | 35      | 25      | HMDL             | 6X             |
| <b>Main Breaker Double-Row Bus</b>  |                                      |         |         |         |                  |                |
| 800                                 | 65                                   | 50      | 25      | 22      | MDL              | 6X             |
| 800                                 | 100                                  | 65      | 35      | 25      | HMDL             | 6X             |
| 1200                                | 65                                   | 50      | 25      | —       | ND               | 6X             |
| 1200                                | 100                                  | 65      | 35      | —       | HND              | 6X             |
| 1200                                | 200                                  | 100     | 65      | —       | NDC              | 6X             |

**Branch Devices—Single-Pole Breakers in Single Adapter Units—PRL5P**

| Ampere Rating | Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical) |         |         |         | Breaker Type | “X” Type |
|---------------|--------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|--------------|----------|
|               | 120 Vac                              | 240 Vac | 277 Vac | 125 Vdc |              |          |
| 15–60         | 14                                   | —       | 14      | 10      | EHD          | 2X, 3X   |
| 15–60         | 35                                   | —       | 35      | 10      | FD           | 2X, 3X   |
| 15–60         | 65                                   | —       | 65      | 10      | HFD          | 2X, 3X   |

**Note**

① Includes aluminum bus chassis, box, trim, main and neutral (if required).



## Branch Devices—Two- and Three-Pole Breakers in Single Adapter Units—PRL5P

| Ampere Rating | Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical) |         |         |         | Breaker Type      | "X" Space |
|---------------|--------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|-------------------|-----------|
|               | 240 Vac                              | 480 Vac | 600 Vac | 250 Vdc |                   |           |
| 100–225       | 22                                   | —       | —       | —       | EDB               | 3X        |
| 100–225       | 42                                   | —       | —       | —       | EDS               | 3X        |
| 100–225       | 65                                   | —       | —       | —       | ED                | 3X        |
| 100–225       | 100                                  | —       | —       | —       | EDH               | 3X        |
| 100–225       | 200                                  | —       | —       | —       | EDC               | 3X        |
| 15–60         | 18                                   | 14      | —       | 10      | EHD               | 3X        |
| 70–100        | 18                                   | 14      | —       | 10      | EHD               | 3X        |
| 15–60         | 65                                   | 35      | 18      | 10      | FD                | 3X        |
| 70–100        | 65                                   | 35      | 18      | 10      | FD                | 3X        |
| 110–225       | 65                                   | 35      | 18      | 10      | FD                | 3X        |
| 15–60         | 100                                  | 65      | 25      | 22      | HFD               | 3X        |
| 70–100        | 10                                   | 65      | 25      | 22      | HFD               | 3X        |
| 110–225       | 100                                  | 65      | 25      | 22      | HFD               | 3X        |
| 15–60         | 200                                  | 100     | 35      | 22      | FDC               | 3X        |
| 70–100        | 200                                  | 100     | 35      | 22      | FDC               | 3X        |
| 110–225       | 200                                  | 100     | 35      | 22      | FDC               | 3X        |
| 70–225        | 65                                   | 35      | 18      | 10      | JD                | 3X        |
| 250           | 65                                   | 35      | 18      | 10      | JD                | 3X        |
| 70–225        | 100                                  | 65      | 25      | 22      | HJD               | 3X        |
| 250           | 100                                  | 65      | 25      | 22      | HJD               | 3X        |
| 70–225        | 200                                  | 10      | 35      | 22      | JDC               | 3X        |
| 250           | 200                                  | 100     | 35      | 22      | JDC               | 3X        |
| 100–400       | 65                                   | —       | —       | —       | DK                | 4X        |
| 250–400       | 65                                   | 35      | 25      | 10      | KD                | 4X        |
| 250–400       | 100                                  | 65      | 35      | 22      | HKD               | 4X        |
| 250–400       | 200                                  | 100     | 65      | 22      | KDC               | 4X        |
| 300–600       | 65                                   | 35      | 25      | 22      | LD                | 6X        |
| 300–600       | 100                                  | 65      | 35      | 25      | HLD               | 6X        |
| 300–600       | 200                                  | 100     | 50      | 25      | LDC               | 6X        |
| 400–800       | 65                                   | 50      | 25      | 22      | MDL <sup>①</sup>  | 6X        |
| 400–800       | 100                                  | 65      | 35      | 25      | HMDL <sup>①</sup> | 6X        |
| 400–800       | 65                                   | 50      | 25      | —       | ND <sup>①</sup>   | 6X        |
| 400–800       | 100                                  | 65      | 35      | —       | HND <sup>①</sup>  | 6X        |
| 400–800       | 200                                  | 100     | 65      | —       | NDC <sup>①</sup>  | 6X        |
| 600–1200      | 65                                   | 50      | 25      | —       | ND <sup>①</sup>   | 6X        |
| 600–1200      | 100                                  | 65      | 35      | —       | HND <sup>①</sup>  | 6X        |
| 600–1200      | 200                                  | 100     | 65      | —       | NDC <sup>①</sup>  | 6X        |

## Branch Devices—Sub-Feed Lug Units—PRL5P

| Ampere Rating | Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical) |         |         |         | Breaker Type     | "X" Space |
|---------------|--------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|------------------|-----------|
|               | 240 Vac                              | 480 Vac | 600 Vac | 250 Vdc |                  |           |
| 400           | —                                    | —       | —       | —       | Lug              | 8X        |
| 600           | —                                    | —       | —       | —       | Lug              | 8X        |
| 800           | —                                    | —       | —       | —       | Lug              | 8X        |
| 1200          | —                                    | —       | —       | —       | Lug <sup>①</sup> | 7X        |

**Note**

<sup>①</sup> For use only in double-row chassis panelboards only.

## Branch Devices—Dual Breaker Adapters—PRL5P

| Ampere Rating | Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical) |         |         |         | Breaker Type | "X" Space |
|---------------|--------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|--------------|-----------|
|               | 240 Vac                              | 480 Vac | 600 Vac | 250 Vdc |              |           |
| 100–225       | 65                                   | —       | —       | —       | ED           | 3X        |
| 100–225       | 100                                  | —       | —       | —       | EDH          | 3X        |
| 100–225       | 200                                  | —       | —       | —       | EDC          | 3X        |
| 15–60         | 18                                   | 14      | —       | 10      | EHD          | 3X        |
| 70–100        | 18                                   | 14      | —       | 10      | EHD          | 3X        |
| 15–60         | 65                                   | 35      | 18      | 10      | FD           | 3X        |
| 70–100        | 65                                   | 35      | 18      | 10      | FD           | 3X        |
| 110–225       | 65                                   | 35      | 18      | 10      | FD           | 3X        |
| 15–60         | 100                                  | 65      | 25      | 22      | HFD          | 3X        |
| 70–100        | 100                                  | 65      | 25      | 22      | HFD          | 3X        |
| 110–225       | 100                                  | 65      | 25      | 22      | HFD          | 3X        |
| 15–60         | 200                                  | 100     | 35      | 22      | FDC          | 3X        |
| 70–100        | 200                                  | 100     | 35      | 22      | FDC          | 3X        |
| 110–225       | 200                                  | 100     | 35      | 22      | FDC          | 3X        |

**Note:** Any two breakers listed above may be mounted on the same 2X or 3X dual breaker adapter. Dual breaker adapters may be in single- or double-row chassis. Dual breaker adapters can NOT be mounted across from another in a double-row chassis.

## Modifications

### 1. Ambient Compensating Breakers

For ambient compensating breakers (where available) in lieu of standard breakers, add 10% to panelboard branch breaker and to main breaker list prices, if required. (Not UL listed.)

### 2. Bus Density

Main bus ampere rating is determined by UL listed temperature test. 1000A per square inch copper is available and included in copper bus price addition.

### 3. Special Cabinet (Box) Construction

#### Modification 3

##### Modification

##### Type 3R Enclosure

Add per panel

### 4. Complete Assembly

Complete assembly of panelboard box, interior and trim prior to shipment when required.

#### Modification 4

##### Description

Add per panel

### 5. Conduit Covers

Fabricated sheet metal to cover open conduits above and/or below standard Type 1 box.

#### Modification 5

##### Cover Type

Conduit enclosing shield (open back)

### 6. Copper Main Bus

#### Modification 6

##### Panel Construction

Single-bus interior

Double-bus interior

#### 6a. Silver-Plated Copper Main Bus

For silver-plated copper panelboard main bus and/or connectors, add as follows:

#### Modification 6a

##### Main Bus Ratings Amperes

Single-bus interior

Double-bus interior

#### 6b. Copper Neutral

#### Modification 6b

##### Panel Construction

Single-bus—800A maximum

Double-bus—1200A maximum

### 7. Copper Lugs

Optional copper only mechanical main lugs (includes main incoming neutral lugs).

#### Modification 7

##### Main Lug Amperes

400

600

800

1200

### 8. Directory Frame—Metal

#### Modification 8

##### Frame Type

Metal frame, plastic cover

### 9. Trim and Door Modifications—Special Fronts and Doors

#### Modification 9

##### Type

Hinged door over devices for Type 1 Enclosure

### 10. Ground Bar

#### Modification 10

##### Description

Add per panel

### 11. Solid-State Trip Units

#### Modification 11

##### Description

##### K-, L-, M-Frame Circuit Breaker

Digitrip RMS310 LS

Digitrip RMS310 LSI

Digitrip RMS310 LSG

Digitrip RMS310 LSIG

##### N-Frame Circuit Breaker

Digitrip RMS310 LS

Digitrip RMS310 LSI

Digitrip RMS310 LSG

Digitrip RMS310 LSIG

### 12. Circuit Breaker Handle Lockoff Devices

#### Modification 12

##### Description

Non-padlockable

Padlockable

### 13. Nameplates, Engraved

#### Modification 13

##### Type

Mastic back and installed by purchaser, per nameplate

Fixed to panel trim with two screws or rivets, per nameplate

**14. Copper Wire Only Terminals for Molded Case Circuit Breakers**

To replace standard Al/Cu terminals.

**Modification 14**

| Breaker Frame | Maximum Breaker Ampere Rating | Terminal Material | Wire Range   |
|---------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|
| F             | 225                           | Copper            | #4–4/0       |
| J             | 250                           | Stainless Steel   | #4–350       |
| K             | 225                           | Copper            | (1) #3–350   |
|               | 350                           | Copper            | (1) 250–500  |
|               | 400                           | Copper            | (2) 3/0–250  |
| L             | 600                           | Copper            | (2) 250–500  |
| M             | 600                           | Copper            | (2) #2/0–500 |
|               | 800                           | Copper            | (3) #3/0–300 |
| N             | 700                           | Copper            | (2) #2/0–500 |
|               | 1000                          | Copper            | (3) #3/0–500 |
|               | 1200                          | Copper            | (4) #3/0–400 |

**15. Painting and Special Coatings**

Standard boxes are code-gauge galvanized sheet steel. Standard trims are code-gauge sheet steel with a rust inhibiting phosphatized coating and finished with ANSI-61.

**Modification 15****Description**

Painted Boxes (ANSI-61)

Painted Trims or Boxes (other than ANSI-61)

**18. Shunt Trip for Main or Branch Circuit Breaker**

For tripping circuit breaker from a remote point. Voltage and frequency must be specified. Wiring to terminal blocks is not included. Standard leads extend 18 inches (457.2 mm) out of breaker.

Circuit breakers with factory installed 120, 240 or 480 Vac shunt trips are available with UL listing as shown in table below.

**Modification 18****Description**

Add per device

**16. Permanent Circuit Numbers****Modification 16****Description**

To provide permanently attached Micarta circuit numbers.

**19. Touchup Paint****Modification 19****Type**

12 oz. spray can ANSI-61 light gray Indoor

Case lot of 12—12 oz. spray cans ANSI-61 light gray indoor Single style

**17. Service Entrance**

To provide a Service Entrance Label as detailed under the “Service Entrance Equipment” in application considerations. Only panelboards meeting these requirements can be labeled as such. The requirement for a Service Entrance Label must be noted on order entry. Includes neutral disconnect link and Service Entrance Equipment Label. (Ground bar not included—see **Modification 10**.)

**Modification 17****Description**

Add per panel

**Technical Data and Specifications****PRL5P Maximum Component Unit Ampere Rating**

| Bus Chassis Type | Total "X" Space ① | Maximum Ampere Rating of Plug-on Components |             |              |                |
|------------------|-------------------|---|-------------|--------------|----------------|
|                  |                   | Main Lugs                                   | Branch Lugs | Main Breaker | Branch Breaker |
| Single-row bus   | 24X               | 800   | 600         | 800          | 600            |
|                  | 32X               | 800   | 600         | 800          | 600            |
|                  | 40X               | 800   | 600         | 800          | 600            |
| Double-row bus   | 24X               | 1200  | 1200        | 1200         | 1200           |
|                  | 32X               | 1200  | 1200        | 1200         | 1200           |
|                  | 40X               | 1200  | 1200        | 1200         | 1200           |

**Main Lug and Sub-Feed Lug Unit—PRL5P**

| Ampere Rating                | "X" Space | Mechanical Lug Size and Number Al/Cu Rated |
|------------------------------|-----------|--|
| <b>Single Bus Connection</b> |           |  |
| 400                          | 8X        | (1) 1/0–500 kcmil or (2) 1/0–250 kcmil     |
| 600                          | 8X        | (2) #4–500 kcmil                           |
| 800                          | 8X        | (2) #2–500 kcmil or (3) #2–400 kcmil       |
| <b>Double Bus Connection</b> |           |  |
| 400–1200                     | 7X        | (4) #4–750 kcmil                           |

**Dimensions**

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

**Layout Information—PRL5P Box Sizes**

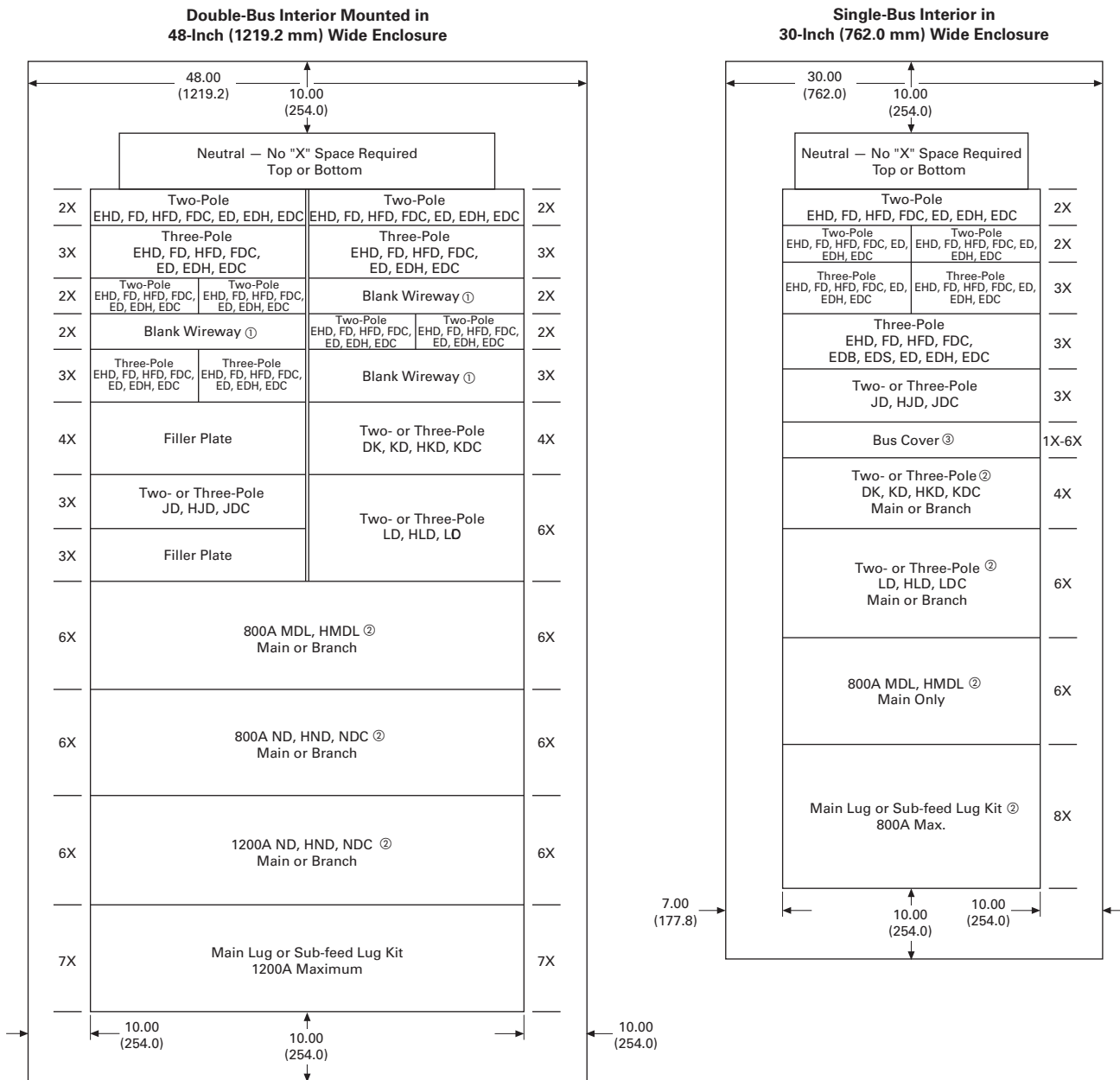
| Bus Chassis Type | Total "X" Space ① | Box Width      | Box Height     |
|------------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Single-row bus   | 24X               | 30.00 (762.0)  | 64.00 (1625.6) |
|                  | 32X               | 30.00 (762.0)  | 75.00 (1905.0) |
|                  | 40X               | 30.00 (762.0)  | 86.00 (2184.4) |
| Double-row bus   | 24X               | 48.00 (1219.2) | 64.00 (1625.6) |
|                  | 32X               | 48.00 (1219.2) | 75.00 (1905.0) |
|                  | 40X               | 48.00 (1219.2) | 86.00 (2184.4) |

**Note**

① Deduct "X" space for main breaker or lugs from the total available "X" spaces listed above.

**Chassis Layout**

**PRL5P Chassis Layout—“X” Unit Layout of Circuit Breaker and Lug Units—X = 1.38 Inches (34.9 mm)**



**Notes**

- ① Blank wireway fillers are required opposite any dual breaker unit.
- ② If used as a main device, must be mounted at the neutral end of panel.
- ③ Fixed bus covers are required for unused spaces if NEC six circuit disconnect rule is to be met.

**Power Xpert Multipoint Meter**



3

### Contents

| <i>Description</i>                        | <i>Page</i>     |
|---|-----------------|
| Power Xpert Multipoint Meter              |                 |
| Features, Benefits and Functions. . . . . | <b>V2-T3-95</b> |
| Standards and Certifications . . . . .    | <b>V2-T3-95</b> |
| Product Selection. . . . .                | <b>V2-T3-95</b> |
| Options . . . . .                         | <b>V2-T3-95</b> |

### Overview

Allocation of energy consumption in a residential or commercial application is a tremendous task for a property owner, management firm or electrical energy manager. Eaton’s Power Xpert Multipoint Meter low-cost solution can assist in allocation or direct billing of consumed energy. The Power Xpert Multipoint Meter provides a cost-effective energy tabulation system for residential or commercial metering installations, including:

- High-rise buildings
- Universities and campuses
- Office buildings
- Apartment and condominium complexes
- Shopping malls
- Airports

Eaton’s Power Xpert Multipoint Meter can provide accurate information of consumed energy for monthly involving statements. Using the Power Xpert Multipoint Meter for utility allocation maximizes revenue by effectively measuring, allocating and recovering utility expenditures. The Power Xpert Multipoint Meter solution can interface with a third-party utility allocation service and offers the following advantages:

- Purchase energy at bulk rates while charging consumer rates
- Capitalize on naturally variable tenant loads by purchasing energy at a lower coinciding load
- Capture and allocate common area maintenance cost
- Promote tenant retention with accurate and defensible billing
- Eliminate subsidization of other tenants

### Product Description

Eaton’s Power Xpert Multipoint Metering Panelboard design simplifies the task of multiple tenant sub-metering. The Power Xpert Multipoint Metering Panelboard combines the Power Xpert Multipoint Meter and Eaton’s PRL4, PRLC or Integrated Facility System™ (IFS™) to provide a space-saving, cost-effective energy tabulation system for residential or commercial metering installations.

### Application Description

With energy cost on the rise, it is vital to proactively monitor and conserve electrical energy. Documentations of electrical energy usage can promote energy conservation for tenants or business departments.

When the need for accurate energy consumption information for monthly tenant invoicing arises, Eaton’s Power Xpert Multipoint Metering Panelboard is the solution. The Power Xpert Multipoint Meter allocates the utility’s energy consumption, maximizing revenue by effectively measuring, allocating and recovering utility expenditures.

The Power Xpert Multipoint Meter, using Eaton’s cost-allocation software or a third-party billing software, can generate single-rate or multi-rate billing.

### Features, Benefits and Functions

The Power Xpert Multipoint Metering Panelboard offers the property owner or the property management firm the following benefits:

- Capture and allocate common area maintenance cost
- Promote tenant retention with accurate billing
- Eliminate subsidization of other tenants
- Factory-wired system
- Save floor space
- Lower installed cost
- Network compatible
- Tenant sub-billing

The Power Xpert Multipoint Metering Panelboard space-saving design reduces the need for multi-metering equipment for each tenant. Additionally, the Power Xpert Multipoint Meter can monitor loads up to 5000A for energy billing or cost allocation. The meter is rated per ANSI C12.20 for revenue metering grade accuracy. With built-in communications capabilities, the Power Xpert Multipoint Meter can be connected to a local PC or network.

The Power Xpert Multipoint Meter can connect to a third-party billing service to provide monthly energy consumption charges used by tenants. Additionally, unit status and communication activity are provided by a display on the meter compartment front panel.

The Power Xpert Multipoint Meter device can measure up to 60 total poles in any combination of single-, two- or three-pole breakers. The meters and current sensors are factory mounted with the current sensors factory wired to the meter inside the host structure. The meter monitors power and energy including instantaneous (kW), demand and cumulative (kWh) measurements for each load. The meter provides the following:

- Interval energy data logging
- Time-of-use energy registers
- Coincident peak demand storage
- Schedule remote meter reading data in non-volatile memory
- Measure bus voltage

### Standards and Certifications

- UL Listed



### Product Selection

For more information, refer to Eaton's *Consulting Application Guide*. For complete application and pricing information, contact your local Eaton sales office.

### Options

- Energy Portal Module or Ethernet-based communications plus Modbus TCP and BACnet/IP
- Pulse input module for WAGES input
- Digital Output module for programmable alarm functions



**Pow-R-Line PXBCM Panelboard**



#### Product Description

Eaton’s Pow-R-Line Branch Circuit Monitoring (PXBCM) panelboard is an integrated, affordable metering device that combines exceptional performance and easy installation to deliver a cost-effective solution for branch circuit level energy and power monitoring. The Pow-R-Line PXBCM can monitor up to 84 branch circuits and 16 main and auxiliary panel connections.

The Pow-R-Line PXBCM panelboard provides a means to monitor main power coming into the panelboard and up to four additional three-phase meters.

The Pow-R-Line PXBCM panelboard can be used in lighting appliance, small power distribution panelboards, and Pow-R-Command™ lighting control panelboards with a maximum 400A main breaker and 125A branch breakers.

The Pow-R-Line PXBCM panelboard is available in PRL1a, PRL2a and PRL3e panelboard classifications.

#### Application Description

The Pow-R-Line PXBCM panelboard can be used in various industries and LEED certified buildings. There is a rapidly changing emphasis on LEED designs and the Pow-R-Line PXBCM panelboard helps you meet the measurement and verification points required by LEED and the U.S. Green Building Council. Typical applications include:

- Energy management
- Industrial monitoring
- Cost allocation
- Data center management
- Light commercial
- Industrial
- Institutions

#### Contents

| <i>Description</i>                         | <i>Page</i>     |
|--|-----------------|
| Pow-R-Line PXBCM Panelboard                |                 |
| Features, Benefits and Functions . . . . . | <b>V2-T3-95</b> |
| Standards and Certifications . . . . .     | <b>V2-T3-95</b> |
| Product Selection . . . . .                | <b>V2-T3-95</b> |
| Options . . . . .                          | <b>V2-T3-95</b> |

#### Features and Benefits

The Pow-R-Line PXBCM panelboard offers Modbus RS-485 and TCP output standard while allowing flexibility for onboard configuration. Also, communication and data-analysis can be communicated through an integrated Web server or a number of building automation sources, including Eaton’s Power Xpert and Foreseer® products.

The Pow-R-Line PXBCM panelboard allows you to:

- Make informed load shifting and load shedding decisions
- Fairly and accurately allocate energy costs to users
- Identify wasteful practices
- Decrease unnecessary energy usage
- Produce an energy profile

Key features include:

- Power and energy readings at the branch circuit level
- Integrated Web server for remote monitoring and configuration
- Optional remote color touchscreen display for local readings
- Compatibility with the Power Xpert Gateway for remote monitoring

### Product Selection

For more information, refer to Eaton's *Consulting Application Guide*. For complete application and pricing information, contact your local Eaton sales office.

### Modifications and Accessories

Because each Pow-R-Line 1a, 2a and 3e panelboard is assembled by an experienced technician, Eaton can easily and efficiently incorporate any combination of modifications and accessories, including:

- Breaker lock-off devices
- Compression type lugs (main lugs only)
- Arc fault breakers
- Increased dimensions
- Trim to fit existing boxes
- Main breakers with solid-state trip units
- Permanent circuit numbering
- Service entrance
- Special doors and locks
- Surge protection devices
- Pow-R-Command™ lighting control

**Note:** Contact your local Eaton distributor or sales engineer for additional information on these and other modifications and accessories.

## Technical Data and Specifications

### Pow-R-Line 1a, 2a and 3e Specifications

| Description                  | Rating   |
|------------------------------|--|
| <b>Pow-R-Line 1a Ratings</b> |  |
| Voltage                      | 240 Vac maximum  |
| Main breaker                 | 100–600A   |
| Main lug                     | 100–600A   |
| Maximum kAIC                 | 10–22 kA fully rated<br>22–200 kA series rated   |
| Branch circuit breaker       | 15–100A  |
| Branch breaker connector     | 140A   |
| Branch circuit breaker types | BA (BAB, BAB-H), QBH (QBHW, QBHW-H), QBGFT, QBGFEP, QBHGFT, QBHGFEP, HOP, QPHW, QHPX, QPGF, QPHGF, QPGEP, QPHGFEP, BABR, QBAF, QBAG, QBHAF, QBCAF and QBHCAF                   |
| <b>Pow-R-Line 2a Ratings</b> |  |
| Voltage                      | 240 Vac, 480Y/277 Vac and 125/250 Vdc maximum  |
| Main breaker                 | 100–600A   |
| Main lug                     | 100–600A   |
| Maximum kAIC                 | 240 Vac:<br>65 kA fully rated<br>65–200 kA series rated<br>480Y/277 Vac:<br>14 kA fully rated<br>22–150 kA series rated<br>125/250 Vdc:<br>10–14 kA fully rated                |
| Branch circuit breaker       | 15–100A  |
| Branch breaker connector     | 140A   |
| Branch circuit breaker types | GB, GHB, GHBGFEP, HGHB, GQ, GHQ, GHQRD <sup>①</sup> and GHQRSP <sup>①</sup>  |
| <b>Pow-R-Line 3e Ratings</b> |  |
| Voltage                      | 240 Vac, 480Y/277 Vac or 480 Vac and 250 Vdc maximum   |
| Main breaker                 | 125–400A <sup>②</sup>  |
| Main lug                     | 100–400A <sup>②</sup>  |
| Maximum kAIC                 | 240 Vac:<br>20–100 kA fully rated<br>100–200 kA series rated<br>480Y/277 Vac or 480 Vac:<br>18–65 kA fully rated<br>65–100 kA series rated<br>250 Vdc:<br>10–42 kA fully rated |
| Branch circuit breaker       | 15–125A  |
| Branch breaker connector     | 140A   |
| Branch circuit breaker types | EGB, EGS and EGH   |

## Parameters

### Pow-R-Line PXBCM Panelboard

| Measured Parameter                            | Main | Branch | Virtual <sup>③</sup> |
|---|------|--------|----------------------|
| Current per phase                             | ■    | —      | —                    |
| Maximum and minimum current per phase         | ■    | —      | —                    |
| Current demand per phase                      | ■    | —      | —                    |
| Peak current demand per phase                 | ■    | —      | —                    |
| Forward and reverse energy (kWh) per phase    | ■    | —      | —                    |
| Maximum and minimum real power (W) per phase  | ■    | —      | —                    |
| Apparent power (VA)                           | ■    | —      | ■                    |
| Power factor total <sup>④</sup>               | ■    | —      | —                    |
| Power factor per phase                        | ■    | —      | —                    |
| Maximum and minimum voltage (line-to-line)    | ■    | —      | —                    |
| Maximum and minimum voltage (line-to-neutral) | ■    | —      | —                    |
| Maximum and minimum voltage (phase A)         | ■    | —      | —                    |
| Current                                       | —    | ■      | —                    |
| Maximum current                               | —    | ■      | ■                    |
| Current demand                                | —    | ■      | —                    |
| Real power (W)                                | —    | ■      | —                    |
| Forward and reverse real power (W) demand     | —    | ■      | ■                    |
| Forward and reverse energy (kWh) per circuit  | —    | ■      | —                    |
| Maximum apparent power (kVA)                  | —    | ■      | —                    |
| Power factor                                  | —    | ■      | ■                    |
| Virtual meters                                | —    | —      | ■                    |
| Average current                               | —    | —      | ■                    |
| Forward and reverse energy (kWh)              | —    | —      | ■                    |
| Forward and reverse power (W) demand          | —    | —      | ■                    |
| Forward and reverse power (W) peak demand     | —    | —      | ■                    |
| Maximum real power (W)                        | —    | —      | ■                    |
| Maximum apparent power (VA)                   | —    | —      | ■                    |

#### Notes

- ① Remote operated circuit breaker.
- ② 600A is available without main metering.
- ③ Virtual means Web server.
- ④ Based on a three-phase breaker rotation.

**Dimensions**

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

**NEMA Enclosure Options**

A variety of NEMA enclosures are available as options: NEMA Type 1, 2, 3R, 4, 4X and 12. Pow-R-Line 1a, 2a, with 400A main bus, all PRL3e and Pow-R-Command panel applications require a 28-inch wide box to provide additional gutter space for cable bending.

**Pow-R-Line PXBCM Panelboard****Heights**

36 (914.4)  
42 (1066.8)  
48 (1219.2)  
60 (1524.0)  
72 (1828.8)  
90 (2286.0)

**Widths** <sup>①</sup>

20 (508.0)  
28 (711.2)

**Depth** <sup>①</sup>

5.75 (146.1)

**Note**

<sup>①</sup> Dimensions for NEMA Type 1 enclosure.  
For dimensions of optional NEMA enclosure,  
contact your Eaton distributor or sales engineer.

# 3.6

## Panelboards and Lighting Control

### Elevator Control Panelboard

3

Elevator Control Panelboard



### Contents

| <i>Description</i>                 | <i>Page</i>      |
|------------------------------------|------------------|
| Elevator Control Panelboard        |                  |
| Product Selection . . . . .        | <b>V2-T3-101</b> |
| Options . . . . .                  | <b>V2-T3-101</b> |
| Box Sizing and Selection . . . . . | <b>V2-T3-101</b> |

### Elevator Control Panelboard

#### Product Description

- 600 Vac maximum
- Three-phase four-wire
- 800A maximum mains
- 30–200A branch devices
- Short-circuit current rating up to 200 kA rms symmetrical
- Elevator controls including shunt trip, CPT, indicating lights and keyed selector switch

#### Application Description

- Instrument protection
- Fully rated
- Interrupting ratings up to 200 kA symmetrical when protected by fuse
- Provides selective coordination to 0.01 seconds with the appropriate upstream overcurrent protective device
- Eaton’s Elevator Control Panelboard provides significant space savings in the elevator control room when compared to traditional installations
- Factory assembled

#### Standards and Certifications

- UL 67 panelboards
  - UL 50 enclosures
  - UL 98 fusible switches
- Elevator Control Panelboard is intended to meet the:
- NFPA 70 (National Electrical Code)
  - NFPA 72 (National Fire Alarm Code)
  - ANSI/ASME A17.1 (Safety Code for Elevators and Escalators)
  - NFPA 13 (Installation of Sprinkler Systems)



**Product Selection**

**Elevator Control Panelboard**



**Elevator Control Panelboard**

| Ampere Rating                      | Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical) 600 Vac | Main Type | Fuse Clip <sup>①</sup> |
|------------------------------------|--|-----------|------------------------|
| <b>Main Lug Only</b>               |  |           |                        |
| 400                                | 200  | —         | —                      |
| 600                                | 200  | —         | —                      |
| 800                                | 200  | —         | —                      |
| <b>Main Fusible Switch 600 Vac</b> |  |           |                        |
| 400                                | 200  | FDPW      | Class J                |
| 600                                | 200  | FDPW      | Class J                |
| 800                                | 200  | FDPB      | Class J                |

**Branch Elevator Control Modules <sup>②</sup>**

| Ampere | Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical) | Breaker Type | Fuse Clip <sup>①</sup> |
|--------|--------------------------------------|--------------|------------------------|
| 30     | 200                                  | FDPB         | Class J                |
| 60     | 200                                  | FDPB         | Class J                |
| 100    | 200                                  | FDPB         | Class J                |
| 200    | 200                                  | FDPB         | Class J                |

**Options**

**Elevator Control Options**

| Description   |                             |
|---|-----------------------------|
| Fused control power transformer                                   |                             |
| Fire safety interface relay                                       |                             |
| ON pilot light  |                             |
| Isolated neutral termination                                      |                             |
| 200% isolated neutral termination                                 |                             |
| Fire alarm voltage monitoring relay (monitors shunt trip voltage) |                             |
| NEMA Type 3R enclosure  |                             |
| Surge Protective Devices  |                             |
| 120 kA  | Basic                       |
|   | Standard                    |
|   | Standard with surge counter |
| 160 kA  | Basic                       |
|   | Standard                    |
|   | Standard with surge counter |
| 200 kA  | Basic                       |
|   | Standard                    |
|   | Standard with surge counter |
| 250 kA  | Basic                       |
|   | Standard                    |
|   | Standard with surge counter |

**Notes**

- <sup>①</sup> Fuses provided by others.
- <sup>②</sup> Standard features include, fused switch with 120 Vac shunt trip, control power terminals ground termination, 120 Vac key test switch, 1NO and 1NC 120 Vac class mechanically interlocked auxiliary contact for hydraulic elevators with automatic recall.

**Box Sizing and Selection**

- Refer to Bid Manager™ drawings for your specific configuration

# 3.7

## Panelboards and Lighting Control

Types PRL1a, 2a, 3a, 3E, 4 and Column Modifications

### Panelboards and Lighting Controls



3

### Contents

#### Description

#### Page

|   |                  |
|---|------------------|
| Types PRL1a, 2a, 3a, 3E, 4, Column<br>Modifications Selection Guide . . . . . | <b>V2-T3-102</b> |
|---|------------------|

## Types PRL1a, 2a, 3a, 3E, 4, Column Modifications Selection Guide

### Modifications—Alphabetical Index

| Modification                             | Item      | Available on Panelboard Types |       |       |       |       |       | Column Type | Pow-R-Command |
|--|-----------|-------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------------|---------------|
|  |           | PRL1a                         | PRL2a | PRL3a | PRL3E | PRL4B | PRL4F |             |               |
| Ambient compensating breakers            | 1         | No                            | No    | Yes   | No    | Yes   | —     | No          | —             |
| Bus density                              | 2         | Yes                           | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes         | —             |
| Cabinets—special: Types 2, 3R, 4, 4X, 12 | 3         | Yes                           | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | No          | —             |
| Complete assembly                        | 4         | Yes                           | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes         | —             |
| Compression type lugs, mains only        | 5         | Yes                           | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes         | —             |
| Concealed trim clamps (LT trim)          | 6         | Yes                           | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | No    | No    | No          | —             |
| Conduit covers                           | 7         | Yes                           | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | No          | —             |
| Copper lugs                              | 8         | Yes                           | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes         | —             |
| Copper main bus                          | 9, 9a, 9b | Yes                           | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Standard    | —             |
| Directory frame—metal                    | 10        | Yes                           | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | No          | —             |
| Doors, special                           | 11        | Yes                           | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes         | —             |
| Fungus-proof                             | 12        | Yes                           | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes         | —             |
| Ground bar                               | 13        | Yes                           | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes         | —             |
| Electronic trip units                    | 14        | No                            | No    | No    | Yes   | Yes   | —     | No          | —             |
| Ground fault protection (zero sequence)  | 15        | No                            | No    | No    | No    | Yes   | Yes   | No          | —             |
| Handle lockoff device                    | 16        | Yes                           | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Std.  | Yes         | —             |
| Hinges, special (LT trim)                | 17        | Yes                           | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | No          | —             |
| Increased dimensions                     | 18        | Yes                           | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | No    | No    | No          | —             |
| Increased panel bus rating               | 19        | Yes                           | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | No    | No    | No          | —             |
| Interiors to fit existing boxes          | 20        | Yes                           | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | No          | —             |
| Locks, special (LT trim)                 | 21        | Yes                           | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | No          | —             |
| Molded case switches                     | 22        | Yes                           | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | No    | Yes         | —             |
| Nameplates engraved                      | 23        | Yes                           | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes         | —             |

## Modifications—Alphabetical Index, continued

| Modification                        | Item | Available on Panelboard Types |       |       |       |       |       | Column Type | Pow-R-Command |
|-------------------------------------|------|-------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------------|---------------|
|                                     |      | PRL1a                         | PRL2a | PRL3a | PRL3E | PRL4B | PRL4F |             |               |
| Neutral rated 200%                  | 24   | Yes                           | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes         | Yes           |
| Painting and special coating        | 25   | Yes                           | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes         | Yes           |
| Permanent circuit numbers           | 26   | Yes                           | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes         | Yes           |
| Remote control switches (ASCO 920)  | 27   | No                            | No    | Yes   | Yes   | No    | No    | No          | No            |
| Service entrance                    | 28   | Yes                           | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | No          | Yes           |
| Shunt trips                         | 29   | Yes                           | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes         | Yes           |
| Split bus or meter loop             | 30   | No                            | No    | Yes   | No    | No    | No    | No          | No            |
| Metering devices                    | 31   | Yes                           | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | No          | Yes           |
| Sub-metering, IQ Energy Sentinel    | 32   | No                            | No    | No    | No    | Yes   | No    | No          | No            |
| Sub-feed breakers                   | 33   | Yes                           | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | No    | No    | Yes         | Yes           |
| Sub-feed lugs                       | 34   | Yes                           | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | No          | Yes           |
| Tamperproof screws (LT trim)        | 35   | Yes                           | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes         | Yes           |
| Through-feed lugs                   | 36   | Yes                           | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes         | Yes           |
| Time clock space only               | 37   | Yes                           | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | —     | —     | No          | Yes           |
| Touchup paint                       | 38   | Yes                           | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes         | Yes           |
| Surge protective device (SPD)       | 39   | Yes                           | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Ye    | Yes   | No          | Yes           |
| Terminals, copper only for breakers | 40   | Yes                           | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | —     | Yes         | Yes           |



#### 1. Ambient Compensating Breakers

For ambient compensating breakers (where available) in lieu of standard breakers, add 10 percent to panelboard branch breaker and to main breaker list prices, if required. (Not UL listed.)

#### 2. Bus Density

Main bus ampere rating is determined by UL listed temperature test. For 750A per square inch aluminum or 1000A per square inch copper, make price addition as follows:

##### Modification 2

| Panel Type                              | Maximum Amperes |
|---|-----------------|
| <b>Aluminum — 750 A per Square Inch</b> |                 |
| PRL1a, 2a                               | 100             |
|   | 225             |
|   | 400             |
| PRL3a                                   | 250             |
|   | 400             |
| PRL4                                    | 400             |
|   | 800             |
| <b>Copper — 1000 A per Square Inch</b>  |                 |
| PRL1a, 2a                               | 100             |
|   | 225             |
|   | 400, 600        |
| PRL3a                                   | 250             |
|   | 600             |
| PRL4                                    | 400             |
|   | 1200            |

#### 3. Special Cabinet (Box) Construction

##### Modification 3

| Modification   |
|--|
| <b>Type 1 Enclosure</b>  |
| 28-inch (711.2 mm) wide in place of standard 20-inch (508.0 mm) wide PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3a, PRL3E                      |
| <b>Type 2 Enclosure</b>  |
| (Drip-proof with gasketed trim) PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3a, PRL3E 20-inch (508.0 mm) wide                                   |
| <b>Type 3R Enclosure</b>   |
| PRL1a, PRL2a 20-inch (508.0 mm) wide   |
| PRL1a, PRL2a 28-inch (711.2 mm) wide   |
| PRL3a ①, PRL3E 20-inch (508 mm) wide (600A maximum)  |
| PRL3a ①, PRL3E 28-inch (711.2 mm) wide (600A maximum)  |
| PRL4 24-inch (609.6 mm) or 36-inch (914.4) wide only   |
| <b>Type 12 Enclosure</b>   |
| PRL1a, PRL2a 20-inch (508.0 mm) wide   |
| PRL1a, PRL2a 28-inch (711.2 mm) wide   |
| PRL3a ①, PRL3E 20-inch (508 mm) wide (600A maximum)  |
| PRL3a ①, PRL3E 28-inch (711.2 mm) wide (600A maximum)  |
| PRL4 24-inch (609.6 mm) or 36-inch (914.4) wide only<br>Must also add bus density price from Modification 2 for PRL4 |
| <b>Type 4 Enclosure or Type 4X Stainless Steel Enclosure</b>   |
| Refer to Eaton   |

#### 4. Complete Assembly

Complete assembly of panelboard box, interior and trim prior to shipment when required.

#### 5. Compression Main Lugs—Al/Cu Burndy Range Taking

For other terminal types and box sizes, refer to Eaton.

##### Modification 5—Compression Lug Data

| Main Amperes | Wire Range by Panel Type               |  |  |                                       |
|--------------|--|--|--|---------------------------------------|
|              | PRL1a and PRL2a                        | PRL3E                                  | PRL3a                                  | PRL4                                  |
| 100          | (1) #1–1/0 or (1) 2/0–300 kcmil        | —                                      | —                                      | —                                     |
| 125          | —                                      | (1) #4–2/0 or (1) 2/0–300 kcmil        | (1) #4–2/0 or (1) 2/0–300 kcmil        | —                                     |
| 225          | (1) 2/0–300 kcmil or (1) 4/0–500 kcmil | —                                      | —                                      | —                                     |
| 250          | —                                      | (1) 2/0–350 kcmil or (1) 4/0–500 kcmil | (1) 2/0–350 kcmil or (1) 4/0–500 kcmil | (2) 500–750 kcmil                     |
| 400          | (2) 4/0–300 kcmil or (2) 500–750 kcmil | (2) 4/0–300 kcmil or (2) 500–750 kcmil | (2) 4/0–300 kcmil or (2) 500–750 kcmil | (2) 500–750 kcmil                     |
| 600          | —                                      | (2) 2/0–500 kcmil or (2) 500–750 kcmil | (2) 2/0–500 kcmil or (2) 500–750 kcmil | (2) 500–750 kcmil                     |
| 800          | —                                      | —                                      | —                                      | (3) 500–750 kcmil                     |
| 1200         | —                                      | —                                      | —                                      | (4) #2–600 kcmil or (4) 500–750 kcmil |

##### Modification 5—Box Height Additions

| Main Amperes | PRL1a, PRL2a | PRL3E, PRL3a without Neutral | PRL3E, PRL3a with Neutral |
|--------------|--------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|
| 100          | 0            | 0X                           | 0X                        |
| 225          | 0            | —                            | —                         |
| 250          | —            | 2X                           | 5X                        |
| 400          | 0            | 0X                           | 0X                        |
| 600          | 0            | 0X                           | 0X                        |

Maximum size for PRL1a and PRL2a panels: 1–750 kcmil per phase, or 2–500 kcmil per phase. For PRL4 panels, see layout pages.

#### 6. Concealed Trim Clamps—LT Trim

##### Modification 6

| Description                              |
|--|
| Add per panel PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3a, PRL3E |

#### 7. Conduit Covers

Fabricated sheet metal to cover open conduits above and/or below standard Type 1 box.

##### Modification 7

| Cover Type  |
|---|
| Conduit Enclosing Shield (open back)<br>PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3a, PRL3E, PRL4—Refer to Eaton |
| Conduit Enclosure (solid back)<br>PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3a, PRL3E, PRL4—Refer to Eaton       |

##### Note

① At 600A, PRL3a requires the addition of density rated copper bus for Type 3R or 12 enclosure.

**8. Copper Lugs**

Optional copper mechanical main lugs only. (Includes main incoming neutral lug.)

**Modification 8**

| Main Amperes | Wire Range and Number of Lugs Per Phase |
|--------------|---|
| 100          | (1) #14–1/0                             |
| 225          | (1) #6–250 kcmil                        |
| 250          | (1) #6–250 kcmil                        |
| 400          | (2) #1/0–600 kcmil                      |
| 600          | (2) #1/0–600 kcmil                      |
| 800          | (2) #1/0–600 kcmil                      |
| 1200         | (3) #1/0–600 kcmil                      |

**Modification 8—Box Height Additions**

| Main Amperes | PRL1a, PRL2a | PRL3E, PRL3a without Neutral | PRL3E, PRL3a with Neutral | PRL4 |
|--------------|--------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|------|
| 100          | 0            | 0X                           | 0X                        | —    |
| 225          | 0            | —                            | —                         | —    |
| 250          | —            | 0X                           | 0X                        | 0X   |
| 400          | 0            | 0X                           | 0X                        | 0X   |
| 600          | —            | 1X                           | 1X                        | 0X   |
| 800          | —            | —                            | —                         | 0X   |
| 1200         | —            | —                            | —                         | 0X   |

**9. Copper Main Bus**

**Modification 9**

Available in PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3a, PRL3E, PRL4, PRL1aF, PRL2aF, PRL1R, PRL2R, PRL1a-LX and PRL2a-LX

**9a. Silver-Plated Copper Main Bus**

**Modification 9a**

Available in PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3a, PRL3E, PRL4, PRL1aF, PRL2aF, PRL1R, PRL2R, PRL1a-LX and PRL2a-LX

**9b. Tin-Plated Copper Main Bus (PRL1a, 2a, 3a, Only)**

**Modification 9b**

| Panel Type                 |
|----------------------------|
| PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3a, PRL3E |

**10. Directory Frame—Metal**

**Modification 10**

| Frame Type                 |
|----------------------------|
| Metal frame, plastic cover |

**11. Trim and Door Modifications—Special Fronts and Doors**

**Modification 11**

| Description   |
|---|
| Door-in-door, one door over interior and one which exposes gutter. (LT Trim) (PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3a, PRL3E only)  |
| Common trim for two section panels with boxes bolted together. (LT Trim) (PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3a, PRL3E only)  |
| Standard flush lock with quarter turn fasteners at top and bottom of trim door (LT Trim) (standard on doors 48-inch (1219.2 mm) high and over). (PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3a, PRL3E only) |
| To provide a trim with a lockable door for PRL4 panels (door-in-door is standard with this adder). Includes National lock with standard keying. ①                                 |
| <b>Add per panel</b>  |

**12. Fungus Proofing**

For fungus proofing external portions of circuit breakers and all non-metallic parts, add 10 percent of total panelboard list price. For fungus proofing fusible switches and all non-metallic parts, add 20 percent of total panelboard list price.

**13. Ground Bar**

**Modification 13**

|  | Description  | Bar Type                       |
|--|--|--------------------------------|
| <b>Panel Type</b>                        |  |                                |
| PRL1a<br>PRL2a<br>PRL3a<br>PRL3E<br>PRL4 | Aluminum terminal bar for aluminum or copper cable | Standard, insulated/isolated ② |
|  | Copper terminal bar for copper cable only          | Standard, insulated/isolated ② |
| <b>Column Type</b>                       |  |                                |
| In Pull Box<br>In Gutter                 | Aluminum terminal bar for aluminum or copper cable | Standard, insulated/isolated ② |
|  | Copper terminal bar for copper cable only          | Standard, insulated/isolated ② |

**Notes**

- ① Extra depth box is required. Box will be 12.82-inch (325.6 mm) deep.
- ② For PRL1a, 2a, 3a and Column Type panelboards. The insulated/isolated ground bar includes a standard ground bar.

#### 14. Electronic Trip Units

##### Modification 14—Applies to Digitrip 310 and 310+ Trip Units

###### Description

K-, L- and M-Frame Circuit Breaker (three-pole only)

Digitrip RMS310 LS

Digitrip RMS310 LSI

Digitrip RMS310 LSG ①

Digitrip RMS310 LSIG ①

N-Frame circuit breaker

Digitrip RMS310 LS

Digitrip RMS310 LSI

Digitrip RMS310 LSG ①

Digitrip RMS310 LSIG ①

Digiview Ammeter for 310+ Trip Unit

#### 15. Zero Sequence Ground Fault Protection

For main devices only (circuit breakers or FDPW switch) in PRL4 assembled panels. Available in 250–1200A panels.

Price includes current monitors, ground bar, static sensor, shunt trip, necessary space, mounting and connecting in panelboards. Price does not include circuit breaker or FDPW switch.

Zero sequence ground fault is available with the following family of main devices:

##### Modification 15

###### Main Device

JD, KD, LD, MDL, ND, LCL, LA-P, NB-P  
FDPW switches  
(400–1200A)

#### 16. Circuit Breaker Handle Lockoff Devices

##### Modification 16

###### Breaker Types

###### Non-Padlockable

BAB, QBHW, GHB, EHD, FDB, FD, ED, EDH, EDC, HQP, QPHW

JD, KD, MDL, ND

###### Padlockable

EHD, FDB, FD, HFD, FDC, ED, EDH, EDC, GHB, BAB, QBHW, HQP, QPHW, EGB, EGS, EGH

JD, KD, LD, MDL, ND, FDE, HFDE

#### 17. Special Hinges—LT Trim

Piano hinges in lieu of standard hinges.

#### 18. Increased Dimensions (PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3a and PRL3E Only) Type 1 Enclosure Only

##### Modification 18

###### Description

###### Increased End Gutters

4 inch (101.6 mm) Top or Bottom

7 inch (177.8 mm) Top or Bottom

12 inch (304.8 mm) Top or Bottom

###### Increased Side Gutters

4 inch (101.6 mm) Left or Right

7 inch (177.8 mm) Left or Right

12 inch (304.8 mm) Left or Right

#### 19. Increased Panel Main Bus Rating (Three-Phase Four-Wire, Single-Phase Three-Wire)

##### Modification 19

###### Main Bus

###### Ampere Rating      Panel Type

100–225/250      PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3a, PRL3E

225–400

600 (PRL3a)

250–400      PRL4

400–600

600–800

800–1200

#### 20. Interior and Fronts to Fit Existing Boxes

Refer to Eaton.

#### 21. Special Locks

##### Modification 21

###### Description

###### LT Type Trim

Yale 511S with rosette

Yale 4651S (LL803 Key)

Master keying—above locks or standard lock—per panelboard

Corbin 15767 (Cat. #60 Key)

PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3a, PRL3E

Tee handle and 3-point catch

PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3a, PRL3E

COMPX metal lock with standard keying

PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3a, PRL3E

COMPX metal lock with GE75 keyway

PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3a, PRL3E, PRL4

###### EZ Type Trim

Standard Lock, Keyed GE75

Standard Lock, Keyed to Corbin TEU-1

Standard Lock, Keyed to Corbin Cat 60

Standard Lock, Keyed to Corbin WEM1

###### Notes

① Main breaker only.

PRL4 with door includes National lock with standard keying. See **Modification 11**.

**22. Molded Case Switches (Three-Pole, Two-Pole)**

**Modification 22**

**Not UL Listed**

| Breaker Frame | Maximum Volts | Maximum Amperes |
|---------------|---------------|-----------------|
| EHD           | 480           | 100             |
| FD            | 600           | 225             |
| JD            | 600           | 250             |
| DK            | 240           | 400             |
| KD            | 600           | 400             |
| LD            | 600           | 600             |
| MDL           | 600           | 800             |
| ND            | 600           | 1200            |

**23. Nameplates, Engraved**

**Modification 23**

**Type**

|   |
|---|
| Mastic back and installed by purchaser, per nameplate   |
| Fixed to panel trim with two screws or rivets, per nameplate<br>PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3a, PRL3E only |

**24. Neutral Rated 200%**

**Modification 24**

| Main Bus Rating | Neutral Rating |
|-----------------|----------------|
| 100             | 225            |
| 225             | 450            |
| 250             | 500            |
| 400             | 800            |
| 600             | 1200           |

**Modification 24—Box Height Additions**

| Main Bus Rating | Neutral Rating | PRL1a, PRL2a | PRL3a, PRL3E | PRL4 |
|-----------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|------|
| 100             | 225            | 0            | 0X           | —    |
| 225             | 450            | 0            | —            | —    |
| 250             | 500            | —            | 3X           | 0X   |
| 400             | 800            | 0            | 3X           | 0X   |
| 600             | 1200           | —            | 3X           | 0X   |

**Note:** Dimensions based on mechanical lugs. For compression or copper lugs, refer to Eaton.

For 800 and 1200A PRL4 with 200% neutral, refer to Eaton.

**25. Painting and Special Coatings**

Standard boxes are code-gauge galvanized sheet steel. Standard trims are code-gauge sheet steel with a rust inhibiting phosphatized coating and finished with ANSI-61.

**Modification 25**

**Description**

|   |
|---|
| Painted boxes (ANSI-61)                     |
| Painted trims or boxes (other than ANSI-61) |

**26. Permanent Circuit Numbers**

**Modification 26**

**Description**

|   |
|---|
| To provide permanently attached Micarta Xcircuit numbers. |
|---|

**27. Remote Control Switches—ASCO 920 (Three-Pole, Two-Pole)**

Electrically operated, mechanically held remote control switch directly mounted to panelboard bus for total or split bus switching applications.

(For split bus applications, make price addition from **Modification 30**.)

480 Vac maximum short-circuit rating of panelboard is 22 kAIC maximum.

Includes complete installation in the panelboard with a screw cover over the switch compartment.

Pushbuttons or other control devices are not included. For control circuit modifications, refer to Eaton.

**Modification 27—Remote Control Switches (PRL3a and PRL3E Only)**

**Switch Rating Amperes**

|                                |
|--------------------------------|
| 30, 60, 75, 100, 150, 200, 225 |
|--------------------------------|

**Modification 27—Remote Control Switch Modifications**

**Description**

|  |
|--|
| Two-wire control relay                                   |
| Three-wire control relay                                 |
| Control power transformer                                |
| To provide hinged cover in place of standard screw cover |

**28. Service Entrance**

To provide a Service Entrance Label as detailed under the “Service Entrance Equipment” in application considerations. Only panelboards meeting these requirements can be labeled as such. The requirement for a Service Entrance Label must be noted on order entry. Includes neutral disconnect link and Service Entrance Equipment Label. (Ground bar not included—see **Modification 13**.)

**Modification 28**

**Panel Type**

|                                  |
|----------------------------------|
| PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3a, PRL3E, PRL4 |
|----------------------------------|

#### 29. Shunt Trip for Main or Branch Circuit Breaker and FDPW Switches

For tripping device from a remote point. Voltage and frequency must be specified. Wiring to terminal blocks is not included. Standard leads extend 18-inches (457.2 mm) out of device.

Factory-installed 120, 240 or 480 Vac shunt trips are available with UL listing as shown in table below. Underwriters Laboratories listing is not available for shunt trip mounted on molded case switches.

##### Modification 29

###### Device

BAB, QBHW—Requires one additional pole space, i.e., single-pole is two-pole size, two-pole is three-pole size and three-pole is four-pole size.

GHB (three-pole only)

All other circuit breakers

FDPW switch (400–1200A)

#### 30. Split Bus or Meter Loop (250A Max., 3Ph 4W, 3Ph 3W, 1Ph 3W, 1Ph 2W)

Panel type PRL3a only. For enclosure size, refer to Eaton.

##### Modification 30

###### Main Bus Amperes

100–250

#### 31. Metering Devices

IQ digital metering for incoming service. Devices are installed in chassis mounted compartment with hinged door. Standard CTs (1200A maximum) are included with devices. Requires copper bus at 1200A.

##### Modification 31

| Device                        | Box Height Addition |
|-------------------------------|---------------------|
| IQ 35 with CTs and display    | 13X                 |
| IQ 35 with CTs, no display    | 13X                 |
| IQ 130 with CTs and display   | 13X ①               |
| IQ 130 with CTs, no display   | 13X ①               |
| IQ 140 with CTs and display   | 13X ①               |
| IQ 140 with CTs, no display   | 13X ①               |
| IQ 150 with CTs and display   | 13X ①               |
| IQ 150 with CTs, no display   | 13X ①               |
| IQ 210 with CTs               | 13X ①               |
| IQ 220 with CTs               | 13X ①               |
| IQ 230 with CTs               | 13X ①               |
| IQ 230M with CTs              | 13X ①               |
| IQ 250 with CTs and display   | 13X ①               |
| IQ 250 with CTs, no display   | 13X ①               |
| IQ 260 with CTs and display   | 13X ①               |
| IQ 260 with CTs, no display   | 13X ①               |
| PXM 2250 with CTs and display | 13X ①               |
| PXM 2250 with CTs, no display | 13X ①               |
| PXM 2260 with CTs and display | 13X ①               |
| PXM 2260 with CTs, no display | 13X ①               |
| PXM 2270 with CTs and display | 13X ①               |
| PXM 2270 with CTs, no display | 13X ①               |

###### Note

① PRL4 only.

#### 32. Sub-Metering IQ Multi-Point Submeter II (PRL4 Only)

Microprocessor-based breaker-mounted device to monitor power and energy (kW, kWh, kW demand). Device mounts on the load side of three-pole F-, J- and K-Frame feeder breakers. Units are shipped with the interior for field installation. Minimum box width of 36 inches (914.4 mm) is required.

##### Modification 32

###### IQ Energy Sentinel

F-Frame three-pole (150A maximum)

J-Frame three-pole

K-Frame three-pole

#### 33. Sub-Feed Breakers

##### Modification 33—Panel Types PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3a, PRL3E. One Breaker Per Panel

| Maximum Amperes | Number of Poles | Breaker Type | Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical) |      | Box Height Addition PRL3a |
|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------------------------------|------|---------------------------|
|                 |                 |              | 240V                                 | 480V |                           |
| 100             | 2               | EHD          | 18                                   | 14   | NA                        |
| 150             | 2               | FDB          | 18                                   | 14   | NA                        |
| 225             | 2               | FD           | 65                                   | 35   | NA                        |
| 225             | 2               | HFD          | 100                                  | 65   | NA                        |
| 225             | 2               | FDC          | 200                                  | 100  | NA                        |
| 225             | 2               | EDB          | 22                                   | —    | NA                        |
| 225             | 2               | EDS          | 42                                   | —    | NA                        |
| 225             | 2               | ED           | 65                                   | —    | NA                        |
| 225             | 2               | EDH          | 100                                  | —    | NA                        |
| 225             | 2               | JD           | 65                                   | 35   | 14X                       |
| 225             | 2               | HJD          | 100                                  | 65   | 14X                       |
| 225             | 2               | JDC          | 200                                  | 100  | 14X                       |
| 250             | 2               | JD           | 65                                   | 35   | 14X                       |
| 250             | 2               | HJD          | 100                                  | 65   | 14X                       |
| 250             | 2               | JDC          | 200                                  | 100  | 14X                       |
| 400             | 2               | DK           | 65                                   | —    | 15X                       |
| 400             | 2               | KD           | 65                                   | 35   | 15X                       |
| 400             | 2               | HKD          | 100                                  | 65   | 15X                       |
| 400             | 2               | KDC          | 200                                  | 100  | 15X                       |
| 100             | 3               | EHD          | 18                                   | 14   | NA                        |
| 150             | 3               | FDB          | 18                                   | 14   | NA                        |
| 225             | 3               | FD           | 65                                   | 35   | NA                        |
| 225             | 3               | HFD          | 100                                  | 65   | NA                        |
| 225             | 3               | FDC          | 200                                  | 100  | NA                        |
| 225             | 3               | EDB          | 22                                   | —    | NA                        |
| 225             | 3               | EDS          | 42                                   | —    | NA                        |
| 225             | 3               | ED           | 65                                   | —    | NA                        |
| 225             | 3               | EDH          | 100                                  | —    | NA                        |
| 225             | 3               | JD           | 65                                   | 35   | 14X                       |
| 225             | 3               | HJD          | 100                                  | 65   | 14X                       |
| 225             | 3               | JDC          | 200                                  | 100  | 14X                       |
| 250             | 3               | JD           | 65                                   | 35   | 14X                       |
| 250             | 3               | HJD          | 100                                  | 65   | 14X                       |
| 250             | 3               | JDC          | 200                                  | 100  | 14X                       |
| 400             | 3               | DK           | 65                                   | —    | 15X                       |
| 400             | 3               | KD           | 65                                   | 35   | 15X                       |
| 400             | 3               | HKD          | 100                                  | 65   | 15X                       |
| 400             | 3               | KDC          | 200                                  | 100  | 15X                       |

**Note:** 225A maximum on Column Type panels. Sub-feed breaker not available on PRL3a panel with subchassis.

**Modification 33—Panel Type PRL3a Only. Two Breakers Per Panel—Twin Mounted**

| Maximum Amperes | Number of Poles | Breaker Type | Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical) |           | Box Height Addition PRL3a |
|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------|
|                 |                 |              | 240 Volts                            | 480 Volts |                           |
| 225             | 2               | JD           | 65                                   | 35        | 20X                       |
| 225             | 2               | HJD          | 100                                  | 65        | 20X                       |
| 225             | 2               | JDC          | 200                                  | 100       | 20X                       |
| 250             | 2               | JD           | 65                                   | 35        | 20X                       |
| 250             | 2               | HJD          | 100                                  | 65        | 20X                       |
| 250             | 2               | JDC          | 200                                  | 100       | 20X                       |
| 225             | 3               | JD           | 65                                   | 35        | 20X                       |
| 225             | 3               | HJD          | 100                                  | 65        | 20X                       |
| 225             | 3               | JDC          | 200                                  | 100       | 20X                       |
| 250             | 3               | JD           | 65                                   | 35        | 20X                       |
| 250             | 3               | HJD          | 100                                  | 65        | 20X                       |
| 250             | 3               | JDC          | 200                                  | 100       | 20X                       |

**34. Sub-Feed Lugs (3Ph 4W, 3Ph 3W, 1Ph 3W, 1Ph 2W)**

**Note:** Not available on service entrance panels with main lugs only (six disconnect rule).

Mechanical Al/Cu lugs. Compression or copper lugs requires additional price adder from **Modification 5—Compression Lug Data** or **Modification 8** as appropriate.

Available on main lug panels only.

**Modification 34**

| Main Amperes                    | Box Height Addition |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Panel Types PRL1a, PRL2a</b> |                     |
| 100–225                         | 0X                  |
| <b>Panel Type PRL3a, PRL3E</b>  |                     |
| 100–250                         | 1X                  |
| <b>Panel Type PRL4 ①</b>        |                     |
| 250–400                         | 0X                  |
| 600                             | 4X                  |

**35. Tamperproof Screws—LT Trim**

**Modification 35**

**Description**

Tamperproof screws for trims, in lieu of standard screws.

**36. Through-Feed Lugs (3Ph 4W, 3Ph 3W, 1Ph 3W, 1Ph 2W)**

**Note:** 225 amperes maximum on Column Type panels. Not available on service entrance panels with main lugs only (six disconnect rule).

Mechanical Al/Cu lugs. Compression or copper lugs requires additional price adder from **Modification 5—Compression Lug Data** or **Modification 8** as appropriate.

Not available on panels with sub-feed breaker.

**Modification 36**

| Main Amperes                    | Box Height Addition |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Panel Types PRL1a, PRL2a</b> |                     |
| 100                             | ②                   |
| 225                             | ②                   |
| 400                             | ②                   |
| 600                             | ②                   |
| <b>Panel Type PRL3a, PRL3E</b>  |                     |
| 100                             | 2X                  |
| 250                             | 5X                  |
| 400                             | 8X                  |
| 600                             | 8X                  |
| 800                             | 14X                 |
| <b>Panel Type PRL4 ②</b>        |                     |
| 250                             | 7X                  |
| 400                             | 7X                  |
| 600                             | 7X                  |
| 800                             | 7X                  |
| 1200                            | 5X                  |

**37. Time Clock Space Only**

Includes box, trim, door and mounting pan.

**Modification 37**

**Enclosure Type**

**Type 1**

PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3a, PRL3E (24-inch (609.6 mm) space)

PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3a, PRL3E (36-inch (914.4mm) space)

**Type 3R**

PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3a, PRL3E (24-inch (609.6 mm) space)

**38. Touchup Paint**

**Modification 38**

**Description**

12 oz. spray can. ANSI-61 light gray indoor

Case Lot of 12—12 oz. spray cans. ANSI-61 light gray indoor single style

**Notes**

- ① Refer to PRL4 layout.
- ② Refer to panelboard sizing charts.

# 3.7

## Panelboards and Lighting Control

### Types PRL1a, 2a, 3a, 3E, 4 and Column Modifications

3

#### 39. Surge Protective Device (SPD)

##### Type PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3a and PRL3E Panelboards

Package includes SPD unit connected to the panelboard bus.

Available for all enclosure types.

Sizing:

PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3E: Add 7 inches (177.8 mm) to the standard box height.

PRL3a: Add 4X for 100–200 kA SPD units.

PRL3E: AdVisor/SuperVisor display (200 kA maximum) add 8 inches. SML TVSS add 7 inches.

##### Type PRL4 and Elevator Control Panelboards

Package includes SPD unit and integral circuit breaker disconnect (30A) connected to the panel bus.

Available for all enclosure types.

The SPD unit and integral circuit breaker disconnect will require 7X of chassis space. (Only available in 36-inches (914.4 mm) or 44-inches (1117.6 mm) wide enclosure.)

#### Modification 39

| Description  | kA/Phase |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|--|----------|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|  | 50       | 80 | 100 | 120 | 160 | 200 | 250 | 300 | 400 |
| <b>SPD Package Options</b>                         |          |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Basic</b>                                       |          |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| LEDs monitor L-N, L-G, L-L and N-G                 |          |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3a, PRL3E                         | ■        | ■  | ■   | ■   | ■   | ■   | —   | —   | —   |
| PRL4, Elevator Control Panelboard                  | ■        | ■  | ■   | ■   | ■   | ■   | ■   | ■   | ■   |
| <b>Standard Feature Package</b>                    |          |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| LEDs monitor L-N, L-G, L-L and N-G                 |          |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| EMI/RFI filtering                                  |          |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Audible alarm with disable switch                  |          |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Form C relay contact                               |          |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3a, PRL3E                         | ■        | ■  | ■   | ■   | ■   | ■   | —   | —   | —   |
| PRL4, Elevator Control Panelboard                  | ■        | ■  | ■   | ■   | ■   | ■   | ■   | ■   | ■   |
| <b>Standard Package</b>                            |          |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| LEDs monitor L-N, L-G, L-L and N-G                 |          |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| EMI/RFI filtering                                  |          |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Audible alarm with disable switch                  |          |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Form C relay contact                               |          |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Six digit LCD display                              |          |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Counts surges in all modes                         |          |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Non-volatile memory (no battery backup)            |          |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Reset button designed to prevent accidental resets |          |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3a, PRL3E                         | ■        | ■  | ■   | ■   | ■   | ■   | —   | —   | —   |
| PRL4, Elevator Control Panelboard                  | ■        | ■  | ■   | ■   | ■   | ■   | ■   | ■   | ■   |

#### 40. Copper Wire Only Terminals for Molded Case Circuit Breakers

(To replace standard Al/Cu terminals.)

#### Modification 40

| Breaker Frame | Maximum Breaker Ampere Rating | Terminal Material | Wire Range   |
|---------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|
| F             | 225                           | Copper            | #4–4/0       |
| J             | 250                           | Stainless Steel   | #4–350       |
| K             | 225                           | Copper            | (1) #3–350   |
|               | 350                           | Copper            | (1) 250–500  |
|               | 400                           | Copper            | (2) 3/0–250  |
| L             | 600                           | Copper            | (2) 250–500  |
| M             | 600                           | Copper            | (2) #2/0–500 |
|               | 800                           | Copper            | (3) #3/0–300 |
| N             | 700                           | Copper            | (2) #2/0–500 |
|               | 1000                          | Copper            | (3) #3/0–500 |
|               | 1200                          | Copper            | (4) #3/0–400 |

#### Note

① Requires 15A branch breaker for cable connection—three-pole (three-phase) or two-pole (single-phase). (Add breaker separately, not included in price.)

**Pow-R-Command Family**



**Contents**

| <i>Description</i>          | <i>Page</i>      |
|-----------------------------|------------------|
| Features . . . . .          | <b>V2-T3-113</b> |
| Product Selection . . . . . | <b>V2-T3-116</b> |
| Accessories . . . . .       | <b>V2-T3-126</b> |



**Product Overview**

Pow-R-Command™ is a lighting control and energy management system that integrates branch circuit protection, control (switching and dimming) and metering into a single panelboard enclosure. The integrated design simplifies electrical distribution and control systems design, and eliminates separate equipment enclosures and associated wiring. Other benefits include reducing equipment wall space, installation labor and total installed cost. Pow-R-Command systems are designed to meet or exceed ASHRAE, IECC and LEED® requirements.

Pow-R-Command Intelligent Panelboards use Eaton Pow-R-Line® 1a and 2a lighting panelboard platforms to mount Pow-R-Command electronics and solenoid-operated controllable circuit breakers. Panelboard mains include 100 A to 400 A main lug and main circuit breaker configurations. Available voltages include 120/240, 208Y/120 and 480Y/277, single-phase and three-phase.

Panelboard options include installation of controllable and non-controllable circuit breakers, 200% rated neutral, metering and surge protection devices (SPDs).

Pow-R-Command Intelligent Panelboards are assembled in two basic configurations, Pow-R-Command Master and Expansion Panelboard. Pow-R-Command Master Panelboards are designed for standalone and networked systems. Master Panelboard components include controller with low-voltage power supply, Breaker Control Bus (BCB) and solenoid-operated controllable circuit breakers. Expansion Panelboards (PRCEP) are designed to directly connect to Master Panelboard via controller SLAN communications. Expansion Panelboard includes BCB and solenoid-operated controllable circuit breakers. Pow-R-Command systems are scalable using both Master and Expansion Panelboards to provide the right amount of control with reduced installed cost.

**System Electronics**

The 5th generation PRC “E” Series controller family includes PRC2000E, PRC1000E and PRC750E models. Specifiers and users select the controller to meet specific control and communication requirements. PRC-E controllers offer a broad range of schedule and occupant-based control. Network options include RS-485 and Ethernet. PRC-E controllers communicate with each other using powerful Pow-R-Command peer-to-peer protocol. All PRC-E controllers can be programmed, monitored and overridden using the onboard Web pages through the controller maintenance Ethernet port using an industry standard patch cable. The PRC2000E model includes access to onboard Web pages through the Ethernet network connector.

PRC2000E model includes BACnet/IP for simple and straightforward integration with building management systems. All Pow-R-Command controllers can control up to 168 solenoid-operated controllable circuit breakers by connecting PRCEP panelboards using the controller SLAN sub-network communications port.

Breaker Control Bus electronics come in 9-, 18- and 21-circuit lengths depending on the size of the panelboard and are directly mounted to panelboard interior rails. BCBs are connected to the controller SLAN via 4-conductor cable and act as the interface between controller and controllable circuit breaker for providing status and control. Onboard power switching circuitry signals the controllable circuit breaker solenoid to switch the controllable circuit breaker ON and OFF. Each BCB is addressable between 1 and 8, allowing the controller to monitor and control up to 168 controllable circuit breakers. Pow-R-Command panelboards are assembled with one or two BCBs to offer the right amount of control.



**Controllable Circuit Breakers**

Controllable circuit breakers include standard circuit protection and control. Solenoid mechanism provides control, mechanical and electronic status and override lever. Controllable circuit breakers are available in 15–30 A, single-pole and two-pole configurations and are suitable for electrical distribution systems up to 480Y/277 Vac. Special application controllable circuit breakers include emergency and plug load. Emergency controllable circuit breakers are used for controlling dual purpose emergency lighting fixtures. Plug load controllable circuit breakers are used to meet new energy codes requiring 50% of receptacles to switched ON and OFF using schedule- or occupancy-based control systems. The two-pole device includes a standard non-controlled and controllable circuit breaker pole for connecting to split receptacles. The common handle tie disconnect and common trip mechanism allows for shared neutrals and meets NEC requirements.

**Accessories**

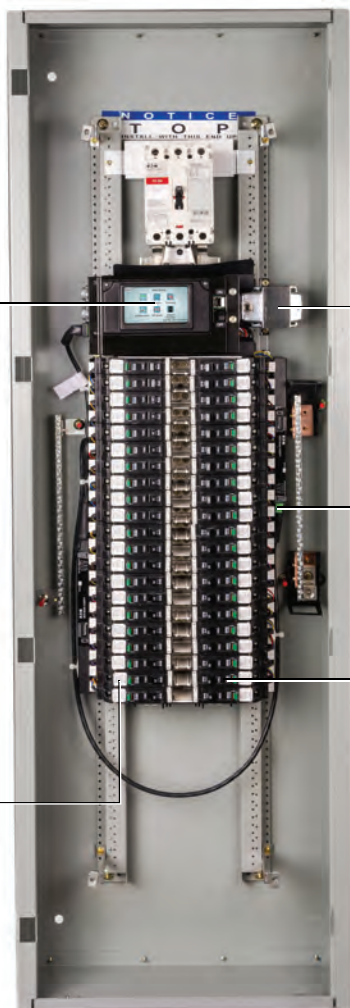
Pow-R-Command system accessories include digital switches (PRCDS) and low-voltage switches (PRCLS) to provide local occupant override and light level scene control. Switches are available in 2-, 4- and 6-button configurations in white, black and almond colors.

**Software**

PRCE series controllers include an embedded Web server. PRC systems are configured, programmed and monitored via a commonly used Web browser. PRC Lighting Optimization Software (PRCLOS) is only recommended for remote connection to PRC1000E controller or existing legacy systems. Consult factory for more information.

**Features**

**Pow-R-Command Master Panelboard Mounted Components**



PRC-E panelboard system is controlled and monitored by microprocessor-based controller. Onboard time clock provides schedule-based control. Digital inputs are used for connecting low-voltage wallstations and occupancy sensors for override control. Analog I/O used for dimming and daylight harvesting control. Light level sensors are connected to analog inputs. Both fluorescent and LED lighting fixtures equipped with 0–10 Vdc dimming circuitry are connected to controller analog outputs. PRC-E controllers include backlit color LCD touchscreen and Maintenance Ethernet port for local programming, system monitoring and override control. User can access the controller preconfigured Web pages or use Pow-R-Command software using the controller front Maintenance port. Laptop is connected to the controller using an industry standard patch cable. Network connections for RS-485 and Ethernet provide remote connection options.

Low-voltage regulated power supply provides stable power for system electronics and reliable switching of solenoid-operated controllable circuit breakers.

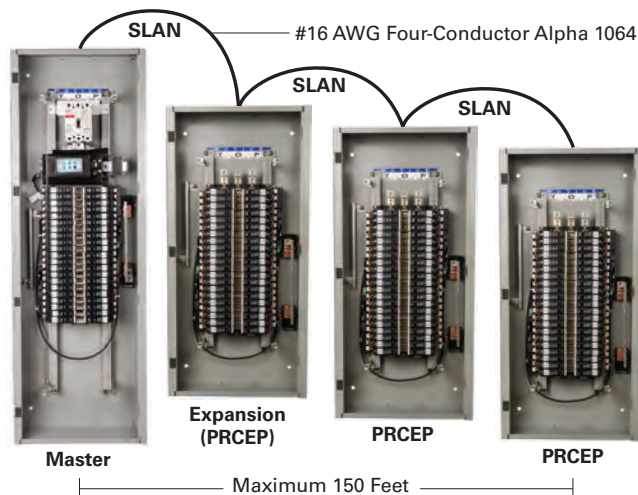
Breaker Control Bus (BCB) electronics provide the control and monitoring interface between Pow-R-Command controllers and solenoid-operated controllable circuit breakers.

Single- and multi-pole solenoid-operated controllable circuit breakers provide branch circuit protection and control of connected loads.

Standard circuit breakers can be mounted to feed non-controlled loads.

**Pow-R-Command Expansion Panelboard**

Expansion Panelboard (PRCEP) includes Breaker Control Bus electronics and solenoid-operated controllable circuit breakers. Master and Expansion Panelboards are connected via SLAN communications sub-network to provide a scalable system architecture for cost-effective control solutions.



Consult factory for applications requiring longer distances.

**Pow-R-Command Controllers**

Pow-R-Command Intelligent Panelboards integrate branch circuit protection and control into a single panelboard enclosure to eliminate the need for mounting external time clocks with contactors or relay panels. Four 5th generation PRC-E series controller models are available to allow users and specifiers to select the controller that best fits the application.

**PRC750E**

- Microprocessor-based programmable lighting and energy management system intended for standalone applications
- Designed with the electrical contractor in mind, it offers integral back-lit color LCD touchscreen display for simple, straightforward commissioning and startup
- Front panelboard programming can also be achieved by connecting the controller maintenance port to a laptop using an industry standard Ethernet patch cable
- Preconfigured Web pages or PC software can be used to program, monitor and override the system
- Control options include schedule-based, occupant override and photocell control
- Sixteen two-wire low-voltage inputs are available for connecting wall stations, occupancy sensors and photocells
- Each controller can be connected to three Expansion Panelboards via SLAN communications to control and monitor up to 168 solenoid-operated circuit breakers

**PRC1000E**

Includes all the features of the PRC750E controller with the addition of:

- Up to 120 controllers can be connected to the same Pow-R-Command RS-485 peer-to-peer network
- Powerful peer-to-peer protocol and network architecture allows schedules and external wiring device signals to be broadcast over the network to control any or all of the solenoid-operated controllable circuit breakers connected to the system. This system capability eliminates the need for changing the same schedule in multiple panelboards and requiring additional wiring devices to be directly connected to specific controllers
- Eight universal inputs can be programmed to accept either digital or analog external wiring devices. Compatible with low-voltage digital wiring devices like wall stations, occupancy sensors and photocells when programmed as digital inputs. When programmed as 0–10 Vdc analog inputs, indoor and outdoor photosensors can be connected for dimming and daylight harvesting applications
- Eight analog 0–10 Vdc outputs for connecting to fluorescent and LED lighting fixtures equipped with 0–10 Vdc dimming circuitry to meet dimming and daylight harvesting application requirements
- Compatible with existing PRC1000 systems

**PRC2000E**

Includes all the features of the PRC1000E controller with the addition of:

- Ethernet communications
- BACnet/IP communications protocol for integrating into building management systems
- Remote access to preconfigured Web pages for programming, system monitoring and override control via Ethernet network connection
- Compatible with existing PRC2000(B) systems

## PRC-E Controller Features



| Controller   | PRCEP  | PRC750E | PRC1000E   | PRC2000E   |
|--|--------|---------|------------|------------|
| <b>Inputs</b>  |        |         |            |            |
| Dry-contact inputs   | —      | 16      | 8          | 8          |
| Universal inputs, configurable dry-contact or analog 0–10 Vdc  | —      | —       | 8          | 8          |
| <b>Outputs</b>   |        |         |            |            |
| Maximum number of controllable circuit breakers  | —      | 168     | 168        | 168        |
| Analog outputs, 0–10 Vdc, 80 mA sink or 40 mA source current <sup>①</sup>  | —      | —       | 8          | 8          |
| Power supply to power external devices, 100 mA at 12 Vdc/30 Vac  | —      | ■       | ■          | ■          |
| Power supply to power integrated Breaker Control Bus and SLAN V+ and V–  | PRCEPP | ■       | ■          | ■          |
| <b>Inputs and Outputs Accessory Modules</b>  |        |         |            |            |
| Analog Expansion Module (PRCEAEM) w/ 8 universal inputs configurable as maintained dry-contact or analog 0–10 Vdc, 8 analog outputs 0–10 Vdc at 80 mA sink or source current <sup>①②③④</sup> | —      | —       | 8 UI/8 AO  | 8 UI/8 AO  |
| Switch Override Controller (PRCSOC) w/ 60 maintained dry-contact inputs, optional card includes 32 two-wire 24 Vdc outputs for status LEDs <sup>③⑤</sup>                                     | —      | —       | 60 I/ 32 O | 60 I/ 32 O |
| <b>Control Logic</b>   |        |         |            |            |
| Panelboard configurations include 18, 30, 42, 60, 72 and 84 circuits   | —      | ■       | ■          | ■          |
| Maximum number of control groups, 17–250 groups require PRCLOS software configuration  | —      | 16      | 250        | 250        |
| 365-day time clock   | —      | ■       | ■          | ■          |
| Astronomical time clock with sunrise and sunset offsets  | —      | ■       | ■          | ■          |
| Schedules  | —      | 250     | 250        | 250        |
| Holidays   | —      | 32      | 32         | 32         |
| Automatic daylight savings time  | —      | ■       | ■          | ■          |
| Circuit breaker blink notice   | —      | ■       | ■          | ■          |
| Override time switches   | —      | ■       | ■          | ■          |
| Manual dimming and automatic daylight harvesting   | —      | —       | ■          | ■          |
| Configurable source logic (OR, AND, XOR, XNOR, NAND and LAST EVENT) <sup>⑥</sup>   | —      | —       | ■          | ■          |
| <b>Communications</b>  |        |         |            |            |
| Expansion panelboard SLAN  | ■      | ■       | ■          | ■          |
| Maximum Breaker Control Bus (BCB) per SLAN   | —      | 8       | 8          | 8          |
| Ethernet network   | —      | —       | —          | ■          |
| BACnet/IP protocol   | —      | —       | —          | ■          |
| Email notification, user configurable alarms   | —      | —       | —          | ■          |
| Pow-R-Command RS-485 (CNET)  | —      | —       | ■          | ■          |
| Digital Switch Network (DSN)   | —      | —       | ■          | ■          |
| MLAN communications to Analog Expansion Module (PRCEAEM) <sup>④</sup>  | —      | —       | ■          | ■          |
| MLAN communications to metering devices with Modbus RTU communications <sup>⑥</sup>  | —      | —       | —          | ■          |
| Modbus TCP pass-through metering mode  | —      | —       | —          | ■          |
| Modbus RTU, Breaker Control Bus addresses 1–16   | ■      | —       | —          | —          |
| <b>Local Programming</b>   |        |         |            |            |
| 4.3-inch backlit color LCD touchscreen   | —      | ■       | ■          | ■          |
| Front Maintenance Port (Ethernet) access to Web server <sup>⑦</sup>  | —      | ■       | ■          | ■          |
| PRC Lighting Optimization Software (PRCLOS), Maintenance Port (Ethernet) access <sup>⑦</sup>   | —      | ■       | ■          | ■          |
| Password protection  | —      | ■       | ■          | ■          |
| <b>Remote Programming</b>  |        |         |            |            |
| Remote access to controller Web server via Ethernet connection   | —      | —       | —          | ■          |
| PRC Lighting Optimization Software (PRCLOS)  | —      | —       | ■          | ■          |
| Password protection  | —      | ■       | ■          | ■          |
| <b>Memory</b>  |        |         |            |            |
| SD card for logs and programming database (GB)   | —      | 4       | 4          | 4          |
| Onboard capacitor to power clock chip during power outage (days)   | —      | 10      | 10         | 10         |

**Notes**

- ① Refer to driver/ballast manufacturer specs to calculate maximum connected load.
- ② Connects to controller MLAN network.
- ③ PRC1000E requires PRCLOS configuration software.
- ④ Maximum of seven PRCEAEM (PRC1000E maximum one PRCEAEM) connected to MLAN network.
- ⑤ Connects to controller RS-485 CNET network.
- ⑥ Maximum of eight meters with Modbus RTU communications.
- ⑦ Requires industry standard Ethernet patch cable.

## Product Selection

### **PRC-E Controller**

Pow-R-Command “E” Series controllers are available in three models and offer a range of features to meet a broad range of applications and meet energy codes.

Each PRC-E controller includes a backlit color LCD touchscreen, SLAN expansion network, schedule-based controls and two-wire low-voltage inputs for connecting occupancy sensors, wallstations and other building control signals.

The PRC-E Controller Selection Guide may be used to quickly identify the controller that best fits the application. The PRC-E Controller Features table on the previous page provides greater detail for the specifier that may be interested in specific controller details.

### PRC-E Controller Selection Guide <sup>①</sup>

| Description  | Catalog Number  |
|--|-----------------|
| Standalone operation, schedule-based control, occupant override control and Master/Expansion SLAN  | <b>PRC750E</b>  |
| RS-485 network, digital switch network, dimming and daylight harvesting control  | <b>PRC1000E</b> |
| PRC1000E features plus Ethernet network, BACnet/IP, remote access to embedded Web server with preconfigured Web pages via commonly used Web browser and email notification | <b>PRC2000E</b> |

#### **Note**

<sup>①</sup> PRC-E controllers are compatible and recommended for existing Pow-R-Command systems with the same preceding model number, i.e., PRC1000 is compatible with PRC1000E.

**Externally Mounted Controllers**

Externally mounted controllers (PRCEEC) are available for retrofit and renovation projects when existing panelboards do not have required controller mounting space. Externally mounted controllers include controller and control power transformer mounted in a NEMA 1 enclosure. Eaton Pow-R-Line 1a and 2a lighting panelboards can be

converted to Pow-R-Command Expansion Panelboards (PRCEP) in the field by mounting Breaker Control Bus (BCB) and controllable circuit breakers directly to the interior. Externally mounted controllers are connected to the retrofitted PRCEP panelboard using the SLAN communications network.

**PRCE Externally Mounted Controller**



**PRCE Externally Mounted Controllers**

| Controller Type       | Connected System Voltage | Catalog Number         |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|
| PRC750E with display  | 120 Vac                  | <b>PRC750EECD-120</b>  |
| PRC750E with display  | 277 Vac                  | <b>PRC750EECD-277</b>  |
| PRC1000E with display | 120 Vac                  | <b>PRC1000EECD-120</b> |
| PRC1000E with display | 277 Vac                  | <b>PRC1000EECD-277</b> |
| PRC2000E with display | 120 Vac                  | <b>PRC2000EECD-120</b> |
| PRC2000E with display | 277 Vac                  | <b>PRC2000EECD-277</b> |

**PRC-E Controller Backlit Color LCD Touchscreen**

PRC-E controller backlit color LCD touchscreen display (PRCELCD) provides the user with a means for front panel programming, status monitoring and override control. PRCELCD is compatible with PRC-E controllers and can be factory or field installed. Users can safely access the controller low-voltage compartment by loosening two captive screws located on the top corners of the display and folding the display down.

PRCELCD features include:

- Mounting plate and hardware
- High image quality a-Si TFT LCD module
- Resistive type touch panel
- 4.3-inch diagonal display with 16:9 aspect
- 16.7M colors
- High contrast, high brightness
- Captive screws and hinge for easy access to controller low-voltage compartment

**PRC-E Controller LCD Touchscreen**



**PRC-E Controller LCD Touchscreen**

| Description                                      | Catalog Number |
|--|----------------|
| PRCE backlit LCD touchscreen with mounting plate | <b>PRCELCD</b> |

#### Breaker Control Bus

Breaker Control Bus (BCB) provides the electronic interface and power switching signal between the controller and solenoid-operated controllable circuit breaker. BCB comes in three lengths to fit standard lighting panelboards and is mounted to the panelboard interior rails. Each BCB has a set

of DIP switches to configure the device SLAN address between 1 and 8. BCBs are connected to the PRC-E controller using PRC-to-BCB and BCB-to-BCB SLAN cables in a daisy-chain network architecture. RUN, SLAN and PWR LEDs indicate BCB operating status.

#### Breaker Control Bus (BCB)



#### Breaker Control Bus (BCB)

| Description                    | Controlled Circuits | Catalog Number        |
|--------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| 9-circuit Breaker Control Bus  | 9                   | <b>PRC1000BCB-9R</b>  |
| 18-circuit Breaker Control Bus | 18                  | <b>PRC1000BCB-15R</b> |
| 21-circuit Breaker Control Bus | 21                  | <b>PRC1000BCB-21R</b> |

#### Controller and Breaker Control Bus SLAN Cables

Controller and BCB SLAN cables are used for connecting controllers to associated BCBs. Each cable type is made in three lengths using Alpha 1064 4-conductor

#16 AWG wire. One pair of wires used for 30 Vac power with the second pair used to transmit and receive communications with connected controller.

#### Controller and Breaker Control Bus SLAN Cables



#### Controller and Breaker Control Bus SLAN Cables

| Description  | Catalog Number    |
|--|-------------------|
| Controller-to-BCB / 42-circuit                     | <b>PRCSLAN42</b>  |
| Controller-to-BCB / 30-circuit                     | <b>PRCSLAN30</b>  |
| Controller-to-BCB / 18-circuit                     | <b>PRCSLAN18</b>  |
| Controller-to-BCB / 42-circuit with right BCB only | <b>PRCSLAN42R</b> |
| Controller-to-BCB / 30-circuit with right BCB only | <b>PRCSLAN30R</b> |
| Controller-to-BCB / 18-circuit with right BCB only | <b>PRCSLAN18R</b> |
| BCB-to-BCB / 42-circuit                            | <b>PRCSLAN42B</b> |
| BCB-to-BCB / 30-circuit                            | <b>PRCSLAN30B</b> |
| BCB-to-BCB / 18-circuit                            | <b>PRCSLAN18B</b> |

**Auxiliary Power Supply**

Auxiliary Power Supply (PRCPS) is used to boost power on the SLAN. Master and Expansion Panelboards communicate over the SLAN via Alpha 1064 4-conductor #16 AWG cable. Recommended maximum SLAN length is 150 ft. One pair of wires provides power to BCB for switching controllable circuit breakers

with the second pair used for controller to BCB RS-485 communications. The PRCPS can be used to power a single Expansion Panelboard or extend the SLAN an additional 150 ft. The SLAN can be extended up to 4,000 ft by using a PRCPS in each PRCEP.

**Auxiliary Power Supply**





**Auxiliary Power Supply**

| Description   | Catalog Number |
|---|----------------|
| PRC power supply 96 VA with 120/277 Vac input and 30 Vac output voltage | PRCPS          |

**Controllable Circuit Breakers**

**GHQRD** ①



|   | Number of Poles | Ampere Rating | Interrupting Capacity (Symmetrical Amperes)<br>Vac (50/60 Hz) |         |        |         | Catalog Number |
|---|-----------------|---------------|---|---------|--------|---------|----------------|
|   |                 |               | 120   | 120/240 | 277    | 277/480 |                |
| <b>Single-Pole</b><br> | 1               | 15            | 65,000  | 65,000  | 14,000 | —       | GHQRD1015      |
|   |                 | 20            | 65,000  | 65,000  | 14,000 | —       | GHQRD1020      |
|   |                 | 30            | 65,000  | 65,000  | 14,000 | —       | GHQRD1030      |
| <b>Two-Pole</b><br>    | 2               | 15            | 65,000  | 65,000  | ----   | 14,000  | GHQRD2015      |
|   |                 | 20            | 65,000  | 65,000  | ----   | 14,000  | GHQRD2020      |
|   |                 | 30            | 65,000  | 65,000  | ----   | 14,000  | GHQRD2030      |

**Note**



① Not recommended for existing PRC25, PRC100, PRC750, PRC1000 and PRC2000 systems. GHQRSP controllable circuit breakers are compatible with these systems.



#### GHQRSP ①

|   | Number of Poles | Ampere Rating | Interrupting Capacity (Symmetrical Amperes)<br>Vac (50/60 Hz) |         |        |         | Catalog Number    |
|---|-----------------|---------------|---|---------|--------|---------|-------------------|
|   |                 |               | 120   | 120/240 | 277    | 277/480 |                   |
| <b>Single-Pole</b><br> | 1               | 15            | 65,000  | 65,000  | 14,000 | —       | <b>GHQRSP1015</b> |
|   |                 | 20            | 65,000  | 65,000  | 14,000 | —       | <b>GHQRSP1020</b> |
|   |                 | 30            | 65,000  | 65,000  | 14,000 | —       | <b>GHQRSP1030</b> |
| <b>Two-Pole</b><br>    | 2               | 15            | 65,000  | 65,000  | —      | 14,000  | <b>GHQRSP2015</b> |
|   |                 | 20            | 65,000  | 65,000  | —      | 14,000  | <b>GHQRSP2020</b> |
|   |                 | 30            | 65,000  | 65,000  | —      | 14,000  | <b>GHQRSP2030</b> |



#### BABRSP ②

|   | Number of Poles | Ampere Rating | Interrupting Capacity (Symmetrical Amperes)<br>Vac (50/60 Hz) |         | Catalog Number    |
|---|-----------------|---------------|---|---------|-------------------|
|   |                 |               | 120   | 120/240 |                   |
| <b>Single-Pole</b><br> | 1               | 15            | 10,000  | —       | <b>BABRSP1015</b> |
|   |                 | 20            | 10,000  | —       | <b>BABRSP1020</b> |
|   |                 | 30            | 10,000  | —       | <b>BABRSP1030</b> |
| <b>Two-Pole</b><br>    | 2               | 15            | —   | 10,000  | <b>BABRSP2015</b> |
|   |                 | 20            | —   | 10,000  | <b>BABRSP2020</b> |
|   |                 | 30            | —   | 10,000  | <b>BABRSP2030</b> |
|   |                 | 40            | —   | 10,000  | <b>BABRSP2040</b> |
|   |                 | 50            | —   | 10,000  | <b>BABRSP2050</b> |

#### Notes

- ① Compatible with existing PRC25, PRC100, PRC750(E), PRC1000(E), PRC1500(E) and PRC2000(E) systems. Recommend using GHQRD controllable circuit breakers for PRC-E systems.
- ② Compatible with PRC25, PRC100, PRC750(E), PRC1000(E), PRC1500(E) and PRC2000(E) systems. Recommend using BABRP controllable circuit breakers for PRC25 systems.

**BABRP** ①

|   | Number of Poles | Ampere Rating | Interrupting Capacity (Symmetrical Amperes)<br>Vac (50/60 Hz) |         | Catalog Number   |
|---|-----------------|---------------|---|---------|------------------|
|   |                 |               | 120   | 120/240 |                  |
| <b>Single-Pole</b><br> | 1               | 15            | 10,000  | ----    | <b>BABRP1015</b> |
|   |                 | 20            | 10,000  | ----    | <b>BABRP1020</b> |
|   |                 | 30            | 10,000  | ----    | <b>BABRP1030</b> |
| <b>Two-Pole</b><br>    | 2               | 15            | ----  | 10,000  | <b>BABRP2015</b> |
|   |                 | 20            | ----  | 10,000  | <b>BABRP2020</b> |
|   |                 | 30            | ----  | 10,000  | <b>BABRP2030</b> |
|   |                 | 40            | ----  | 10,000  | <b>BABRP2040</b> |

**Emergency Circuit Breaker**

The GHQRDEL and GHQRSPEL controllable circuit breakers are designed to meet NEC 700.12(F) for sources of power in unit equipment used for emergency lighting applications. The controllable circuit breaker includes both

switched circuit for controlling lighting and standard non-switched circuit to provide power to the unit emergency charging and detection circuitry. Controllable circuit breaker includes a common handle tie and a common trip mechanism.

**Emergency Circuit Breaker**

**GHQRD Emergency Circuit Breaker** ②



| Number of Poles | Ampere Rating | Interrupting Capacity (Symmetrical Amperes)<br>Vac (50/60 Hz) |         | Catalog Number     |
|-----------------|---------------|---|---------|--------------------|
|                 |               | 277   | 277/480 |                    |
| 2               | 15            | 14,000  | —       | <b>GHQRDEL2015</b> |
|                 | 20            | 14,000  | —       | <b>GHQRDEL2020</b> |

**Emergency Circuit Breaker**

**GHQRSPEL Emergency Circuit Breaker** ③



| Number of Poles | Ampere Rating | Interrupting Capacity (Symmetrical Amperes)<br>Vac (50/60 Hz) |         | Catalog Number      |
|-----------------|---------------|---|---------|---------------------|
|                 |               | 277   | 277/480 |                     |
| 2               | 15            | 14,000  | —       | <b>GHQRSPEL2015</b> |
|                 | 20            | 14,000  | —       | <b>GHQRSPEL2020</b> |

**Notes**

- ① Not compatible with PRC750(E), PRC1000(E), PRC1500(E) and PRC2000(E) systems.
- ② Compatible with PRC750E, PRC1000E, PRC1500E and PRC2000E systems. Not recommended for existing PRC100, PRC750, PRC1000 and PRC2000 systems. GHQRSPEL controllable circuit breakers are compatible with these systems.
- ③ Compatible with PRC750(E), PRC1000(E), PRC1500(E) and PRC2000(E) systems. Not recommended for existing PRC100, PRC750, PRC1000 and PRC2000 systems. GHQRSPEL controllable circuit breakers are compatible with these systems.

#### Pow-R-Command Switches

##### Digital Switches

Pow-R-Command Digital Switches (PRCDS) are used for occupant override and light level control. PRCDS include digital and analog I/O and 12 Vdc external power source for connecting field wiring devices. The 12 Vdc external power source is used to power an occupancy sensor and digital input for monitoring occupancy status. Analog input is used to connect a light level sensor analog output for controlling up to 30 fluorescent ballasts or LED drivers. Digital switches are connected to controllers' Digital Switch Network (DSN) via CAT6 cable with 23 AWG wire using standard RJ45 connectors. Each controller DSN supports connecting up to 99 digital switches. Onboard rotary switches allow addresses to be set in the field. LED backlit buttons provide real-time breakers and/or groups status. Each digital switch can have a title description using up to 16 characters. Pushbutton labels can have up to four characters. Standard font type is Helvetica regular bold.

Front View



Back View



Six-Button



Six-Button Engraved



##### Digital Switches <sup>①②</sup>

| Color  | Number of Buttons | Catalog Number |
|--------|-------------------|----------------|
| Black  | 2                 | <b>PRCDS2B</b> |
|        | 4                 | <b>PRCDS4B</b> |
|        | 6                 | <b>PRCDS6B</b> |
| White  | 2                 | <b>PRCDS2W</b> |
|        | 4                 | <b>PRCDS4W</b> |
|        | 6                 | <b>PRCDS6W</b> |
| Almond | 2                 | <b>PRCDS2A</b> |
|        | 4                 | <b>PRCDS4A</b> |
|        | 6                 | <b>PRCDS6A</b> |
| Ivory  | 2                 | <b>PRCDS2V</b> |
|        | 4                 | <b>PRCDS4V</b> |
|        | 6                 | <b>PRCDS6V</b> |

##### Notes

- ① Not compatible with PRC750(E) controllers. Recommended for PRC1000(E), PRC1500(E) and PRC2000(E) controllers.
- ② Contact factory for custom labeling.

**Digital Switch I/O Configuration**

| Pushbutton Configuration | Analog Input<br>0–10 Vdc | Digital Input<br>0–10 Vdc | Analog Output<br>0–10 Vdc | 12 Vdc Output<br>20 mA Maximum |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Two-button               | ■                        | ■                         | ■                         | ■                              |
| Four-button              | ■                        | ■                         | ■                         | ■                              |
| Six-button               | ■                        | —                         | ■                         | ■                              |

**Digital Switch Network Splitter**

Digital Switch Network Splitter (PRCDSNS) is used as a convenient way to split the DSN into 2 legs to span in two directions.

If there are more than 50 Digital Switches connected to a controller, a splitter is recommended.

Consult factory for applications that may require this device.

**Digital Switch Network Splitter**



**Digital Switch Network Splitter**

| Description                     | Catalog Number |
|---------------------------------|----------------|
| Digital Switch Network Splitter | PRCDSNS        |

**Digital Switch Network Power Injector**

Digital Switch Network Power Injector (PRCDSNPI) is used to provide 24 Vac power on the DSN. A PRCDSNPI should be installed on the

DSN before every 16th PRCDS or before the total length of DSN reaches 500 ft (whichever comes first).

**Digital Switch Network Power Injector**



**Digital Switch Network Power Injector**

| Description                           | Catalog Number |
|---------------------------------------|----------------|
| Digital Switch Network Power Injector | PRCDSNPI       |

#### Low-Voltage Switch

Pow-R-Command Low-voltage Switch (PRCLS) includes momentary dry-contact pushbuttons used for inputs into the controller. PRCLS directly connect to controller digital and universal inputs.

Each PRCLS can have a title description using up to 16 characters. Pushbutton labels can have up to four characters. Standard font type is Helvetica regular bold.

Low-Voltage Switch



Termination Board



#### Low-Voltage Switch <sup>①</sup>

| Color  | Number of Buttons | Catalog Number |
|--------|-------------------|----------------|
| Black  | 2                 | PRCLS2B        |
|        | 4                 | PRCLS4B        |
|        | 6                 | PRCLS6B        |
| White  | 2                 | PRCLS2W        |
|        | 4                 | PRCLS4W        |
|        | 6                 | PRCLS6W        |
| Almond | 2                 | PRCLS2A        |
|        | 4                 | PRCLS4A        |
|        | 6                 | PRCLS6A        |
| Ivory  | 2                 | PRCLS2V        |
|        | 4                 | PRCLS4V        |
|        | 6                 | PRCLS6V        |

#### Switch Wallplates

Fits rocker-style Decorator, Decora style switches. Screwless design is available in black, white, almond and ivory for 1-, 2- and 3-switch designs.

Switch Wallplates



#### Switch Wallplates

| Color  | Number of Switches | Catalog Number |
|--------|--------------------|----------------|
| Black  | 1                  | PRCSWP1B       |
|        | 2                  | PRCSWP2B       |
|        | 3                  | PRCSWP3B       |
| White  | 1                  | PRCSWP1W       |
|        | 2                  | PRCSWP2W       |
|        | 3                  | PRCSWP3W       |
| Almond | 1                  | PRCSWP1A       |
|        | 2                  | PRCSWP2A       |
|        | 3                  | PRCSWP3A       |
| Ivory  | 1                  | PRCSWP1V       |
|        | 2                  | PRCSWP2V       |
|        | 3                  | PRCSWP3V       |

**Note**

<sup>①</sup> Consult factory for custom labeling.

**Analog Expansion Module**

PRCE Analog Expansion Module (PRCEAEM) is used when the required number of analog inputs or analog outputs exceeds the PRCE master controller’s maximum number of eight. Each PRCEAEM includes eight universal inputs and eight 0–10 Vdc analog outputs. Universal inputs are used to connect 0–10 Vdc analog devices, such as photosensors. Universal inputs can also accept 2-wire maintained dry-contact devices.

Analog outputs are used to connect LED and fluorescent lighting equipped with 0–10 Vdc dimming control circuitry. There is a maximum of 80 mA sink or source current per analog output channel. The PRCEAEM is shipped in a factory assembled NEMA 1 enclosure with 120 Vac voltage power supply.

PRCEAEM is connected to the PRCE controller MLAN network in a daisy-chain network architecture using Belden 3105A shielded twisted pair cable.

It can be mounted near the controller or remotely to reduce field wiring. Up to a maximum of seven PRCEAEMs can be connected to PRC1500E/2000E controllers. PRC1000E controller can accept a single PRCEAEM. Maximum overall network length of 4000 ft. PRCEAEM configuration requires PRC Lighting Optimization Software. PRCEAEM I/O status is available through the PRCE controller Web pages.

**PRCEAEM Specification**

- Eight universal inputs
  - Used to connect 0–10 Vdc analog photosensors or 2-wire maintained dry-contact devices
  - 18 AWG 500 ft maximum distance
- Eight analog outputs
  - Used to connect lighting fixtures equipped with 0–10 Vdc dimming circuitry
  - Maximum 80 mA sink or source current
  - 18 AWG 1000 ft maximum distance
- MLAN RS-485 network
  - Belden 3105A shielded twisted pair in a daisy-chain network architecture
  - 4000 ft maximum overall network length from PRCE controller
- Compatible with PRC2000E (maximum of seven devices) and PRC1000E (maximum of one) controllers
- Configured by using PRC2000E embedded Web server or PRC1000E using PRC Lighting Optimization Software (PRCLOS)
- I/O status and control
  - PRC2000E controller Web pages
  - PRC1000E controller using PRC Lighting Optimization Software
- Available in NEMA 1 enclosure with 120 Vac power supply (see table below)

PRCEAEM\_E



**PRCE Analog Expansion Module (PRCEAEM)**

| Description  | Catalog Number |
|--|----------------|
| One analog expansion module, NEMA 1 enclosure with 120 Vac power supply    | PRCEAEM1E      |
| Two analog expansion modules, NEMA 1 enclosure with 120 Vac power supply   | PRCEAEM2E      |
| Three analog expansion modules, NEMA 1 enclosure with 120 Vac power supply | PRCEAEM3E      |
| Four analog expansion modules, NEMA 1 enclosure with 120 Vac power supply  | PRCEAEM4E      |

**Note:** Consult factory for non-standard configurations and enclosures.

#### Pow-R-Command Switch Override Controller

The Pow-R-Command Switch Override Controller (PRCSOC) can be used to connect digital and analog I/O to Pow-R-Command systems. This device is recommended when controller onboard digital and analog I/O has been exceeded or when there is an advantage to connecting remote I/O via a network connection. The PRCSOC is supplied with the controller, termination board in a NEMA 1 enclosure. Dual voltage 120/277 Vac power supply and 32-status LED output card are optional.

The PRCSOC is connected to the Pow-R-Command system via the RS-485 network. Status and command signals are sent to the system using Pow-R-Command peer-to-peer protocol. The PRCSOC is configured using Pow-R-Command Lighting Optimization Software.

All digital and analog I/O is connected using #18 AWG with maximum of 500 ft length. The PRCSOC features include:

- Sixty low-voltage two-wire switch inputs for connecting wall stations, occupancy sensors and control relay outputs from building management systems
- Eight low-voltage two-wire universal (digital or analog) inputs. Analog field devices like light level sensors with 0–5 Vdc outputs can be connected for dimming and daylight harvesting applications
- Three low-voltage 0–10 Vdc analog outputs for controlling fluorescent and LED light fixtures equipped dimming circuitry; maximum of 40 each per output with optional dimmer cables
- Sixteen low-voltage two-wire 24 Vdc outputs to power status LEDs; optional to add 32 low-voltage two-wire 24 Vdc outputs to power status LEDs
- External 15 Vdc power source for powering occupancy and light level sensors and PRC auxiliary devices
- Connects to Pow-R-Command RS-485 network
- Communicates to the system using Pow-R-Command peer-to-peer protocol
- Configured by using Pow-R-Command Lighting Optimization Software
- Provided in a NEMA 1 enclosure
- Not compatible with PRC750(E) controllers

#### Pow-R-Command Switch Override Controller



#### Pow-R-Command Switch Override Controller

| Description   | Catalog Number   |
|---|------------------|
| PRC Switch Override Controller without power supply mounted in NEMA 1 enclosure                             | <b>PRCSOCC</b>   |
| PRC Switch Override Controller w/ 120/277 Vac power supply mounted in a NEMA 1 enclosure                    | <b>PRCSOCEC</b>  |
| PRC Switch Override Controller w/ 120/277 Vac power supply, pilot output card mounted in a NEMA 1 enclosure | <b>PRCSOCECO</b> |

### Accessories

#### Ethernet Interface Module

Pow-R-Command Ethernet Interface Module (PRCEIM) allows access to the PRC controller RS-485 network when using a PC connected directly to the EIM Ethernet port or connected on a facility's Ethernet network.

PRCEIM can be used as the master scheduler and includes 250 unique schedules. The PRCEIM can be programmed to sync controller time clocks. This device is connected to the Ethernet network using standard CAT5 cable. The three-pin connector is used to directly connect to the Pow-R-Command RS-485 controller network.

The PRCEIM comes in a table top enclosure and should be physically located near an Ethernet hub or repeater, but the PC can be located anywhere on the Ethernet network. The PRCEIM will communicate at 10BASE-T and must have a fixed IP address assignment on the Ethernet network.

#### Ethernet Interface Module



#### Ethernet Interface Module <sup>①</sup>

| Description  | Catalog Number |
|--|----------------|
| PRC Ethernet Interface Module mounted in table top enclosure | <b>PRCEIM</b>  |

**Note**

<sup>①</sup> Not compatible with PRC750(E) controllers. Recommended for PRC100 and PRC1000(E) controllers.

**BACnet Interface Module**

Pow-R-Command BACnet Interface Module (PRCBIM-1) is designed for simple BACnet integration without the need for extensive BACnet knowledge. The device maps Pow-R-Command controller points to BACnet/IP points of any RS-485 network connected Pow-R-Command controller. The PRCBIM-1 can map up to

50 points. These points include status and control of individual controllable circuit breakers and groups of controllable circuit breakers. Input status is also included in the points map. Programming the device is accomplished by using Pow-R-Command Lighting Optimization Software (PRCLOS). The PRCBIM-1

includes two network connections. The RS-485 connection is used for connecting the Pow-R-Command RS-485 network while the Ethernet 10BASE-T connection is used for connecting to the facility Ethernet network. The device requires a fixed IP address to be configured before connecting to the network.

**BACnet Interface Module**



**BACnet Interface Module** ①

| Description                 | Catalog Number |
|-----------------------------|----------------|
| PRC BACnet Interface Module | PRCBIM-1       |

**BACnet Shadow Server**

Pow-R-Command BACnet Shadow Server (PRCSS) is designed for simple BACnet integration without the need for extensive BACnet knowledge. The PRCSS maps Pow-R-Command controller points to BACnet/IP points. Up to 120 devices can be connected to a system. Each PRCSS has full access to all 150 points of the directly connected Pow-R-Command controller. These points include status and control of individual controllable circuit

breakers and groups of controllable circuit breakers. Input status is also included in the points map. Programming the device is accomplished by using Pow-R-Command Lighting Optimization Software (PRCLOS). The PRCSS includes two network connections. The RS-485 connection is used for connecting the Pow-R-Command RS-485 network while the Ethernet 10BASE-T connection is used for

connecting to the facility Ethernet network. The PRCBIM-1 includes two network connections. The RS-485 connection is used for connecting the RS-485 network while the Ethernet 10BASE-T connection is used for connecting to the facility Ethernet network. The device requires a fixed IP address to be configured before connecting to the network. Device power is supplied by controller 12 Vdc external power source.

**BACnet Shadow Server**



**BACnet Shadow Server** ①

| Description              | Catalog Number |
|--------------------------|----------------|
| PRC BACnet Shadow Server | PRCSS          |

**Note**

① Not compatible with PRC750(E) controllers. Recommended for PRC100 controllers. Consult factory for PRC1000(E) controllers.



# 3.8

## Panelboards and Lighting Control

### Pow-R-Command

3

#### Universal Ethernet Interface

The Pow-R-Command Universal Ethernet Interface (PRCUEI) is used in conjunction with the PRC5000E Advanced Lighting Controller to connect multiple RS-485 networks using the facility's Ethernet network via

TCP protocol. The PRC5000E can connect up to 16 Pow-R-Command RS-485 networks using a PRCUEI to connect each network. The PRCUEI supports up to 120 Pow-R-Command devices on each RS-485 network.

The device power is supplied by the controller 12 Vdc external power connection.

PC Central Software (PRCPCC01) is required for configuration and programming.

#### Universal Ethernet Interface



#### Universal Ethernet Interface ①

| Description                      | Catalog Number |
|----------------------------------|----------------|
| PRC Universal Ethernet Interface | PRCUEI         |

#### Universal Ethernet Router

Universal Ethernet Router PRCUER is intended for facilities where an Ethernet network is already installed.

The PRCUER extends the Pow-R-Command controller network by tunneling Pow-R-Command controller LAN control packets over existing Ethernet network using UDP Ethernet protocol. PRCUER devices extend the controller

LAN transparently across Ethernet segments within the same subnet, allowing segments of the controller network to be physically separated from each other within a facility. Programming the device is accomplished by using Pow-R-Command Lighting Optimization Software (PRCLOS). The PRCUER includes two network connections.

The RS-485 connection is used for connecting the Pow-R-Command RS-485 network while the Ethernet 10BASE-T connection is used for connecting to the facility Ethernet network.

The device can be configured for DHCP or be assigned a static IP address. Device power is supplied by controller 12 Vdc external power source.

#### Universal Ethernet Router



#### Universal Ethernet Router ①

| Description                   | Catalog Number |
|-------------------------------|----------------|
| PRC Universal Ethernet Router | PRCUER         |

#### Note

① Not compatible with PRC750(E) controllers. Recommended for PRC100 and PRC1000(E) controllers RS-485 networks.

**PRC5000E Building Automation Controller**

Pow-R-Command 5000E (PRC5000E) is a microprocessor-based lighting control and energy management controller. It is capable of communicating with other Pow-R-Command system devices for providing advanced control strategies including master schedules and demand response.

Custom equipment performance and energy usage reports can be configured and automatically sent to the facility manager via email notification. These reports may be used to measure and verify that equipment is performing as designed and delivering expected energy savings.

The PRC5000E controller is commonly used to serve facility custom graphics via Web pages. Authorized users can log into the device using a standard Web browser for viewing the custom graphics. System schedule changes and override controls can be made at the click of a button.

**PRC5000E**



**PRC5000E Building Automation Controller**

| Description  | Catalog Number   |
|--|------------------|
| PRC5000E Building Automation Controller            | <b>PRC5000E</b>  |
| PRC5000E Building Automation Controller with modem | <b>PRC5000EM</b> |

**PRC25 Controller**

PRC25 controller and associated system components are available for repair and replacement. Consult factory for more information.

**PRC25**



**PRC25 Controller**

| Description                | Catalog Number |
|----------------------------|----------------|
| PRC25 6-channel controller | <b>MTM-6</b>   |

#### Lighting Optimization Software

Lighting Optimization Software (PRCLOS) is recommended for Pow-R-Command system users. It is compatible with PRC100, PRC750(E)Ⓢ, PRC1000(E), PC1500(E) and PRC2000(E) systems.

PRCLOS allows users to set up, program and monitor their system. This basic software package is capable of recognizing and saving databases for a single site.



#### Lighting Optimization Software Ⓢ

| Description                        | Catalog Number |
|------------------------------------|----------------|
| PRC Lighting Optimization Software | PRCLOS         |

**Note**

Ⓢ Remote network connection not available. Requires direct connection to controller Maintenance port. PRC750 connection requires PRCSmartCable. PRC750E connection requires industry standard patch cable.

#### PC Central Software

PC Central Software (PRCPCC) is recommended for field technicians responsible for maintaining Pow-R-Command systems. It is compatible with PRC100, PRC750 (E)Ⓢ, PRC1000(E), PC1500(E) and PRC2000(E) systems. PRCPCC allows

users to set up, program and monitor their system with the added features of advanced diagnostics and programming capabilities. This advanced software package is capable of recognizing and saving databases for single or multiple sites.

#### PC Central Software

| Description                       | Catalog Number |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|
| PC Central Software (single site) | PRCPCC01       |
| PC Central Software (10 sites)    | PRCPCC10       |

#### Desktop Computer

##### Recommended Minimum Computer Specifications

Although it is difficult to guarantee compatibility with all PC-compatible equipment, the basic installation is generally compatible with the following minimum specifications:

- Intel i3 processor or equivalent
- 4 GB RAM
- 1024 x 768 or better display
- Ethernet network adapter
- USB port if connecting to legacy products

Lighting Optimization Software and PC Central Software is compatible with the following Microsoft® operating systems:

- Windows Server 2008 R2, all 32- and 64-bit versions
- Windows 7 all 32- and 64-bit versions
- Windows 8.1 all 32- and 64-bit versions
- Windows Server 2012 64-bit
- Windows 10 64-bit

#### Smart Cable Programming Tool

Pow-R-Command Smart Cable (PRCSmartCable) is used for front panelboard programming PRC100, PRC750, PRC1000 and

PRC2000 controllers. The PRCSmartCable connects the local laptop USB port to controller maintenance port.

#### Smart Cable Programming Tool

| Description     | Catalog Number |
|-----------------|----------------|
| PRC smart cable | PRCSmartCable  |

**Note**

Ⓢ Remote network connection not available. Requires direct connection to controller maintenance port. PRC750 connection requires PRCSmartCable. PRC750E connection requires industry standard patch cable.

**Metering Service Section**



**Contents**

| <i>Description</i>                          | <i>Page</i>      |
|---|------------------|
| Metering Service Sections                   |                  |
| Catalog Number Selection . . . . .          | <b>V2-T3-132</b> |
| Product Selection . . . . .                 | <b>V2-T3-132</b> |
| Technical Data and Specifications . . . . . | <b>V2-T3-133</b> |
| Dimensions . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-133</b> |

**Product Description**

- 600 Vac maximum
- Three-phase four-wire, three-phase three-wire, single-phase three-wire.
- Service entrance panel combining a main disconnect with a power company metering compartment
- Circuit breaker or fusible switch disconnect
- 400–1200A ratings
- Provision for power company metering:
  - Hinged sealable door over CT section
  - Arranged for bar-type, 200–1200A utility-furnished CTs
  - Barriercd CT compartment
- Factory assembled
- Wallmounted enclosure

**Application Description**

- For use in areas where the disconnect and current transformer combination is required by utilities
- Suitable for use as Service Entrance Equipment
- Top or bottom entrance
- Hot or cold sequence metering
- The current transformer compartment will accommodate the following 12-inch (304.8 mm) bar-type CTs:

**Bar-Type CTs**

|            | <b>General</b>  |                |              |
|------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------|
| <b>ABB</b> | <b>Electric</b> | <b>Sangamo</b> | <b>Astra</b> |
| CTB        | JCT-10          | R6B            | TAB, TA      |
| CSF        | JCM-0           | R6BA           | TCB, AA      |
| CMF        | JCW-0           | R6M            | AB           |
| CBH        | JAK-0           |                |              |

**Standards and Certifications**

- UL 67, UL 50
- NEC



# 3.9

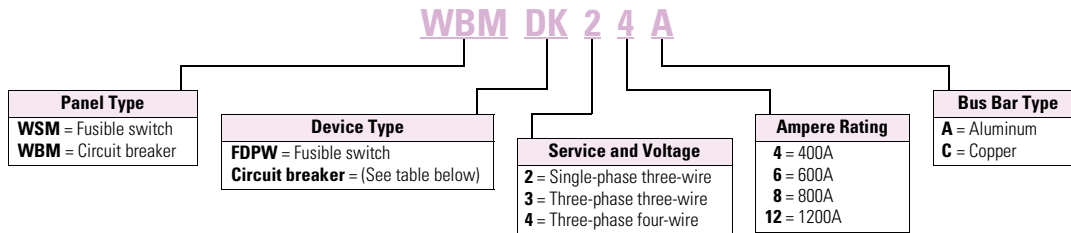
## Panelboards and Lighting Control

### Metering Service Sections

#### Catalog Number Selection

##### Panelboard Catalog Number Selection Guide ①

3



**Example:** WBMDK24A

**WBM** = Circuit breaker type, **DK** = Circuit breaker type from table below, **2** = Single-phase three-wire, **4** = 400A, **A** = Aluminum bus bar.

#### Product Selection

Metering Service Section



##### Type WBM Circuit Breaker Sections

| Max. Ampere Rating | Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical) |         |         | Breaker Type ②③ | Base Catalog Number ④ |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------|---------|---------|-----------------|-----------------------|
|                    | 240 Vac                              | 480 Vac | 600 Vac |                 |                       |
| 400                | 65                                   | —       | —       | DK              | <b>WBMDK</b>          |
| 400                | 65                                   | 35      | 25      | KD              | <b>WBMKD</b>          |
| 400                | 100                                  | 65      | 35      | HKD             | <b>WBMHKD</b>         |
| 400                | 200                                  | 100     | 50      | KDC             | <b>WBMKDC</b>         |
| 400                | 200                                  | 200     | —       | LCL             | <b>WBM LCL</b>        |
| 600                | 65                                   | 35      | 25      | LD              | <b>WBMLD</b>          |
| 600                | 100                                  | 65      | 35      | HLD             | <b>WBMLHD</b>         |
| 600                | 200                                  | 100     | 50      | LDC             | <b>WBMLDC</b>         |
| 800                | 65                                   | 50      | 25      | MDL             | <b>WBMMDL</b>         |
| 800                | 100                                  | 65      | 35      | HMDL            | <b>WBMHMDL</b>        |
| 800                | 65                                   | 50      | 25      | ND              | <b>WBMND800</b>       |
| 800                | 100                                  | 65      | 35      | HND             | <b>WBMHND800</b>      |
| 1200               | 65                                   | 50      | 25      | ND              | <b>WBMND1200</b>      |
| 1200               | 65                                   | 50      | 25      | NDG ⑤           | <b>WBMNDG1200</b>     |
| 1200               | 100                                  | 65      | 35      | HND             | <b>WBMHND1200</b>     |
| 1200               | 100                                  | 65      | 35      | HNDG ⑤          | <b>WBMHNDG1200</b>    |

**Notes**

- ① Refer to Hartford Satellite Plant.
- ② For other breaker types, refer to Hartford Satellite Plant.
- ③ In cold sequence metering only, a 10X or 18X feeder breaker section can be supplied downstream from the CT compartment. Refer to Hartford Satellite Plant.
- ④ Complete catalog number according to Catalog the Number Selection Guide—table above.
- ⑤ Integral ground fault.

**WSM Fusible Switch Sections**

| Ampere Rating                               | Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical)                          | Fusible Switch <sup>①</sup> | Base Catalog Number <sup>②</sup> |
|---|---|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|
| <b>240 Vac Fusible Devices <sup>③</sup></b> |   |                             |                                  |
| 400   | Refer to table on right (FDPW Switch Ratings, 250 or 600 Vac) | FDPW                        | <b>WSMFDPW</b>                   |
| 600   |   | FDPW                        | <b>WSMFDPW</b>                   |
| 800   |   | FDPW                        | <b>WSMFDPW</b>                   |
| 1200  |   | FDPW                        | <b>WSMFDPW</b>                   |
| <b>600 Vac Fusible Devices <sup>③</sup></b> |   |                             |                                  |
| 400   | Refer to table on right (FDPW Switch Ratings, 250 or 600 Vac) | FDPW                        | <b>WSMFDPW</b>                   |
| 600   |   | FDPW                        | <b>WSMFDPW</b>                   |
| 800   |   | FDPW                        | <b>WSMFDPW</b>                   |
| 1200  |   | FDPW                        | <b>WSMFDPW</b>                   |

**Modifications**

**Modifications for WBM Metering Service Sections**

| Description                                    |
|--|
| Copper bus                                     |
| Circuit breaker shunt trip installed           |
| Circuit breaker undervoltage release installed |
| Type 3R outdoor enclosure                      |
| Provisions for PTs                             |

**Modifications for WSM Metering Service Sections**

| Description  |
|--|
| Copper bus   |
| Shunt trip installed   |
| Type 3R outdoor enclosure  |
| Provisions for PTs   |
| FDPW fusible switch ground fault system<br>Includes zero sequence current monitor, static sensor, shunt trip and fused control power transformer |

**Technical Data and Specifications**

**FDPW Switch Ratings, 250 or 600 Vac**

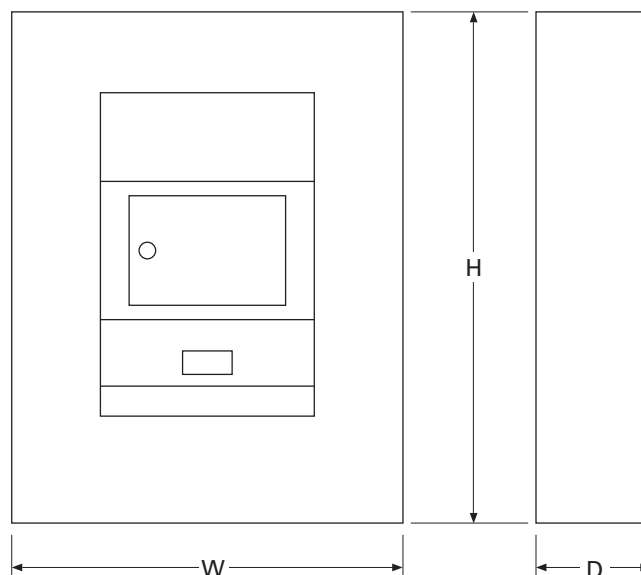
| Ampere Rating | Fuse Class Used <sup>①</sup> | Short-Circuit Ratings (kA Sym.) |
|---------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 400, 600      | R                            | 200                             |
| 400, 600      | J <sup>③</sup>               | 200                             |
| 800, 1200     | L                            | 200                             |

**Dimensions**

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

**Note:** Not to be used for construction purposes unless approved.

**Type 1 Enclosure—Metering Service Section**



**Type 1 Enclosure**

| Panelboard Type      | Ampere Rating | Enclosure Dimensions |               |               | Box Catalog Number |
|----------------------|---------------|----------------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|
|                      |               | Height               | Width         | Depth         |                    |
| WBM, Circuit breaker | 400–1200      | 73.50 (1866.9)       | 36.00 (914.4) | 11.31 (287.0) | <b>BX3673</b>      |
| WSM, Fusible         | 400–1200      | 90.50 (2286.0)       | 36.00 (914.4) | 11.31 (287.0) | <b>BX3690</b>      |

**Notes**

- ① Fuses are not included.
- ② Complete catalog number according to Catalog Number Selection Guide—**Page V2-T3-132**.
- ③ Class J Fuse provisions are applicable only to 600V units. When required, use price and dimensions of 600V units for all voltages 600 and below.

# 3.10 Panelboards and Lighting Control

## Pow-R-Stock Plus Program

3

### Pow-R-Stock Plus

#### Product Description

Offering two options to meet the demanding schedule requirements of today's customers.



Type PRL1a Panelboard

- Factory-assembled panelboards available from your local satellite plant in 24 to 72 hours
- Unassembled panelboards in stock at authorized Pow-R-Stock Plus distributors

#### The Product Offering

Pow-R-Stock Plus panels, available either as factory-assembled or as unassembled from distributor stock, are based on the most frequently ordered panelboards, including:

- 120/240V, 208Y/120V and 480Y/277V ratings
- 100–600A mains
- Single- and three-phase
- Surface and flush mounted
- Aluminum or copper bus
- Type 1 or Type 3R enclosures
- Service entrance available
- Options for 200% neutrals and isolated ground bars
- Full menu of branch breakers available

#### Factory-Assembled Panelboard Option

The Pow-R-Stock Plus factory-assembled panelboard option offers key advantages over programs that offer only unassembled panelboards.

#### Reduced Installation Time

Unassembled panelboards must be assembled at the job site before the true installation process can begin, adding time and labor cost to the process. Pow-R-Stock Plus assembled panelboards are ready to install the moment they arrive at the job site.

#### Reduced On-Site Material Handling

A typical 42-circuit unassembled panelboard has a minimum of 46 parts to receive and handle, taking up valuable time at the job site. A Pow-R-Stock Plus assembled panelboard is just one item to receive and handle (two if the box is shipped ahead).

#### Factory Warranty

Field assembly of unassembled panelboards adds to contractor warranty responsibility. Pow-R-Stock Plus assembled panelboards carry a full factory warranty.

#### Simplicity

Order your Pow-R-Stock Plus Panelboard by description and it will arrive at the job site complete. No need to worry about matching catalog number kits at the job site or chasing after miscellaneous parts and pieces.

**Contact your local satellite plant (see next page for a listing) for more information on the Pow-R-Stock Plus factory-assembled panelboard option.**



Pow-R-Stock Plus Program Includes the EZ Trim and EZ Box

#### Unassembled Panelboard Option



Pow-R-Line 1a and 2a Panelboards are Designed to Provide Application Flexibility with Off-the-Shelf Service

The Pow-R-Stock Plus unassembled panelboard interior is designed specifically for distributor stock and field assembly. Its modular design allows for easy configuration in the field.

Top or bottom incoming, main lugs or main breaker...all with the same Pow-R-Stock Plus unassembled interior. Lug and breaker kits provide greater flexibility with fewer boxes, interiors and trims to stock.

#### Color-Coded Package Labels

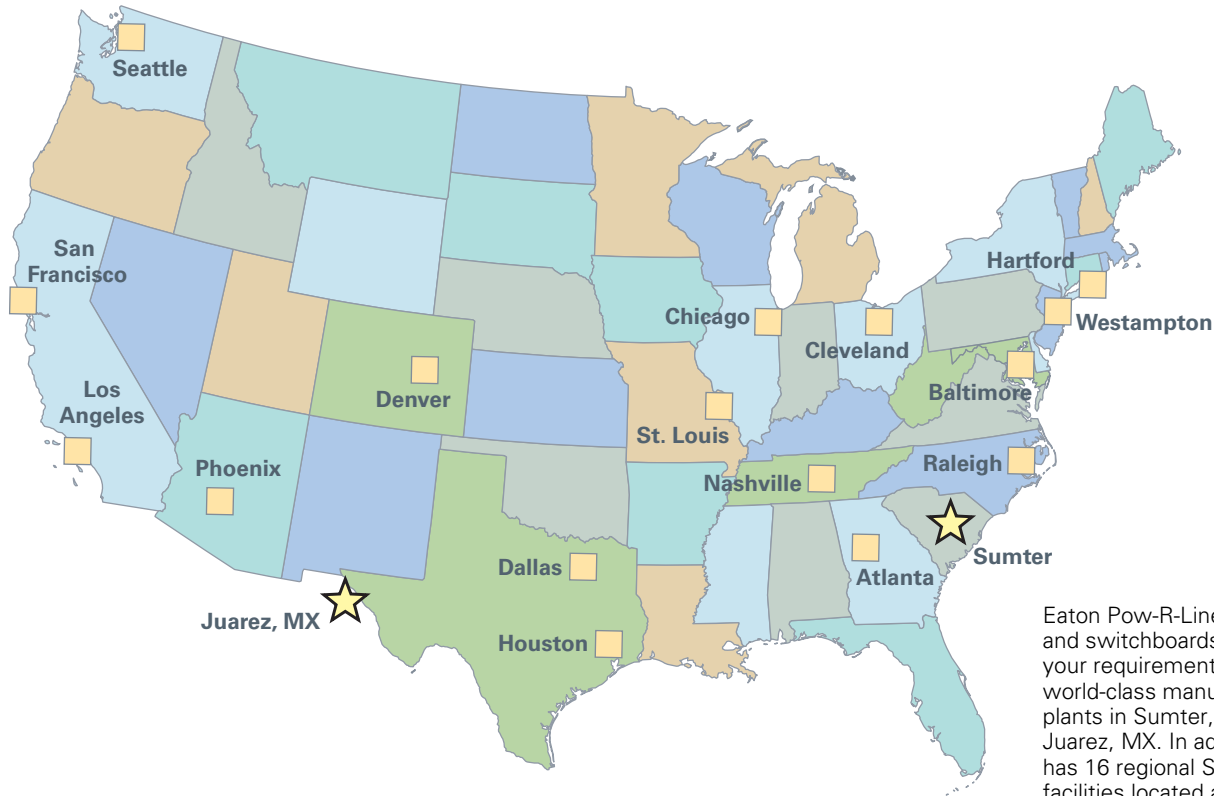
The box, interior and trim packaging are clearly identified with brightly colored labels (a different color for each box size). This facilitates stocking, filling orders, and matching components in the field.

**Contact your local Eaton distributor for more details on the Pow-R-Stock Plus unassembled panelboard option.**

#### Eaton Distributors

Contact your Eaton sales office or local satellite manager and arrange to review the program details and criteria for qualification as a Pow-R-Stock Plus distributor.

Satellite Operations



Eaton Pow-R-Line panelboards and switchboards are built to your requirements at our world-class manufacturing plants in Sumter, SC and Juarez, MX. In addition, Eaton has 16 regional Satellite facilities located across the country to meet your panelboard and switchboard service needs.

**For an unparalleled commitment to your specific needs, please visit your local Satellite facility.**

**Atlanta**  
7000 Highlands Parkway SE  
Suite 102  
Smryna, GA 30082  
678.309.4260

**Baltimore**  
7451 Coca Cola Drive  
Suite C  
Hanover, MD 21076  
410.796.7777

**Chicago**  
230 Windy Point Drive  
Glendale Heights, IL 60139  
630.260.6303

**Cleveland**  
12875 Corporate Drive  
Unit E  
Parma, OH 44130  
216.265.3284

**Dallas**  
631 Westport Parkway  
Suite 100  
Grapevine, TX 76051  
817.251.6733

**Denver**  
2450 Airport Road  
Suite C  
Aurora, CO 80011  
303.366.2080

**Hartford**  
40A International Drive  
Windsor, CT 06095  
860.298.1305

**Houston**  
14825 Northwest Freeway  
Suite 100  
Houston, TX 77040  
713.744.7530

**Juarez**  
Prolongacion Hermanos  
Escobar #7014,  
Parque Industrial Omega  
Adicion Oriental Cd.  
Juarez, Chihuahua  
Mexico 32648

**Los Angeles**  
13201 Dahlia Street  
Suite 300  
Fontana, CA 92337  
919.428.8903

**Nashville**  
1421 Gould Boulevard  
Suite C  
La Vergne, TN 37086  
615.287.3200

**Phoenix**  
560 N 54th Street  
Suite 1  
Chandler, AZ 85226  
480.449.4222

**Raleigh**  
9400 Globe Center Drive  
Suite 121  
Morrisville, NC 27560  
919.544.7074

**St. Louis**  
56 Soccer Park Road  
Fenton, MO 63026  
636.717.3500

**Sumter**  
*Main Manufacturing Plant*  
845 Corporate Circle  
Sumter, SC 29154  
803.481.3131

**San Francisco**  
20923 Cabot Boulevard  
Hayward, CA 94545  
510.784.8981

**Seattle**  
1604 15th Street SW  
Suite 114  
Auburn, WA 98001  
253.833.5021

**Westampton**  
96 Stemmers Lane  
Westampton, NJ 08060  
609.835.4230



**Satellites**

**A unique concept of facilities close to customer locations, assuring fast delivery of standard- and custom-assembled equipment *when it's needed.***

Located at strategic locations throughout the United States, these facilities manufacture and deliver standard or custom-assembled panelboards, switchboards and enclosed circuit breakers ... when and where you need them. And, when you have an emergency, they can have your equipment ready in hours.

Highly trained and experienced personnel will manage your order and ensure that you receive on-time delivery of high quality equipment that meets your specifications.

**Special Configurations**

The unique capabilities of these plants and people can provide solutions for special products to meet special needs.

Typical examples include special dimensions, retrofit equipment and panelboard interiors to fit existing boxes.

**Speedy Delivery**

- Panelboards: from one to five days.
- Switchboards: between five and 10 days.
- Assembled Enclosed Circuit Breakers: from one to 10 days.

**Save Time and Money**

No matter your location, you will save time and money when ordering from a satellite location. For more information, contact your Eaton representative or authorized distributor.

# Panelboards and Lighting Control

## Panelboards



|  |                  |
|--|------------------|
| <b>3.1 Introduction</b>  |                  |
| Product Selection Guide .....                                  | <b>V2-T3-2</b>   |
| <b>3.2 EZ™ Box and EZ Trim</b>                                 |                  |
| Product Description .....                                      | <b>V2-T3-4</b>   |
| Features .....   | <b>V2-T3-4</b>   |
| Standards and Certifications .....                             | <b>V2-T3-5</b>   |
| Product Selection .....  | <b>V2-T3-6</b>   |
| <b>3.3 Pow-R-Line C Panelboards</b>                            |                  |
| Product Description .....                                      | <b>V2-T3-7</b>   |
| Application Description .....                                  | <b>V2-T3-8</b>   |
| Standards and Certifications .....                             | <b>V2-T3-10</b>  |
| Technical Data and Specifications .....                        | <b>V2-T3-11</b>  |
| Type PRL1a .....   | <b>V2-T3-26</b>  |
| Type PRL1aF .....  | <b>V2-T3-30</b>  |
| Type PRL1a-LX .....  | <b>V2-T3-33</b>  |
| Type PRL2a .....   | <b>V2-T3-37</b>  |
| Type PRL2aF .....  | <b>V2-T3-41</b>  |
| Type PRL2a-LX .....  | <b>V2-T3-44</b>  |
| Retrofit Panelboard .....                                      | <b>V2-T3-48</b>  |
| Type PRL3a .....   | <b>V2-T3-56</b>  |
| Type PRL3E .....   | <b>V2-T3-60</b>  |
| Type PRL4 .....  | <b>V2-T3-64</b>  |
| Type PRL4D .....   | <b>V2-T3-74</b>  |
| Type PRL5P .....   | <b>V2-T3-84</b>  |
| <b>3.4 Power Xpert Multipoint Meter</b>                        |                  |
| Product Description .....                                      | <b>V2-T3-94</b>  |
| <b>3.5 Pow-R-Line PXBCM Panelboard</b>                         |                  |
| Product Description .....                                      | <b>V2-T3-96</b>  |
| <b>3.6 Elevator Control Panelboard</b>                         |                  |
| Elevator Control Panelboard .....                              | <b>V2-T3-100</b> |
| <b>3.7 Types PRL1a, 2a, 3a, 3E, 4 and Column Modifications</b> |                  |
| Types PRL1a, 2a, 3a, 3E, 4, Column .....                       | <b>V2-T3-102</b> |
| Modifications Selection Guide .....                            | <b>V2-T3-102</b> |
| <b>3.8 Pow-R-Command</b>                                       |                  |
| Product Overview .....   | <b>V2-T3-111</b> |
| Features .....   | <b>V2-T3-113</b> |
| Product Selection .....  | <b>V2-T3-116</b> |
| Accessories .....  | <b>V2-T3-126</b> |
| <b>3.9 Metering Service Sections</b>                           |                  |
| Product Description .....                                      | <b>V2-T3-131</b> |
| Catalog Number Selection .....                                 | <b>V2-T3-132</b> |
| Product Selection .....  | <b>V2-T3-132</b> |
| <b>3.10 Pow-R-Stock Plus Program</b>                           |                  |
| Pow-R-Stock Plus .....   | <b>V2-T3-134</b> |
| <b>3.11 Satellite Operations</b>                               |                  |
| Satellite Operations .....                                     | <b>V2-T3-135</b> |



# Revision notes

## Volume 2—Commercial Distribution, CA08100003E

### Tab 3—Panelboards and Lighting Control

| Revision date | Section | Change page(s)      | Description                       |
|---------------|---------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 07/03/2018    | 3.8     | V2-T3-111–V2-T3-130 | Content edit to all Pow-R-Command |



*Powering Business Worldwide*

# 3.1

## Panelboards and Lighting Control

### Introduction

#### Panelboards and Lighting Controls



#### Contents

##### Description

Product Selection Guide

3

### Product Selection Guide

#### Product Types



#### Type PRL1a

**Bolt-On or Plug-On Circuit Breakers 240 Vac Maximum**

Main lugs only  
600 A maximum

Main Circuit breaker  
600 A maximum

Branch circuit breakers  
100 A maximum,  
Single-, two- and three-pole

#### Fusible Lighting Panelboard PRL1aF

**240 and 480Y/277 Vac Maximum**

Main lugs only  
400 A maximum

Branch overcurrent protective devices  
30 A maximum,  
Single-, two and three-pole  
utilizing Class CC fuses

#### Type PRL1a-LX Column Type

**Bolt-On Circuit Breakers 240 Vac Maximum**

Main lugs only  
225 A maximum

Main circuit breaker  
225 A maximum

Branch circuit breakers  
100 A maximum,  
Single-, two- and three-pole

#### Type PRL2a

**Bolt-On Circuit Breakers 240 or 480Y/277 Vac; 125/250 Vdc Maximum**

Main lugs only  
600 A maximum

Main circuit breaker  
600 A maximum

Branch circuit breakers  
100 A maximum,  
Single-, two- and three-pole

#### Fusible Lighting Panelboard PRL2aF

**240 and 480Y/277 Vac Maximum**

Main lugs only  
400 A maximum

Branch overcurrent protective devices  
30 A maximum,  
Single-, two- and three-pole  
utilizing Class CC fuses

#### Type PRL2a-LX, Column Type

**Bolt-On Circuit Breakers 240 or 480Y/277 Vac; 125/250 Vdc Maximum**

Main lugs only  
225 A maximum

Main circuit breaker  
225 A maximum

Branch circuit breakers  
100 A maximum,  
Single-, two- and three-pole

### Product Types, continued



**Retrofit Panelboard  
PRL-1R and PRL-2R**

**Bolt-On Circuit Breakers**  
480Y/277 Vac;  
240 Vac, 480Y/277 Vac

Main lugs only  
225A maximum

Main circuit breaker  
225A maximum

Branch circuit breakers  
100A maximum,  
Single-, two and three-pole



**Type PRL3a**

**Bolt-On Circuit Breakers**  
240, 480 or 600 Vac;  
250 Vdc Maximum

Main lugs only  
800A maximum

Main circuit breaker  
600A maximum

Branch circuit breakers  
225A maximum,  
Single-, two- and three-pole



**Type PRL3E**

**Bolt-On Circuit Breakers**  
240, 480Y/277 or 480 Vac;  
250 Vdc Maximum

Main lugs only  
600A maximum

Main circuit breaker  
600A maximum

Branch circuit breakers  
125A maximum,  
Single-, two- and three-pole



**Type PRL4**

**Circuit Breakers or Fusible Switches**  
240, 480 or 600 Vac; 600 Vdc Maximum

Main lugs only  
1200A maximum

Main circuit breaker  
1200A maximum

Main fusible switch  
1200A maximum

Branch circuit breakers  
1200A maximum,  
Single-, two- and three-pole

Branch fusible switches  
1200A maximum,  
two- and three-pole



**Type PRL5P**

**Plug-On Circuit Breakers**  
240, 480 or 600 Vac;  
250 Vdc Maximum

Main lugs only  
1200A maximum

Main circuit breaker  
1200A maximum

Branch circuit breakers  
1200A maximum,  
Single-, two- and three-pole

### Product Types, continued



**Pow-R-Command**

**Bolt-On Circuit Breakers**  
240 or 480Y/277 Vac

Main lugs only  
400A maximum

Main circuit breaker  
400A maximum

Branch circuit breakers  
225A maximum,  
Single-, two- and three-pole

Single- and two-pole remote  
operated circuit breakers

Integral load switching and  
dimming controls



**Metering Service Section**

**Bolt-On Circuit Breaker or Fusible  
Switch 240, 480 or 600 Vac**

Service entrance panels combining a  
main disconnect with a power  
company metering compartment  
400–1200A



**Elevator Control Panelboard**

**Bolt-On Fusible Switches**  
600 Vac Maximum

Controls for up to four elevators  
in a single Panelboard

Main lugs only  
800A maximum

Branch overcurrent devices  
15–200A fusible switches with  
Class J fuse clips maximum

Designed to meet specific  
sections of various codes  
impacting elevators

# 3.2

## Panelboards and Lighting Control

### EZ Box and EZ Trim

3

Type PRL1a Panelboard



#### Product Description

Eaton’s EZ box and EZ trim represents the first significant change in panelboard box and trim designs in more than a half-century. The EZ box and EZ trim have been designed for faster, more secure and safer installations. The new EZ box and EZ trim are provided standard for Eaton’s Pow-R-Line 1a and Pow-R-Line 2a lighting panelboards, as well as the Pow-R-Line 3a and Pow-R-Line 3E mid-range panelboard.

#### Features

- Virtually eliminates sharp edges
- Trim installs in seconds rather than minutes
- Door-in-door is standard
- Ability to adjust flush box to wall irregularities
- Trim installs without the need for tools
- No exposed hardware (because there is none)

The EZ box flanges are bent and painted, which virtually eliminates the sharp edges associated with traditional boxes. Additionally, all steel panelboard chassis parts are painted. This significantly reduces potential injury for material handlers and installers. Each flange is adjustable outward up to 3/4-inch (19.1 mm). This feature allows the installer to adjust flush box applications to be level and flat with the finished wall after the wall material is installed to help correct wall irregularities. The new box flange also provides the means for attaching the EZ trim.

#### Contents

##### Description

EZ Box and EZ Trim

|  |         |
|--|---------|
| Standards and Certifications . . . . . | V2-T3-5 |
| Product Selection. . . . .             | V2-T3-6 |

##### Page

|         |
|---------|
| V2-T3-5 |
| V2-T3-6 |



Flange Detail



Standalone Trim and Bottom Flange Hanger with Notch



Corner Flange Detail

### Fast Installation

The EZ trim incorporates a groundbreaking design that installs in seconds, rather than minutes. The standard trim features include door-in-door construction; no exposed hardware and no tools are required for installation.

Each EZ trim includes hangers attached on the right side. The bottom trim hanger has a notch in its base. To install, the bottom hanger is inserted into the bottom right side box flange opening, resting the notch on the flange.



*Trim Hanger Inserted Into Box Flange*

The balance of the hangers are aligned with the other flange openings and pushed in. When all hangers are in the box flange, the trim is lifted up slightly to clear the notch on the bottom hanger, and the trim is self-supported on the EZ box.

The installation is completed by swinging the trim to the closed position, then lifting and pushing slightly to the right. The trim will drop into place totally secured. The multi-point catches on the left side of the trim will lock into the left side box flange openings.

To prevent the trim from being removed by non-authorized persons, a unique sliding means automatically latches in place when the trim door is closed. Along with a new lock, the EZ trim offers a high degree of door security.

### Standards and Certifications

When used with Eaton's panelboard chassis, EZ boxes and EZ trims meet the following applicable industry standards:

- UL 50 listed
- NEMA Standard PB1
- Federal specifications
- National Electrical Code



*Trim Hanging on Surface Mounted Box*

# 3.2

## Panelboards and Lighting Control

### EZ Box and EZ Trim

#### Product Selection

#### Boxes and Trims Only—Type 1

3

#### Types PRL1a, PRL2a

| Box Dimensions—Inches (mm)              | Height         | YS Box<br>Catalog<br>Number | LT Trim<br>Catalog<br>Number | EZ Box ①<br>Catalog<br>Number | EZ Trim ①<br>Catalog<br>Number |
|---|----------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 20.00 W x 5.75 D<br>(508.0 W x 146.1 D) | 36.00 (914.4)  | YS2036                      | LT2036S or F                 | EZB2036R                      | EZT2036S or F                  |
|   | 42.00 (1066.8) | YS2042                      | LT2042S or F                 | EZB2042R                      | EZT2042S or F                  |
|   | 48.00 (1219.2) | YS2048                      | LT2048S or F                 | EZB2048R                      | EZT2048S or F                  |
|   | 60.00 (1524.0) | YS2060                      | LT2060S or F                 | EZB2060R                      | EZT2060S or F                  |
|   | 72.00 (1828.8) | YS2072                      | LT2072S or F                 | EZB2072R                      | EZT2072S or F                  |
|   | 90.00 (2286.0) | YS2090                      | LT2090S or F                 | EZB2090R                      | EZT2090S or F                  |

#### Type PRL3a

| Box Dimensions—Inches (mm)              | Height         | YS Box<br>Catalog<br>Number | LT Trim<br>Catalog<br>Number | EZ Box ①<br>Catalog<br>Number | EZ Trim ①<br>Catalog<br>Number |
|---|----------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 20.00 W x 5.75 D<br>(508.0 W x 146.1 D) | 36.00 (914.4)  | YS2036                      | LTV2036S or F                | EZB2036R                      | EZTV2036S or F                 |
|   | 48.00 (1219.2) | YS2048                      | LTV2048S or F                | EZB2048R                      | EZTV2048S or F                 |
|   | 60.00 (1524.0) | YS2060                      | LTV2060S or F                | EZB2060R                      | EZTV2060S or F                 |
|   | 72.00 (1828.8) | YS2072                      | LTV2072S or F                | EZB2072R                      | EZTV2072S or F                 |
|   | 90.00 (2286.0) | YS2090                      | LTV2090S or F                | EZB2090R                      | EZTV2090S or F                 |

#### Type PRL3a (800 A)

| Box Dimensions—Inches (mm) | Height         | YS Box<br>Catalog<br>Number | LT Trim<br>Catalog<br>Number |
|----------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|
| 28.00 W x 5.75 D           | 36.00 (914.4)  | YS2836                      | LTV2836S or F                |
|                            | 48.00 (1219.2) | YS2848                      | LTV2848S or F                |
|                            | 60.00 (1524.0) | YS2860                      | LTV2860S or F                |
|                            | 72.00 (1828.8) | YS2872                      | LTV2872S or F                |
|                            | 90.00 (2286.0) | YS2890                      | LTV2890S or F                |

#### Note

① EZ box must be used with EZ trim.



**Pow-R-Line C Panelboards**



**Contents**

| <i>Description</i>                          | <i>Page</i>     |
|---|-----------------|
| Application Description . . . . .           | <b>V2-T3-8</b>  |
| Standards and Certifications . . . . .      | <b>V2-T3-10</b> |
| Technical Data and Specifications . . . . . | <b>V2-T3-11</b> |
| Type PRL1a . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-26</b> |
| Type PRL1aF . . . . .                       | <b>V2-T3-30</b> |
| Type PRL1a-LX. . . . .                      | <b>V2-T3-33</b> |
| Type PRL2a . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-37</b> |
| Type PRL2aF . . . . .                       | <b>V2-T3-41</b> |
| Type PRL2a-LX. . . . .                      | <b>V2-T3-44</b> |
| Retrofit Panelboard . . . . .               | <b>V2-T3-48</b> |
| Type PRL3a . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-56</b> |
| Type PRL3E . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-60</b> |
| Type PRL4 . . . . .                         | <b>V2-T3-64</b> |
| Type PRL4D . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-74</b> |
| Type PRL5P . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-84</b> |

**Product Description**

**Lighting and Distribution Panelboards**

Eaton’s assembled panelboards are designed for sequence phase connection of branch circuit devices. This allows complete flexibility of circuit arrangement (single-, two- or three-pole) to allow balance of the electrical load on each phase.

Sturdy, rigid chassis assembly ensures accurate alignment of interior with panel front; prevents flexing and minimizes possibility of loosening or damage to current carrying parts during and after installation.

Four-point in-and-out adjustment of panel interior is provided to meet critical depth dimensions on flush installations. This compensates for possible misalignment of box at installation.

Main lugs are mechanical solderless type and approved for copper or aluminum conductors.

**Enclosures**

Boxes are code-gauge galvanized steel, which include a painted box finished in ANSI-61 light gray to match the trim.

Standard panelboard cabinets are designed for indoor use. Alternate types are available for indoor and special purpose applications.

All enclosures are furnished in accordance with Underwriters Laboratories standards and include wiring gutters with proper wire bending space. Special cabinets can be provided at an additional charge.

The box dimensions shown are inside dimensions. For outside dimensions, add 1/4-inch (6.4 mm).

Standard panelboard boxes are supplied without knockouts (blank endwalls).

**Fronts**

Fronts (trims) for all panelboards are made of code-gauge steel and have a high durability ANSI-61 light gray finish applied by a baked-on polyester powder coating paint system.

The fronts for lighting and appliance branch circuit panelboards and small power distribution panelboards include a door with rounded corners and concealed hinges. A flush-type latch and lock assembly is included. All locks are keyed alike. These trims are available in both surface- and flush-mounted designs.



**The Three-Piece Trim for Larger Power Distribution Panelboards Provides for Easy Handling and Installation**

Fronts for power distribution panelboards utilize a unique breaker front cover design in which each device has a dedicated bolt-on steel cover. The individual covers form a single deadfront for the panelboard that is used in conjunction with two wiring gutter covers to complete the trim. A door is not finished as part of the standard offering on these panelboards but can be provided, for an additional charge, using a deeper than standard box.



**EZ Trim Features Standard Door-in-Door with No Exposed Hardware or Sharp Edges (no Tools are Required for Installation)**

## Application Description

### Panelboard Selection Factors

In selecting a panelboard, the following factors must be considered:

- Service (voltage and frequency)
- Interrupting capacity (fully or series rated)
- Ampere rating of main
- Ampere ratings of branches
- Environment

### Panelboard Short-Circuit Rating

The short-circuit rating of Eaton's assembled panelboards are test verified by, and listed with, Underwriters Laboratories (UL). Generally, these ratings are that of the lowest interrupting rated device in the panel.

Certain exceptions to this rule exist where branch devices have been UL tested in combination with specific main devices having a higher interrupting rating. Where these defined main devices and branch breaker combinations are utilized, the series short-circuit rating of the assembled panelboard will be the same as the tested rating of the approved rated main device in series with the branches. Available main and branch breaker combinations are tabulated starting on **Page V2-T3-16**. All combinations shown are UL tested and listed.

These series ratings apply to panels having main devices, or main lug only panelboards fed remotely by the device listed in the series ratings chart as the main, for which UL listed tests were conducted.

### Service Entrance Equipment

The National Electrical Code (NEC) requires that:

- A panel used as service entrance equipment must be located near the point where the supply conductors enter the building
- A panelboard having main lugs only shall have a maximum of six service disconnects to de-energize the entire panelboard from the supply conductors. Where more than six disconnects are required, a main service disconnect must be provided
- A disconnectable electrical bond must be provided between the neutral and ground
- A service entrance type UL label must be factory installed
- Ground fault protection of equipment shall be provided for each service disconnect rated 1000A or more if the electrical service is a solidly grounded wye system of more than 150V to ground, but not exceeding 600V phase-to-phase

**Note:** Service entrance panels must be identified as such on the order.

### Panelboard Standards

In 2008, both the National Electrical Code (Article 408) and UL 67 were updated to remove the mandated 42-circuit limitation. Eaton offers panelboards with more than 42 circuits for those jurisdictions that have adopted the 2008 NEC or later.

For jurisdictions that have not adopted the 2008 or later version of the National Electrical Code, the 42-circuit limitation for Lighting and Appliance Branch Panelboards remains in place. Check with your local code officials to determine specific jurisdiction status.

### Panelboard Installation

NEC requires that the operating handle of the topmost mounted device be no more than 6 feet 7 inches (2006.6 mm) above the finished floor and should be installed per NEC and manufacturer's instructions.

Additional boxes and fronts are required when the components required for one panelboard exceed the standard box dimensions.

### Multi-Section Panelboards

When two or more separate enclosures are required, separate fronts for each box are standard. A common front can be furnished at additional charge.

### Interconnecting Multi-Section Panelboards

When a panelboard, for connection to one feeder, must be furnished in more than one section (Box), each section must be furnished with main bus and terminals of the same rating, unless a main overcurrent device is provided in each section.

Sub-feed or through-feed provisions must also be included (and priced) to provide connection capability to the second section.

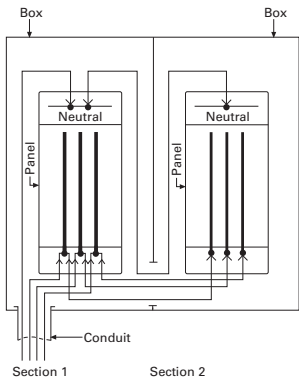
**Note:** Sub-feed or through-feed lugs cannot be used on any panelboard that is not protected by a single main overcurrent device either in the panelboard or immediately upstream, i.e., service entrance panelboards with main lugs only using the six disconnect rule.

**Sub-Feed Lugs**

Sub-feed lugs (see figure below) are one means of interconnecting multi-section panelboards. The sub-feed (second set of) lugs are mounted directly beside the main lugs. These are required in each section except the last panel in the lineup. The feeder cables are brought into the wiring gutter of the first section and connected to the main lugs. Another set of the same size cables are connected to the sub-feed lugs (Section 1) and are carried over to the main lugs of the adjacent panel. Cross connection cables are not furnished by Eaton. Sub-feed lugs are only available on main lug only panels.

**Note:** Sub-feed lugs may not be used on main lug only (six disconnect rule) service entrance panels.

**Sub-Feed Lugs**

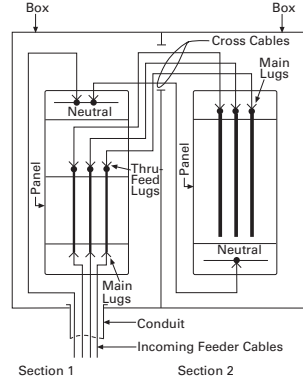


**Through-Feed Lugs**

Through-feed lugs (see figure below) are another method to interconnect multi-section panelboards. The incoming feeder cables are connected to the main lugs or main breaker at the bottom of panel (Section 1). Another set of lugs (through-feed) are located at the opposite end of the main bus. The interconnecting cables are connected to the through-feed lugs in Section 1 and are carried over to the main lugs in Section 2. The connection arrangement could be reversed, i.e., main lugs at top; through-feed lugs at bottom end of panel. Cross cables are not furnished by Eaton.

**Note:** Through-feed lugs may not be used on main lug only (six disconnect rule) service entrance panels.

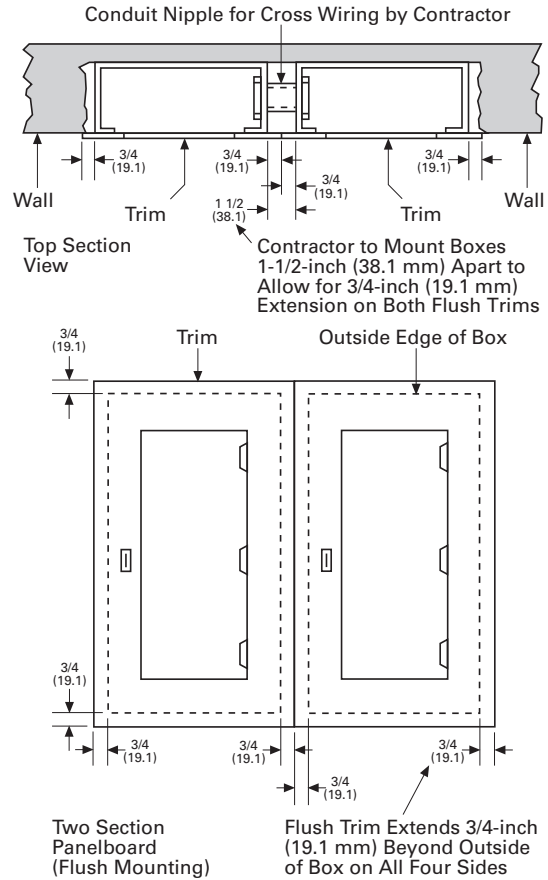
**Through-Feed Lugs**



**Multiple Section Panelboard—Flush Mounted**

Shown below is the standard method for flush mounting multiple section lighting and distribution panelboards using standard flush trims.

**Multiple Section Panelboard Flush Mounted—Dimensions in Inches (mm)**



**Overcurrent Protection**

The following requirements will be found in the NEC:

Each lighting and appliance branch circuit panelboard shall be individually protected on the supply side by not more than two main circuit breakers or two sets of fuses having a combined rating not greater than that on the panelboard.

### Branch Circuit Loading for Lighting Panels

The size of mains and branches should be selected based on the following:

- Motor circuits: NEC Article 430
- Diversity factor
- Provision for future loading

#### Exception Number 1:

Individual protection for a lighting panelboard is not required when the panelboard feeder has overcurrent protection not greater than that of the panelboard.

#### Exception Number 2:

For existing installations, individual protection for lighting panelboards is not required where such panelboards are used as service equipment in supplying an individual residential occupancy and where any bus supplying 15 or 20A circuits is protected on the supply side by an overcurrent device.

### Ambient Temperatures

The primary function of an overcurrent device is to protect the conductor and its insulation against overheating. In selecting the size of the devices and conductors, consideration should be given to the ambient temperature surrounding the conductors within and external to the panelboard. Cumulative heating within the panelboard may cause premature operation of the overcurrent protective devices.

Underwriters Laboratories test procedures are based, in part, on 80% loading of panelboard branch circuit devices. The NEC limits the loading of overcurrent devices in panelboards to 80% of rating where in normal operation the load will continue for three hours or more. Further derating may be required, depending on such factors as ambient temperature, duty cycle, frequency or altitude.

**Exception:** There is one exception to this rule in both UL and NEC. It applies to assemblies and overcurrent devices that have been listed for continuous duty at 100% of its rating.

### Special Conditions

Standard panelboards, assembled with standard components, are adequate for most applications. However, special consideration should be given to those required for application under special conditions such as:

- Excessive vibration or shock
- Frequencies above 60 cycles
- Altitudes above 6600 feet (2011.7m)
- Damp environment (possible fungus growth)
- Compliance with federal, state and municipal electrical codes and standards

### Seismic Considerations

The Uniform Building Code® and the International Building Code, as well as local and state building codes, place an emphasis on seismic building design requirements. Electrical distribution systems are treated as attachments to the building and therefore, fall into this category.

All Eaton panelboards are seismic qualified at the highest possible level, and have been tested in accordance with ANSI C37.81. This standard quantifies actual earthquake conditions, as well as equipment seismic capability.

### Harmonic Currents

Standard panelboard neutrals are rated for 100% of the panelboard current. However, since harmonic currents can cause overheated neutrals, an option is provided for neutrals to be rated at 200% (1200A maximum neutral for 600A main bus) of the panelboard phase current.

Panelboards with the 200% rated neutral are UL listed as suitable for use with non-linear loads.

Prior to specifying the 200% rated neutral, Eaton recommends a harmonic survey be conducted of the distribution system, be it new or existing.

### Surge Protective Devices

The quality of power feeding sensitive electronic loads is critical to the reliable operation of any facility. In modern offices, hospitals, and manufacturing facilities, the most frequent causes of microprocessor-based equipment downtime and damage are voltage transients and electrical noise.

Electrical loads and microprocessor-based equipment are highly susceptible to both high and low energy transients. High energy transients include lightning induced surges and power company switching. These high energy transients can destroy components instantly.

More frequently the electrical system experiences low energy transients and high frequency noise.

The effects of continual low energy transients and high frequency noise can cause erratic equipment performance or sudden failure of electronic circuit board components.

Eaton can provide protective and diagnostic systems integral to panelboards. The surge protective device (SPD) is integrated into the panelboards using a “zero lead length” direct bus bar connection.



**Pow-R-Line 4**

The SPD protects sensitive electronic equipment from the damaging effects of high and low energy transients, as well as high frequency noise.

### Standards and Certifications

Eaton’s panelboards are designed to meet the following applicable industry standards, except where noted:

- Underwriters Laboratories:
  - Panelboards: UL 67
  - Cabinets and Boxes: UL 50

**Note:** Only panelboards containing UL listed devices can be UL labeled.

- National Electrical Code
- NEMA Standards: PB 1
- Federal Specification W-P-115c:
  - Circuit Breakers—Type I Class I
  - Fusible Switch—Type II Class I



## Technical Data and Specifications

### Panelboard Selection Guide

| Panelboard Type  | Device Type | Maximum Voltage Rating |     | Maximum Main Rating (Amperes) |                   | Branch Circuits Ampere Range | Sub-Feed Breaker Maximum Amperes | AC Interrupting Capacity rms Symmetrical Amperes (kA) |              |
|------------------|-------------|------------------------|-----|-------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|--------------|
|                  |             | AC                     | DC  | MLO                           | Main Device       |                              |                                  | Fully Rated   | Series Rated |
| PRL1a            | Breaker     | 240                    | —   | 600                           | 600               | 15–100                       | 600                              | 10–22   | 22–100       |
| PRL1R            | Breaker     | 240                    | —   | 225                           | 225               | 15–100                       | —                                | 10–22   | 22–100       |
| PRL1aF           | Fusible     | 240                    | —   | 400                           | 400               | 15–30                        | 400                              | 200   | —            |
| PRL1a-LX         | Breaker     | 240                    | —   | 225                           | 225               | 15–100                       | —                                | 10–22   | 22–100       |
| PRL2a            | Breaker     | 240                    | 250 | 600                           | 600               | 15–100                       | 600                              | 65  | 65–200       |
|                  | Breaker     | 480Y/277               | 250 | 600                           | 600               | 15–100                       | 600                              | 14  | 22–150       |
| PRL2R            | Breaker     | 240                    | —   | 225                           | 225               | 15–100                       | —                                | 10–22   | 22–200       |
|                  | Breaker     | 480Y/277               | —   | 225                           | 225               | 15–100                       | —                                | 14  | 22–100       |
| PRL2aF           | Fusible     | 480Y/277               | —   | 400                           | 400               | 15–30                        | 400                              | 200   | —            |
| PRL2a-LX         | Breaker     | 240                    | 250 | 225                           | 225               | 15–100                       | —                                | 65  | 65–200       |
|                  | Breaker     | 480Y/277               | 250 | 225                           | 225               | 15–100                       | —                                | 14  | 22–150       |
| PRL3a            | Breaker     | 240                    | 250 | 800                           | 600               | 15–225                       | 600                              | 10–200  | 22–200       |
|                  | Breaker     | 480                    | 250 | 800                           | 600               | 15–225                       | 600                              | 14–100  | 22–150       |
|                  | Breaker     | 600                    | 250 | 800                           | 600               | 15–225                       | 600                              | 14–35   | —            |
| PRL3E            | Breaker     | 240                    | 250 | 600                           | 600               | 15–125                       | 400                              | 25–100  | 100–200      |
|                  | Breaker     | 480Y/277               | 250 | 600                           | 600               | 15–125                       | 400                              | 18–65   | 65–100       |
|                  | Breaker     | 480                    | 250 | 600                           | 600               | 15–125                       | 400                              | 18–65   | 65–100       |
| PRL4B            | Breaker     | 240                    | 600 | 1200                          | 1200              | 15–1200                      | —                                | 10–200  | 22–200       |
|                  | Breaker     | 480                    | 600 | 1200                          | 1200              | 15–1200                      | —                                | 14–200  | 22–150       |
|                  | Breaker     | 600                    | 600 | 1200                          | 1200              | 15–1200                      | —                                | 14–200  | —            |
| PRL4D            | Breaker     | 240                    | —   | 1200                          | 1200 <sup>①</sup> | 600                          | —                                | 65–200  | —            |
|                  | Breaker     | 480                    | —   | 1200                          | 1200 <sup>①</sup> | 600                          | —                                | 35–100  | —            |
|                  | Breaker     | 600                    | —   | 1200                          | 1200 <sup>①</sup> | 600                          | —                                | 18–50   | —            |
| PRL4F            | Fusible     | 240                    | 250 | 1200                          | 1200              | 30–1200                      | —                                | 100–200   | —            |
|                  | Fusible     | 600                    | 250 | 1200                          | 1200              | 30–1200                      | —                                | 100–200   | —            |
| PRL5P            | Breaker     | 240                    | 250 | 1200                          | 1200              | 15–1200                      | —                                | 10–200  | 22–200       |
|                  | Breaker     | 480                    | 250 | 1200                          | 1200              | 15–1200                      | —                                | 14–200  | 22–150       |
|                  | Breaker     | 600                    | 250 | 1200                          | 1200              | 15–1200                      | —                                | 14–200  | —            |
| Pow-R-Command™   | Breaker     | 240                    | —   | 400                           | 400               | 15–225                       | —                                | 10–65   | 22–100       |
|                  | Breaker     | 480Y/277               | —   | 400                           | 400               | 15–225                       | —                                | 14  | 65–100       |
| Elevator Control | Fusible     | 240                    | —   | 800                           | 800               | 15–200                       | —                                | 200   | —            |
|                  | Fusible     | 480Y/277               | —   | 800                           | 800               | 15–200                       | —                                | 200   | —            |
|                  | Fusible     | 480                    | —   | 800                           | 800               | 15–200                       | —                                | 200   | —            |

#### Note

① Fixed mounted only.

# 3.3

## Panelboards and Lighting Control

### Pow-R-Line C Panelboards

#### Terminal Wire Ranges, Pressure-Type Al/Cu Terminals Except as Noted

**Note:** All terminal sizes are based on wire ampacities corresponding to those shown in NEC Table 310.16 under the 75°C insulation columns (75°C wire). The use of smaller size, (in circular mills), regardless of insulation temperature rating, is not permitted.

Where copper-aluminum terminals are supplied on designated panelboard types, best results are obtained if a suitable joint compound is applied when aluminum conductors are used.

Check Eaton's standard terminal sizes versus customer requirements. In particular, 400 and 800A breakers often require nonstandard lugs.

Optional 750 kcmil mechanical screw-type terminals are available upon request. Panelboard dimensions may be affected, refer to Eaton.

#### Standard Main Lug Terminals

| Panel Type       | Wire Size Ranges for Ampere Capacity |              |              |  |                    |  |                  |
|------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--|--------------------|--|------------------|
|                  | 100 A                                | 225 A        | 250 A        | 400 A  | 600 A              | 800 A                                      | 1200 A           |
| PRL1a            | #12-1/0                              | #6-300 kcmil | —            | (2) #4-500 kcmil                               | (2) 4/0-500 kcmil  | —  | —                |
| PRL2a            | #12-1/0                              | #6-300 kcmil | —            | (2) #4-500 kcmil                               | (2) 4/0-500 kcmil  | —  | —                |
| PRL1R            | #12-1/0                              | #6-300 kcmil | —            | (2) #4-500 kcmil                               | —                  | —  | —                |
| PRL2R            | #12-1/0                              | #6-300 kcmil | —            | (2) #4-500 kcmil                               | —                  | —  | —                |
| PRL1aF           | #12-1/0                              | #6-300 kcmil | —            | (2) #4-500 kcmil                               | —                  | —  | —                |
| PRL2aF           | #12-1/0                              | #6-300 kcmil | —            | (2) #4-500 kcmil                               | —                  | —  | —                |
| PRL3a            | #12-1/0                              | —            | #6-350 kcmil | (2) #4-500 kcmil                               | (2) #4-500 kcmil   | (3) #4-500 kcmil                           | —                |
| PRL3E            | #12-1/0                              | —            | #6-350 kcmil | (2) #4-500 kcmil                               | (2) #4-500 kcmil   | —  | —                |
| PRL4             | —                                    | —            | #4-500 kcmil | (2) #4-500 kcmil                               | (2) #4-500 kcmil   | (3) #4-500 kcmil                           | (4) #4-500 kcmil |
| PRL1a-LX         | #12-1/0                              | #6-300 kcmil | —            | —  | —                  | —  | —                |
| PRL2a-LX         | #12-1/0                              | #6-300 kcmil | —            | —  | —                  | —  | —                |
| PRCE             | #12-1/0                              | #6-300 kcmil | —            | (2) #4-500 kcmil                               | —                  | —  | —                |
| PRC100           | #12-1/0                              | —            | #6-350 kcmil | (2) #4-500 kcmil                               | —                  | —  | —                |
| PRC25            | #12-1/0                              | #6-300 kcmil | —            | (2) #4-500 kcmil                               | —                  | —  | —                |
| PRL5P            | —                                    | —            | —            | (1) #1/0-500 kcmil<br>or<br>(2) #1/0-250 kcmil | (2) #4-500 kcmil   | (2) #2-500 kcmil<br>or<br>(3) #2-400 kcmil | (4) #4-750 kcmil |
| Elevator Control | —                                    | —            | #4-500 kcmil | (2) #4/0-500 kcmil                             | (2) #4/0-500 kcmil | (3) #4/0-500 kcmil                         | —                |

**Standard Circuit Breaker Terminals**

| Breaker Type                           | Ampere Rating | Wire Range                             |
|--|---------------|--|
| BAB, QBHW, BABRSP,<br>HQP, QPHW        | 15–70         | #14–#4                                 |
|  | 90–100        | #8–1/0                                 |
| EDB, EDS, ED, EDH, EDC                 | 100–225       | #4–4/0 or #6–300 kcmil                 |
| EGB, EGE, EGS, EGH                     | 15–50         | #14–3/0 AL/CU                          |
|  | 60–125        | #6–3/0 AL/CU                           |
| EHD, FDB, FD,<br>HFD, FDC, HFDDC ②     | 15–100        | #14–1/0                                |
|  | 125–225       | #4–4/0                                 |
| FCL                                    | 15–100        | #14–1/0                                |
| GHB, HGHB, GHQ,<br>GHQRSP              | 15–30         | #14–#10                                |
|  | 25–100        | #10–1/0                                |
| EGB, EGS, EGH                          | 15–50         | #14–1/0                                |
|  | 60–125        | #6–2/0                                 |
| JD, HJD, JDC, HJDDC ②                  | 70–250        | #4–350 kcmil                           |
| DK                                     | 250–350       | 250–500 kcmil                          |
|  | 400           | (2) 3/0–250 kcmil or (1) 3/0–500 kcmil |
| KD,<br>HKD, KDC, HKDDC, ②<br>CKD, CHKD | 225           | (1) #3–350 kcmil                       |
|  | 350           | (2) 3/0–250 kcmil or                   |
|  | 400           | (2) 3/0–250 kcmil or (1) 3/0–500 kcmil |
| LHH                                    | 150–400       | #2–500 kcmil                           |
|  | 150–400       | (2) #2–500 kcmil                       |
|  | 150–400       | (1) 500–750 kcmil                      |
| LGE, LGH, LGC,<br>LGU, LHH ①           | 250–400       | (1) #2–500 kcmil                       |
|  | 500–600       | (2) #2–500 kcmil                       |
| LD, HLD, LDC, HLDDC ②<br>CLD, CHLD     | 300–500       | (2) 250–350 kcmil                      |
|  | 600           | (2) 400–500 kcmil                      |
| MDL, HMDL, HMDLDC ②<br>CMDL, CHMDL     | 400–600       | (2) #1–500 kcmil                       |
|  | 700–800       | (3) 3/0–400 kcmil                      |
| ND, HND, CND, CHND, NDC,<br>CNDC       | 800–1000      | (3) 3/0–400 kcmil                      |
|  | 1200          | (4) 4/0–500 kcmil                      |
| LCL                                    | 125–225       | (1) #6–350 kcmil                       |
|  | 250–400       | (1) #4–250 kcmil and (1) 3/0–600 kcmil |
| FB-P                                   | 15–100        | #14–1/0                                |
| LA-P                                   | 70–225        | #6–350 kcmil                           |
|  | 250–400       | (1) #4–250 kcmil and (1) 3/0–600 kcmil |
| NB-P, NBDC ②                           | 300–700       | (2) #1–500 kcmil                       |
|  | 800           | (3) 3/0–400 kcmil                      |
| NGS, NGH, NGC<br>NGS-C, NGH-C, NGC-C   | 400–1200      | (4) 4/0–500 kcmil (Cu/Al)              |

**FDPW Switch Terminals**

| Ampere Rating | Wire Range                             |
|---------------|--|
| 30            | #14–1/0                                |
| 60            | #14–1/0                                |
| 100           | #14–1/0                                |
| 200           | #4–300 kcmil                           |
| 400           | 250–750 kcmil or (2) 3/0–250 kcmil     |
| 600           | (2) #4–600 kcmil or (4) 3/0–250 kcmil  |
| 800           | (3) 250–750 kcmil or (6) 3/0–250 kcmil |
| 1200          | (4) 250–750 kcmil or (8) 3/0–250 kcmil |

**Elevator Control Panel Feeder Terminals**

| Ampere Rating | Wire Range   |
|---------------|--------------|
| 30            | #14–1/0      |
| 60            | #14–1/0      |
| 100           | #14–1/0      |
| 200           | #4–300 kcmil |

**Notes**

- ① LHH is 400A maximum.
- ② Suitable for DC applications only.

## Selection Guide

## Molded Case Circuit Breaker Ratings

**Note:** Circuit breakers equal or exceed Federal Specification W-C-375b requirements for the particular class associated with each circuit breaker type.

| Breaker Type                           | Continuous Ampere Rating | Number of Poles | Maximum Voltage AC | UL Listed Interrupting Ratings—kA Symmetrical Amperes |     |     |     |     | DC Rating Volts ① |     |
|--|--------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------------------|-----|
|  |                          |                 |                    | AC Rating Volts 120/240                               | 240 | 277 | 480 | 600 | 125               | 250 |
| BAB ②③, HQP ②③                         | 15–70                    | 1               | 120                | 10  | —   | —   | —   | —   | —                 | —   |
|  | 15–100                   | 2               | 120/240            | 10  | —   | —   | —   | —   | —                 | —   |
|  | 15–100                   | 2, 3            | 240                | —   | 10  | —   | —   | —   | —                 | —   |
| BABRP, BABRSP ②                        | 15–30                    | 1               | 120                | 10  | —   | —   | —   | —   | —                 | —   |
|  | 15–30                    | 2               | 120/240            | 10  | —   | —   | —   | —   | —                 | —   |
| QBGF, QBGFEP, QPGF, QPGFEP, QBAF, QBAG | 15–40                    | 1               | 120                | 10  | —   | —   | —   | —   | —                 | —   |
|  | 15–50                    | 2               | 120/240            | 10  | —   | —   | —   | —   | —                 | —   |
|  | 15–20                    | 1               | 120                | 10  | —   | —   | —   | —   | —                 | —   |
|  | 15–20                    | 2               | 120/240            | 10  | —   | —   | —   | —   | —                 | —   |
| QBHW ②③, QPHW ②③                       | 15–70                    | 1               | 120                | 22  | —   | —   | —   | —   | —                 | —   |
|  | 15–100                   | 2               | 120/240            | 22  | —   | —   | —   | —   | —                 | —   |
|  | 15–100                   | 2, 3            | 240                | —   | 22  | —   | —   | —   | —                 | —   |
| QBHGF, QBHGFEP, QPHGF, QPHGFEP         | 15–30                    | 1               | 120                | 22  | —   | —   | —   | —   | —                 | —   |
|  | 15–30                    | 2               | 120/240            | 22  | —   | —   | —   | —   | —                 | —   |
| GQ, GHQ ②, GHQRD, GHQRSP, GHB ②③       | 15–30                    | 1, 2            | 277                | 65  | —   | 14  | —   | —   | —                 | —   |
|  | 15–100 ④                 | 1               | 277                | 65  | —   | 14  | —   | —   | 14                | —   |
|  | 15–100 ④                 | 2, 3            | 480Y/277           | —   | 65  | —   | 14  | —   | —                 | 14  |
| HGHB ②, GHBGFEP                        | 15–30                    | 1               | 277                | 65  | —   | 25  | —   | —   | —                 | —   |
|  | 15–60                    | 1               | 277                | —   | —   | 14  | —   | —   | —                 | —   |
| EHD ②③                                 | 15–100                   | 1               | 277                | —   | —   | 14  | —   | —   | 10                | —   |
|  | 15–100                   | 2, 3            | 480                | —   | 18  | —   | 14  | —   | —                 | 10  |
| EGB                                    | 15–125                   | 1               | 277                | 35  | 35  | 18  | —   | —   | 10                | —   |
|  | 15–125                   | 2, 3            | 480                | —   | 35  | —   | 18  | —   | —                 | 10  |
| EGS                                    | 15–125                   | 1               | 277                | 100   | —   | 35  | —   | —   | 35                | —   |
|  | 15–125                   | 2, 3            | 480                | —   | 100 | —   | 35  | —   | —                 | 35  |
| EGH                                    | 15–125                   | 1               | 277                | 200   | —   | 65  | —   | —   | 42                | —   |
|  | 15–125                   | 2, 3            | 480                | —   | 200 | —   | 65  | —   | —                 | 42  |
| FDB ⑤, FD ②③                           | 15–150                   | 2, 3            | 600                | —   | 18  | —   | 14  | 14  | —                 | 10  |
|  | 15–150                   | 1               | 277                | —   | —   | 35  | —   | —   | 10                | —   |
|  | 15–225                   | 2, 3            | 600                | —   | 65  | —   | 35  | 18  | —                 | 10  |
| HFD ②③                                 | 15–150                   | 1               | 277                | —   | —   | 65  | —   | —   | 10                | —   |
|  | 15–225                   | 2, 3            | 600                | —   | 100 | —   | 65  | 25  | —                 | 22  |

**Notes**

- ① DC ratings apply to substantially non-inductive circuits.
- ② 15 and 20A single-pole switching duty rated for fluorescent applications.
- ③ Single-, two- and three-pole HACR rated.
- ④ DC rated single-pole, 15–70A only.
- ⑤ Two- and three-pole HACR rated.



## Selection Guide, continued

## Molded Case Circuit Breaker Ratings, continued

**Note:** Circuit breakers equal or exceed Federal Specification W-C-375b requirements for the particular class associated with each circuit breaker type.

| Breaker Type   | Continuous Ampere Rating | Number of Poles | Volts AC | UL Listed Interrupting Ratings—kA Symmetrical Amperes |     |     |     |     | DC Rating Volts <sup>①</sup> |                 |
|--|--------------------------|-----------------|----------|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|------------------------------|-----------------|
|  |                          |                 |          | AC Rating Volts 120/240                               | 240 | 277 | 480 | 600 | 125                          | 250             |
| FDC <sup>②</sup>   | 15–225                   | 2, 3            | 600      | —   | 200 | —   | 100 | 35  | —                            | 22              |
| FCL  | 15–100                   | 2, 3            | 480      | —   | 200 | —   | 150 | —   | —                            | —               |
| EDB <sup>②</sup>   | 100–225                  | 2, 3            | 240      | —   | 22  | —   | —   | —   | 10                           | —               |
| EDS <sup>②</sup>   | 100–225                  | 2, 3            | 240      | —   | 42  | —   | —   | —   | 10                           | —               |
| ED <sup>②</sup>  | 100–225                  | 2, 3            | 240      | —   | 65  | —   | —   | —   | 10                           | —               |
| EDH <sup>②</sup>   | 100–225                  | 2, 3            | 240      | —   | 100 | —   | —   | —   | 10                           | —               |
| EDC <sup>②</sup>   | 100–225                  | 2, 3            | 240      | —   | 200 | —   | —   | —   | 10                           | —               |
| EGB <sup>②</sup>   | 15–125                   | 1, 2, 3         | 240      | —   | 25  | —   | 18  | —   | —                            | —               |
| EGE <sup>②</sup>   | 15–125                   | 1, 2, 3         | 240      | —   | —   | —   | —   | 18  | —                            | —               |
| EGS <sup>②</sup>   | 15–125                   | 1, 2, 3         | 240      | —   | 85  | —   | 35  | 22  | —                            | —               |
| EGH <sup>②</sup>   | 15–125                   | 1, 2, 3         | 240      | —   | 100 | —   | 65  | 25  | —                            | —               |
| JD <sup>②</sup>  | 70–250                   | 2, 3            | 600      | —   | 65  | —   | 35  | 18  | —                            | 10              |
| HJD <sup>②</sup>   | 70–250                   | 2, 3            | 600      | —   | 100 | —   | 65  | 25  | —                            | 22              |
| JDC <sup>②</sup>   | 70–250                   | 2, 3            | 600      | —   | 200 | —   | 100 | 35  | —                            | 22              |
| DK   | 250–400                  | 2, 3            | 240      | —   | 65  | —   | —   | —   | —                            | 10              |
| KD, CKD <sup>③</sup>                                       | 100–400                  | 2, 3            | 600      | —   | 65  | —   | 35  | 25  | —                            | 10 <sup>④</sup> |
| HKD, CHKD <sup>③</sup>                                     | 100–400                  | 2, 3            | 600      | —   | 100 | —   | 65  | 35  | —                            | 22 <sup>④</sup> |
| LHH <sup>⑤</sup>   | 150–400                  | 2, 3            | 480      | —   | 100 | —   | 65  | 35  | —                            | 42              |
| KDC  | 100–400                  | 2, 3            | 600      | —   | 200 | —   | 100 | 65  | —                            | 22 <sup>④</sup> |
| LCL <sup>⑤</sup>   | 125–400                  | 2, 3            | 600      | —   | 200 | —   | 200 | 100 | —                            | —               |
| LGE  | 250–600                  | 3               | 600      | —   | 65  | —   | 35  | 18  | —                            | 22              |
| LGC <sup>⑤</sup>   | 250–600                  | 2, 3            | 600      | —   | 200 | —   | 100 | 50  | —                            | 42              |
| LGU <sup>⑤</sup>   | 250–600                  | 2, 3            | 600      | —   | 200 | —   | 150 | 65  | —                            | 50              |
| LD <sup>⑤</sup> , CLD <sup>③⑤</sup>                        | 300–600                  | 2, 3            | 600      | —   | 65  | —   | 35  | 25  | —                            | 22 <sup>④</sup> |
| LGH  | 250–600                  | 3               | 600      | —   | 100 | —   | 65  | 35  | —                            | 22              |
| HLD <sup>⑤</sup> , CHLD <sup>③⑤</sup>                      | 300–600                  | 2, 3            | 600      | —   | 100 | —   | 65  | 35  | —                            | 25 <sup>④</sup> |
| LDC <sup>⑤</sup> , CLDC <sup>③⑤</sup>                      | 300–600                  | 2, 3            | 600      | —   | 200 | —   | 100 | 50  | —                            | 25 <sup>④</sup> |
| MDL <sup>⑤</sup> , CMDL <sup>③⑤</sup>                      | 400–800                  | 2, 3            | 600      | —   | 65  | —   | 50  | 25  | —                            | 22 <sup>④</sup> |
| HMDL <sup>⑤</sup> , CHMDL <sup>③⑤</sup>                    | 400–800                  | 2, 3            | 600      | —   | 100 | —   | 65  | 35  | —                            | 25 <sup>④</sup> |
| ND <sup>⑤</sup> , CND <sup>③⑤</sup>                        | 600–1200                 | 2, 3            | 600      | —   | 65  | —   | 50  | 25  | —                            | —               |
| HND <sup>⑤</sup> , CHND <sup>③⑤</sup>                      | 600–1200                 | 2, 3            | 600      | —   | 100 | —   | 65  | 35  | —                            | —               |
| NDC <sup>⑤</sup> , CNDC <sup>③⑤</sup>                      | 600–1200                 | 2, 3            | 600      | —   | 200 | —   | 100 | 65  | —                            | —               |
| NGS, CNGS  | 400–1200                 | 2, 3            | 600      | —   | 85  | —   | 50  | 25  | —                            | —               |
| NGH, CNGH  | 400–1200                 | 2, 3            | 600      | —   | 100 | —   | 65  | 35  | —                            | —               |
| NGC, CNGC  | 400–1200                 | 2, 3            | 600      | —   | 200 | —   | 100 | 65  | —                            | —               |
| <b>Integrally Fused, Current Limiting Circuit Breakers</b> |                          |                 |          |   |     |     |     |     |                              |                 |
| FB-P   | 15–100                   | 2, 3            | 600      | —   | 200 | —   | 200 | 200 | —                            | ⑥               |
| LA-P   | 70–400                   | 2, 3            | 600      | —   | 200 | —   | 200 | 200 | —                            | ⑥               |
| NB-P   | 300–800                  | 2, 3            | 600      | —   | 200 | —   | 200 | 200 | —                            | ⑥               |

**Notes**

- ① DC ratings apply to substantially non-inductive circuits.
- ② Two- and three-pole HACR rated.
- ③ 100% rated circuit breaker.
- ④ DC rating not available with electronic trip.
- ⑤ Available with integral ground fault protection.
- ⑥ 100k based on NEMA test procedure.

**Series Rated Combinations**

Underwriters Laboratories permits panelboards to be labeled with a short-circuit rating of up to 200 kA symmetrical where UL listed combinations of main and branch circuit breakers are used.

These combinations consist of main breakers or fusible devices connected ahead of, and in series with approved conventional breakers used as branch devices.

Two arrangements are acceptable and comply with UL standards for panelboards. **The main circuit breaker or fusible switch may be installed in the panel as a main device, or it may be mounted remote, (directly upstream) from the panel.** In either case, the approved main and branch combinations must be followed. These arrangements are acceptable and are UL listed having been tested in accordance with UL 67 standards.

From the tables that follow, specific combinations of main devices (upstream) and branch devices (downstream), series connected and electrically adjacent in the system, may be selected to qualify the assembled panelboard for the short-circuit ratings shown.

**Applying Series Ratings**

The following is provided to use the series rating tables on the following pages.

1. Determine the available system voltage and fault current.
2. Select the appropriate table using the system voltage.
3. Use the appropriate "Series Equipment Rating" column equal to, or greater than, the available fault current, to determine the allowable UL recognized combinations of main (upstream) and branch (downstream) overcurrent devices. Main devices are shown in bold/shaded areas. Respective branch breakers are shown directly below their associated main device. If a rating is not initially found in a column, first look to the columns to the right for higher "Series Equipment Ratings" within the same table. If still not found, use ratings from table of a higher system voltage (higher numbered table(s)).

**Page V2-T3-17**

120/240 Vac—Breaker/  
Breaker

**Page V2-T3-19**

240 Vac—Breaker/Breaker

**Page V2-T3-21**

277 Vac—Breaker/Breaker

**Page V2-T3-21**

480Y/277 Vac—Breaker/  
Breaker

**Page V2-T3-22**

480 Vac—Breaker/Breaker

**Page V2-T3-23**

600 Vac—Breaker/Breaker

**Page V2-T3-23**

120/240 Vac—Fuse/Breaker

**Page V2-T3-24**

240 Vac—Fuse/Breaker

**Page V2-T3-24**

277 Vac—Fuse/Breaker

**Page V2-T3-25**

480Y/277 Vac—Fuse/Breaker

**Page V2-T3-25**

480 Vac—Fuse/Breaker

**Page V2-T3-25**

600 Vac—Fuse/Breaker

**Page V2-T3-25**

Triple Series Ratings

**Series Rating Tables**

**120/240 Volts AC—Breaker/Breakers Series Ratings**

Main devices shown in shaded area, centered at top. Respective branch devices shown directly below.  
For 240 Volts AC branch breakers, see **Page V2-T3-19**.

**Main Breaker Maximum Amperes Series Equipment Rating—kA Symmetrical**

| Main Breaker Maximum Amperes | 18   | 22  | 42  | 65   | 100   | 200  |   |  |  |  |  |
|------------------------------|--|---|---|--|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| 100                          | <b>EHD</b><br>BAB<br>HQP<br>QBGFT<br>QBGFT<br>QBCAF  | <b>QBHW</b><br><b>QPHW</b><br>BAB<br>HQP<br>QBGFT<br>QBCAF  |   | <b>GB, GHB</b><br>BAB<br>HQP<br>QBGFT<br>QPGF<br>QBAG<br>QBHW<br>QPHW<br>QBGFT<br>QPGFT<br>QBCAF | <b>FB-P</b><br>BAB<br>HQP<br>QBGFT<br>QPGF<br>QBAG<br>QBHW<br>QPHW<br>EHD<br>FD<br>QBGFT<br>QPGFT | <b>FCL</b><br>BAB<br>HQP<br>QBGFT<br>QPGF<br>QBAG<br>QBHW<br>QPHW<br>GB, GHB<br>GHQ, EHD<br>FD, HFD<br>QBGFT<br>QPGFT<br>QBCAF |   |  |  |  |  |
| 125                          |  |   |   | <b>BRX</b><br>BAB (15–70A)<br>BAB (90–100A)<br>HQP (15–70A)<br>HQP (90–100A)                     | <b>EGH</b><br>GHQ, GHB  |  |   |  |  |  |  |
| 150                          | <b>FDB</b><br>BAB<br>HQP<br>QBGFT<br>QBGFT<br>QBCAF  |   |   | <b>FDE</b><br>BAB<br>HQP<br>QBHW<br>QPHW   | <b>HFDE</b><br>BAB<br>HQP<br>GHB<br>EHD<br>FD (15–150A)<br>QBHW<br>QPHW                           |  |   |  |  |  |  |
| 200                          |  |   |   |  | <b>LA-P</b><br>BAB<br>HQP<br>QBHW<br>QPHW<br>EHD<br>FD  |  |   |  |  |  |  |
| 225                          | <b>EDB</b><br>BAB<br>HQP<br>QBGFT<br>QPGF<br>QBHGF<br>QPHGF<br>QBHW<br>QPHW<br>QBAG<br>QBGFT<br>QPHGF<br>QPHGF | <b>EDS</b><br>BAB<br>HQP<br>QBGFT<br>QPGF<br>QBHGF<br>QPHGF<br>QBHW<br>QPHW<br>QBAG<br>QBGFT<br>QPHGF<br>QPHGF<br>QBCAF | <b>ED, FD</b><br>BAB<br>HQP<br>QBGFT<br>QPGF<br>QBAG<br>QBHW<br>QBHGF<br>QBGFT<br>QBCAF | <b>FDE</b><br>QBGFT<br>QPGF<br>QBAG<br>QBHGF<br>QPHW<br>QPHGF                                    | <b>HFDE</b><br>BAB<br>HQP<br>QBHW<br>QPHW   | <b>EDH, EDC</b><br>BAB ①<br>HQP ①<br>QBGFT<br>QPGF<br>QBAG<br>QBHW<br>QPHW<br>QBGFT<br>QBCAF                                   | <b>HFD</b><br>BAB<br>HQP<br>QBGFT<br>QBAG<br>QBHW<br>QPHW<br>QBHGF<br>GB, GHB<br>GHQ, GHQRSP<br>EHD<br>FD, EGS<br>QBGFT<br>QBHGF<br>QBCAF | <b>CVH</b><br>BAB (15–70A)<br>HQP (15–70A) | <b>FDC</b><br>BAB<br>HQP<br>QBHW<br>QPHW | <b>HFDE</b><br>BAB, HQP<br>QBGFT<br>QBAG<br>QBHW<br>QPHW<br>QBHGF<br>GHB, EHD<br>FD (15–150A)<br>EGS<br>FDE (15–150A)<br>QBCAF<br>QBHGF<br>QPGF<br>QPGFT<br>QPHGF<br>QPHGF | <b>FDC</b><br>GB, GHB<br>GHQ<br>GHQRSP<br>EHD<br>FD<br>HFD<br>EGS<br>EGH |

**Note**  
① Single-pole version is restricted to 15–70A.

# 3.3

## Panelboards and Lighting Control

### Pow-R-Line C Panelboards

#### 120/240 Volts AC—Breaker/Breakers Series Ratings, continued

Main devices shown in shaded area, centered at top. Respective branch devices shown directly below.  
For 240 Volts AC branch breakers, see **Page V2-T3-19**.

3

| Main Breaker<br>Maximum Amperes | Series Equipment Rating—kA Symmetrical |  |   |  |  |  |                            |                                    |  |            |
|---------------------------------|--|--|---|--|--|--|----------------------------|------------------------------------|--|------------|
|                                 | 18                                     | 22   | 42  | 65   | 100                                    |  | 200                        |                                    |  |            |
| 250                             |  |  | <b>JD, JDB</b>                                      | <b>HJD</b>                                   | <b>JDC</b>                             | <b>HJD</b>                               | <b>JDC</b>                 |                                    | <b>JDC</b>   |            |
|                                 |  |  | BAB (15–70A)<br>HQP (15–70A)<br>QBHW<br>QPHW<br>EHD | BAB<br>HQP<br>QBHW<br>QPHW<br>EHD            | QBGF<br>QPGF<br>QBAG<br>QBGFT<br>QBCAF | GB, GHB<br>EHD<br>FD<br>EGS              | BAB<br>HQP<br>QBHW<br>QPHW |                                    | GB, GHB<br>EHD<br>FD<br>HFD<br>EGS<br>EGH  |            |
| 400                             |  | <b>DK, KD<br/>KDB</b>                                | <b>DK, KD<br/>KDB, CKD</b>                          | <b>HKD, CHKD</b>                             | <b>DK, KD<br/>KDB<br/>KCD</b>          | <b>KDC</b>                               | <b>HKD<br/>CHKD</b>        | <b>KDC</b>                         | <b>KDC</b>   | <b>LCL</b> |
|                                 |  | BAB<br>HQP<br>QBGF<br>QPGF<br>QBAG<br>QBGFT<br>QPGFT | BAB (15–70A)<br>HQP (15–70A)<br>QBHW<br>QPHW        | BAB (15–70A)<br>HQP (15–70A)<br>QBHW<br>QPHW | EHD<br>BAB (15–70A)<br>HQP (15–70A)    | GB, GHB<br>EHD<br>FD<br>EGS ①            | QBHW<br>QPHW               | GB, GHB<br>EHD<br>FD<br>EGS<br>EGH | BAB<br>HQP<br>QBGF<br>QPGF<br>QBAG<br>QBHW<br>QPHW<br>GB, GHB<br>EHD<br>FD<br>HFD<br>QBGFT<br>QPGFT<br>QBCAF |            |
| 600                             |  |  |   |  |  | <b>CHLD, HLD</b>                         |                            |                                    |  |            |
|                                 |  |  |   |  |  | EHD                                      |                            |                                    |  |            |
| 800                             |  |  |   |  |  | <b>HMDL</b>                              |                            |                                    |  |            |
|                                 |  |  |   |  |  | EHD                                      |                            |                                    |  |            |
| 1200                            |  |  |   |  |  | <b>HND,<br/>CHND,<br/>NGH,<br/>NGH-C</b> |                            |                                    |  |            |
|                                 |  |  |   |  |  | EHD<br>EDB<br>EDS<br>ED                  |                            |                                    |  |            |

**Note**

① Not valid with CHKD.

**240 Volts AC—Breaker/Breakers Series Ratings**

Main devices shown in shaded area, centered at top. Respective branch devices shown directly below. For 120/240 Volts AC branch breakers, see **Page V2-T3-17**.

| Main Breaker<br>Maximum Amperes | Series Equipment Rating—kA Symmetrical |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |   |
|---------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|---|--|--|---|
|                                 | 18                                     | 22   | 42   | 65   | 100  | 200   |  |  |   |
| 100                             | <b>EHD</b><br>BAB_H<br>HQP_H           | <b>QBHW_H</b><br><b>QPHW_H</b><br>BAB_H<br>HQP_H |  | <b>GB, GHB</b><br>BAB_H<br>HQP_H<br>QBHW_H<br>QPHW_H               |  | <b>FB-P</b><br>BAB_H<br>HQP_H<br>EHD<br>FDB<br>FD |  |  | <b>FCL</b><br>BAB_H<br>HQP_H<br>QBHW_H<br>QPHW_H<br>GB, GHB<br>EHD<br>FD, FDE<br>FDB<br>HFD, HFDE |
| 125                             |  |  |  |  | <b>EGH</b><br>GHB  |   |  |  |   |
| 150                             | <b>FDB</b><br>BAB_H<br>HQP_H           |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |   |
| 200                             |  |  |  |  | <b>LA-P</b><br>BAB_H<br>HQP_H<br>QBHW_H<br>QPHW_H<br>EHD<br>FDB<br>FD<br>JD, JDB |   |  |  |   |
| 225                             |  | <b>EDB</b><br>HQP_H<br>BAB_H<br>QBHW<br>QPHW     | <b>EDS</b><br>HQP_H<br>BAB_H<br>QBHW<br>QPHW   | <b>ED</b><br>BAB_H<br>HQP_H<br>QBHW_H                              | <b>FD, FDE</b><br>BAB_H<br>HQP_H<br>QBHW_H<br>QPHW_H<br>EHD ①<br>FDB             | <b>EDH, EDC</b><br>BAB_H<br>HQP_H                 | <b>HFD, HFDE</b><br>BAB_H<br>HQP_H<br>QBHW_H<br>QPHW_H<br>GB, GHB<br>EHD<br>FDB<br>FD, FDE | <b>FDC</b><br>BAB_H<br>HQP_H<br>QBHW_H<br>QPHW_H   | <b>FDC</b><br>GB, GHB<br>EHD<br>FDB<br>FD, FDE<br>HFD, HFDE                                       |
|                                 |  | <b>CHH</b><br>BAB_H                              |  |  |  |   |  |  |   |
| 250                             |  |  | <b>JD, JDB</b><br>BAB_H (15–70A)<br>HQP_H (15–70A)<br>QBHW_H<br>QPHW_H<br>EHD<br>FDB | <b>HJD</b><br>BAB_H (15–70A)<br>HQP_H (15–70A)<br>QBHW_H<br>QPHW_H | <b>HJD</b><br>GB, GHB<br>EHD<br>FD<br>FDB<br>ED<br>JD, JDB<br>EGS                | <b>JDC</b><br>BAB_H<br>HQP_H<br>QBHW_H<br>QPHW_H  |  | <b>JDC</b><br>GB, GHB<br>EHD<br>FD, FDE<br>FDB<br>HFD, EDB, EDS, HFDE<br>ED<br>EDH<br>JD, JDB<br>HJD, EGS, EGH |   |

**Note**

① Valid on two- and three-pole breakers only. Not valid for single-pole.

# 3.3

## Panelboards and Lighting Control

### Pow-R-Line C Panelboards

#### 240 Volts AC—Breaker/Breakers Series Ratings, continued

Main devices shown in shaded area, centered at top. Respective branch devices shown directly below. For 120/240 Volts AC branch breakers, see **Page V2-T3-17**.

| Main Breaker<br>Maximum Amperes | Series Equipment Rating—kA Symmetrical   |   |                                |  |  |
|---------------------------------|--|---|--------------------------------|--|--|
|                                 | 65   | 100   |                                | 200  |  |
| 400                             | <b>DK, KD, KDB</b><br><b>CKD</b><br>BAB_H<br>HQP_H<br>QBHW_H<br>QPHW_H<br>EHD<br>FDB | <b>HKD, CHKD</b><br>QBHW_H ①<br>QPHW_H ①<br>GB, GHB<br>EHD<br>FDB, FDE<br>FD, EDB, EDS<br>ED<br>JD, JDB<br>DK, KD, KDB<br>EGS ② | <b>KDC</b><br>QBHW_H<br>QPHW_H | <b>KDC</b><br>GB, GHB<br>EHD<br>FDB<br>FD, FDE, HFDE<br>HFD, EDB, EDS<br>ED<br>EDH<br>JD, JDB<br>HJD<br>DK, KD, KDB<br>HKD | <b>LCL</b><br>BAB_H<br>HQP_H<br>QBHW_H<br>QPHW_H<br>GB, GHB<br>EHD<br>FDB, FDE, HFDE<br>FD, HFD, EDB, EDS<br>ED<br>EDH<br>JD, JDB<br>HJD<br>DK, KD, KDB<br>HKD |
| 500                             |  | <b>NB-P</b><br>JD, JDB<br>KD, KDB, DK<br>CKD  |                                |  |  |
| 600                             |  | <b>HLD, HLDB, CHLD</b><br>GB ①, GHB ①<br>FD, EDB, EDS<br>ED, EHD<br>JD, JDB<br>KD, KDB, DK, CKD<br>LD, LDB                      |                                | <b>LDC</b><br>EDB, EDS, ED<br>EDH  |  |
| 800                             |  | <b>NB-P</b><br>KD, KDB, DK  | <b>HMDL</b><br>EHD<br>FD       |  |  |
| 1200                            |  | <b>HND, CHND</b><br>EDB, EDS, ED<br>EHD   |                                |  | <b>NDC</b><br>EDB, EDS, ED<br>EDH  |
| 2500                            |  | <b>RD</b><br>EDB, EDS, ED   |                                |  | <b>RDC</b><br>EDB, EDS, ED<br>EDH  |

#### Notes

- ① Valid on two- and three-pole breakers only. Not valid for single-pole.
- ② Not valid with CHKD.

**277 Volts AC—Breaker/Breakers Series Ratings**

Main devices shown in shaded area, centered at top. Respective branch devices shown directly below. All ratings in this table apply to single-pole branch devices only. For 277/480 Volts AC branch breakers, see table below.

| Main Breaker<br>Maximum Amperes | Series Equipment Rating—kA Symmetrical |                         |   |  |                                       |  |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------------------|---|--|---------------------------------------|--|
|                                 | 22                                     | 25                      | 35  | 65   | 100                                   | 150  |
| 100                             |  |                         |   |  |                                       | <b>FCL</b><br>GHB<br>GHQ, GHQRSP<br>EHD<br>FD<br>HFD |
| 125                             |  |                         | <b>EGS</b><br>GHQ<br>GHB                              | <b>EGH</b><br>GHQ<br>GHB   |                                       |  |
| 225                             |  |                         | <b>FD, FDE</b><br>GHB<br>GHQ<br>GHQRSP ①<br>GHBGFEP ① | <b>HFD, HFDE</b><br>GHB, GHQRSP ②<br>GHQ<br>EHD<br>FD<br>GHBGFEP ② | <b>FDC</b><br>GHB<br>EHD<br>FD<br>HFD |  |
| 250                             | <b>JD, JDB</b><br>GHB                  |                         | <b>JD, JDB</b><br>GHB<br>GHBGFEP ③                    | <b>HJD</b><br>GHB (15–50A)<br>EHD<br>FD<br>GHBGFEP                 | <b>LCL</b><br>FDC                     | <b>JDC</b><br>GHB<br>EHD<br>FD<br>HFD                |
| 400                             | <b>KD, KDB<br/>CKD</b><br>GHB          | <b>HKD, CHKD</b><br>GHB | <b>KD, KDB<br/>CKD</b><br>GHB<br>EHD<br>FD<br>GHQ ④   | <b>HKD, CHKD</b><br>GHB<br>EHD<br>FD<br>GHQ ⑤                      | <b>KDC</b><br>GHB<br>EHD<br>FD<br>HFD | <b>LCL</b><br>GHB<br>EHD<br>FD<br>HFD                |

**480Y/277 Volts AC—Breaker/Breakers Series Ratings**

Main devices shown in shaded area, centered at top. Respective branch devices shown directly below. For 277 Volts AC branch breakers, see table above.

| Main Breaker<br>Maximum Amperes | Series Equipment Rating—kA Symmetrical |                         |  |                                   |                            |                           |
|---------------------------------|--|-------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|
|                                 | 22                                     | 25                      | 35                                     | 65                                | 100                        | 150                       |
| 100                             |  |                         |  |                                   |                            | <b>FCL</b><br>GHB, GHQRSP |
| 125                             |  |                         | <b>EGS</b><br>GHB                      | <b>EGH</b><br>GHB                 |                            |                           |
| 225                             |  |                         | <b>FD, FDE</b><br>GHB, GHQRSP ①        | <b>HFD, HFDE</b><br>GHB, GHQRSP ② | <b>FDC</b><br>GHB          |                           |
| 250                             | <b>JD, JDB</b><br>GHB                  |                         | <b>JD, JDB</b><br>GHB (15–50A)         | <b>HJD</b><br>GHB (15–50A)        | <b>JDC</b><br>GHB          |                           |
| 400                             | <b>KD, KDB<br/>CKD</b><br>GHB          | <b>HKD, CHKD</b><br>GHB | <b>KD, KDB<br/>CKD</b><br>GHB (15–50A) | <b>HKD, CHKD</b><br>GHB (15–50A)  | <b>KDC</b><br>GHB (15–50A) | <b>LCL</b><br>GHB         |

**Notes**

- ① Not valid with FDE.
- ② Not valid with HFDE.
- ③ Not Valid with JDB.
- ④ Not Valid for KDB or CKD.
- ⑤ Not Valid for CHKD.

# 3.3

## Panelboards and Lighting Control

### Pow-R-Line C Panelboards

#### 480 Volts AC—Breaker/Breakers Series Ratings

Main devices shown in shaded area, centered at top. Respective branch devices shown directly below. All ratings in this table apply to two- and three-pole branch devices only. For 277/480 Volts AC branch breakers, see Page **V2-T3-21**.

| Main Breaker<br>Maximum Amperes | Series Equipment Rating—kA Symmetrical |   |  |  |  |   |
|---------------------------------|--|---|--|--|--|---|
|                                 | 25                                     | 35                                      | 65   | 100  | 150  |   |
| 100                             |  |   |  | <b>FB-P</b><br>EHD<br>FDB<br>FD<br>HFD   | <b>FCL</b><br>EHD<br>FDB<br>FD, FDE<br>HFD, HFDE |   |
| 200                             |  |   |  | <b>LA-P</b><br>EHD<br>FDB<br>FD<br>HFD<br>JD, JDB<br>HJD                                       |  |   |
| 225                             |  | <b>FD, FDE</b><br>EHD<br>FDB            | <b>HFD, HFDE</b><br>EHD<br>FDB<br>FD, FDE<br>EGS ①                           | <b>FDC</b><br>EHD, EGS, EGH<br>FDB<br>FD, FDE<br>HFD, HFDE                                     |  |   |
| 250                             | <b>JD, JDB</b><br>EHD<br>FDB           |   | <b>HJD</b><br>EHD<br>FDB<br>FD, FDE<br>JD, JDB, EGS                          | <b>JDC</b><br>EHD, EGS, EGH<br>FDB<br>FD, FDE<br>HFD, HFDE<br>JD, JDB<br>HJD                   | <b>LCL</b><br>FDE, HFDE                          |   |
| 400                             |  | <b>KD, KDB</b><br>EHD<br>FDB            | <b>HKD</b><br>EHD<br>FDB<br>FD, FDE<br>JD, JDB<br>KD, KDB, EGS               | <b>KDC</b><br>EHD, EGS, EGH<br>FDB<br>FD, FDE<br>HFD, HFDE<br>JD, JDB<br>HJD<br>KD, KDB<br>HKD | <b>LA-P</b><br>JD, JDB<br>HJD<br>KD, KDB<br>HKD  | <b>LCL</b><br>EHD<br>FDB<br>FD, FDE<br>HFD, HFDE<br>FDC<br>JD, JDB<br>HJD<br>KD, KDB<br>HKD |
| 500                             |  |   |  | <b>NB-P</b><br>JD, JDB<br>HJD<br>KD, KDB<br>HKD  |  |   |
| 600                             |  | <b>LD, LDB</b><br><b>CLD</b><br>JD, JDB | <b>HLDB, HLDB</b><br><b>CHLD</b><br>FD, FDE<br>JD, JDB<br>KD, KDB<br>LD, LDB |  |  |   |

**Note**

① Not valid with HFDE.



**600 Volts AC—Breaker/Breakers Series Ratings**

Main devices shown in shaded area, centered at top. Respective branch devices shown directly below. All ratings in this table apply to two- and three-pole branch devices only.

| Main Breaker<br>Maximum Amperes | Series Equipment Rating—kA Symmetrical |  |  |   |  |  |
|---------------------------------|--|--|--|---|--|--|
|                                 | 18                                     | 25   | 35   | 42  | 50   | 100  |
| 225                             | <b>FD</b><br>FDB                       | <b>HFD</b><br>FDB<br>FD                        | <b>FDC</b><br>FDB<br>FD, FDE<br>HFD, HFDE                        |   |  |  |
| 250                             | <b>JD, JDB</b><br>FDB                  | <b>HJD</b><br>FDB<br>FD<br>JD, JDB             | <b>JDC</b><br>FDB<br>FD, FDE<br>HFD, HFDE<br>JD, JDB<br>HJD      |   |  | <b>LCL</b><br>FDE, HFDE  |
| 400                             |  | <b>KD, KDB<br/>CKD</b><br>FDB<br>FD<br>JD, JDB | <b>HKD, HKD</b><br>FDB<br>FD, FDE<br>HFD, HFDE<br>JD, JDB<br>HJD | <b>KDC</b><br>FDB<br>FD, FDE<br>HFD, HFDE | <b>KDC</b><br>JD, JDB<br>HJD<br>KD, KDB<br>HKD | <b>LCL</b><br>FDB<br>FD, FDE<br>HFD, HFDE<br>FDC<br>JD, JDB<br>HJD<br>JDC<br>KD, KDB<br>HKD<br>KDC |
| 600                             |  | <b>LD, LDB<br/>CLD</b><br>FD<br>JD, JDB        | <b>HLD, HLDB<br/>CHLD</b><br>KD, KDB<br>LD, LDB                  |   |  |  |

**120/240 Volts AC—Fuse/Breakers Series Ratings**

Main devices shown in shaded area, centered at top. Respective branch devices shown directly below.

| Main Fuse<br>Maximum Amperes | Series Equipment Rating—kA Symmetrical     |  |                       |   |
|------------------------------|--|--|-----------------------|---|
|                              | 100  |  | 200                   |   |
| 100                          |  |  |                       | <b>R</b><br>BA, BAB<br>HQP<br>QBHW<br>QPHW<br>GB<br>GHB |
| 200                          |  |  | <b>R</b><br>GB<br>GHB | <b>J</b><br>BA, BAB<br>HQP<br>QBHW<br>QPHW              |
| 400                          | <b>J</b><br>BA, BAB<br>HQP<br>QBHW<br>QPHW | <b>T</b><br>BA, BAB<br>HQP<br>QBHW<br>QPHW | <b>J</b><br>GB<br>GHB | <b>T</b><br>GB<br>GHB                                   |

# 3.3

## Panelboards and Lighting Control

### Pow-R-Line C Panelboards

#### 240 Volts AC—Fuse/Breakers Series Ratings

Main fuse class shown in shaded area, centered at top. Respective branch devices shown directly below. For 120/240 Volts AC branch breakers, see **Page V2-T3-23**.

| Main Fuse<br>Maximum Amperes | Series Equipment Rating—kA Symmetrical         |  |  |   |
|------------------------------|--|--|--|---|
|                              | 100  | 200  |  | 200   |
| 100                          |  |  |  | <b>R</b><br>BAB_H<br>HQP_H<br>QBHW_H<br>QPHW_H<br>GB<br>GHB       |
| 200                          |  | <b>R</b><br>GB<br>GHB                          | <b>J</b><br>BAB_H<br>HQP_H<br>QBHW_H<br>QPHW_H | <b>T</b><br>BAB_H<br>HQP_H<br>QBHW_H<br>QPHW_H                    |
| 400                          | <b>J</b><br>BAB_H<br>HQP_H<br>QBHW_H<br>QPHW_H | <b>T</b><br>BAB_H<br>HQP_H<br>QBHW_H<br>QPHW_H | <b>J</b><br>GB<br>GHB                          | <b>T</b><br>GB<br>GHB   |
| 600                          |  |  |  | <b>L</b><br>EHD<br>FDB<br>FD, FDE<br>ED<br>JD, JDB<br>DK, KD, KDB |

#### 277 Volts AC—Fuse/Breakers Series Ratings

Main devices shown in shaded area, centered at top. Respective branch devices shown directly below. All ratings in this table apply to single-pole branch breakers only. For 480Y/277 Vac two- and three-pole branch devices, see **Page V2-T3-25**.

| Main Fuse<br>Maximum Amperes | Series Equipment Rating—kA Symmetrical |                          |                              |                              |                 |
|------------------------------|--|--------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|
|                              | 65                                     | 100                      |                              | 200                          |                 |
| 100                          |  |                          | <b>J</b><br>GHQ<br>GHRSP     | <b>T</b><br>GHQ<br>GHRSP     | <b>R</b><br>GHB |
| 200                          | <b>J</b><br>GHQ<br>GHRSP               | <b>T</b><br>GHQ<br>GHRSP | <b>J</b><br>EHD<br>FD<br>HFD | <b>T</b><br>EHD<br>FD<br>HFD | <b>R</b><br>GHB |
| 400                          |  |                          |                              | <b>J</b><br>GHB              | <b>T</b><br>GHB |

**Note**

① Valid on two- and three-pole breakers only. Not valid for single-pole.

**480Y/277 Volts AC—Fuse/Breakers Series Ratings**

Main devices shown in shaded area, centered at top. Respective branch devices shown directly below. All ratings in this table apply to 480Y/277 Vac two- and three-pole branch devices. For 277 Volts AC single-pole branch breakers see Page V2-T3-24.

| Main Fuse Maximum Amperes | Series Equipment Rating—kA Symmetrical |  |                                |
|---------------------------|--|--|--------------------------------|
|                           | 65                                     | 100  | 200                            |
| 100                       |  |  | <b>R</b><br>GHB                |
| 200                       |  | <b>R</b><br>GHB  |                                |
| 400                       |  |  | <b>J</b> <b>T</b><br>GHB   GHB |
| 600                       |  | <b>J</b> <b>T</b>  |                                |
|                           |  | EHD   GHB<br>FD, FDE   EHD<br>HFD   FD, FDE<br>FDC   HFD, HFDE<br>HFDE   FDC<br>JD<br>HJD<br>JDC |                                |

**480 Volts AC—Fuse/Breakers Series Ratings**

Main devices shown in shaded area, centered at top. Respective branch devices shown directly below. All ratings in this table apply to 480Y Volts AC two- and three-pole branch devices. Not valid for single-pole branch breakers.

| Main Fuse Maximum Amperes | Series Equipment Rating—kA Symmetrical         |                 |
|---------------------------|--|-----------------|
|                           | 100  | 200             |
| 100                       |  | <b>R</b><br>EHD |
| 200                       | <b>J</b> <b>T</b>                              |                 |
|                           | EHD   EHD<br>FD   FD<br>HFD   HFD<br>FDC   FDC |                 |

**600 Volts AC—Fuse/Breakers Series Ratings**

Main devices shown in shaded area, centered at top. Respective branch devices shown directly below. All ratings in this table apply to 480Y Volts AC two- and three-pole branch devices. Not valid for single-pole branch breakers.

| Main Fuse Maximum Amperes | Series Equipment Rating—kA Symmetrical |   |                  |
|---------------------------|--|---|------------------|
|                           | 100                                    | 200                                     |                  |
| 100                       |  | <b>R</b><br>FD, FDE<br>HFD, HFDE<br>FDC |                  |
| 200                       | <b>J</b>                               | <b>T</b>                                | <b>R</b>         |
|                           | FD, FDE<br>HFD, HFDE<br>FDC            | FD, FDE<br>HFD, HFDE<br>FDC             | JD<br>HJD<br>JDC |
| 400                       | <b>J</b>                               | <b>T</b>                                | <b>R</b>         |
|                           | JD<br>HJD<br>JDC                       | JD<br>HJD<br>JDC                        | KD<br>HKD<br>KDC |
| 600                       |  | <b>J</b> <b>T</b>                       |                  |
|                           |  | KD   KD<br>HKD   HKD<br>KDC   KDC       |                  |

**Triple Series Ratings**

| Main Fuse Class and Maximum Amperes | Tenant Main Type | Branch Type                    | System Voltage | Short-Circuit Series Rating (kA, Sym.) |
|-------------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------|----------------|--|
| L-6000                              | DK, KD, KDB      | GB, GHB, EHD ①                 | 240            | 100                                    |
| L-6000                              | DK, KD, KDB      | GB, GHB                        | 120/240        | 100                                    |
| L-6000                              | DK, KD, KDB      | FD ①, FDB                      | 240            | 100                                    |
| L-6000                              | DK, KD, KDB      | JD, JDB                        | 240            | 100                                    |
| L-6000                              | JD, JDB          | GB, GHB                        | 240            | 100                                    |
| L-6000                              | JD, JDB          | GB, GHB                        | 120/240        | 100                                    |
| L-6000                              | FD               | GB, GHB                        | 240            | 100                                    |
| L-6000                              | FD               | GB, GHB                        | 120/240        | 100                                    |
| L-6000                              | FD, FDB          | BAB_H, HQP_H<br>QBHW_H, QPHW_H | 240            | 100                                    |
| L-6000                              | FD, FDB          | BA, BAB<br>HQP (15–70A)        | 120/240        | 100                                    |
| L-6000                              | EHD              | BAB_H, HQP_H                   | 240            | 100                                    |
| L-6000                              | EHD              | BA, BAB, HQP                   | 120/240        | 100                                    |

**Note**

① Valid on two- and three-pole breakers only. Not valid for single-pole.

Type PRL1a



### Contents

| <i>Description</i>                          | <i>Page</i>     |
|---|-----------------|
| Product Description . . . . .               | <b>V2-T3-7</b>  |
| Application Description . . . . .           | <b>V2-T3-8</b>  |
| Standards and Certifications . . . . .      | <b>V2-T3-10</b> |
| Technical Data and Specifications . . . . . | <b>V2-T3-11</b> |
| Type PRL1a                                  |                 |
| Product Selection . . . . .                 | <b>V2-T3-27</b> |
| Box Sizing and Selection . . . . .          | <b>V2-T3-28</b> |
| Type PRL1aF . . . . .                       | <b>V2-T3-30</b> |
| Type PRL1a-LX . . . . .                     | <b>V2-T3-33</b> |
| Type PRL2a . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-37</b> |
| Type PRL2aF . . . . .                       | <b>V2-T3-41</b> |
| Type PRL2a-LX . . . . .                     | <b>V2-T3-44</b> |
| Retrofit Panelboard . . . . .               | <b>V2-T3-48</b> |
| Type PRL3a . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-56</b> |
| Type PRL4 . . . . .                         | <b>V2-T3-64</b> |
| Type PRL4D . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-74</b> |
| Type PRL5P . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-84</b> |

### Type PRL1a

#### Product Description

- 240 Vac maximum
- Three-phase four-wire, three-phase three-wire, single-phase three-wire, single-phase two-wire
- 600A maximum mains
- 100A maximum branch breakers
- Bolt-on or plug-on branch breakers
- Each branch connector is capable of up to a total of 140A maximum by breaker ampere rating
- Factory assembled
- Refer to **Page V2-T3-7** for additional information

#### Application Description

- Lighting branch panelboard
- Fully rated or series rated
- Interrupting ratings up to 200 kA symmetrical
- Suitable for use as Service Entrance Equipment, when specified on the order
- See **Pages V2-T3-7** through **V2-T3-23** for additional information

#### Standards and Certifications

- UL 67, UL 50
- Federal Specification W-P-115c
- Refer to **Page V2-T3-7** for additional information



Product Selection

Type PRL1a



PRL1a

| Ampere Rating        | Interrupting Rating (kA Sym.) 240 Vac | Breaker Type |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------|
| <b>Main Lug Only</b> |                                       |              |
| 100                  | —                                     | —            |
| 225                  | —                                     | —            |
| 400                  | —                                     | —            |
| 600                  | —                                     | —            |
| <b>Main Breaker</b>  |                                       |              |
| 100                  | 10                                    | BAB          |
| 100                  | 18                                    | EHD          |
| 100                  | 22                                    | QBHW         |
| 100                  | 22                                    | EDB          |
| 100                  | 42                                    | EDS          |
| 100                  | 65                                    | ED           |
| 100                  | 65                                    | FD, FDE      |
| 100                  | 100                                   | EDH          |
| 100                  | 100                                   | HFD, HFDE    |
| 225                  | 22                                    | EDB          |
| 225                  | 42                                    | EDS          |
| 225                  | 65                                    | ED           |
| 225                  | 100                                   | EDH          |
| 250                  | 65                                    | JD           |
| 250                  | 100                                   | HJD          |
| 250                  | 200                                   | JDC          |
| 400                  | 65                                    | DK           |
| 400                  | 65                                    | KD           |
| 400                  | 100                                   | HKD          |
| 400                  | 100                                   | LHH          |
| 400                  | 200                                   | KDC          |
| 600                  | 65                                    | LGE          |
| 600                  | 85                                    | LGS          |
| 600                  | 100                                   | LGH          |
| 600                  | 200                                   | LGC          |
| 600                  | 200                                   | LGU          |

PRL1a Branch Circuit Breakers

Bolt-on = BAB, QBHW, QBGF, QBHGF, QBGFEP, QBHGFEP, QBAF, QBAG, QBHAF, QBHAG  
 Plug-on = HQP, QPHW, QPGF, QPHGF, QPGFEP, QPHGFEP

| Ampere Rating | Interrupting Rating (kA Sym.) 240 Vac ① | Breaker Type       |
|---------------|---|--------------------|
| 15–60         | 10                                      | BAB, HQP           |
| 70            | 10                                      | BAB, HQP           |
| 80–100        | 10                                      | BAB, HQP           |
| 15–50 ②       | 10                                      | QBGF, QPGF ③       |
| 15–50 ②       | 10                                      | QBGFEP, QPGFEP ④   |
| 15–20         | 10                                      | QBCAF ⑤            |
| 15–60         | 10                                      | BAB-D, HQP-D ⑥     |
| 15–30         | 10                                      | BAB-C, HQP-B ⑦     |
| 15–30         | 10                                      | BABRP ⑧            |
| 15–30         | 10                                      | BABRSP ⑧           |
| 15–60         | 22                                      | QBHW, QPHW         |
| 70            | 22                                      | QBHW, QPHW         |
| 80–100        | 22                                      | QBHW, QPHW         |
| 15–30         | 22                                      | QBHGF, QPHGF ③     |
| 15–30         | 22                                      | QBHGFEP, QPHGFEP ④ |
| 15–20         | 22                                      | QBHCAF ⑤           |
| Provision     | —                                       | —                  |

Notes

- ① Single-pole breakers are rated 120 Vac maximum.
- ② 50A devices are available as two-pole only.
- ③ GFCI for 5 mA personnel protection.
- ④ GFP for 30 mA equipment protection.
- ⑤ Arc fault circuit breaker.
- ⑥ HID (High Intensity Discharge) rated breaker.
- ⑦ Switching Neutral Breaker. single-pole device requires two-pole space, two-pole device requires three-pole space.
- ⑧ Remote operated circuit breaker.

**Box Sizing and Selection**

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

**Assembled Circuit Breaker Panelboards and Lighting Controls**

Box size and box and trim catalog numbers for all standard panelboard types are found on **Page V2-T3-29**.

**Instructions**

- Using description of the required panelboard, select the rating and type of main required.
- Count the total number of branch circuit poles, including provisions, required in the panelboard. Do not count main breaker poles. Convert two- or three-pole branch breaker to single-poles, i.e., three-pole breaker, count as three poles.
- Determine sub-feed breaker or through-feed lug requirements.
- Select the main ampere rating section from table on **Page V2-T3-29**.
- Select panelboard type from first column, main breaker frame, if applicable, from second column, and sub-feed breaker frame, if applicable, from the third column.
- From Step #2, determine the number of branch circuits in Column 4.
- Read box size, box and trim catalog numbers across columns to the right. Specify surface or flush mounting on the order.

**Cabinets**

Fronts are code-gauge steel, ANSI-61 light gray painted finish.

Boxes are code-gauge galvanized steel without knockouts. Standard depth is 5-3/4 inches (146.1 mm). Standard width is 20 inches (508.0 mm). An optional 28-inch (711.2 mm) wide box is available.

**Top and Bottom Gutters**

5-1/2 inches (139.7 mm) minimum.

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

PRL1a Panelboard Sizing

| Panelboard Types   | Main Breaker Types and Mounting Position (H) = Horizontal (V) = Vertical | Sub-Feed Breaker Types and Mounting Position (H) = Horizontal (V) = Vertical | Maximum No. of Branch Circuits Including Provisions | Box Dimensions ① |               |              | YS Box Catalog Number | LT Trim Catalog Number | EZ Box Catalog Number | EZ Trim Catalog Number |
|--|--|--|---|------------------|---------------|--------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
|  |  |  |   | Height           | Width         | Depth        |                       |                        |                       |                        |
| <b>100 A</b>   |  |  |   |                  |               |              |                       |                        |                       |                        |
| Main breaker   | BAB, QBHW (H)  | —  | 15  | 36.00 (914.4)    | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2036                | LT2036S or F           | EZB2036R              | EZT2036S or F          |
|  |  | —  | 27  | 48.00 (1219.2)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2048                | LT2048S or F           | EZB2048R              | EZT2048S or F          |
|  |  | —  | 39  | 48.00 (1219.2)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2048                | LT2048S or F           | EZB2048R              | EZT2048S or F          |
|  |  | —  | 42  | 60.00 (1524.0)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2060                | LT2060S or F           | EZB2060R              | EZT2060S or F          |
| Main lugs or main breaker  | EHD, FD, HFD (V)   | —  | 18  | 36.00 (914.4)    | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2036                | LT2036S or F           | EZB2036R              | EZT2036S or F          |
|  |  | —  | 30  | 48.00 (1219.2)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2048                | LT2048S or F           | EZB2048R              | EZT2048S or F          |
|  |  | —  | 42  | 48.00 (1219.2)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2048                | LT2048S or F           | EZB2048R              | EZT2048S or F          |
| Main lugs or main breaker with 100 A through-feed lugs or sub-feed breaker | EHD, FD, HFD (V)   | EHD, FD  | 18  | 48.00 (1219.2)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2048                | LT2048S or F           | EZB2048R              | EZT2048S or F          |
|  |  | HFD  | 30  | 48.00 (1219.2)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2048                | LT2048S or F           | EZB2048R              | EZT2048S or F          |
|  |  | (V)  | 42  | 60.00 (1524.0)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2060                | LT2060S or F           | EZB2060R              | EZT2060S or F          |
| <b>225 A</b>   |  |  |   |                  |               |              |                       |                        |                       |                        |
| Main lugs or main breaker  | EDB, EDS, ED, EDH, FD, HFD (V)   | —  | 18  | 36.00 (914.4)    | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2036                | LT2036S or F           | EZB2036R              | EZT2036S or F          |
|  |  | —  | 30  | 48.00 (1219.2)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2048                | LT2048S or F           | EZB2048R              | EZT2048S or F          |
|  |  | —  | 42  | 48.00 (1219.2)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2048                | LT2048S or F           | EZB2048R              | EZT2048S or F          |
| Main lugs or main breaker with 225 A throughfeed lugs or sub-feed breaker  | FD, HFD, EDS, ED, EDH (V)  | FD, HFD, EDS, ED, EDH (V)  | 18  | 48.00 (1219.2)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2048                | LT2048S or F           | EZB2048R              | EZT2048S or F          |
|  |  | —  | 30  | 60.00 (1524.0)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2060                | LT2060S or F           | EZB2060R              | EZT2060S or F          |
|  |  | —  | 42  | 60.00 (1524.0)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2060                | LT2060S or F           | EZB2060R              | EZT2060S or F          |
| <b>400 A</b>   |  |  |   |                  |               |              |                       |                        |                       |                        |
| Main breaker   | DK, KD, HKD, KDC, LHH (V)  | —  | 18  | 48.00 (1219.2)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2048                | LT2048S or F           | EZB2048R              | EZT2048S or F          |
|  |  | —  | 30  | 60.00 (1524.0)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2060                | LT2060S or F           | EZB2060R              | EZT2060S or F          |
|  |  | —  | 42  | 60.00 (1524.0)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2060                | LT2060S or F           | EZB2060R              | EZT2060S or F          |
| Main lugs or main breaker with 225 A through-feed lugs or sub-feed breaker | DK, KD, HKD, KDC, LHH (V)  | FD, HFD, EDS, ED, EDH (V)  | 18  | 60.00 (1524.0)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2060                | LT2060S or F           | EZB2060R              | EZT2060S or F          |
|  |  | —  | 30  | 60.00 (1524.0)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2060                | LT2060S or F           | EZB2060R              | EZT2060S or F          |
|  |  | —  | 42  | 72.00 (1828.8)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2072                | LT2072S or F           | EZB2072R              | EZT2072S or F          |
| Main breaker with 400 A through-feed lugs or sub-feed breaker              | DK, KD, HKD, KDC, LHH (V)  | DK, KD, HKD, KDC (V)   | 18  | 72.00 (1828.8)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2072                | LT2072S or F           | EZB2072R              | EZT2072S or F          |
|  |  | —  | 30  | 72.00 (1828.8)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2072                | LT2072S or F           | EZB2072R              | EZT2072S or F          |
|  |  | —  | 42  | 90.00 (2286.0)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2090                | LT2090S or F           | EZB2090R              | EZT2090S or F          |
| <b>600 A</b>   |  |  |   |                  |               |              |                       |                        |                       |                        |
| Main breaker   | LGE, LGS, LGH, LGC, LGU (V)  | —  | 18  | 60.00 (1524.0)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2060                | LT2060S or F           | EZB2060R              | EZT2060S or F          |
|  |  | —  | 30  | 60.00 (1524.0)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2060                | LT2060S or F           | EZB2060R              | EZT2060S or F          |
|  |  | —  | 42  | 72.00 (1828.8)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2072                | LT2072S or F           | EZB2072R              | EZT2072S or F          |
| Main lugs or main breaker with 225 A through-feed lugs or sub-feed breaker | LGE, LGS, LGH, LGC, LGU (V)  | FD, HFD, EDS, ED, EDH (V)  | 18  | 72.00 (1828.8)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2072                | LT2072S or F           | EZB2072R              | EZT2072S or F          |
|  |  | —  | 30  | 72.00 (1828.8)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2072                | LT2072S or F           | EZB2072R              | EZT2072S or F          |
|  |  | —  | 42  | 90.00 (2286.0)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2090                | LT2090S or F           | EZB2090R              | EZT2090S or F          |
| Main breaker with 400 A through-feed lugs or sub-feed breaker              | LGE, LGS, LGH, LGC, LGU (V)  | DK, KD, HKD, KDC (V)   | 18  | 72.00 (1828.8)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2072                | LT2072S or F           | EZB2072R              | EZT2072S or F          |
|  |  | —  | 30  | 90.00 (2286.0)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2090                | LT2090S or F           | EZB2090R              | EZT2090S or F          |
|  |  | —  | 42  | 90.00 (2286.0)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2090                | LT2090S or F           | EZB2090R              | EZT2090S or F          |
| Main breaker with 600 A through-feed lugs or sub-feed breaker              | LGE, LGS, LGH, LGC, LGU (V)  | LGE, LGS, LGH, LGC (V)   | 18  | 72.00 (1828.8)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2072                | LT2072S or F           | EZB2072R              | EZT2072S or F          |
|  |  | —  | 30  | 90.00 (2286.0)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2090                | LT2090S or F           | EZB2090R              | EZT2090S or F          |
|  |  | —  | 42  | 90.00 (2286.0)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2090                | LT2090S or F           | EZB2090R              | EZT2090S or F          |

Note

① Smaller panelboard box sizes are available if required. Contact Eaton for application information.

# 3.3

## Panelboards and Lighting Control

### Pow-R-Line C Panelboards

3

Type PRL1aF



### Contents

| <i>Description</i>                          | <i>Page</i>     |
|---|-----------------|
| Product Description . . . . .               | <b>V2-T3-7</b>  |
| Application Description . . . . .           | <b>V2-T3-8</b>  |
| Standards and Certifications . . . . .      | <b>V2-T3-10</b> |
| Technical Data and Specifications . . . . . | <b>V2-T3-11</b> |
| Type PRL1a . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-26</b> |
| Type PRL1aF                                 |                 |
| Product Selection . . . . .                 | <b>V2-T3-31</b> |
| Box Sizing and Selection . . . . .          | <b>V2-T3-31</b> |
| Type PRL1a-LX . . . . .                     | <b>V2-T3-33</b> |
| Type PRL2a . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-37</b> |
| Type PRL2aF . . . . .                       | <b>V2-T3-41</b> |
| Type PRL2a-LX . . . . .                     | <b>V2-T3-44</b> |
| Retrofit Panelboard . . . . .               | <b>V2-T3-48</b> |
| Type PRL3a . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-56</b> |
| Type PRL3E . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-60</b> |
| Type PRL4 . . . . .                         | <b>V2-T3-64</b> |
| Type PRL4D . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-74</b> |
| Type PRL5P . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-84</b> |

### Type PRL1aF

#### Product Description

- 240 Vac maximum
- 400A maximum mains
- Three-phase four-wire, single-phase three-wire
- 30A maximum branch devices
- Factory assembled

#### Application Description

- Lighting branch panelboards
- Instrument protection
- Fully rated
- Interrupting ratings up to 200 kA symmetrical when protected by fuse

#### Standards and Certifications

- UL 67, UL 50





Product Selection

Type PRL1aF



PRL1aF

| Ampere Rating        | Interrupting Rating (kA Sym.)<br>240 Vac | Breaker Type |
|----------------------|--|--------------|
| <b>Main Lug Only</b> |  |              |
| 100                  | —  | —            |
| 225                  | —  | —            |
| 400                  | —  | —            |
| <b>Main Breaker</b>  |  |              |
| 100                  | 18                                       | EHD          |
| 100                  | 22                                       | EDB          |
| 100                  | 42                                       | EDS          |
| 100                  | 65                                       | ED           |
| 100                  | 65                                       | FD           |
| 100                  | 65                                       | FDE          |
| 100                  | 100                                      | EDH          |
| 100                  | 100                                      | HFD          |
| 100                  | 100                                      | HFDE         |
| 225                  | 22                                       | EDB          |
| 225                  | 42                                       | EDS          |
| 225                  | 65                                       | ED           |
| 225                  | 65                                       | FD           |
| 225                  | 65                                       | FDE          |
| 225                  | 100                                      | EDH          |
| 225                  | 100                                      | HFD          |
| 225                  | 100                                      | HFDE         |
| 400                  | 42                                       | DK           |
| 400                  | 65                                       | KD           |
| 400                  | 100                                      | HKD          |
| 400                  | 200                                      | KDC          |
| 400                  | 200                                      | LHH          |

PRL1aF—Branch Overcurrent Devices

Hybrid breaker/fuse (Class CC) branch device

| Ampere Rating | Interrupting Rating | Breaker Type |
|---------------|---------------------|--------------|
| 30            | 200                 | Hybrid       |

Box Sizing and Selection

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

Assembled Circuit Breaker Panelboards

Box size and box and trim catalog numbers for all standard panelboard types are found on **Page V2-T3-32**.

Instructions

- Using description of the required panelboard, select the rating and type of main required.
- Count the total number of branch circuit poles, including provisions, required in the panelboard.  
Determine through-feed lug requirements.
- Select the main ampere rating section from table on **Page V2-T3-32**.
- Select panelboard type from first column, main breaker frame.

- From Step #2, determine the number of branch circuits in Column 4.
- Read box size, box and trim catalog numbers across columns to the right. Specify surface or flush mounting on the order.

Cabinets

Fronts are code-gauge steel, ANSI-61 light gray painted finish.

Boxes are code-gauge galvanized steel without knockouts. Standard depth is 5-3/4 inches (146.1 mm). Standard width is 20 inches (508.0 mm). An optional 28-inch (711.2 mm) wide box is available.

Top and Bottom Gutters

5-1/2 inches (139.7 mm) minimum.

# 3.3

## Panelboards and Lighting Control

### Pow-R-Line C Panelboards

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

#### PRL1aF Panelboard Sizing

3

| Panelboard Types                                      | Main Breaker Types and Mounting Position (H) = Horizontal (V) = Vertical | Maximum No. of Branch Circuits Including Provisions | Box Dimensions <sup>①</sup> |               |              | YS Box Catalog Number | LT Trim Catalog Number | EZ Box Catalog Number | EZ Trim Catalog Number |
|---|--|---|-----------------------------|---------------|--------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
|   |  |   | Height                      | Width         | Depth        |                       |                        |                       |                        |
| <b>100A</b>   |  |   |                             |               |              |                       |                        |                       |                        |
| Main lugs or main breaker                             | EHD<br>FD, HFD<br>FDE, HFDE<br>(V)                                       | 18  | 36.00 (914.4)               | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2036                | LT2036S or F           | EZB2036R              | EZT2036S or F          |
|   |  | 30  | 48.00 (1219.2)              | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2048                | LT2048S or F           | EZB2048R              | EZT2048S or F          |
|   |  | 42  | 48.00 (1219.2)              | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2048                | LT2048S or F           | EZB2048R              | EZT2048S or F          |
| Main lugs or main breaker with 100A through-feed lugs | EHD<br>FD, FDE<br>HFD, HFDE<br>(V)                                       | 18  | 48.00 (1219.2)              | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2048                | LT2048S or F           | EZB2048R              | EZT2048S or F          |
|   |  | 30  | 48.00 (1219.2)              | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2048                | LT2048S or F           | EZB2048R              | EZT2048S or F          |
|   |  | 42  | 60.00 (1524.0)              | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2060                | LT2060S or F           | EZB2060R              | EZT2060S or F          |
| <b>225A</b>   |  |   |                             |               |              |                       |                        |                       |                        |
| Main lugs or main breaker                             | EDB, EDS, ED,<br>EDH, FD, HFD<br>FDE, HFDE<br>(V)                        | 18  | 36.00 (914.4)               | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2036                | LT2036S or F           | EZB2036R              | EZT2036S or F          |
|   |  | 30  | 48.00 (1219.2)              | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2048                | LT2048S or F           | EZB2048R              | EZT2048S or F          |
|   |  | 42  | 48.00 (1219.2)              | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2048                | LT2048S or F           | EZB2048R              | EZT2048S or F          |
| Main lugs or main breaker with 225A through-feed lugs | FD, HFD,<br>EDS, ED,<br>EDH, FDE, HFDE<br>(V)                            | 18  | 48.00 (1219.2)              | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2048                | LT2048S or F           | EZB2048R              | EZT2048S or F          |
|   |  | 30  | 60.00 (1524.0)              | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2060                | LT2060S or F           | EZB2060R              | EZT2060S or F          |
|   |  | 42  | 60.00 (1524.0)              | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2060                | LT2060S or F           | EZB2060R              | EZT2060S or F          |
| <b>400A</b>   |  |   |                             |               |              |                       |                        |                       |                        |
| Main breaker  | DK, KD, HKD,<br>KDC, LHH<br>(V)  | 18  | 48.00 (1219.2)              | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2048                | LT2048S or F           | EZB2048R              | EZT2048S or F          |
|   |  | 30  | 60.00 (1524.0)              | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2060                | LT2060S or F           | EZB2060R              | EZT2060S or F          |
|   |  | 42  | 60.00 (1524.0)              | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2060                | LT2060S or F           | EZB2060R              | EZT2060S or F          |
| Main lugs or main breaker with 225A through-feed lugs | DK, KD, HKD,<br>KDC, LHH<br>(V)  | 18  | 60.00 (1524.0)              | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2060                | LT2060S or F           | EZB2060R              | EZT2060S or F          |
|   |  | 30  | 60.00 (1524.0)              | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2060                | LT2060S or F           | EZB2060R              | EZT2060S or F          |
|   |  | 42  | 72.00 (1828.8)              | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2072                | LT2072S or F           | EZB2072R              | EZT2072S or F          |
| Main breaker with 400A through-feed lugs              | DK, KD, HKD,<br>KDC, LHH<br>(V)  | 18  | 72.00 (1828.8)              | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2072                | LT2072S or F           | EZB2072R              | EZT2072S or F          |
|   |  | 30  | 72.00 (1828.8)              | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2072                | LT2072S or F           | EZB2072R              | EZT2072S or F          |
|   |  | 42  | 90.00 (2286.0)              | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2090                | LT2090S or F           | EZB2090R              | EZT2090S or F          |

**Note**

① Smaller panelboard box sizes are available if required. Contact Eaton for application information.

Type PRL1a-LX, Column Type



Contents

| <i>Description</i>                          | <i>Page</i>     |
|---|-----------------|
| Product Description . . . . .               | <b>V2-T3-7</b>  |
| Application Description . . . . .           | <b>V2-T3-8</b>  |
| Standards and Certifications . . . . .      | <b>V2-T3-10</b> |
| Technical Data and Specifications . . . . . | <b>V2-T3-11</b> |
| Type PRL1a . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-26</b> |
| Type PRL1aF . . . . .                       | <b>V2-T3-30</b> |
| Type PRL1a-LX                               |                 |
| Product Selection . . . . .                 | <b>V2-T3-34</b> |
| Box Sizing and Selection . . . . .          | <b>V2-T3-35</b> |
| Type PRL2a . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-37</b> |
| Type PRL2aF . . . . .                       | <b>V2-T3-41</b> |
| Type PRL2a-LX . . . . .                     | <b>V2-T3-44</b> |
| Retrofit Panelboard . . . . .               | <b>V2-T3-48</b> |
| Type PRL3a . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-56</b> |
| Type PRL3E . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-60</b> |
| Type PRL4 . . . . .                         | <b>V2-T3-64</b> |
| Type PRL4D . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-74</b> |
| Type PRL5P . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-84</b> |

Type PRL1a-LX

Product Description

- 240 Vac maximum
- Three-phase four-wire, three-phase three-wire, single-phase three-wire, single-phase two-wire
- 225A maximum mains
- 100A maximum branch breakers
- Bolt-on branch breakers
- Factory assembled
- Refer to **Page V2-T3-7** for additional information

Application Description

- Lighting branch panelboard
- Column mounting width
- Fully rated or series rated
- Interrupting ratings up to 200 kA symmetrical
- See **Pages V2-T3-7** through **V2-T3-23** for additional information

Standards and Certifications

- UL 67, UL 50
- Federal Specification W-P-115c
- Refer to **Page V2-T3-7** for additional information



## Product Selection

## Type PRL1a-LX



3

## PRL1a-LX

| Ampere Rating        | Interrupting Rating (kA Sym.) 240 Vac | Breaker Type |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------|
| <b>Main Lug Only</b> |                                       |              |
| 100                  | —                                     | —            |
| 225                  | —                                     | —            |
| <b>Main Breaker</b>  |                                       |              |
| 100                  | 10                                    | BAB          |
| 100                  | 18                                    | EHD          |
| 100                  | 22                                    | QBHW         |
| 100                  | 22                                    | EDB          |
| 100                  | 42                                    | EDS          |
| 100                  | 65                                    | ED           |
| 100                  | 65                                    | FD           |
| 100                  | 100                                   | EDH          |
| 100                  | 100                                   | HFD          |
| 255                  | 22                                    | EDB          |
| 255                  | 42                                    | EDS          |
| 225                  | 65                                    | ED           |
| 225                  | 100                                   | EDH          |

## Branch Circuit Breakers—PRL1a-LX ①

| Ampere Rating | Interrupting Rating (kA Sym.) 240 Vac ② | Breaker Type |
|---------------|---|--------------|
| 15–60         | 10                                      | BAB          |
| 70            | 10                                      | BAB          |
| 80–100        | 10                                      | BAB          |
| 15–50 ③       | 10                                      | QBGF ④       |
| 15–50 ③       | 10                                      | QBGFEP ⑤     |
| 15–20         | 10                                      | QB CAF ⑥     |
| 15–30         | 10                                      | BABRP ⑦      |
| 15–30         | 10                                      | BABRSP ⑦     |
| 15–60         | 22                                      | QBHW         |
| 70            | 22                                      | QBHW         |
| 80–100        | 22                                      | QBHW         |
| 15–30         | 22                                      | QBHGF ④      |
| 15–30         | 22                                      | QBHGFEP ⑤    |
| 15–20         | 22                                      | QBHCAF ⑥     |
| Provision     | —                                       | —            |

## Pull Box With Extension Trough

Includes pull box with trough extension. For additional trough extensions, refer to table below.

| Description                 | Catalog Number |
|-----------------------------|----------------|
| Pullbox with 36-inch trough | XCTXB036       |
| Pullbox with 48-inch trough | XCTXB048       |
| Pullbox with 60-inch trough | XCTXB060       |
| Pullbox with 72-inch trough | XCTXB072       |
| Pullbox with 84-inch trough | XCTXB084       |

## Neutral Bars

When Column Type panels are furnished with trough extensions and pull box, the neutral bar will be placed in the pull box unless otherwise specified.

When troughs and pull box are not furnished, the neutral bar will be located on the panel at the same end as the main.

## Additional Trough Extensions

Width and depth are the same as the panelboard.

| Length Inches (mm) | Catalog Number |
|--------------------|----------------|
| 36.00 (914.4)      | CTXB036        |
| 48.00 (1219.2)     | CTXB048        |
| 60.00 (1524.0)     | CTXB060        |
| 72.00 (1828.8)     | CTXB072        |
| 84.00 (2133.6)     | CTXB084        |

## Notes

- ① 240V breakers must be used on three-phase, three-wire, 240V delta systems or on the high leg of a midpoint delta grounded system.
- ② Single-pole breakers are rated 120 Vac maximum.
- ③ 50A devices are available as two-pole only.
- ④ GFCI for 5 mA personnel protection.
- ⑤ GFP for 30 mA equipment protection.
- ⑥ Arc fault circuit breaker.
- ⑦ Remote operated circuit breaker.

**Box Sizing and Selection**

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

**Assembled Circuit Breaker Panelboards**

Box size, box and trim catalog numbers for standard Column Type panelboards listed are available from tables on **Page V2-T3-36**.

**Instructions**

1. Using description of the required panelboard, select the rating and type of main required.
  - a. 100A panelboards—**Page V2-T3-36**.
  - b. 225A panelboards—**Page V2-T3-36**.
2. Count the total number of branch circuit poles, including provisions, required in the panelboard. Do not count main breaker poles. Convert two- or three-pole branch breaker to single poles, i.e., three-pole breaker, count as three poles. Determine sub-feed breaker or through-feed lug requirements.
3. Select the panelboard main ampere rating from tables on **Page V2-T3-36**.

4. Panelboard Type from first column, main breaker Frame and Designation, if applicable from second column, and sub-feed breaker Frame and Designation, if applicable, from the third column.
5. From Step #2, determine the number of branch circuits in Column 4.
6. Read box size, box and trim catalog numbers across columns to the right. All panels are surface mounted.

**Cabinets**

Boxes and trims are code-gauge steel, ANSI-61 light gray painted finish.

Boxes are furnished without knockouts. Standard depth is 6.00 inches (152.4 mm). Standard width is 8.63 inches (219.1 mm).

**Top and Bottom Gutters**

4.50 inches (114.3 mm) minimum.

**Left Side Gutter**

4.38 inches (111.2 mm) minimum.

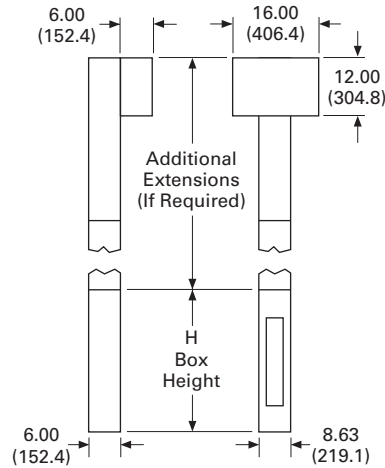
**Pull Box**

Pull box is furnished without knockouts. Standard dimensions:

**Pull Box Dimensions**

| Height        | Width         | Depth        |
|---------------|---------------|--------------|
| 12.00 (304.8) | 16.00 (406.4) | 6.00 (152.4) |

**PRL1a-LX Trough Extension**



**Trough Extension**

When extension troughs are used, Section 376 of the National Electrical Code, reading as follows, should be observed: 376. Number of Conductors. Wireways shall not contain more than 30 conductors at any cross section, unless the conductors are for signal circuits or are control conductors between a motor and its starter and used only for starting duty. The sum of the cross-sectional areas of all contained conductors at any cross section of a wireway shall not exceed 20% of the interior cross-sectional area of the wireway.

# 3.3

## Panelboards and Lighting Control

### Pow-R-Line C Panelboards

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

#### 100A Maximum PRL1a-LX Column Type Panelboard Sizing

| Panelboard Types  | Main Breaker Types Mounting: (H) = Horizontal (V) = Vertical | Sub-Feed Breaker Types Vertical Mounting | Maximum Number of Branch Circuits Including Provisions | Box Dimensions |              |              | Box Catalog Number | Trim Catalog Number <sup>①</sup> |
|---|--|--|--|----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|
|   |  |  |  | Height         | Width        | Depth        |                    |                                  |
| Main breaker  | BAB, QBHW (H)  | —  | 27   | 69.00 (1752.6) | 8.63 (219.2) | 6.00 (152.4) | YSC969             | LTC969S                          |
|   |  | —  | 39   | 81.00 (2057.4) | 8.63 (219.2) | 6.00 (152.4) | YSC981             | LTC981S                          |
| Main lugs or main breaker   | EHD, EDB, EDS, ED, FD, HFD (V)                               | —  | 30   | 69.00 (1752.6) | 8.63 (219.2) | 6.00 (152.4) | YSC969             | LTC969S                          |
|   |  | —  | 42   | 81.00 (2057.4) | 8.63 (219.2) | 6.00 (152.4) | YSC981             | LTC981S                          |
| Main lugs or main breaker with 100A through-feed lugs or sub-feed breaker | EHD, EDB, EDS, ED, FD, HFD (V)                               | EHD, FD, HFD                             | 30   | 78.00 (1981.2) | 8.63 (219.2) | 6.00 (152.4) | YSC978             | LTC978S                          |
|   |  | —  | 42   | 90.00 (2286.0) | 8.63 (219.2) | 6.00 (152.4) | YSC990             | LTC990S                          |

#### 225A Maximum PRL1a-LX Column Type Panelboard Sizing

| Panelboard Types  | Main Breaker Types Vertical Mounting | Sub-Feed Breaker Types          | Maximum Number of Branch Circuits Including Provisions | Box Dimensions Inches |              |              | Box Catalog Number | Trim Catalog Number <sup>①</sup> |
|---|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|
|   |                                      |                                 |  | Height                | Width        | Depth        |                    |                                  |
| Main lugs or main breaker   | EDB, EDS, ED, EDH                    | —                               | 30   | 69.00 (1752.6)        | 8.63 (219.2) | 6.00 (152.4) | YSC969             | LTC969S                          |
|   |                                      | —                               | 42   | 81.00 (2057.4)        | 8.63 (219.2) | 6.00 (152.4) | YSC981             | LTC981S                          |
| Main lugs or main breaker with 225A through-feed lugs or sub-feed breaker | EDB, EDS, ED, EDH                    | EHD, FD, HFD, EDB, EDS, ED, EDH | 30   | 78.00 (1981.2)        | 8.63 (219.2) | 6.00 (152.4) | YSC978             | LTC978S                          |
|   |                                      | —                               | 42   | 90.00 (2286.0)        | 8.63 (219.2) | 6.00 (152.4) | YSC990             | LTC990S                          |

**Note**

① Add suffix B to trim catalog number for bottom fed panelboards (i.e., LTC969SB).

Type PRL2a



**Contents**

| <i>Description</i>                          | <i>Page</i>     |
|---|-----------------|
| Product Description . . . . .               | <b>V2-T3-7</b>  |
| Application Description . . . . .           | <b>V2-T3-8</b>  |
| Standards and Certifications . . . . .      | <b>V2-T3-10</b> |
| Technical Data and Specifications . . . . . | <b>V2-T3-11</b> |
| Type PRL1a . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-26</b> |
| Type PRL1aF . . . . .                       | <b>V2-T3-30</b> |
| Type PRL1a-LX. . . . .                      | <b>V2-T3-33</b> |
| Type PRL2a                                  |                 |
| Product Selection . . . . .                 | <b>V2-T3-38</b> |
| Box Sizing and Selection . . . . .          | <b>V2-T3-39</b> |
| Type PRL2aF . . . . .                       | <b>V2-T3-41</b> |
| Type PRL2a-LX. . . . .                      | <b>V2-T3-44</b> |
| Retrofit Panelboard . . . . .               | <b>V2-T3-48</b> |
| Type PRL3a . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-56</b> |
| Type PRL3E . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-60</b> |
| Type PRL4 . . . . .                         | <b>V2-T3-64</b> |
| Type PRL4D . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-74</b> |
| Type PRL5P . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-84</b> |

**Type PRL2a**

**Product Description**

- 480Y/277 Vac maximum (125 Vdc)
- Three-phase four-wire, three-phase three-wire, single-phase three-wire, single-phase two-wire
- 600 A maximum mains
- 100 A maximum branch breakers
- Bolt-on branch breakers
- Each branch connector is capable of up to a total of 140 A maximum by breaker ampere rating
- Factory assembled
- Refer to **Page V2-T3-7** for additional information

**Application Description**

- Lighting branch panelboard
- Fully rated or series rated
- Interrupting ratings up to 200 kA symmetrical
- Suitable for use as Service Entrance Equipment, when specified on the order
- See **Pages V2-T3-7** through **V2-T3-23** for additional information

**Standards and Certifications**

- UL 67, UL 50
- Federal Specification W-P-115c
- Refer to **Page V2-T3-7** for additional information



## Product Selection

## Type PRL2a



## PRL2a

| Ampere Rating        | Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical) |              |             | Breaker Type |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|
|                      | 240 Vac                              | 480Y/277 Vac | 125/250 Vdc |              |
| <b>Main Lug Only</b> |                                      |              |             |              |
| 100                  | —                                    | —            | —           | —            |
| 225                  | —                                    | —            | —           | —            |
| 400                  | —                                    | —            | —           | —            |
| 600                  | —                                    | —            | —           | —            |
| <b>Main Breaker</b>  |                                      |              |             |              |
| 100                  | 65                                   | 14           | 14          | GHB          |
| 100                  | 18                                   | 14           | 10          | EHD          |
| 100                  | 65                                   | 35           | 10          | FD, FDE      |
| 100                  | 100                                  | 65           | 22          | HFD, HFDE    |
| 100                  | 200                                  | 100          | 22          | FDC          |
| 225                  | 65                                   | —            | —           | ED           |
| 225                  | 65                                   | 35           | 10          | FD, FDE      |
| 225                  | 100                                  | 65           | 22          | HFD, HFDE    |
| 225                  | 200                                  | 100          | 22          | FDC          |
| 250                  | 65                                   | 35           | 10          | JD           |
| 250                  | 100                                  | 65           | 22          | HJD          |
| 250                  | 200                                  | 100          | 22          | JDC          |
| 400                  | 65                                   | 35           | 10          | KD           |
| 400                  | 100                                  | 65           | 22          | HKD          |
| 400                  | 100                                  | 65           | —           | LHH          |
| 400                  | 200                                  | 100          | 22          | KDC          |
| 600                  | 65                                   | 35           | 22          | LGE          |
| 600                  | 85                                   | 50           | 22          | LGS          |
| 600                  | 100                                  | 65           | 42          | LGH          |
| 600                  | 200                                  | 100          | 42          | LGC, LGU     |

## PRL2a Branch Circuit Breakers

| Ampere Rating | Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical) |              |             | Breaker Type |
|---------------|--------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|
|               | 240 Vac ①                            | 480Y/277 Vac | 125/250 Vdc |              |
| 15–30         | 65                                   | 14           | —           | GHQ ②        |
| 15–20         | 65                                   | 14           | 14          | GHB ②        |
| 25–60         | 65                                   | 14           | 14          | GHB ②        |
| 70–100        | 65                                   | 14           | 14          | GHB ②        |
| 15–30         | 65                                   | 25           | —           | HGHB ②       |
| 15–20         | 65                                   | 14           | —           | GHQRD        |
| 15–20         | 65                                   | 14           | —           | GHQRSP ③     |
| 15–60         | —                                    | 14           | —           | GHBGFEP ②④   |
| 15–20         | —                                    | 14           | —           | GHBHID ②⑤    |
| Provision     | —                                    | —            | —           | —            |

**Notes**

- ① Interrupting ratings in this column are applicable to 120 Vac for single-pole breakers.
- ② Must be used on 480Y/277 V grounded wye systems only.
- ③ Remote operated circuit breaker.
- ④ GFP for 30 mA equipment protection. Requires two-pole spaces. 277 Vac only.
- ⑤ HID (High Intensity Discharge) rated breaker.



**Box Sizing and Selection**

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

**Assembled Circuit Breaker Panelboards and Lighting Controls**

Box size and box and trim catalog numbers for all standard panelboard types are found on **Page V2-T3-40**.

**Instructions**

1. Using description of the required panelboard, select the rating and type of main required.
2. Count the total number of branch circuit poles, including provisions, required in the panelboard. Do not count main breaker poles. Convert two- or three-pole branch breaker to single-poles, i.e., three-pole breaker, count as three poles.

Determine sub-feed breaker or through-feed lug requirements.

3. Select the main ampere rating section from table on **Page V2-T3-40**.
4. Select panelboard type from first column, main breaker frame, if applicable, from second column, and sub-feed breaker frame, if applicable, from the third column.
5. From Step #2, determine the number of branch circuits in Column 4.
6. Read box size, box and trim catalog numbers across columns to the right. Specify surface or flush mounting on the order.

**Cabinets**

Fronts are code-gauge steel, ANSI-61 light gray painted finish.

Boxes are code-gauge galvanized steel without knockouts. Standard depth is 5-3/4 inches (146.1 mm). Standard width is 20 inches (508.0 mm). An optional 28-inch (711.2 mm) wide box is available.

**Top and Bottom Gutters**

5-1/2 inches (139.7 mm) minimum.

# 3.3

## Panelboards and Lighting Control

### Pow-R-Line C Panelboards

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

#### PRL2a Panelboard Sizing

| Panelboard Types   | Main Breaker Types and Mounting Position (H) = Horizontal (V) = Vertical | Sub-Feed Breaker Types and Mounting Position (H) = Horizontal (V) = Vertical | Maximum No. of Branch Circuits Including Provisions | Box Dimensions ① |               |              | YS Box Catalog Number | LT Trim Catalog Number | EZ Box Catalog Number | EZ Trim Catalog Number |
|--|--|--|---|------------------|---------------|--------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
|  |  |  |   | Height           | Width         | Depth        |                       |                        |                       |                        |
| <b>100 A</b>   |  |  |   |                  |               |              |                       |                        |                       |                        |
| Main breaker   | GHB (H)  | —  | 15  | 36.00 (914.4)    | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2036                | LT2036S or F           | EZB2036R              | EZT2036S or F          |
|  |  | —  | 27  | 48.00 (1219.2)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2048                | LT2048S or F           | EZB2048R              | EZT2048S or F          |
|  |  | —  | 39  | 48.00 (1219.2)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2048                | LT2048S or F           | EZB2048R              | EZT2048S or F          |
|  |  | —  | 42  | 60.00 (1524.0)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2060                | LT2060S or F           | EZB2060R              | EZT2060S or F          |
| Main lugs or main breaker  | EHD, FD, HFD, FDE, HFDE (V)  | —  | 18  | 36.00 (914.4)    | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2036                | LT2036S or F           | EZB2036R              | EZT2036S or F          |
|  |  | —  | 30  | 48.00 (1219.2)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2048                | LT2048S or F           | EZB2048R              | EZT2048S or F          |
|  |  | —  | 42  | 48.00 (1219.2)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2048                | LT2048S or F           | EZB2048R              | EZT2048S or F          |
| Main lugs or main breaker with 100A through-feed lugs or sub-feed breaker  | EHD, FD, FDE, HFD, HFDE (V)  | EHD, FD  | 18  | 48.00 (1219.2)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2048                | LT2048S or F           | EZB2048R              | EZT2048S or F          |
|  |  | HFD  | 30  | 48.00 (1219.2)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2048                | LT2048S or F           | EZB2048R              | EZT2048S or F          |
|  |  | HFD (V)  | 42  | 60.00 (1524.0)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2060                | LT2060S or F           | EZB2060R              | EZT2060S or F          |
| <b>225 A</b>   |  |  |   |                  |               |              |                       |                        |                       |                        |
| Main lugs or main breaker  | EDB, EDS, ED, EDH, FD, HFD, FDE, HFDE (V)                                | —  | 18  | 36.00 (914.4)    | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2036                | LT2036S or F           | EZB2036R              | EZT2036S or F          |
|  |  | —  | 30  | 48.00 (1219.2)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2048                | LT2048S or F           | EZB2048R              | EZT2048S or F          |
|  |  | —  | 42  | 48.00 (1219.2)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2048                | LT2048S or F           | EZB2048R              | EZT2048S or F          |
|  | JD, HJD, JDC (V)   | —  | 18  | 60.00 (1524.0)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2060                | LT2060S or F           | EZB2060R              | EZT2060S or F          |
|  |  | —  | 30  | 60.00 (1524.0)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2060                | LT2060S or F           | EZB2060R              | EZT2060S or F          |
| Main lugs or main breaker with 225A through-feed lugs or sub-feed breaker  | EHD, FD, HFD, EDB, EDS, ED, EDH, FDE, HFDE (V)                           | EHD, FD, HFD, EDB, EDS, ED, EDH (V)  | 18  | 48.00 (1219.2)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2048                | LT2048S or F           | EZB2048R              | EZT2048S or F          |
|  |  | —  | 30  | 48.00 (1219.2)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2048                | LT2048S or F           | EZB2048R              | EZT2048S or F          |
|  |  | —  | 42  | 60.00 (1524.0)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2060                | LT2060S or F           | EZB2060R              | EZT2060S or F          |
|  | JD, HJD, JDC (V)   | EHD, FD, HFD, EDB, EDS, ED, EDH (V)  | 18  | 60.00 (1524.0)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2060                | LT2060S or F           | EZB2060R              | EZT2060S or F          |
|  |  | —  | 30  | 72.00 (1828.8)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2072                | LT2072S or F           | EZB2072R              | EZT2072S or F          |
| —  | 42   | 72.00 (1828.8)   | 20.00 (508.0)                                       | 5.75 (146.1)     | YS2072        | LT2072S or F | EZB2072R              | EZT2072S or F          |                       |                        |
| <b>400 A</b>   |  |  |   |                  |               |              |                       |                        |                       |                        |
| Main lugs or main breaker  | DK, KD, HKD, KDC, LHH (V)  | —  | 18  | 60.00 (1524.0)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2060                | LT2060S or F           | EZB2060R              | EZT2060S or F          |
|  |  | —  | 30  | 60.00 (1524.0)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2060                | LT2060S or F           | EZB2060R              | EZT2060S or F          |
|  |  | —  | 42  | 72.00 (1828.8)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2072                | LT2072S or F           | EZB2072R              | EZT2072S or F          |
| Main lugs or main breaker with 225A through-feed lugs or sub-feed breaker  | DK, KD, HKD, KDC, LHH (V)  | EHD, FD, HFD, EDB, EDS, ED, EDH (V)  | 18  | 60.00 (1524.0)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2060                | LT2060S or F           | EZB2060R              | EZT2060S or F          |
|  |  | —  | 30  | 72.00 (1828.8)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2072                | LT2072S or F           | EZB2072R              | EZT2072S or F          |
|  |  | —  | 42  | 72.00 (1828.8)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2072                | LT2072S or F           | EZB2072R              | EZT2072S or F          |
| Main lugs or main breaker with 400A through-feed lugs or sub-feed breaker  | DK, KD, HKD, KDC, LHH (V)  | JD, HJD, JDC, DK, KD, HKD, KDC (V)   | 18  | 72.00 (1828.8)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2072                | LT2072S or F           | EZB2072R              | EZT2072S or F          |
|  |  | —  | 30  | 90.00 (2286.0)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2090                | LT2090S or F           | EZB2090R              | EZT2090S or F          |
|  |  | —  | 42  | 90.00 (2286.0)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2090                | LT2090S or F           | EZB2090R              | EZT2090S or F          |
| <b>600 A</b>   |  |  |   |                  |               |              |                       |                        |                       |                        |
| Main breaker   | LGE, LGS, LGH, LGC, LGU (V)  | —  | 18  | 60.00 (1524.0)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2060                | LT2060S or F           | EZB2060R              | EZT2060S or F          |
|  |  | —  | 30  | 60.00 (1524.0)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2060                | LT2060S or F           | EZB2060R              | EZT2060S or F          |
|  |  | —  | 42  | 72.00 (1828.8)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2072                | LT2072S or F           | EZB2072R              | EZT2072S or F          |
| Main lugs or main breaker with 225 A through-feed lugs or sub-feed breaker | LGE, LGS, LGH, LGC, LGU (V)  | FD, HFD, EDS, ED, EDH (V)  | 18  | 72.00 (1828.8)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2072                | LT2072S or F           | EZB2072R              | EZT2072S or F          |
|  |  | —  | 30  | 72.00 (1828.8)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2072                | LT2072S or F           | EZB2072R              | EZT2072S or F          |
|  |  | —  | 42  | 90.00 (2286.0)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2090                | LT2090S or F           | EZB2090R              | EZT2090S or F          |
| Main breaker with 400 A through-feed lugs or sub-feed breaker              | LGE, LGS, LGH, LGC, LGU (V)  | DK, KD, HKD, KDC (V)   | 18  | 72.00 (1828.8)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2072                | LT2072S or F           | EZB2072R              | EZT2072S or F          |
|  |  | —  | 30  | 90.00 (2286.0)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2090                | LT2090S or F           | EZB2090R              | EZT2090S or F          |
|  |  | —  | 42  | 90.00 (2286.0)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2090                | LT2090S or F           | EZB2090R              | EZT2090S or F          |
| Main breaker with 600 A through-feed lugs or sub-feed breaker              | LGE, LGS, LGH, LGC, LGU (V)  | LGE, LGS, LGH, LGC (V)   | 18  | 72.00 (1828.8)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2072                | LT2072S or F           | EZB2072R              | EZT2072S or F          |
|  |  | —  | 30  | 90.00 (2286.0)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2090                | LT2090S or F           | EZB2090R              | EZT2090S or F          |
|  |  | —  | 42  | 90.00 (2286.0)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2090                | LT2090S or F           | EZB2090R              | EZT2090S or F          |

**Note**

① Smaller panelboard box sizes are available if required. Contact Eaton for application information.

Type PRL2aF



### Contents

| <b>Description</b>                          | <b>Page</b>     |
|---|-----------------|
| Product Description . . . . .               | <b>V2-T3-7</b>  |
| Application Description . . . . .           | <b>V2-T3-8</b>  |
| Standards and Certifications . . . . .      | <b>V2-T3-10</b> |
| Technical Data and Specifications . . . . . | <b>V2-T3-11</b> |
| Type PRL1a . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-26</b> |
| Type PRL1aF . . . . .                       | <b>V2-T3-30</b> |
| Type PRL1a-LX . . . . .                     | <b>V2-T3-33</b> |
| Type PRL2a . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-37</b> |
| Type PRL2aF                                 |                 |
| Product Selection . . . . .                 | <b>V2-T3-42</b> |
| Box Sizing and Selection . . . . .          | <b>V2-T3-42</b> |
| Type PRL2a-LX . . . . .                     | <b>V2-T3-44</b> |
| Retrofit Panelboard . . . . .               | <b>V2-T3-48</b> |
| Type PRL3a . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-56</b> |
| Type PRL3E . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-60</b> |
| Type PRL4 . . . . .                         | <b>V2-T3-64</b> |
| Type PRL4D . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-74</b> |
| Type PRL5P . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-84</b> |

### Type PRL2aF

#### Product Description

- 240 Vac maximum
- 400A maximum mains
- Three-phase four-wire, single-phase three-wire
- 30A maximum branch devices
- Factory assembled

#### Application Description

- Lighting branch panelboard
- Instrument protection
- Fully rated
- Interrupting ratings up to 200 kA symmetrical when protected by fuse

#### Standards and Certifications

- UL 67, UL 50



#### Product Selection

Type PRL2aF

#### PRL2aF



| Ampere Rating        | Interrupting Rating (kA Sym.)<br>480Y/277 Vac | Breaker Type |
|----------------------|---|--------------|
| <b>Main Lug Only</b> |   |              |
| 100                  | —   | —            |
| 225                  | —   | —            |
| 400                  | —   | —            |
| <b>Main Breaker</b>  |   |              |
| 100                  | 14  | EHD          |
| 100                  | 35  | FD           |
| 100                  | 35  | FDE          |
| 100                  | 35  | HFD          |
| 100                  | 35  | HFDE         |
| 225                  | 35  | FD           |
| 225                  | 35  | FDE          |
| 225                  | 65  | HFD          |
| 225                  | 65  | HFDE         |
| 400                  | 35  | KD           |
| 400                  | 65  | HKD          |
| 400                  | 100   | KDC          |
| 400                  | 100   | LHH          |

#### PRL2aF Branch Overcurrent Devices

Hybrid breaker/fuse (Class CC) branch device

| Ampere Rating | Interrupting Rating (kA Sym.)<br>480Y/277 Vac | Breaker Type |
|---------------|---|--------------|
| 30            | 200   | Hybrid       |

#### Box Sizing and Selection

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

##### Assembled Circuit Breaker Panelboards

Box size and box and trim catalog numbers for all standard panelboard types are found on **Page V2-T3-43**.

##### Instructions

- Using description of the required panelboard, select the rating and type of main required.
- Count the total number of branch circuit poles, including provisions, required in the panelboard.  
Determine through-feed lug requirements.
- Select the main ampere rating section from table on **Page V2-T3-43**.
- Select panelboard type from first column, main breaker frame, if applicable, from second column.
- From Step #2, determine the number of branch circuits in Column 4.
- Read box size, box and trim catalog numbers across columns to the right. Specify surface or flush mounting on the order.

**Top and Bottom Gutters**  
5-1/2 inches (139.7 mm) minimum.

##### Cabinets

Fronts are code-gauge steel, ANSI-61 light gray painted finish.

Boxes are code-gauge galvanized steel without knockouts. Standard depth is 5-3/4 inches (146.1 mm). Standard width is 20 inches (508.0 mm). An optional 28-inch (711.2 mm) wide box is available.

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

**PRL2aF Panelboard Sizing**

| Panelboard Types  | Main Breaker Types and Mounting Position (H) = Horizontal (V) = Vertical | Maximum No. of Branch Circuits Including Provisions | Box Dimensions ① |               |              | YS Box Catalog Number | LT Trim Catalog Number | EZ Box Catalog Number | EZ Trim Catalog Number |
|---|--|---|------------------|---------------|--------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
|   |  |   | Height           | Width         | Depth        |                       |                        |                       |                        |
| <b>100A</b>   |  |   |                  |               |              |                       |                        |                       |                        |
| Main lugs or main breaker   | EHD, FHD, FDE, HFDE (V)  | 18  | 36.00 (914.4)    | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2036                | LT2036S or F           | EZB2036R              | EZT2036S or F          |
|   |  | 30  | 48.00 (1219.2)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2048                | LT2048S or F           | EZB2048R              | EZT2048S or F          |
|   |  | 42  | 48.00 (1219.2)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2048                | LT2048S or F           | EZB2048R              | EZT2048S or F          |
| Main lugs or main breaker with 100A through-feed lugs or sub-feed breaker | EHD, FDE, HFDE (V)   | 18  | 48.00 (1219.2)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2048                | LT2048S or F           | EZB2048R              | EZT2048S or F          |
|   |  | 30  | 48.00 (1219.2)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2048                | LT2048S or F           | EZB2048R              | EZT2048S or F          |
|   |  | 42  | 60.00 (1524.0)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2060                | LT2060S or F           | EZB2060R              | EZT2060S or F          |
| <b>225A</b>   |  |   |                  |               |              |                       |                        |                       |                        |
| Main lugs or main breaker   | EDB, EDS, ED, EDH, FD, HFD, FDE, HFDE (V)                                | 18  | 36.00 (914.4)    | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2036                | LT2036S or F           | EZB2036R              | EZT2036S or F          |
|   |  | 30  | 48.00 (1219.2)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2048                | LT2048S or F           | EZB2048R              | EZT2048S or F          |
|   |  | 42  | 48.00 (1219.2)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2048                | LT2048S or F           | EZB2048R              | EZT2048S or F          |
|   | JD, HJD, JDC (V)   | 18  | 60.00 (1524.0)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2060                | LT2060S or F           | EZB2060R              | EZT2060S or F          |
|   |  | 30  | 60.00 (1524.0)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2060                | LT2060S or F           | EZB2060R              | EZT2060S or F          |
|   |  | 42  | 72.00 (1828.8)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2072                | LT2072S or F           | EZB2072R              | EZT2072S or F          |
| Main lugs or main breaker with 225A through-feed lugs                     | EHD, FD, HFD, EDB, EDS, ED, EDH, FDE, HFDE (V)                           | 18  | 48.00 (1219.2)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2048                | LT2048S or F           | EZB2048R              | EZT2048S or F          |
|   |  | 30  | 48.00 (1219.2)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2048                | LT2048S or F           | EZB2048R              | EZT2048S or F          |
|   |  | 42  | 60.00 (1524.0)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2060                | LT2060S or F           | EZB2060R              | EZT2060S or F          |
|   | JD, HJD, JDC (V)   | 18  | 60.00 (1524.0)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2060                | LT2060S or F           | EZB2060R              | EZT2060S or F          |
|   |  | 30  | 72.00 (1828.8)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2072                | LT2072S or F           | EZB2072R              | EZT2072S or F          |
|   |  | 42  | 72.00 (1828.8)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2072                | LT2072S or F           | EZB2072R              | EZT2072S or F          |
| <b>400A</b>   |  |   |                  |               |              |                       |                        |                       |                        |
| Main lugs or main breaker   | KD, HKD, KDC, LHH (V)  | 18  | 60.00 (1524.0)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2060                | LT2060S or F           | EZB2060R              | EZT2060S or F          |
|   |  | 30  | 60.00 (1524.0)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2060                | LT2060S or F           | EZB2060R              | EZT2060S or F          |
|   |  | 42  | 72.00 (1828.8)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2072                | LT2072S or F           | EZB2072R              | EZT2072S or F          |
| Main lugs or main breaker with 225A through-feed lugs                     | KD, HKD, KDC, LHH (V)  | 18  | 60.00 (1524.0)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2060                | LT2060S or F           | EZB2060R              | EZT2060S or F          |
|   |  | 30  | 72.00 (1828.8)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2072                | LT2072S or F           | EZB2072R              | EZT2072S or F          |
|   |  | 42  | 72.00 (1828.8)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2072                | LT2072S or F           | EZB2072R              | EZT2072S or F          |
| Main lugs or main breaker with 400A through-feed lugs                     | KD, HKD, KDC, LHH (V)  | 18  | 72.00 (1828.8)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2072                | LT2072S or F           | EZB2072R              | EZT2072S or F          |
|   |  | 30  | 90.00 (2286.0)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2090                | LT2090S or F           | EZB2090R              | EZT2090S or F          |
|   |  | 42  | 90.00 (2286.0)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2090                | LT2090S or F           | EZB2090R              | EZT2090S or F          |

**Note**

① Smaller panelboard box sizes are available if required. Contact Eaton for application information.

Type PRL2a-LX, Column Type



3

### Contents

| <i>Description</i>                          | <i>Page</i>     |
|---|-----------------|
| Product Description . . . . .               | <b>V2-T3-7</b>  |
| Application Description . . . . .           | <b>V2-T3-8</b>  |
| Standards and Certifications . . . . .      | <b>V2-T3-10</b> |
| Technical Data and Specifications . . . . . | <b>V2-T3-11</b> |
| Type PRL1a . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-26</b> |
| Type PRL1aF . . . . .                       | <b>V2-T3-30</b> |
| Type PRL1a-LX . . . . .                     | <b>V2-T3-33</b> |
| Type PRL2a . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-37</b> |
| Type PRL2aF . . . . .                       | <b>V2-T3-41</b> |
| Type PRL2a-LX                               |                 |
| Product Selection . . . . .                 | <b>V2-T3-45</b> |
| Box Sizing and Selection . . . . .          | <b>V2-T3-46</b> |
| Retrofit Panelboard . . . . .               | <b>V2-T3-48</b> |
| Type PRL3a . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-56</b> |
| Type PRL3E . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-60</b> |
| Type PRL4 . . . . .                         | <b>V2-T3-64</b> |
| Type PRL4D . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-74</b> |
| Type PRL5P . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-84</b> |

### Type PRL2a-LX

#### Product Description

- 480Y/277 Vac maximum (125 Vdc)
- Three-phase four-wire, three-phase three-wire, single-phase three-wire, single-phase two-wire
- 225A maximum mains
- 100A maximum branch breakers
- Bolt-on branch breakers
- Factory assembled
- Refer to Refer to **Page V2-T3-7** for additional information

#### Application Description

- Lighting branch panelboard
- Column mounting width
- Fully rated or series rated
- Interrupting ratings up to 200 kA symmetrical
- See **Pages V2-T3-7** through **V2-T3-23** for additional information

#### Standards and Certifications

- UL 67, UL 50
- Federal Specification W-P-115c
- Refer to **Page V2-T3-7** for additional information



Product Selection

Type PRL2a-LX



PRL2a-LX

| Ampere Rating        | Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical) |              |             | Breaker Type |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|
|                      | 240 Vac                              | 480Y/277 Vac | 125/250 Vdc |              |
| <b>Main Lug Only</b> |                                      |              |             |              |
| 100                  | —                                    | —            | —           | —            |
| 225                  | —                                    | —            | —           | —            |
| <b>Main Breaker</b>  |                                      |              |             |              |
| 100                  | 65                                   | 14           | 14          | GHB          |
| 100                  | 18                                   | 14           | 10          | EHD          |
| 100                  | 65                                   | 35           | 10          | FD, FDE      |
| 100                  | 100                                  | 65           | 22          | HFD, HFDE    |
| 100                  | 200                                  | 100          | 22          | FDC          |
| 225                  | 65                                   | —            | —           | ED           |
| 225                  | 65                                   | 35           | 10          | FD           |
| 225                  | 100                                  | 65           | 22          | HFD          |
| 225                  | 200                                  | 100          | 22          | FDC          |

Branch Circuit Breakers—PRL2a-LX

| Ampere Rating | Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical) |              |             | Breaker Type |
|---------------|--------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|
|               | 240 Vac ①                            | 480Y/277 Vac | 125/250 Vdc |              |
| 15–30         | 65                                   | 14           | —           | GHQ ②        |
| 15–20         | 65                                   | 14           | 14          | GHB ②        |
| 25–60         | 65                                   | 14           | 14          | GHB ②        |
| 70–100        | 65                                   | 14           | 14          | GHB ②        |
| 15–30         | 65                                   | 25           | —           | HGHB ②       |
| 15–20         | 65                                   | 14           | —           | GHQRD        |
| 15–20         | 65                                   | 14           | —           | GHQRSP ③     |
| 15–60         | —                                    | 14           | —           | GHGFEP ②④    |
| Provision     | —                                    | —            | —           | —            |

Pull Box With Extension Trough

Includes pull box with trough extension. For additional trough extensions, refer to table below.

| Description                 | Catalog Number |
|-----------------------------|----------------|
| Pullbox with 36-inch trough | XCTXB036       |
| Pullbox with 48-inch trough | XCTXB048       |
| Pullbox with 60-inch trough | XCTXB060       |
| Pullbox with 72-inch trough | XCTXB072       |
| Pullbox with 84-inch trough | XCTXB084       |

Neutral Bars

When Column Type panels are furnished with trough extensions and pull box, the neutral bar will be placed in the pull box unless otherwise specified.

When troughs and pull box are not furnished, the neutral bar will be located on the panel at the same end as the main.

Additional Trough Extensions

Width and depth are the same as the panelboard.

| Length Inches (mm) | Catalog Number |
|--------------------|----------------|
| 36.00 (914.4)      | CTXB036        |
| 48.00 (1219.2)     | CTXB048        |
| 60.00 (1524.0)     | CTXB060        |
| 72.00 (1828.8)     | CTXB072        |
| 84.00 (2133.6)     | CTXB084        |

Notes

- ① Interrupting ratings in this column are applicable to 120 Vac for single-pole breakers.
- ② At 480V, must be used on 480Y/277V grounded wye systems only.
- ③ Remote operated circuit breaker.
- ④ GFP for 30 mA equipment protection. Requires two pole spaces.

**Box Sizing and Selection**

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

**Assembled Circuit Breaker Panelboards**

Box size, box and trim catalog numbers for standard column type panelboards listed are available from tables on **Page V2-T3-47**.

**Instructions**

- Using description of the required panelboard, select the rating and type of main required.
  - 100A panelboards—**Page V2-T3-47**.
  - 225A panelboards—**Page V2-T3-47**.
- Count the total number of branch circuit poles, including provisions, required in the panelboard. Do not count main breaker poles. Convert two- or three-pole branch breaker to single poles, i.e., three-pole breaker, count as three poles.

Determine sub-feed breaker or through-feed lug requirements.

- Select the panelboard main ampere rating from tables on **Page V2-T3-47**.

- Panelboard Type from first column, main breaker Frame and Designation, if applicable from second column, and sub-feed breaker Frame and Designation, if applicable, from the third column.
- From Step #2, determine the number of branch circuits in Column 4.
- Read box size, box and trim catalog numbers across columns to the right. All panels are surface mounted.

**Cabinets**

Boxes and trims are code-gauge steel, ANSI-61 light gray painted finish.

Boxes are furnished without knockouts. Standard depth is 6.00 inches (152.4 mm). Standard width is 8.63 inches (219.1 mm).

**Top and Bottom Gutters**

4.50 inches (114.3 mm) minimum.

**Left Side Gutter**

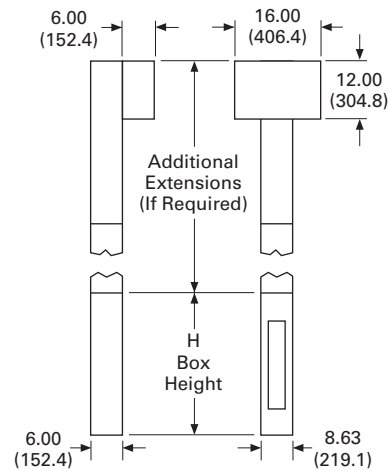
3.31 inches (84.2 mm) minimum.

**Pull Box**

Pull box is furnished without knockouts. Standard dimensions:

**Pull Box Dimensions**

| Height        | Width         | Depth        |
|---------------|---------------|--------------|
| 12.00 (304.8) | 16.00 (406.4) | 6.00 (152.4) |

**PRL2a-LX Trough Extension****Trough Extension**

When extension troughs are used, Section 376 of the National Electrical Code, reading as follows, should be observed: 376. Number of Conductors. Wireways shall not contain more than 30 conductors at any cross section, unless the conductors are for signal circuits or are control conductors between a motor and its starter and used only for starting duty. The sum of the cross-sectional areas of all contained conductors at any cross section of a wireway shall not exceed 20% of the interior cross-sectional area of the wireway.



Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

**100A Maximum PRL2a-LX Column Type Panelboard Sizing**

| Panelboard Types  | Main Breaker Types<br>Mounting:<br>(H) = Horizontal<br>(V) = Vertical | Sub-Feed Breaker Types<br>Vertical Mounting | Maximum Number of Branch Circuits Including Provisions | Box Dimensions |              |              | Box Catalog Number | Trim Catalog Number <sup>①</sup> |
|---|---|---|--|----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|
|   |   |   |  | Height         | Width        | Depth        |                    |                                  |
| Main breaker  | GHB<br>(H)  | —   | 27   | 69.00 (1752.6) | 8.63 (219.2) | 6.00 (152.4) | <b>YSC969</b>      | <b>LTC969S</b>                   |
|   |   | —   | 39   | 81.00 (2057.7) | 8.63 (219.2) | 6.00 (152.4) | <b>YSC981</b>      | <b>LTC981S</b>                   |
| Main lugs or main breaker   | EHD, FD<br>HFD, FDC<br>(V)  | —   | 30   | 69.00 (1752.6) | 8.63 (219.2) | 6.00 (152.4) | <b>YSC969</b>      | <b>LTC969S</b>                   |
|   |   | —   | 42   | 81.00 (2057.7) | 8.63 (219.2) | 6.00 (152.4) | <b>YSC981</b>      | <b>LTC981S</b>                   |
| Main lugs or main breaker with 100A through-feed lugs or sub-feed breaker | EHD, FD<br>HFD, FDC<br>(V)  | EHD, FD, HFD                                | 30   | 78.00 (1981.2) | 8.63 (219.2) | 6.00 (152.4) | <b>YSC978</b>      | <b>LTC978S</b>                   |
|   |   | —   | 42   | 90.00 (2286.0) | 8.63 (219.2) | 6.00 (152.4) | <b>YSC990</b>      | <b>LTC990S</b>                   |

**225A Maximum PRL2a-LX Column Type Panelboard Sizing**

| Panelboard Types  | Main Breaker Types<br>Vertical Mounting | Sub-Feed Breaker Types | Maximum Number of Branch Circuits Including Provisions | Box Dimensions |              |              | Box Catalog Number | Trim Catalog Number <sup>①</sup> |
|---|---|------------------------|--|----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|
|   |   |                        |  | Height         | Width        | Depth        |                    |                                  |
| Main lugs or main breaker   | ED, FD<br>HFD, FDC                      | —                      | 30   | 69.00 (1752.6) | 8.63 (219.2) | 6.00 (152.4) | <b>YSC969</b>      | <b>LTC969S</b>                   |
|   |   | —                      | 42   | 81.00 (2057.7) | 8.63 (219.2) | 6.00 (152.4) | <b>YSC981</b>      | <b>LTC981S</b>                   |
| Main lugs or main breaker with 225A through-feed lugs or sub-feed breaker | ED, FD<br>HFD, FDC                      | EHD, FD, HFD,          | 30   | 78.00 (1981.2) | 8.63 (219.2) | 6.00 (152.4) | <b>YSC978</b>      | <b>LTC978S</b>                   |
|   |   | ED, EDH                | 42   | 90.00 (2286.0) | 8.63 (219.2) | 6.00 (152.4) | <b>YSC990</b>      | <b>LTC990S</b>                   |

**Note**

<sup>①</sup> Add suffix B to trim catalog number for bottom fed panelboards (i.e., LTC969SB).

**Retrofit Panelboard**



**Retrofit Panelboard**

**Product Description**

- PRL1R—240 Vac; PRL2R—480Y/277V
- Single-phase three-wire or single two-wire
- Three-phase three-wire or three-phase four-wire
- 225A maximum
- 100A maximum branch breakers
- Standard PRL1R fits existing box depths from 4.50–6.00 inches deep; Standard PRL2R fits existing box depths from 4.75–6.00 inches deep (without additional accessories)
- Integrally mounted neutral assembly
- Grounding lug included
- Neutral and ground convertible from left-right
- Bolt-on branch breakers
- Factory assembled

**Application Description**

- Lighting branch panelboard
- Fully rated or series rated
- Interrupting capacities to 100 kA symmetrical
- Suitable for use as Service Entrance Equipment where specified on the order

**Contents**

| <i>Description</i>                          | <i>Page</i>     |
|---|-----------------|
| Product Description . . . . .               | <b>V2-T3-7</b>  |
| Application Description . . . . .           | <b>V2-T3-8</b>  |
| Standards and Certifications . . . . .      | <b>V2-T3-10</b> |
| Technical Data and Specifications . . . . . | <b>V2-T3-11</b> |
| Type PRL1a . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-26</b> |
| Type PRL1aF . . . . .                       | <b>V2-T3-30</b> |
| Type PRL1a-LX . . . . .                     | <b>V2-T3-33</b> |
| Type PRL2a . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-37</b> |
| Type PRL2aF . . . . .                       | <b>V2-T3-41</b> |
| Type PRL2a-LX . . . . .                     | <b>V2-T3-44</b> |
| Retrofit Panelboard . . . . .               | <b>V2-T3-48</b> |
| Catalog Number Selection . . . . .          | <b>V2-T3-49</b> |
| Product Selection . . . . .                 | <b>V2-T3-50</b> |
| Trim Selection . . . . .                    | <b>V2-T3-52</b> |
| Custom Trim Selection . . . . .             | <b>V2-T3-53</b> |
| Application Guidelines . . . . .            | <b>V2-T3-54</b> |
| Options and Accessories . . . . .           | <b>V2-T3-55</b> |
| Type PRL3a . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-56</b> |
| Type PRL3E . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-60</b> |
| Type PRL4 . . . . .                         | <b>V2-T3-64</b> |
| Type PRL4D . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-74</b> |
| Type PRL5P . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-84</b> |

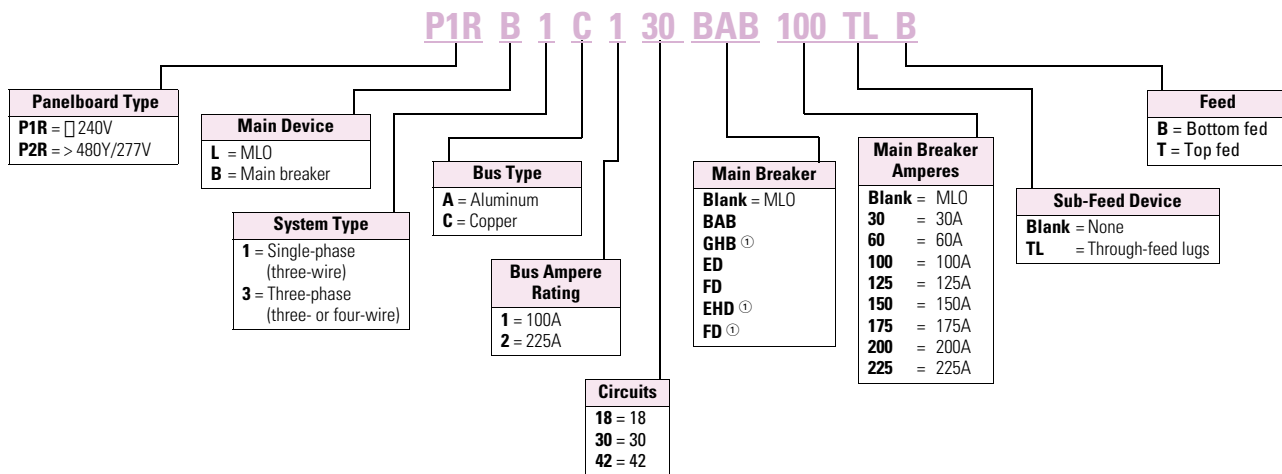
**Standards and Certifications**

- UL 67
- Federal Specification W-P-115c
- CSA C22.2 No. 29

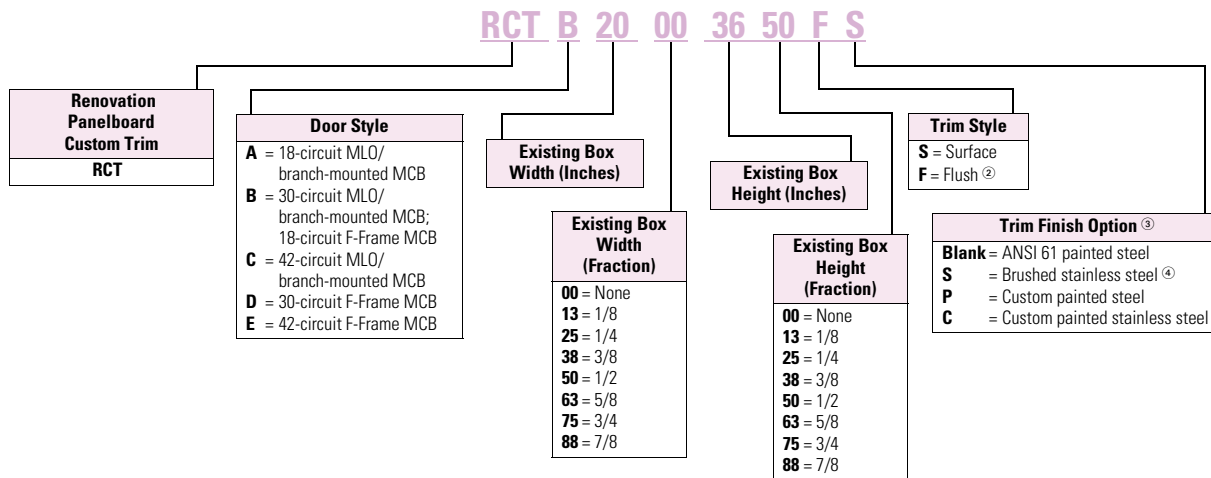


Catalog Number Selection

Retrofit Panelboard



Trim Selection



Notes

- ① P2R only.
- ② Flush trims include 1-inch overlap per side.
- ③ Standard trim includes 12-gauge steel painted ANSI 61 grey.
- ④ Stainless trims provided as 304 standard. Optional 316 available.

#### Product Selection

##### Retrofit Panelboard



3

#### P1R—Aluminum Bus, Single-Phase or Three-Phase ①

| Ampere Rating        | Number of Circuits | Interrupting Rating (kA Sym.) 240 Vac | Main Breaker Type | Single-Phase Three-Wire—<br>Single-Phase Two-Wire | Three-Phase Three-Wire—<br>Three-Phase Four-Wire |
|----------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|---|--|
|                      |                    |                                       |                   | Catalog Number                                    | Catalog Number                                   |
| <b>Main Lug Only</b> |                    |                                       |                   |   |  |
| 100                  | 18                 | —                                     | MLO               | <b>P1RL1A118</b>                                  | <b>P1RL3A118</b>                                 |
|                      | 30                 | —                                     | MLO               | <b>P1RL1A130</b>                                  | <b>P1RL3A130</b>                                 |
|                      | 42                 | —                                     | MLO               | <b>P1RL1A142</b>                                  | <b>P1RL3A142</b>                                 |
| 225                  | 18                 | —                                     | MLO               | <b>P1RL1A218</b>                                  | <b>P1RL3A218</b>                                 |
|                      | 30                 | —                                     | MLO               | <b>P1RL1A230</b>                                  | <b>P1RL3A230</b>                                 |
|                      | 42                 | —                                     | MLO               | <b>P1RL1A242</b>                                  | <b>P1RL3A242</b>                                 |
| <b>Main Breaker</b>  |                    |                                       |                   |   |  |
| 100                  | 18                 | 10                                    | BAB ②             | <b>P1RB1A118BAB ③</b>                             | <b>P1RB3A118BAB ③</b>                            |
|                      | 30                 | 10                                    | BAB ②             | <b>P1RB1A130BAB ③</b>                             | <b>P1RB3A130BAB ③</b>                            |
|                      | 42                 | 10                                    | BAB ②             | <b>P1RB1A142BAB ③</b>                             | <b>P1RB3A142BAB ③</b>                            |
|                      | 18                 | 18                                    | EHD               | <b>P1RB1A118EHD ③</b>                             | <b>P1RB3A118EHD ③</b>                            |
|                      | 30                 | 18                                    | EHD               | <b>P1RB1A130EHD ③</b>                             | <b>P1RB3A130EHD ③</b>                            |
|                      | 42                 | 18                                    | EHD               | <b>P1RB1A142EHD ③</b>                             | <b>P1RB3A142EHD ③</b>                            |
|                      | 18                 | 22                                    | QBHW ②            | <b>P1RB1A118QBHW ③</b>                            | <b>P1RB3A118QBHW ③</b>                           |
|                      | 30                 | 22                                    | QBHW ②            | <b>P1RB1A130QBHW ③</b>                            | <b>P1RB3A130QBHW ③</b>                           |
|                      | 42                 | 22                                    | QBHW ②            | <b>P1RB1A142QBHW ③</b>                            | <b>P1RB3A142QBHW ③</b>                           |
|                      | 18                 | 65                                    | ED                | <b>P1RB1A118ED ③</b>                              | <b>P1RB3A118ED ③</b>                             |
|                      | 30                 | 65                                    | ED                | <b>P1RB1A130ED ③</b>                              | <b>P1RB3A130ED ③</b>                             |
|                      | 42                 | 65                                    | ED                | <b>P1RB1A142ED ③</b>                              | <b>P1RB3A142ED ③</b>                             |
|                      | 18                 | 100                                   | EDH               | <b>P1RB1A118EDH ③</b>                             | <b>P1RB3A118EDH ③</b>                            |
|                      | 30                 | 100                                   | EDH               | <b>P1RB1A130EDH ③</b>                             | <b>P1RB3A130EDH ③</b>                            |
|                      | 42                 | 100                                   | EDH               | <b>P1RB1A142EDH ③</b>                             | <b>P1RB3A142EDH ③</b>                            |
| 225                  | 18                 | 65                                    | ED                | <b>P1RB1A218ED ③</b>                              | <b>P1RB3A218ED ③</b>                             |
|                      | 30                 | 65                                    | ED                | <b>P1RB1A230ED ③</b>                              | <b>P1RB3A230ED ③</b>                             |
|                      | 42                 | 65                                    | ED                | <b>P1RB1A242ED ③</b>                              | <b>P1RB3A242ED ③</b>                             |
|                      | 18                 | 100                                   | EDH               | <b>P1RB1A218EDH ③</b>                             | <b>P1RB3A218EDH ③</b>                            |
|                      | 30                 | 100                                   | EDH               | <b>P1RB1A230EDH ③</b>                             | <b>P1RB3A230EDH ③</b>                            |
|                      | 42                 | 100                                   | EDH               | <b>P1RB1A242EDH ③</b>                             | <b>P1RB3A242EDH ③</b>                            |

#### Notes

① Standard trim included. Select standard trim from **Page V2-T3-52**. Custom trims are available for an additional charge. Contact your local Satellite for more information about custom trims.

② BAB and QBHW main devices consume available circuit space positions. (Two circuits for single-phase; three circuits for three-phase.)

③ Add main breaker ampere rating suffix. May NOT exceed main bus rating.

A neutral assembly is included with the base chassis. For single-phase two-wire systems or for three-phase, three-wire systems, do not connect. Sum of branch circuit amperes not to exceed 140A.

Retrofit Panelboard

P2R—Aluminum Bus, Three-Phase



| Ampere Rating        | Number of Circuits | Main Breaker Interrupting Rating (kA Sym.) 480Y/277 Vac | Main Breaker Type | Three-Phase Four-Wire Catalog Number |
|----------------------|--------------------|---|-------------------|--------------------------------------|
| <b>Main Lug Only</b> |                    |   |                   |                                      |
| 100                  | 18                 | —   | MLO               | P2RL3A118                            |
|                      | 30                 | —   | MLO               | P2RL3A130                            |
|                      | 42                 | —   | MLO               | P2RL3A142                            |
| 225                  | 18                 | —   | MLO               | P2RL3A218                            |
|                      | 30                 | —   | MLO               | P2RL3A230                            |
|                      | 42                 | —   | MLO               | P2RL3A242                            |
| <b>Main Breaker</b>  |                    |   |                   |                                      |
| 100                  | 18                 | 14  | GHB ①             | P2RB3A118GHB ②                       |
|                      | 30                 | 14  | GHB ①             | P2RB3A130GHB ②                       |
|                      | 42                 | 14  | GHB ①             | P2RB3A142GHB ②                       |
|                      | 18                 | 14  | EHD               | P2RB3A118EHD ②                       |
|                      | 30                 | 14  | EHD               | P2RB3A130EHD ②                       |
|                      | 42                 | 14  | EHD               | P2RB3A142EHD ②                       |
|                      | 18                 | 35  | FD                | P2RB3A118FD ②                        |
|                      | 30                 | 35  | FD                | P2RB3A130FD ②                        |
|                      | 42                 | 35  | FD                | P2RB3A142FD ②                        |
|                      | 18                 | 65  | HFD               | P2RB3A118HFD ②                       |
|                      | 30                 | 65  | HFD               | P2RB3A130HFD ②                       |
|                      | 42                 | 65  | HFD               | P2RB3A142HFD ②                       |
|                      | 18                 | 100   | FDC               | P2RB3A118FDC ②                       |
|                      | 30                 | 100   | FDC               | P2RB3A130FDC ②                       |
|                      | 42                 | 100   | FDC               | P2RB3A142FDC ②                       |
| 225                  | 18                 | 35  | FD                | P2RB3A218FD ②                        |
|                      | 30                 | 35  | FD                | P2RB3A230FD ②                        |
|                      | 42                 | 35  | FD                | P2RB3A242FD ②                        |
|                      | 18                 | 65  | HFD               | P2RB3A218HFD ②                       |
|                      | 30                 | 65  | HFD               | P2RB3A230HFD ②                       |
|                      | 42                 | 65  | HFD               | P2RB3A242HFD ②                       |
|                      | 18                 | 100   | FDC               | P2RB3A218FDC ②                       |
|                      | 30                 | 100   | FDC               | P2RB3A230FDC ②                       |
|                      | 42                 | 100   | FDC               | P2RB3A242FDC ②                       |

**Notes**

① GHB main devices consume available circuit space positions. (Three circuits for three-phase.)

② Add main breaker ampere rating suffix. May NOT exceed main bus rating.

A neutral assembly is included with the base chassis.

#### Trim Selection

##### Instructions

- In order to meet minimum wire bending space requirements and to ensure ease of installation, minimum enclosure space dimensions have been defined for each chassis. In order to ensure a proper fit, every panelboard to be renovated must be carefully surveyed prior to installation
- Determine the electrical requirements of the panelboard to be renovated (i.e., main breaker or main lugs, amperes, interrupting rating, circuit space, branch breakers, accessories)
- Using the electrical requirement data, select a base chassis and any required breakers, options and accessories
- Page V2-T3-54** provides the minimum dimensions of the enclosure, in which each base chassis may be installed. These dimensions assume that the chassis is mounted in the center of the existing box, both vertically and horizontally. Where site conditions require the chassis to be offset from this centrally mounted position, it is the installer's responsibility to ensure wire bending space and electrical clearance requirements are met
- Page V2-T3-54** provides a "Trim Door Size Code." Using this code, select a standard trim from the tables that will fit the outside dimensions of the existing box. Refer to **Page V2-T3-53** to define non-standard trim requirements

#### Standard Trim Selection—20-Inch (508.0 mm) Wide Enclosure

| Trim Door Size Code | Enclosure Height—Inches (mm) | Surface Type   |  | Flush Type     |  |
|---------------------|------------------------------|----------------|--|----------------|--|
|                     |                              | Catalog Number | Trim Dimensions—Inches (mm)<br>Height      Width | Catalog Number | Trim Dimensions—Inches (mm)<br>Height      Width |
| A                   | 24.00 (609.6)                | RTA2024        | 24.00 (609.6)      20.00 (508.0)                 | RTA2226        | 26.00 (660.4)      22.00 (558.8)                 |
| A                   | 30.00 (762.0)                | RTA2030        | 30.00 (762.0)      20.00 (508.0)                 | RTA2232        | 32.00 (812.8)      22.00 (558.8)                 |
| A                   | 36.00 (914.4)                | RTA2036        | 36.00 (914.4)      20.00 (508.0)                 | RTA2238        | 38.00 (965.2)      22.00 (558.8)                 |
| B                   | 30.00 (762.0)                | RTB2030        | 30.00 (762.0)      20.00 (508.0)                 | RTB2232        | 32.00 (812.8)      22.00 (558.8)                 |
| B                   | 36.00 (914.4)                | RTB2036        | 36.00 (914.4)      20.00 (508.0)                 | RTB2238        | 38.00 (965.2)      22.00 (558.8)                 |
| B                   | 42.00 (1066.8)               | RTB2042        | 42.00 (1066.8)      20.00 (508.0)                | RTB2244        | 44.00 (1117.6)      22.00 (558.8)                |
| C                   | 36.00 (914.4)                | RTC2036        | 36.00 (914.4)      20.00 (508.0)                 | RTC2238        | 38.00 (965.2)      22.00 (558.8)                 |
| C                   | 42.00 (1066.8)               | RTC2042        | 42.00 (1066.8)      20.00 (508.0)                | RTC2244        | 44.00 (1117.6)      22.00 (558.8)                |
| C                   | 48.00 (1219.2)               | RTC2048        | 48.00 (1219.2)      20.00 (508.0)                | RTC2250        | 50.00 (1270.0)      22.00 (558.8)                |
| D                   | 30.00 (762.0)                | RTD2030        | 30.00 (762.0)      20.00 (508.0)                 | RTD2232        | 32.00 (812.8)      22.00 (558.8)                 |
| D                   | 36.00 (914.4)                | RTD2036        | 36.00 (914.4)      20.00 (508.0)                 | RTD2238        | 38.00 (965.2)      22.00 (558.8)                 |
| D                   | 42.00 (1066.8)               | RTD2042        | 42.00 (1066.8)      20.00 (508.0)                | RTD2244        | 44.00 (1117.6)      22.00 (558.8)                |
| E                   | 36.00 (914.4)                | RTE2036        | 36.00 (914.4)      20.00 (508.0)                 | RTE2238        | 38.00 (965.2)      22.00 (558.8)                 |
| E                   | 42.00 (1066.8)               | RTE2042        | 42.00 (1066.8)      20.00 (508.0)                | RTE2244        | 44.00 (1117.6)      22.00 (558.8)                |
| E                   | 48.00 (1219.2)               | RTE2048        | 48.00 (1219.2)      20.00 (508.0)                | RTE2250        | 50.00 (1270.0)      22.00 (558.8)                |

#### Standard Trim Selection—14-Inch (355.6 mm) Wide Enclosure

| Trim Door Size Code | Enclosure Height—Inches (mm) | Surface Type   |  | Flush Type     |  |
|---------------------|------------------------------|----------------|--|----------------|--|
|                     |                              | Catalog Number | Trim Dimensions—Inches (mm)<br>Height      Width | Catalog Number | Trim Dimensions—Inches (mm)<br>Height      Width |
| A                   | 24.00 (609.6)                | RTA1424        | 24.00 (609.6)      14.00 (355.6)                 | RTA1626        | 26.00 (660.4)      16.00 (406.4)                 |
| A                   | 30.00 (762.0)                | RTA1430        | 30.00 (762.0)      14.00 (355.6)                 | RTA1632        | 32.00 (812.8)      16.00 (406.4)                 |
| A                   | 36.00 (914.4)                | RTA1436        | 36.00 (914.4)      14.00 (355.6)                 | RTA1638        | 38.00 (965.2)      16.00 (406.4)                 |
| B                   | 30.00 (762.0)                | RTB1430        | 30.00 (762.0)      14.00 (355.6)                 | RTB1632        | 32.00 (812.8)      16.00 (406.4)                 |
| B                   | 36.00 (914.4)                | RTB1436        | 36.00 (914.4)      14.00 (355.6)                 | RTB1638        | 38.00 (965.2)      16.00 (406.4)                 |
| B                   | 42.00 (1066.8)               | RTB1442        | 42.00 (1066.8)      14.00 (355.6)                | RTB1644        | 44.00 (1117.6)      16.00 (406.4)                |
| C                   | 36.00 (914.4)                | RTC1436        | 36.00 (914.4)      14.00 (355.6)                 | RTC1638        | 38.00 (965.2)      16.00 (406.4)                 |
| C                   | 42.00 (1066.8)               | RTC1442        | 42.00 (1066.8)      14.00 (355.6)                | RTC1644        | 44.00 (1117.6)      16.00 (406.4)                |
| C                   | 48.00 (1219.2)               | RTC1448        | 48.00 (1219.2)      14.00 (355.6)                | RTC1650        | 50.00 (1270.0)      16.00 (406.4)                |
| D                   | 30.00 (762.0)                | RTD1430        | 30.00 (762.0)      14.00 (355.6)                 | RTD1632        | 32.00 (812.8)      16.00 (406.4)                 |
| D                   | 36.00 (914.4)                | RTD1436        | 36.00 (914.4)      14.00 (355.6)                 | RTD1638        | 38.00 (965.2)      16.00 (406.4)                 |
| D                   | 42.00 (1066.8)               | RTD1442        | 42.00 (1066.8)      14.00 (355.6)                | RTD1644        | 44.00 (1117.6)      16.00 (406.4)                |
| E                   | 36.00 (914.4)                | RTE1436        | 36.00 (914.4)      14.00 (355.6)                 | RTE1638        | 38.00 (965.2)      16.00 (406.4)                 |
| E                   | 42.00 (1066.8)               | RTE1442        | 42.00 (1066.8)      14.00 (355.6)                | RTE1644        | 44.00 (1117.6)      16.00 (406.4)                |
| E                   | 48.00 (1219.2)               | RTE1448        | 48.00 (1219.2)      14.00 (355.6)                | RTE1650        | 50.00 (1270.0)      16.00 (406.4)                |

### Custom Trim Selection

#### **Instructions**

In order to accommodate instances where the standard trims do not suit an installation, custom-sized trims may be ordered. Since the trim mounts to the retrofit chassis, and not the existing enclosure, custom trims can solve many problems encountered with differing enclosure sizes and configurations. Contact your local satellite plant to ensure manufacturability and determine lead time required.

#### **Outer Dimensions**

The outer dimensions are the overall OUTSIDE dimensions of the trim. In surface-mounted applications, this is usually the same as the outside dimensions of the enclosure to be renovated. For flush-mounted applications, an additional amount of trim material extends beyond the outer edge of the box, in order to cover any gap between the wall material and the box. Extending the outer dimensions can cover larger than normal wall gaps or imperfections that may be encountered.

#### Application Guidelines

##### Instructions

- In order to meet minimum wire bending space requirements and to ensure ease of installation, minimum enclosure space dimensions have been defined for each chassis. In order to ensure a proper fit, every panelboard to be renovated must be carefully surveyed prior to installation
- Determine the electrical requirements of the panelboard to be renovated (i.e., main breaker or main lugs, amperes, interrupting rating, circuit space, branch breakers, accessories)
  - Using the electrical requirement data, select a base chassis and any required breakers, options and accessories
  - This page provides the minimum dimensions of the enclosure, in which each base chassis may be installed. These dimensions assume that the chassis is mounted in the center of the existing box, both vertically and horizontally. Where site conditions require the chassis to be offset from this centrally mounted position, it is the installer's responsibility to ensure wire bending space and electrical clearance requirements are met. Installing chassis offset from the central position requires a custom offset trim.
- Contact your local Satellite for pricing and ordering details
- The table below provides a "Trim Door Size Code." Using this code, select a standard trim from the tables that will fit the outside dimensions of the existing box. Refer to **Page V2-T3-53** to define non-standard trim requirements

#### Minimum Enclosure Sizing

| Ampere Rating        | Number of Circuits | Main Device Type | Trim Door Size Code | Minimum Enclosure Dimensions—Inches (mm) |               |              |
|----------------------|--------------------|------------------|---------------------|--|---------------|--------------|
|                      |                    |                  |                     | Height                                   | Width         | Depth        |
| <b>Main Lug Only</b> |                    |                  |                     |  |               |              |
| 100                  | 18                 | MLO              | A                   | 19.50 (495.3)                            | 14.00 (355.6) | 4.50 (114.3) |
|                      | 30                 | MLO              | B                   | 26.50 (673.1)                            | 14.00 (355.6) | 4.50 (114.3) |
|                      | 42                 | MLO              | C                   | 33.50 (850.9)                            | 14.00 (355.6) | 4.50 (114.3) |
| 225                  | 18                 | MLO              | A                   | 19.50 (495.3)                            | 14.00 (355.6) | 4.50 (114.3) |
|                      | 30                 | MLO              | B                   | 26.50 (673.1)                            | 14.00 (355.6) | 4.50 (114.3) |
|                      | 42                 | MLO              | C                   | 33.50 (850.9)                            | 14.00 (355.6) | 4.50 (114.3) |
| <b>Main Breaker</b>  |                    |                  |                     |  |               |              |
| 100                  | 18                 | BAB, GHB         | A                   | 19.50 (495.3)                            | 14.00 (355.6) | 4.50 (114.3) |
|                      | 30                 | BAB, GHB         | B                   | 26.50 (673.1)                            | 14.00 (355.6) | 4.50 (114.3) |
|                      | 42                 | BAB, GHB         | C                   | 33.50 (850.9)                            | 14.00 (355.6) | 4.50 (114.3) |
|                      | 18                 | EHD              | B                   | 30.00 (762.0)                            | 14.00 (355.6) | 4.50 (114.3) |
|                      | 30                 | EHD              | D                   | 36.00 (914.4)                            | 14.00 (355.6) | 4.50 (114.3) |
|                      | 42                 | EHD              | E                   | 42.00 (1066.8)                           | 14.00 (355.6) | 4.50 (114.3) |
|                      | 18                 | QBHW             | A                   | 19.50 (195.3)                            | 14.00 (355.6) | 4.50 (114.3) |
|                      | 30                 | QBHW             | B                   | 26.50 (673.1)                            | 14.00 (355.6) | 4.50 (114.3) |
|                      | 42                 | QBHW             | C                   | 33.50 (850.9)                            | 14.00 (355.6) | 4.50 (114.3) |
|                      | 18                 | ED, FD           | B                   | 30.00 (762.0)                            | 14.00 (355.6) | 4.50 (114.3) |
|                      | 30                 | ED, FD           | D                   | 36.00 (914.4)                            | 14.00 (355.6) | 4.50 (114.3) |
|                      | 42                 | ED, FD           | E                   | 42.00 (1066.8)                           | 14.00 (355.6) | 4.50 (114.3) |
|                      | 18                 | EDH, HFD, FDC    | B                   | 30.00 (762.0)                            | 14.00 (355.6) | 4.50 (114.3) |
|                      | 30                 | EDH, HFD, FDC    | D                   | 36.00 (914.4)                            | 14.00 (355.6) | 4.50 (114.3) |
|                      | 42                 | EDH, HFD, FDC    | E                   | 42.00 (1066.8)                           | 14.00 (355.6) | 4.50 (114.3) |
| 225                  | 18                 | ED, FD           | B                   | 30.00 (762.0)                            | 14.00 (355.6) | 4.50 (114.3) |
|                      | 30                 | ED, FD           | D                   | 36.00 (914.4)                            | 14.00 (355.6) | 4.50 (114.3) |
|                      | 42                 | ED, FD           | E                   | 42.00 (1066.8)                           | 14.00 (355.6) | 4.50 (114.3) |
|                      | 18                 | EDH, HFD, FDC    | B                   | 30.00 (762.0)                            | 14.00 (355.6) | 4.50 (114.3) |
|                      | 30                 | EDH, HFD, FDC    | D                   | 36.00 (914.4)                            | 14.00 (355.6) | 4.50 (114.3) |
|                      | 42                 | EDH, HFD, FDC    | E                   | 42.00 (1066.8)                           | 14.00 (355.6) | 4.50 (114.3) |



## Options and Accessories

## Branch Circuit Breakers—P1R

| Ampere Rating      | Interrupting Rating (kA Sym.) 240 Vac <sup>①</sup> | Breaker Type        |
|--------------------|--|---------------------|
| 15–60              | 10   | BAB                 |
| 70                 | 10   | BAB                 |
| 80–100             | 10   | BAB                 |
| 15–30              | 10   | BABRP <sup>③</sup>  |
| 15–30              | 10   | BABRSP <sup>③</sup> |
| 15–50 <sup>②</sup> | 10   | QBGF <sup>④</sup>   |
| 15–50 <sup>②</sup> | 10   | QBGFEP <sup>⑤</sup> |
| 15–20              | 10   | QBCAF <sup>⑥</sup>  |
| 15–60              | 10   | BAB-D <sup>⑦</sup>  |
| 15–30              | 10   | BAB-C <sup>⑧</sup>  |
| 15–60              | 22   | QBHW                |
| 70                 | 22   | QBHW                |
| 80–100             | 22   | QBHW                |
| 15–30              | 22   | QBHGF               |
| 15–30              | 22   | QBHGFEP             |
| 15–20              | 22   | QBCAF <sup>⑥</sup>  |
| Provision          | —  | —                   |

## Branch Breakers—P2R

| Ampere Rating | Interrupting Rating (kA Sym.) 480Y/277 Vac | Breaker Type Rating (kA Sym.) |
|---------------|--|-------------------------------|
| 15–30         | 14   | GHQ                           |
| 15–20         | 14   | GHB                           |
| 25–60         | 14   | GHB                           |
| 70–100        | 14   | GHB                           |
| 15–60         | 14   | GHBGFEP <sup>⑨</sup>          |
| 15–20         | 14   | GHB-HID <sup>⑩</sup>          |
| 15–30         | 25   | HGHB                          |
| Provision     | —  | —                             |

## Copper Main Bus Adder

| Main Bus Ampere Rating | Catalog Number |
|------------------------|----------------|
| 100                    | Ⓜ              |
| 225                    | Ⓜ              |

## Copper Terminal Ground Bar for Copper Cable Only

| Catalog Number |
|----------------|
| P1RGBC         |

## Insulated/Isolated Ground Bus (Separately Mounted)

| Aluminum Catalog Number | Copper Catalog Number |
|-------------------------|-----------------------|
| P1RGKA                  | P1RNKC                |

Neutral Kit (Separately Mounted) <sup>Ⓜ</sup>

| Number of Termination Points | Aluminum Catalog Number | Copper Catalog Number |
|------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|
| 18                           | P1RNKA18                | P1RNKC18              |
| 30                           | P1RNKA30                | P1RNKC30              |
| 42                           | P1RNKA42                | P1RNKC42              |

Depth Adder Kits <sup>Ⓜ</sup>

Standard Pow-R-Line 1R—Fits 4.50 to 6.00 inches  
Standard Pow-R-Line 2R—Fits 4.75 to 6.00 inches

| Accessory/Kits   | For Use With Box Depth—Inches (mm) | Part Number |
|------------------|------------------------------------|-------------|
| 1.50 depth adder | 6.00–7.50 (152.4–190.5)            | P1RDA15     |
| 3.00 depth adder | 7.50–9.00 (190.5–228.6)            | P1RDA30     |
| 4.50 depth adder | 9.00–10.50 (228.6–266.7)           | P1RDA45     |
| 6.00 depth adder | 10.50–12.00 (266.7–304.8)          | P1RDA60     |

Box Collar Kits <sup>Ⓜ</sup>

| Accessory/Kits | For Use With Box Depth—Inches (mm) | Part Number |
|----------------|------------------------------------|-------------|
| Box collar     | 3.50–4.50 (88.9–114.3)             | P1RBC10     |

## Notes

- ① Single-pole breakers are rated 120 Vac maximum.
- ② 50A devices available as two-pole only.
- ③ Remote operated circuit breaker.
- ④ GFCI for 5 mA personnel protection.
- ⑤ GFP for 30 mA equipment protection.
- ⑥ Arc fault circuit breaker.
- ⑦ HID (High Intensity Discharge) rated breaker.
- ⑧ Switching neutral breaker. Single-pole device requires two pole spaces; two-pole device requires three pole spaces.
- ⑨ GFP for 30 mA equipment protection. Requires two-pole spaces. 277 Vac only.
- ⑩ HID (High Intensity Discharge) rated breaker.
- Ⓜ To convert base chassis catalog number from aluminum main bus to copper main bus, change the 6th digit of the aluminum base chassis catalog number to "C" (e.g., P1RL1A1-42 becomes P1RL1C1-42).
- Ⓜ Each base chassis includes a neutral bar that contains one connection point for every circuit space available. Use this kit when additional connection points are required or the neutral must be separately mounted to meet existing cable locations.
- Ⓜ Allows for panel to be used in boxes deeper than 6.00 inches.
- Ⓜ Allows for panel to be used in boxes less than 4.50 inches.

Type PRL3a



### Contents

| <i>Description</i>                          | <i>Page</i>     |
|---|-----------------|
| Product Description . . . . .               | <b>V2-T3-7</b>  |
| Application Description . . . . .           | <b>V2-T3-8</b>  |
| Standards and Certifications . . . . .      | <b>V2-T3-10</b> |
| Technical Data and Specifications . . . . . | <b>V2-T3-11</b> |
| Type PRL1a . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-26</b> |
| Type PRL1aF . . . . .                       | <b>V2-T3-30</b> |
| Type PRL1a-LX . . . . .                     | <b>V2-T3-33</b> |
| Type PRL2a . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-37</b> |
| Type PRL2aF . . . . .                       | <b>V2-T3-41</b> |
| Type PRL2a-LX . . . . .                     | <b>V2-T3-44</b> |
| Retrofit Panelboard . . . . .               | <b>V2-T3-48</b> |
| Type PRL3a . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-56</b> |
| Product Selection . . . . .                 | <b>V2-T3-57</b> |
| Box Sizing and Selection . . . . .          | <b>V2-T3-59</b> |
| Type PRL3E . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-60</b> |
| Type PRL4 . . . . .                         | <b>V2-T3-64</b> |
| Type PRL4D . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-74</b> |
| Type PRL5P . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-84</b> |

### Type PRL3a

#### Product Description

- 600 Vac maximum (250 Vdc)
- Three-phase four-wire, three-phase three-wire, single-phase three-wire, single-phase two-wire
- 800A maximum main lugs
- 600A maximum main breaker
- 225A maximum branch breakers
- Bolt-on branch breakers
- Factory assembled
- Refer to **Page V2-T3-7** for additional information

#### Application Description

- Lighting panelboard or power distribution panelboard
- Fully rated or series rated
- Interrupting ratings up to 200 kA symmetrical
- Suitable for use as Service Entrance Equipment, when specified on the order
- See **Pages V2-T3-7** through **V2-T3-23** for additional information

#### Standards and Certifications

- UL 67, UL 50
- Federal Specification W-P-115c
- Refer to **Page V2-T3-7** for additional information



Product Selection

Type PRL3a



PRL3a

| Ampere Rating        | Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical) |         |         |         | Breaker Type |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|--------------|
|                      | 240 Vac                              | 480 Vac | 600 Vac | 250 Vdc |              |
| <b>Main Lug Only</b> |                                      |         |         |         |              |
| 100                  | —                                    | —       | —       | —       | —            |
| 250                  | —                                    | —       | —       | —       | —            |
| 400                  | —                                    | —       | —       | —       | —            |
| 600                  | —                                    | —       | —       | —       | —            |
| 800 ①                | —                                    | —       | —       | —       | —            |
| <b>Main Breaker</b>  |                                      |         |         |         |              |
| 100                  | 18                                   | 14      | —       | 10      | EHD          |
| 100                  | 18                                   | 14      | 14      | 10      | FDB          |
| 100                  | 22                                   | —       | —       | —       | EDB          |
| 100                  | 42                                   | —       | —       | —       | EDS          |
| 100                  | 65                                   | —       | —       | —       | ED           |
| 100                  | 100                                  | —       | —       | —       | EDH          |
| 100                  | 65                                   | 35      | 18      | 10      | FD, FDE      |
| 100                  | 100                                  | 65      | 25      | 22      | HFD, HFDE    |
| 100                  | 200                                  | 100     | 35      | 22      | FDC          |
| 100                  | 200                                  | 150     | —       | —       | FCL          |
| 100                  | 200                                  | 200     | 200     | 100 ②   | FB-P ③       |
| 225                  | 22                                   | —       | —       | —       | EDB          |
| 225                  | 42                                   | —       | —       | —       | EDS          |
| 225                  | 65                                   | —       | —       | —       | ED           |
| 225                  | 100                                  | —       | —       | —       | EDH          |
| 225                  | 200                                  | —       | —       | —       | EDC          |
| 225                  | 65                                   | 35      | 18      | 10      | FD, FDE      |
| 225                  | 100                                  | 65      | 25      | 22      | HFD, HFDE    |
| 225                  | 200                                  | 100     | 35      | 22      | FDC          |
| 250                  | 65                                   | 35      | 18      | 10      | JD           |
| 250                  | 100                                  | 65      | 25      | 22      | HJD          |
| 250                  | 200                                  | 100     | 35      | 22      | JDC          |
| 400                  | 65                                   | —       | —       | 10      | DK           |
| 400                  | 65                                   | 35      | 25      | 10      | KD           |
| 400                  | 100                                  | 65      | 35      | 22      | HKD          |
| 400                  | 100                                  | 65      | —       | —       | LHH          |
| 400                  | 200                                  | 100     | 65      | 22      | KDC          |
| 400                  | 65                                   | —       | —       | —       | LCL ④        |
| 400                  | 200                                  | 200     | 200     | 100 ②   | LA-P ③④      |
| 600                  | 65                                   | 35      | 18      | 22      | LGE          |
| 600                  | 100                                  | 65      | 35      | 22      | LGH          |
| 600                  | 200                                  | 100     | 50      | 42      | LGC          |
| 600                  | 65                                   | 35      | 25      | 22      | LD           |
| 600                  | 100                                  | 65      | 35      | 25      | HLD          |
| 600                  | 200                                  | 100     | 50      | 25      | LDC          |
| 600                  | 65                                   | 35      | 25      | 22      | CLD ⑤        |
| 600                  | 100                                  | 65      | 35      | 25      | CHLD ⑤       |
| 600                  | 200                                  | 100     | 50      | 25      | CLDC ⑤       |

Notes

- ① 800A MLO requires 28-inch (711.2 mm) wide box.
- ② 100,000 based on NEMA test procedure.
- ③ Top feed only.
- ④ Requires 6.50-inch (165.1 mm) deep box. Not available in Type 3R, 12, 4 and 4X enclosures.
- ⑤ 100% rated circuit breaker. Requires copper bus. Not available in Type 12, 4 and 4X enclosures.

# 3.3

## Panelboards and Lighting Control

### Pow-R-Line C Panelboards

3

#### PRL3a Branch Circuit Breakers

| Ampere Rating        | Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical) |                      |         |         | Breaker Type          |
|----------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------|---------|---------|-----------------------|
|                      | 240 Vac                              | 480 Vac              | 600 Vac | 250 Vdc |                       |
| 15-60                | 10 <sup>(2)(3)</sup>                 | —                    | —       | —       | BAB                   |
| 15-60                | 10                                   | —                    | —       | —       | BAB-H                 |
| 70                   | 10 <sup>(2)(3)</sup>                 | —                    | —       | —       | BAB                   |
| 70                   | 10                                   | —                    | —       | —       | BAB-H                 |
| 80-100               | 10 <sup>(2)(3)</sup>                 | —                    | —       | —       | BAB                   |
| 80-100               | 10                                   | —                    | —       | —       | BAB-H                 |
| 15-50 <sup>(1)</sup> | 10 <sup>(2)(3)</sup>                 | —                    | —       | —       | QBGF                  |
| 15-50 <sup>(1)</sup> | 10                                   | —                    | —       | —       | QBGFEP                |
| 15-20                | 10 <sup>(2)(3)</sup>                 | —                    | —       | —       | QBCAF <sup>(4)</sup>  |
| 15-60                | 10 <sup>(2)(3)</sup>                 | —                    | —       | —       | BAB-D <sup>(5)</sup>  |
| 15-30                | 10 <sup>(2)(3)</sup>                 | —                    | —       | —       | BAB-C <sup>(6)</sup>  |
| 15-30                | 10 <sup>(2)</sup>                    | —                    | —       | —       | BABRP <sup>(7)</sup>  |
| 15-30                | 10 <sup>(2)</sup>                    | —                    | —       | —       | BABRSP <sup>(7)</sup> |
| 15-60                | 22 <sup>(2)(3)</sup>                 | —                    | —       | —       | QBHW                  |
| 15-60                | 22                                   | —                    | —       | —       | QBHW-H                |
| 70                   | 22 <sup>(2)(3)</sup>                 | —                    | —       | —       | QBHW                  |
| 70                   | 22                                   | —                    | —       | —       | QBHW-H                |
| 80-100               | 22 <sup>(2)(3)</sup>                 | —                    | —       | —       | QBHW                  |
| 80-100               | 22                                   | —                    | —       | —       | QBHW-H                |
| 15-30                | 22                                   | —                    | —       | —       | QBHGF                 |
| 15-30                | 22                                   | —                    | —       | —       | QBHGFEP               |
| 15-20                | 22 <sup>(2)(3)</sup>                 | —                    | —       | —       | QBHCAF <sup>(4)</sup> |
| 15-30                | 65                                   | 14 <sup>(8)(9)</sup> | —       | —       | GHQ                   |
| 15-20                | 65                                   | 14 <sup>(8)(9)</sup> | —       | 14      | GHB                   |

#### PRL3a Branch Circuit Breakers, continued

| Ampere Rating | Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical) |                      |         |         | Breaker Type               |
|---------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------|---------|---------|----------------------------|
|               | 240 Vac                              | 480 Vac              | 600 Vac | 250 Vdc |                            |
| 25-60         | 65                                   | 14 <sup>(8)(9)</sup> | —       | 14      | GHB                        |
| 70-100        | 65                                   | 14 <sup>(8)(9)</sup> | —       | 14      | GHB                        |
| 15-30         | 65                                   | 25 <sup>(8)(9)</sup> | —       | —       | HGHB                       |
| 15-20         | 65                                   | 14                   | —       | —       | GHQRD                      |
| 15-20         | 65                                   | 14 <sup>(8)(9)</sup> | —       | 14      | GHQRSP <sup>(7)</sup>      |
| 15-60         | —                                    | 14 <sup>(8)(9)</sup> | —       | —       | GHBGFEP                    |
| 15-20         | —                                    | 14 <sup>(8)(9)</sup> | —       | —       | GHBHID <sup>(8)</sup>      |
| 15-60         | 18 <sup>(10)</sup>                   | 14 <sup>(8)</sup>    | —       | 10      | EHD                        |
| 70-100        | 18 <sup>(10)</sup>                   | 14 <sup>(8)</sup>    | —       | 10      | EHD                        |
| 15-60         | 18                                   | V14                  | 14      | 10      | FDB                        |
| 70-100        | 18                                   | 14                   | 14      | 10      | FDB                        |
| 110-150       | 18                                   | 14                   | 14      | 10      | FDB                        |
| 15-60         | 65 <sup>(10)</sup>                   | 35 <sup>(8)</sup>    | 18      | 10      | FD, FDE                    |
| 70-100        | 65 <sup>(10)</sup>                   | 35 <sup>(8)</sup>    | 18      | 10      | FD, FDE                    |
| 110-225       | 65 <sup>(10)</sup>                   | 35                   | 18      | 10      | FD <sup>(10)</sup> , FDE   |
| 15-60         | 100 <sup>(10)</sup>                  | 65 <sup>(8)</sup>    | 25      | 22      | HFD, HFDE                  |
| 70-100        | 100 <sup>(10)</sup>                  | 65 <sup>(8)</sup>    | 25      | 22      | HFD, HFDE                  |
| 110-225       | 100 <sup>(10)</sup>                  | 65                   | 25      | 22      | HFD <sup>(10)</sup> , HFDE |
| 15-60         | 200                                  | 100                  | 35      | 22      | FDC                        |
| 70-100        | 200                                  | 100                  | 35      | 22      | FDC                        |
| 110-225       | 200                                  | 100                  | 35      | 22      | FDC <sup>(10)</sup>        |
| 100-225       | 22                                   | —                    | —       | —       | EDB <sup>(10)</sup>        |
| 100-225       | 42                                   | —                    | —       | —       | EDS <sup>(10)</sup>        |
| 100-225       | 65                                   | —                    | —       | —       | ED <sup>(10)</sup>         |
| 100-225       | 100                                  | —                    | —       | —       | EDH <sup>(10)</sup>        |
| 100-225       | 200                                  | —                    | —       | —       | EDC <sup>(10)</sup>        |

#### Notes

- <sup>(1)</sup> 50A devices are available as two-pole only.
- <sup>(2)</sup> Single-pole breaker rated 120 Vac.
- <sup>(3)</sup> Two-pole breaker rated 120/240 Vac.
- <sup>(4)</sup> Arc fault circuit breaker.
- <sup>(5)</sup> HID (High Intensity Discharge) rated breaker.
- <sup>(6)</sup> Switching Neutral Breaker. single-pole device requires two-pole space, two-pole device requires three-pole space.
- <sup>(7)</sup> Remote operated circuit breaker.
- <sup>(8)</sup> Single-pole breaker rated 277 Vac.
- <sup>(9)</sup> For use on 480Y/277V systems only.
- <sup>(10)</sup> AIC rating for two- and three-pole breakers only.
- <sup>(11)</sup> Maximum of six breakers per panel, 175-225A.

**Box Sizing and Selection**

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

**Panel Layout Instructions**

1. Select:
  - a. Required mains (lugs or breaker).
  - b. Neutral where required.
  - c. Branch circuits as required.
2. Layout panel as shown below, using appropriate "X" dimensions.
3. Using total X units (panel height) find box height in inches (mm) and box catalog number from table below. (When total X units come out to an uneven number, use next highest number; i.e., if total X comes out 25X, use 31X.)

**Layout—PRL3a**

|                      |                     | Poles         |   |   |
|----------------------|---------------------|---------------|---|---|
|                      |                     | 6 - 3X        | BAB, QBHW, QBCAF,   |   |
|                      |                     | 12 - 5X       | BABRP, BABRSP, QBHCAF                                       |   |
|                      |                     | 18 - 8X       | GHQ, GHQRD, GHQRSP,   |   |
|                      |                     | 24 - 10X      | GHB, HGHB   |   |
|                      |                     | 30 - 13X      | ①   |   |
|                      |                     | 36 - 15X      |   |   |
|                      | 42 - 18X            |               |   |   |
|                      | 1-Pole              | 1-Pole        | 1X  | EDB, EDS, ED, EDH, EDC, EHD, FDB, FD, FDE, HFD, FDC, HFDE |
|                      | 2-Pole              | 2-Pole        | 2X  | 150A max. per branch breaker (300A max. per connector)    |
|                      | 1-Pole              | 3-pole        | 3X  |   |
|                      | 2-Pole              |               |   |   |
|                      | 2- or 3-pole        |               | 2X  | EDB, EDS, ED, EDH, EDC                                    |
|                      |                     |               | 2-Pole  | FD, HFD, FDC, ② FDE, HFDE                                 |
|                      |                     |               | 3X three-pole   |   |
| Neutral Section      |                     |               | 5X  | 100–250A  |
|                      |                     |               | 8X  | 400–800A  |
|                      |                     |               | 11X   | 800A with through-feed lug                                |
| Main Lug Section     |                     |               | 2X  | 100A  |
|                      |                     |               | 5X  | 250A  |
|                      |                     |               | 8X  | 400–600A  |
|                      |                     |               | 14X   | 800A  |
| Main Breaker Section | Horizontal Mounting | 2X            | EHD, FDB, FD, HFD, FDC, FDE, HFDE                           |   |
|                      |                     | 2-Pole        |   |   |
|                      |                     | 3X            | EDB, EDS, ED, EDH, EDC ③                                    |   |
|                      |                     | three-pole    |   |   |
|                      |                     |               |   |   |
|                      | Vertical Mounting   | 7X            | EHD, FDB, FD, FDE, HFD, FDC, HFDE, EDB, EDS, ED, EDH, EDC ④ |   |
|                      |                     | 9X            | FCL, FB-P ⑤   |   |
|                      |                     | 14X           | JD, HJD, JDC  |   |
|                      |                     | 15X           | DK, KD, HKD, KDC, LHH                                       |   |
|                      |                     | 17X           | LD, HLD, LDC, CLD, CHLD, CLDC                               |   |
|                      | 18X                 | LGE, LGH, LGC |   |   |
|                      | 21X                 | LCL, LA-P ⑥   |   |   |

**Notes**

- ① GHQ, HGHB, GHQ, GHQRD and GHQRSP breakers cannot be mixed on same connector as BAB, QBHW, BABRP and BABRSP.
- ② Maximum of six breakers per panel.
- ③ Horizontal mounted 15–150A main breakers EHD, FDB, FD, FDE, HFD, HFDE and FDC, will be furnished as branch breaker construction. Branch breakers single-, two- or three-pole as required, may be located opposite these main breakers.
- ④ If optional terminal kit 3TA225FDK is required, use 10X.
- ⑤ FB-P and LA-P top mounting only.
- ⑥ LCL or LA-P main breaker requires 6-1/2-inch (165.1 mm) deep box.

**Layout Example**

1. Description of Panel  
Type PRL3a three-phase, four-wire, 120/208 Vac flush mounting. Panel to have short-circuit rating of 22,000 symmetrical amperes. Main breaker 400A, three-pole, bottom mounting. Branch circuits bolt-on as follows:  
12–200A single-pole QBHW  
1–200A three-pole ED  
1–225A three-pole ED
2. Layout Information from **Layout—PRL3a** table (left):
  - a. 400A Neutral . . . . . = 8X
  - b. 12-poles of QBHW . . . . . = 5X
  - c. Two three-pole ED breakers . . = 6X
  - d. Main breaker, 400A, Three-pole DK . . . . . = 15X  
Total Height . . . . . = 34X
3. From **Box Tabulation—PRL3a** table (below):
  - a. 34X Height (use 40X box)
  - b. Box Height 72 inches (1828.8 mm)
  - c. Box Catalog Number . . . . . **YS2072** or **EZB2072R**

**Box Tabulation—PRL3a**

| "X" Units       | Box Height     | YS Box Catalog Number | LT Trim Catalog Number | EZ Box Catalog Number | EZ Trim Catalog Number |
|-----------------|----------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
| <b>100–400A</b> |                |                       |                        |                       |                        |
| 14X             | 36.00 (914.4)  | <b>YS2036</b>         | <b>LT2036S</b> or F    | <b>EZB2036R</b>       | <b>EZT2036S</b> or F   |
| 23X             | 48.00 (1219.2) | <b>YS2048</b>         | <b>LT2048S</b> or F    | <b>EZB2048R</b>       | <b>EZT2048S</b> or F   |
| 31X             | 60.00 (1524.0) | <b>YS2060</b>         | <b>LT2060S</b> or F    | <b>EZB2060R</b>       | <b>EZT2060S</b> or F   |
| 40X             | 72.00 (1828.8) | <b>YS2072</b>         | <b>LT2072S</b> or F    | <b>EZB2072R</b>       | <b>EZT2072S</b> or F   |
| 53X             | 90.00 (2286.0) | <b>YS2090</b>         | <b>LT2090S</b> or F    | <b>EZB2090R</b>       | <b>EZT2090S</b> or F   |
| <b>600A</b>     |                |                       |                        |                       |                        |
| 23X             | 48.00 (1219.2) | <b>YS2048</b>         | <b>LTV2048S</b> or F   | <b>EZB2048R</b>       | <b>EZTV2048S</b> or F  |
| 31X             | 60.00 (1524.0) | <b>YS2060</b>         | <b>LTV2060S</b> or F   | <b>EZB2060R</b>       | <b>EZTV2060S</b> or F  |
| 40X             | 72.00 (1828.8) | <b>YS2072</b>         | <b>LTV2072S</b> or F   | <b>EZB2072R</b>       | <b>EZTV2072S</b> or F  |
| 53X             | 90.00 (2286.0) | <b>YS2090</b>         | <b>LTV2090S</b> or F   | <b>EZB2090R</b>       | <b>EZTV2090S</b> or F  |
| <b>800A</b>     |                |                       |                        |                       |                        |
| 23X             | 48.00 (1219.2) | <b>YS2848</b>         | <b>LTV2848S</b> or F   | —                     | —                      |
| 31X             | 60.00 (1524.0) | <b>YS2860</b>         | <b>LTV2860S</b> or F   | —                     | —                      |
| 40X             | 72.00 (1828.8) | <b>YS2872</b>         | <b>LTV2872S</b> or F   | —                     | —                      |
| 53X             | 90.00 (2286.0) | <b>YS2890</b>         | <b>LTV2890S</b> or F   | —                     | —                      |

**Cabinets**

Fronts are code-gauge steel, ANSI-61 light gray painted finish.

Boxes are code-gauge galvanized steel without knockouts. Standard depth is 5-3/4 inches (146.1 mm).

Standard widths are:  
20-inch (508.0 mm)  
100–600A.  
28-inch (711.2 mm)  
800A.

**Standard Depth**

5-3/4 inches (146.1 mm).

**Top and Bottom Gutters**

5-1/2 inches (139.7 mm) minimum.

**Side Gutters**

4 inches (101.6 mm) minimum.

Type PRL3E



### Contents

| <i>Description</i>                          | <i>Page</i>     |
|---|-----------------|
| Product Description . . . . .               | <b>V2-T3-7</b>  |
| Application Description . . . . .           | <b>V2-T3-8</b>  |
| Standards and Certifications . . . . .      | <b>V2-T3-10</b> |
| Technical Data and Specifications . . . . . | <b>V2-T3-11</b> |
| Type PRL1a . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-26</b> |
| Type PRL1aF . . . . .                       | <b>V2-T3-30</b> |
| Type PRL1a-LX . . . . .                     | <b>V2-T3-33</b> |
| Type PRL2a . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-37</b> |
| Type PRL2aF . . . . .                       | <b>V2-T3-41</b> |
| Type PRL2a-LX . . . . .                     | <b>V2-T3-44</b> |
| Retrofit Panelboard . . . . .               | <b>V2-T3-48</b> |
| Type PRL3a . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-56</b> |
| Type PRL3E . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-60</b> |
| Product Selection . . . . .                 | <b>V2-T3-61</b> |
| Box Sizing and Selection . . . . .          | <b>V2-T3-62</b> |
| Type PRL4 . . . . .                         | <b>V2-T3-64</b> |
| Type PRL4D . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-74</b> |
| Type PRL5P . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-84</b> |

### Type PRL3E

#### Product Description

- 480V Vac maximum (250 Vdc)
- Three-phase four-wire, three-phase three-wire, single-phase three-wire, single-phase two-wire
- 600A main lugs
- 600A main breaker
- 125A maximum branch breakers
- Bolt-on branch breakers
- Factory assembled
- Refer to **Page V2-T3-7** for additional information

#### Application Description

- Lighting and appliance branch panelboard
- Fully rated or series rated
- Interrupting ratings up to 200 kA symmetrical
- Suitable for use as Service Entrance Equipment, when specified on the order
- See **Pages V2-T3-7** through **V2-T3-23** for additional information

#### Standards and Certifications

- UL 67, UL 50
- Federal Specification W-P-115c
- Refer to **Page V2-T3-7** for additional information



Product Selection

Type PRL3E

PRL3E



| Ampere Rating        | Breaker Type | Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical) |         |         |
|----------------------|--------------|--------------------------------------|---------|---------|
|                      |              | 240 Vac                              | 480 Vac | 250 Vdc |
| <b>Main Lug Only</b> |              |                                      |         |         |
| 100                  | —            | —                                    | —       | —       |
| 250                  | —            | —                                    | —       | —       |
| 400                  | —            | —                                    | —       | —       |
| 600                  | —            | —                                    | —       | —       |
| <b>Main Breaker</b>  |              |                                      |         |         |
| 125                  | EGB          | 35                                   | 18      | 10      |
| 125                  | EGS          | 100                                  | 35      | 35      |
| 125                  | EGH          | 200                                  | 65      | 42      |
| 225                  | EDB          | 22                                   | —       | —       |
| 225                  | EDS          | 42                                   | —       | —       |
| 225                  | ED           | 65                                   | —       | —       |
| 225                  | EDH          | 100                                  | —       | —       |
| 225                  | EDC          | 200                                  | —       | —       |
| 225                  | FD, FDE      | 65                                   | 35      | 10      |
| 225                  | HFD, HFDE    | 100                                  | 65      | 22      |
| 225                  | FDC          | 200                                  | 100     | 22      |
| 400                  | DK           | 65                                   | —       | —       |
| 400                  | KD           | 65                                   | 35      | 10      |
| 400                  | HKD          | 100                                  | 65      | 22      |
| 400                  | LHH          | 100                                  | 65      | —       |
| 400                  | KDC          | 200                                  | 100     | 22      |
| 600                  | LGE          | 65                                   | 35      | 22      |
| 600                  | LGH          | 100                                  | 65      | 22      |

**Box Sizing and Selection**

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

**Assembled Circuit Breaker Panelboards and Lighting Controls**

Box size and box and trim catalog numbers for all standard panelboard types are found on **Page V2-T3-63**.

3

**Instructions**

1. Using description of the required panelboard, select the rating and type of main required.
2. Count the total number of branch circuit poles, including provisions, required in the panelboard. Do not count main breaker poles. Convert two- or three-pole branch breaker to single-poles, i.e., three-pole breaker, count as three poles. Determine sub-feed breaker or through-feed lug requirements.
3. Select the main ampere rating section from **Page V2-T3-63**.
4. Select panelboard type from first column, main breaker frame, if applicable, from second column, and sub-feed breaker frame, if applicable, from the third column.
5. From Step #2, determine the number of branch circuits in Column 4.
6. Read box size, box and trim catalog numbers across columns to the right. Specify surface or flush mounting on the order.

**Cabinets**

Fronts are code-gauge steel, ANSI-61 light gray painted finish.

Boxes are code-gauge galvanized steel without knockouts. Standard depth is 5-3/4 inches (146.1 mm). Standard width is 20 inches (508.0 mm). An optional 28-inch (711.2 mm) wide box is available.

**Top and Bottom Gutters**

5-1/2 inches (139.7 mm) minimum.



Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

**PRL3E Panelboard Sizing**

| Panelboard Types  | Main Breaker Types and Mounting Position (H) = Horizontal (V) = Vertical | Sub-Feed Breaker Types and Mounting Position (H) = Horizontal (V) = Vertical | Maximum No. of Branch Circuits Including Provisions | Box Dimensions ① |               |              | YS Box Catalog Number | LT Trim Catalog Number | EZ Box Catalog Number | EZ Trim Catalog Number |
|---|--|--|---|------------------|---------------|--------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|
|   |  |  |   | Height           | Width         | Depth        |                       |                        |                       |                        |
| <b>125A</b>   |  |  |   |                  |               |              |                       |                        |                       |                        |
| Main breaker  | EG, EGS, EGH (H)   | —  | 12  | 36.00 (914.4)    | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2036                | LT2036S or F           | EZB2036R              | EZT2036S or F          |
|   |  | —  | 24  | 36.00 (914.4)    | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2036                | LT2036S or F           | EZB2036R              | EZT2036S or F          |
|   |  | —  | 36  | 36.00 (914.4)    | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2036                | LT2036S or F           | EZB2036R              | EZT2036S or F          |
|   |  | —  | 42  | 42.00 (1066.8)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2042                | LT2042S or F           | EZB2042R              | EZT2042S or F          |
| Main lugs or main breaker   | FD, HFD (V)  | —  | 18  | 36.00 (914.4)    | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2036                | LT2036S or F           | EZB2036R              | EZT2036S or F          |
|   |  | —  | 30  | 42.00 (1066.8)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2042                | LT2042S or F           | EZB2042R              | EZT2042S or F          |
|   |  | —  | 42  | 48.00 (1219.2)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2048                | LT2048S or F           | EZB2048R              | EZT2048S or F          |
| Main lugs or main breaker with 125A through-feed lugs or sub-feed breaker | FD, HFD (V)  | EHD  | 18  | 48.00 (1219.2)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2048                | LT2048S or F           | EZB2048R              | EZT2048S or F          |
|   |  | FD   | 30  | 60.00 (1524.0)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2060                | LT2060S or F           | EZB2060R              | EZT2060S or F          |
|   |  | HFD  | 42  | 60.00 (1524.0)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2060                | LT2060S or F           | EZB2060R              | EZT2060S or F          |
|   |  | TFL (V)  |   |                  |               |              |                       |                        |                       |                        |
| <b>250A</b>   |  |  |   |                  |               |              |                       |                        |                       |                        |
| Main lugs or main breaker   | EDS, ED, EDH, FD, HFD (V)  | —  | 18  | 36.00 (914.4)    | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2036                | LT2036S or F           | EZB2036R              | EZT2036S or F          |
|   |  | —  | 30  | 42.00 (1066.8)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2042                | LT2042S or F           | EZB2042R              | EZT2042S or F          |
|   |  | —  | 42  | 48.00 (1219.2)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2048                | LT2048S or F           | EZB2048R              | EZT2048S or F          |
| Main lugs or main breaker with 225A through-feed lugs or sub-feed breaker | FD, HFD, EDS, ED, EDH (V)  | FD, HFD, EDS, ED, EDH (V)  | 18  | 48.00 (1219.2)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2048                | LT2048S or F           | EZB2048R              | EZT2048S or F          |
|   |  |  | 30  | 60.00 (1524.0)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2060                | LT2060S or F           | EZB2060R              | EZT2060S or F          |
|   |  |  | 42  | 60.00 (1524.0)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2060                | LT2060S or F           | EZB2060R              | EZT2060S or F          |
| <b>400A</b>   |  |  |   |                  |               |              |                       |                        |                       |                        |
| Main breaker  | DK, KD, HKD, KDC (V)   | —  | 18  | 48.00 (1219.2)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2048                | LT2048S or F           | EZB2048R              | EZT2048S or F          |
|   |  | —  | 30  | 60.00 (1524.0)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2060                | LT2060S or F           | EZB2060R              | EZT2060S or F          |
|   |  | —  | 42  | 60.00 (1524.0)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2060                | LT2060S or F           | EZB2060R              | EZT2060S or F          |
| Main breaker with 225A through-feed lugs or sub-feed breaker              | DK, KD, HKD, KDC (V)   | EHD, FD, HFD, EDB, EDS, ED, EDH (V)  | 18  | 60.00 (1524.0)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2060                | LT2060S or F           | EZB2060R              | EZT2060S or F          |
|   |  |  | 30  | 72.00 (1828.8)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2072                | LT2072S or F           | EZB2072R              | EZT2072S or F          |
|   |  |  | 42  | 72.00 (1828.8)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2072                | LT2072S or F           | EZB2072R              | EZT2072S or F          |
| Main lugs or main breaker with 400A through-feed lugs or sub-feed breaker | DK, KD, HKD, KDC (V)   | JD, HJD, JDC, DK, KD, HKD, KDC (V)   | 18  | 72.00 (1828.8)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2072                | LT2072S or F           | EZB2072R              | EZT2072S or F          |
|   |  |  | 30  | 72.00 (1828.8)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2072                | LT2072S or F           | EZB2072R              | EZT2072S or F          |
|   |  |  | 42  | 90.00 (2286.0)   | 20.00 (508.0) | 5.75 (146.1) | YS2090                | LT2090S or F           | EZB2090R              | EZT2090S or F          |

**PRL3E Branch Circuit Breakers**

| Ampere Rating | Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical) |         |         | Breaker Type |
|---------------|--------------------------------------|---------|---------|--------------|
|               | 240 Vac                              | 480 Vac | 250 Vdc |              |
| 15–125        | 25                                   | 18      | 10      | EGB          |
| 15–125        | 85                                   | 35      | 35      | EGS          |
| 15–125        | 100                                  | 65      | 42      | EGH          |

**Note**

① Smaller panelboard box sizes are available if required. Contact Eaton for application information.

Type PRL4



Type PRL4B Circuit Breaker and Type PRL4F Fusible Panelboards

### Type PRL4

#### Product Description

- 600 Vac maximum (600 Vdc)
- Three-phase, four-wire, three-phase three-wire, single-phase three-wire, single-phase two-wire
- PRL4B circuit breaker panelboard
- PRL4F fusible switch panelboard
- 1200A maximum mains
- 1200A maximum branch devices
- Bolt-on branch devices
- Factory assembled
- Refer to **Page V2-T3-7** for additional information

#### Application Description

- Power distribution panelboard
- Fully rated or series rated
- Interrupting ratings up to 200 kA symmetrical
- Suitable for use as Service Entrance Equipment, when specified on the order
- See **Pages V2-T3-7** through **V2-T3-23** for additional information

### Contents

#### Description

|   | <i>Page</i>     |
|---|-----------------|
| Product Description . . . . .               | <b>V2-T3-7</b>  |
| Application Description . . . . .           | <b>V2-T3-8</b>  |
| Standards and Certifications . . . . .      | <b>V2-T3-10</b> |
| Technical Data and Specifications . . . . . | <b>V2-T3-11</b> |
| Type PRL1a . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-26</b> |
| Type PRL1aF . . . . .                       | <b>V2-T3-30</b> |
| Type PRL1a-LX . . . . .                     | <b>V2-T3-33</b> |
| Type PRL2a . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-37</b> |
| Type PRL2aF . . . . .                       | <b>V2-T3-41</b> |
| Type PRL2a-LX . . . . .                     | <b>V2-T3-44</b> |
| Retrofit Panelboard . . . . .               | <b>V2-T3-48</b> |
| Type PRL3a . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-56</b> |
| Type PRL3E . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-60</b> |
| Type PRL4                                   |                 |
| Product Selection . . . . .                 | <b>V2-T3-65</b> |
| Box Sizing and Selection—PRL4B . . . . .    | <b>V2-T3-68</b> |
| Box Sizing and Selection—PRL4F . . . . .    | <b>V2-T3-71</b> |
| Type PRL4D . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-74</b> |
| Type PRL5P . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-84</b> |

#### Standards and Certifications

- UL 67, UL 50
- Federal Specification
- W-P-115c
- Refer to **Page V2-T3-7** for additional information



Product Selection

Type PRL4



PRL4 Main Lugs and Main Breakers

| Ampere Rating         | Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical) |         |         |         |         | Breaker Type |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------------|
|                       | 240 Vac                              | 480 Vac | 600 Vac | 250 Vdc | 600 Vdc |              |
| <b>Main Lug Only</b>  |                                      |         |         |         |         |              |
| 250                   | —                                    | —       | —       | —       | —       | —            |
| 400                   | —                                    | —       | —       | —       | —       | —            |
| 600                   | —                                    | —       | —       | —       | —       | —            |
| 800                   | —                                    | —       | —       | —       | —       | —            |
| 1200                  | —                                    | —       | —       | —       | —       | —            |
| <b>Main Breaker ①</b> |                                      |         |         |         |         |              |
| 250                   | 65                                   | 35      | 18      | 10      | —       | JD           |
| 250                   | 100                                  | 65      | 25      | 22      | —       | HJD          |
| 250                   | —                                    | —       | —       | 42      | 35      | HJDDC ②      |
| 250                   | 200                                  | 100     | 35      | 22      | —       | JDC          |
| 250                   | 200                                  | 200     | —       | —       | —       | LCL          |
| 400                   | 65                                   | —       | —       | 10      | —       | DK           |
| 400                   | 65                                   | 35      | 25      | 10      | —       | KD           |
| 400                   | 65                                   | 35      | 25      | —       | —       | CKD ③④       |
| 400                   | 100                                  | 65      | 35      | 22      | —       | HKD          |
| 400                   | —                                    | —       | —       | 42      | 35      | HKDDC ②      |
| 400                   | 100                                  | 65      | 35      | 42      | —       | LHH          |
| 400                   | 100                                  | 65      | 35      | —       | —       | CHKD ③④      |
| 400                   | 200                                  | 100     | 65      | 22      | —       | KDC          |
| 400                   | 200                                  | 200     | —       | —       | —       | LCL          |
| 400                   | 200                                  | 200     | 200     | —       | —       | LA-P         |
| 600                   | 65                                   | 35      | 18      | 22      | —       | LGE ①        |
| 600                   | 100                                  | 65      | 35      | 22      | —       | LGH ①        |
| 600                   | 200                                  | 100     | 50      | 42      | —       | LGC          |
| 600                   | 200                                  | 150     | 65      | 50      | —       | LGU          |
| 600                   | 65                                   | 35      | 25      | 22      | —       | LD           |
| 600                   | 65                                   | 35      | 25      | —       | —       | CLD ③        |
| 600                   | 100                                  | 65      | 35      | 25      | —       | HLD          |
| 600                   | —                                    | —       | —       | 42      | 35      | HLDDC ②      |
| 600                   | 100                                  | 65      | 35      | —       | —       | CHLD ③       |
| 600                   | 200                                  | 100     | 50      | 25      | —       | LDC          |
| 600                   | 200                                  | 100     | 50      | —       | —       | CLDC ③       |
| 800                   | 65                                   | 50      | 25      | 22      | —       | MDL          |
| 800                   | 100                                  | 65      | 35      | 25      | —       | HMDL         |
| 800                   | —                                    | —       | —       | 42      | 35      | HMDLDC ②     |
| 800                   | 65                                   | 50      | 25      | —       | —       | CMDL ③       |
| 800                   | 100                                  | 65      | 35      | —       | —       | CHMDL ③      |
| 800                   | 200                                  | 200     | 200     | —       | —       | NB-P         |
| 800                   | 65                                   | 50      | 25      | —       | —       | ND           |
| 800                   | 100                                  | 65      | 35      | —       | —       | HND          |
| 800                   | 200                                  | 100     | 65      | —       | —       | NDC          |
| 800                   | 200                                  | 100     | 65      | —       | —       | NGC          |
| 800                   | 100                                  | 65      | 35      | —       | —       | NGH          |
| 800                   | 85                                   | 50      | 25      | —       | —       | NGS          |
| 800                   | 65                                   | 50      | 25      | —       | —       | CND ③⑤       |
| 800                   | 100                                  | 65      | 35      | —       | —       | CHND ③⑥      |
| 800                   | 200                                  | 100     | 65      | —       | —       | CNDC ③⑥      |
| 800                   | 200                                  | 100     | 65      | —       | —       | CNGC ③⑥      |
| 800                   | 100                                  | 65      | 35      | —       | —       | CNGH ③⑥      |
| 800                   | 85                                   | 50      | 25      | —       | —       | CNGS ③⑥      |

PRL4 Main Lugs and Main Breakers, continued

| Ampere Rating                    | Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical) |         |         |         |         | Breaker Type |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------------|
|                                  | 240 Vac                              | 480 Vac | 600 Vac | 250 Vdc | 600 Vdc |              |
| <b>Main Breaker, continued ①</b> |                                      |         |         |         |         |              |
| 1200                             | 65                                   | 50      | 25      | —       | —       | ND           |
| 1200                             | 100                                  | 65      | 35      | —       | —       | HND          |
| 1200                             | 200                                  | 100     | 65      | —       | —       | NDC          |
| 1200                             | 200                                  | 100     | 65      | —       | —       | NGC          |
| 1200                             | 100                                  | 65      | 35      | —       | —       | NGH          |
| 1200                             | 85                                   | 50      | 25      | —       | —       | NGS          |
| 1200                             | 65                                   | 50      | 25      | —       | —       | CND ③⑤       |
| 1200                             | 100                                  | 65      | 35      | —       | —       | CHND ③⑥      |
| 1200                             | 200                                  | 100     | 65      | —       | —       | CNDC ③⑥      |
| 1200                             | 200                                  | 100     | 65      | —       | —       | CNGC ③⑥      |
| 1200                             | 100                                  | 65      | 35      | —       | —       | CNGH ③⑥      |
| 1200                             | 85                                   | 50      | 25      | —       | —       | CNGS ③⑥      |
| 1200                             | —                                    | —       | —       | 42      | 50      | NBDC ②       |

PRL4 Main Fusible Switches

| Ampere Rating                                   | Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical) |         | Device Type |
|---|--------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
|   | 240 Vac                              | 480 Vac |             |
| <b>Main Fusible Switch 240 Vac, 250 Vdc ⑥⑦⑧</b> |                                      |         |             |
| 200   | See Page V2-T3-67                    |         | FDPB        |
| 400   |                                      |         | FDPW        |
| 600 ⑨   |                                      |         | FDPW        |
| 800 ⑨   |                                      |         | FDPW        |
| 1200 ⑨  |                                      |         | FDPW        |
| <b>Main Fusible Switch 600 Vac ⑥⑦</b>           |                                      |         |             |
| 200   | See Page V2-T3-67                    |         | FDPB        |
| 400   |                                      |         | FDPW        |
| 600 ⑨   |                                      |         | FDPW        |
| 800 ⑨   |                                      |         | FDPW        |
| 1200 ⑨  |                                      |         | FDPW        |

Notes

- ① For ground fault protection on main devices, see **Modification 14—Applies to 310 and 310+ Trip Units on Page V2-T3-106 or Modification 15 on Page V2-T3-106.**
- ② For use on DC systems only.
- ③ 100% rated breaker. Requires copper bus. Not available in Type 12, 4 and 4X enclosures.
- ④ Breaker only available in three-pole frame.
- ⑤ Requires 44-inch (1117.6 mm) wide box.
- ⑥ For ground fault protection on main devices, see **Modification 15 on Page V2-T3-106.**
- ⑦ Fuses not included. **Specify required fuse clips on all switches.**
- ⑧ Class J Fuse provisions are applicable only to 600V units. When required, use dimensions of 600V units for all voltages 600 and below.
- ⑨ No DC rating on 600, 800 and 1200A switches

### Pow-R-Line C Panelboards

#### PRL4 Branch Devices

| Ampere Rating | Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical) |         |         |         |         | Breaker Type |
|---------------|--------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------------|
|               | 240 Vac                              | 480 Vac | 600 Vac | 250 Vdc | 600 Vdc |              |
| 15-60         | 10 (2)(3)                            | —       | —       | —       | —       | BAB          |
| 15-60         | 10                                   | —       | —       | —       | —       | BAB-H        |
| 70-100        | 10 (2)(3)                            | —       | —       | —       | —       | BAB          |
| 70-100        | 10                                   | —       | —       | —       | —       | BAB-H        |
| 15-50 (1)     | 10 (2)(3)                            | —       | —       | —       | —       | QBGF         |
| 15-20         | 10 (2)(3)                            | —       | —       | —       | —       | QBCAF (4)    |
| 15-60         | 22 (2)(3)                            | —       | —       | —       | —       | QBHW         |
| 15-60         | 22                                   | —       | —       | —       | —       | QBHW-H       |
| 70-100        | 22 (2)(3)                            | —       | —       | —       | —       | QBHW         |
| 70-100        | 22                                   | —       | —       | —       | —       | QBHW-H       |
| 15-30         | 22 (2)(3)                            | —       | —       | —       | —       | QBHGF        |
| 15-20         | 22 (2)(3)                            | —       | —       | —       | —       | QBHCAF (4)   |
| 15-30         | 65 (2)                               | 14 (5)  | —       | —       | —       | GHQ (7)      |
| 15-60         | 65 (2)                               | 14 (5)  | —       | 14      | —       | GHB (7)      |
| 70-100        | 65 (2)                               | 14 (5)  | —       | 14      | —       | GHB (7)      |
| 15-30         | 65 (2)                               | 25 (5)  | —       | —       | —       | HGHB (7)     |
| 15-60         | 18 (8)                               | 14 (5)  | —       | 10      | —       | EHD          |
| 70-100        | 18 (8)                               | 14 (5)  | —       | 10      | —       | EHD          |
| 15-60         | 18                                   | 14      | 14      | 10      | —       | FDB          |
| 70-100        | 18                                   | 14      | 14      | 10      | —       | FDB          |
| 110-150       | 18                                   | 14      | 14      | 10      | —       | FDB          |
| 15-60         | 65 (8)                               | 35 (5)  | 18      | 10      | —       | FD, FDE      |
| 70-100        | 65 (8)                               | 35 (5)  | 18      | 10      | —       | FD, FDE      |
| 110-225       | 65 (8)                               | 35      | 18      | 10      | —       | FD, FDE      |
| 15-60         | 100 (8)                              | 65 (5)  | 25      | 22      | —       | HFD, HFDE    |
| 70-100        | 100 (8)                              | 65 (5)  | 25      | 22      | —       | HFD, HFDE    |
| 110-225       | 100 (8)                              | 65      | 25      | 22      | —       | HFD, HFDE    |
| 15-60         | 200                                  | 100     | 35      | 22      | —       | FDC          |
| 70-100        | 200                                  | 100     | 35      | 22      | —       | FDC          |
| 110-225       | 200                                  | 100     | 35      | 22      | —       | FDC          |
| 15-100        | 200                                  | 150     | —       | —       | —       | FCL          |
| 15-150        | —                                    | —       | —       | 42      | 35      | HFDDC (6)    |
| 100-225       | 22                                   | —       | —       | —       | —       | EDB          |
| 100-225       | 42                                   | —       | —       | —       | —       | EDS          |
| 100-225       | 65                                   | —       | —       | —       | —       | ED           |
| 100-225       | 100                                  | —       | —       | —       | —       | EDH          |
| 100-225       | 200                                  | —       | —       | —       | —       | EDC          |
| 70-225        | 65                                   | 35      | 18      | 10      | —       | JD           |
| 250           | 65                                   | 35      | 18      | 10      | —       | JD           |
| 70-225        | 100                                  | 65      | 25      | 22      | —       | HJD          |
| 250           | 100                                  | 65      | 25      | 22      | —       | HJD          |
| 70-250        | —                                    | —       | —       | 42      | 35      | HJDDC (6)    |
| 70-225        | 200                                  | 100     | 35      | 22      | —       | JDC          |
| 250           | 200                                  | 100     | 35      | 22      | —       | JDC          |
| 125-250       | 200                                  | 200     | —       | —       | —       | LCL          |
| 250-400       | 65                                   | —       | —       | 10      | —       | DK           |

#### PRL4 Branch Devices, continued

| Ampere Rating | Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical) |         |         |         |         | Breaker Type  |
|---------------|--------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------------|
|               | 240 Vac                              | 480 Vac | 600 Vac | 250 Vdc | 600 Vdc |               |
| 100-400       | 65                                   | 35      | 25      | 10      | —       | KD            |
| 100-400       | 65                                   | 35      | 25      | —       | —       | CKD (9)(10)   |
| 100-400       | 100                                  | 65      | 35      | 22      | —       | HKD           |
| 100-400       | —                                    | —       | —       | 42      | 35      | HKDDC (6)     |
| 100-400       | 100                                  | 65      | 35      | —       | —       | CHKD (9)(10)  |
| 125-400       | 100                                  | 65      | 35      | 42      | —       | LHH           |
| 100-400       | 200                                  | 100     | 65      | 22      | —       | KDC           |
| 200-400       | 200                                  | 200     | —       | —       | —       | LCL           |
| 250-600       | 65                                   | 35      | 18      | 22      | —       | LGE           |
| 300-600       | 65                                   | 35      | 25      | 22      | —       | LD            |
| 300-600       | 65                                   | 35      | 25      | —       | —       | CLD (9)       |
| 250-600       | 100                                  | 65      | 35      | 22      | —       | LGH           |
| 300-600       | 100                                  | 65      | 35      | 25      | —       | HLD           |
| 300-600       | —                                    | —       | —       | 42      | 35      | HLDC (6)(9)   |
| 300-600       | 100                                  | 65      | 35      | —       | —       | CHLD (9)      |
| 250-600       | 200                                  | 100     | 35      | 42      | —       | LGC           |
| 300-600       | 200                                  | 100     | 50      | 25      | —       | LDC           |
| 300-600       | 200                                  | 100     | 50      | 25      | —       | CLDC (9)      |
| 250-600       | 200                                  | 150     | 65      | 50      | —       | LGU           |
| 400-800       | 65                                   | 50      | 25      | 22      | —       | MDL           |
| 400-800       | 100                                  | 65      | 35      | 25      | —       | HMDL          |
| 300-800       | —                                    | —       | —       | 42      | 35      | HMDLDC (6)(9) |
| 400-800       | 65                                   | 50      | 25      | —       | —       | CMDL (9)      |
| 400-800       | 100                                  | 65      | 35      | —       | —       | CHMDL (9)     |
| 320-800       | 85                                   | 50      | 25      | —       | —       | NGS           |
| 320-800       | 85                                   | 50      | 25      | —       | —       | CNGS (9)      |
| 320-800       | 100                                  | 65      | 35      | —       | —       | NGH           |
| 320-800       | 100                                  | 65      | 35      | —       | —       | CNGH (9)      |
| 320-800       | 200                                  | 100     | 65      | —       | —       | NGC           |
| 320-800       | 200                                  | 100     | 65      | —       | —       | CNGC (9)      |
| 500-1200      | 85                                   | 50      | 25      | —       | —       | NGS           |
| 500-1200      | 85                                   | 50      | 25      | —       | —       | CNGS (9)      |
| 500-1200      | 100                                  | 65      | 35      | —       | —       | NGH           |
| 500-1200      | 100                                  | 65      | 35      | —       | —       | CNGH (9)      |
| 500-1200      | 200                                  | 100     | 65      | —       | —       | NGC           |
| 500-1200      | 200                                  | 100     | 65      | —       | —       | CNGC (9)      |

#### Notes

- ① 50A devices are available as two-pole only.
- ② Single-pole breakers rated 120 Vac.
- ③ Two-pole breakers rated 120/240 Vac.
- ④ Arc fault circuit breaker.
- ⑤ Single-pole breakers rated 277 Vac.
- ⑥ For use on DC systems only.
- ⑦ At 480V, must be used on 480Y/277V grounded wye systems only.
- ⑧ AIC rating for two- and three-pole breakers only.
- ⑨ 100% rated breaker. Requires copper bus. Not available in Type 12, 4 and 4X enclosures.
- ⑩ Breaker only available in three-pole frame.
- ⑪ Available in single branch mounting only.

**PRL4 Branch Devices, continued**

| Ampere Rating   | Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical) |         |         |         | Breaker Type |
|---|--------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|--------------|
|   | 240 Vac                              | 480 Vac | 600 Vac | 250 Vdc |              |
| <b>Integrally Fused, Current Limiting Circuit Breaker</b> |                                      |         |         |         |              |
| 15–100  | 200                                  | 200     | 200     | ①       | FB-P         |
| 125–225   | 200                                  | 200     | 200     | ①       | LA-P         |
| 250–400   | 200                                  | 200     | 200     | ①       | LA-P         |
| 400–600   | 200                                  | 200     | 200     | ①       | NB-P         |
| 700–800   | 200                                  | 200     | 200     | ①       | NB-P         |
| <b>Fusible Switches 240 Vac, 250 Vdc ②</b>                |                                      |         |         |         |              |
| 30/30 ③   | See table at the right               |         |         |         | FDPW-Twin    |
| 60/60 ③   |                                      |         |         |         | FDPW-Twin    |
| 100/100 ③   |                                      |         |         |         | FDPW-Twin    |
| 200/200   |                                      |         |         |         | FDPB-Twin    |
| 100   |                                      |         |         |         | FDPW-Single  |
| 200   |                                      |         |         |         | FDPB-Single  |
| 400   | See table at the right               |         |         |         | FDPW-Single  |
| 600 ④   |                                      |         |         |         | FDPW-Single  |
| 800 ④   |                                      |         |         |         | FDPW-Single  |
| 1200 ④  |                                      |         |         |         | FDPW-Single  |
| <b>Fusible Switches 600 Vac ②</b>                         |                                      |         |         |         |              |
| 30/30 ③   | See table at the right               |         |         |         | FDPW-Twin    |
| 60/60 ③   |                                      |         |         |         | FDPW-Twin    |
| 100/100 ③   |                                      |         |         |         | FDPW-Twin    |
| 200/200 ⑤   |                                      |         |         |         | FDPB-Twin    |
| 100   |                                      |         |         |         | FDPW-Single  |
| 200   |                                      |         |         |         | FDPB-Single  |
| 400   | See table at the right               |         |         |         | FDPW-Single  |
| 600 ④   |                                      |         |         |         | FDPW-Single  |
| 800 ④   |                                      |         |         |         | FDPW-Single  |
| 1200 ④  |                                      |         |         |         | FDPW-Single  |

**FDPW and FDPB Switch Ratings, 240 or 600 Vac**

| Ampere Rating | Fuse Class Used | Short-Circuit Ratings (kA Symmetrical) |
|---------------|-----------------|--|
| 30–100        | R, J ⑥          | 200                                    |
| 200 Single    | R, J ⑥          | 200                                    |
| 200 Twin      | R ⑥, J ⑥, T     | 200                                    |
| 400, 600 ⑦    | R ⑦, J ⑥, T     | 200                                    |
| 800, 1200 ⑦   | L               | 200                                    |

**Notes**

- ① 100 kAIC based on NEMA test procedure.
- ② Fuses not included. **Specify required fuse clips on all switches. (T fuse clips not available for 200/200 twin switches.)**
- ③ When branches of a twin unit are of different ampere ratings, as a 30–60 twin unit, price and layout as a 60–60 twin unit; when a 60–100 twin unit, price and layout as a 100–100 twin unit.
- ④ No DC rating on 600, 800 and 1200A switches.
- ⑤ Class J fuse provisions are applicable to 600V units. When required, use price and dimensions of 600V units for all voltages 600V and below.
- ⑥ Twin 200A switches are not available with Class R fuse clips at 600V.
- ⑦ When shunt trip is required, 400–600A switches used with Class R fuses are rated 100 kAIC.

# 3.3

## Panelboards and Lighting Control

### Pow-R-Line C Panelboards

#### Box Sizing and Selection—PRL4B

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

Main Lug Only (MLO), Main Breaker, Neutral, Through-Feed Lug (TFL) and Sub-Feed Lug (SFL) "X" Space Requirements. (For other configurations not shown, refer to Eaton.)

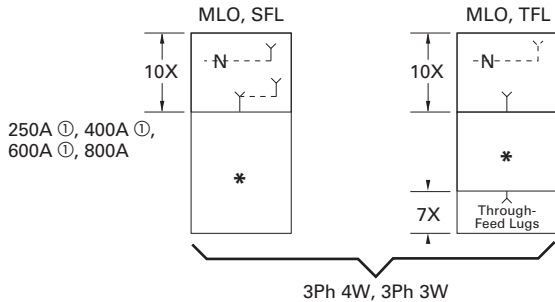
\* = Space available for branch devices. For device sizing, see **Page V2-T3-70**.

● = Blank means no bus under cover, to meet NEC cable bending space.

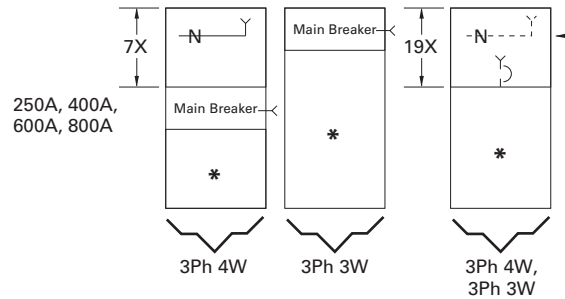
3

#### PRL4B Layout

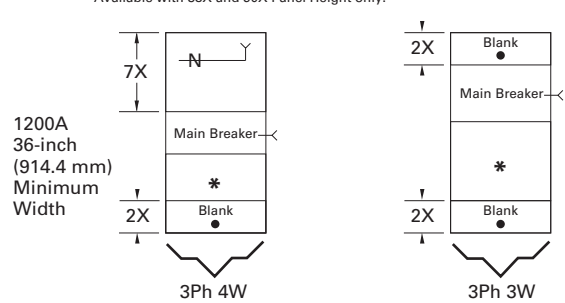
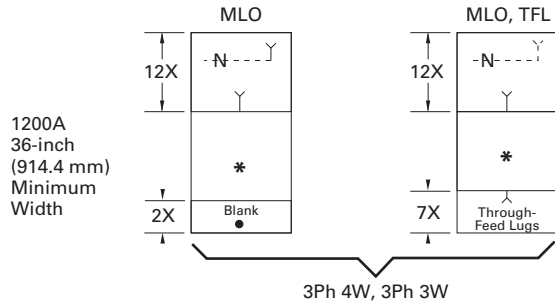
##### Standard Main Lug, Through-Feed and Sub-Feed Lugs (500 kcmil Maximum)



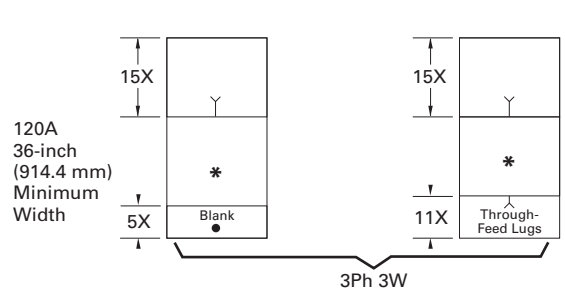
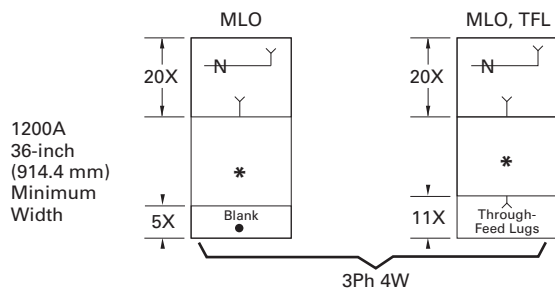
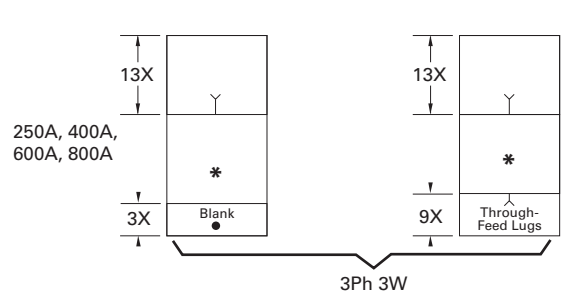
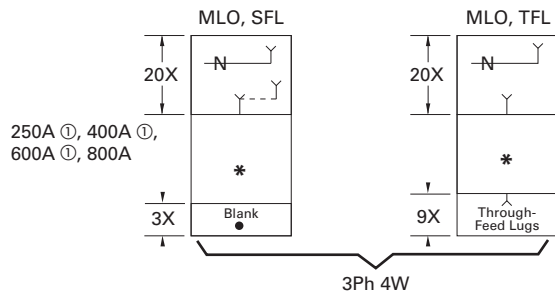
##### Main Breaker with Neutral (when required) (500 kcmil Maximum)



800A Vertically Mtd. MDL Main Breaker only in 24-inch (609.6 mm) wide box. Available with 38X and 50X Panel Height only.



##### Optional Main Lugs, Through-Feed and Sub-Feed Lugs (750 kcmil Maximum)



#### Note

① Sub-feed lugs are available 250–600A. For 600A, use 1200A "A" space.

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

**Panel Layout and Dimensions**

To determine the dimensions of a given panelboard enclosure, make a layout sketch by fitting together the main, branch and lug modules according to the appropriate tables in the layout guide. Assign “X” units to each module as shown and obtain a total “X” number.

The height of the enclosure is related to the total “X” units in the layout as shown in table on right. Three standard box heights are available to accommodate any and all layout arrangements. “X” unit totals that do not exactly match those in table on right must be rounded off to the next highest standard (26X, 38X, 50X).

If a calculated “X” total for a panel exceeds 50X, the panel must be split into two or more separate sections with “X” space for through-feed lugs figured in for all but one section. If a neutral is required, a separate neutral bar and appropriate “X” space must be included in each section.

**Layout Example**

- 1–PRL4B panelboard, 480Y/277 volt, three-phase four-wire 65 kA, 800A, main lug, consisting of:
  - 12–20A/single-pole HFD
  - 2–250A/three-pole HJD
  - 1–400A/three-pole HKD

**Reference PRL4B Layout Example**

1. From layout guide, total “X” height of panel = 26X, (which is a design standard and no rounding off is necessary).
2. From table on right, enclosure height for 26X panel = 57 inches (1447.8 mm).
3. Width = 24 inches (609.6 mm)—directly from layout guide.
4. Enclosure depth = 11.31 inches (287.0 mm) —standard for all PRL4 panelboards.

**PRL4B Layout Example**

|           |         |     |
|-----------|---------|-----|
| 20A/1P    | 20A/1P  | 1X  |
| 20A/1P    | 20A/1P  | 1X  |
| 20A/1P    | 20A/1P  | 1X  |
| 20A/1P    | 20A/1P  | 1X  |
| 20A/1P    | 20A/1P  | 1X  |
| 20A/1P    | 20A/1P  | 1X  |
| 250A/3P   |         | 3X  |
| 250A/3P   |         | 3X  |
| 400A/3P   |         | 4X  |
| Main Lugs | 800A    | 10X |
|           | Neutral |     |

Total = 26X

**Box Dimensions—PRL4B**

| “X” Units | Catalog Number | Height         | Width          | Depth ①       |
|-----------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|
| 26X       | <b>BX2457</b>  | 57.00 (1447.8) | 24.00 (609.6)  | 11.31 (287.0) |
| 38X       | <b>BX2473</b>  | 73.50 (1866.9) | 24.00 (609.6)  | 11.31 (287.0) |
| 50X       | <b>BX2490</b>  | 90.00 (2286.0) | 24.00 (609.6)  | 11.31 (287.0) |
| 38X       | <b>BX3673</b>  | 73.50 (1866.9) | 36.00 (914.4)  | 11.31 (287.0) |
| 50X       | <b>BX3690</b>  | 90.00 (2286.0) | 36.00 (914.4)  | 11.31 (287.0) |
| 38X       | <b>BX4473</b>  | 73.50 (1866.9) | 44.00 (1117.6) | 11.31 (287.0) |
| 50X       | <b>BX4490</b>  | 90.00 (2286.0) | 44.00 (1117.6) | 11.31 (287.0) |

**Top and Bottom Gutters**

10.63-inch (269.9 mm) minimum.

**Side Gutters—Minimum**

24.00-inch (609.6 mm) wide box—5.00-inch (127.0 mm).  
 36.00-inch (914.4 mm) wide box—6.00-inch (152.4 mm).  
 44.00-inch (1117.6 mm) wide box—8.00-inch (203.2 mm).

**Notes**

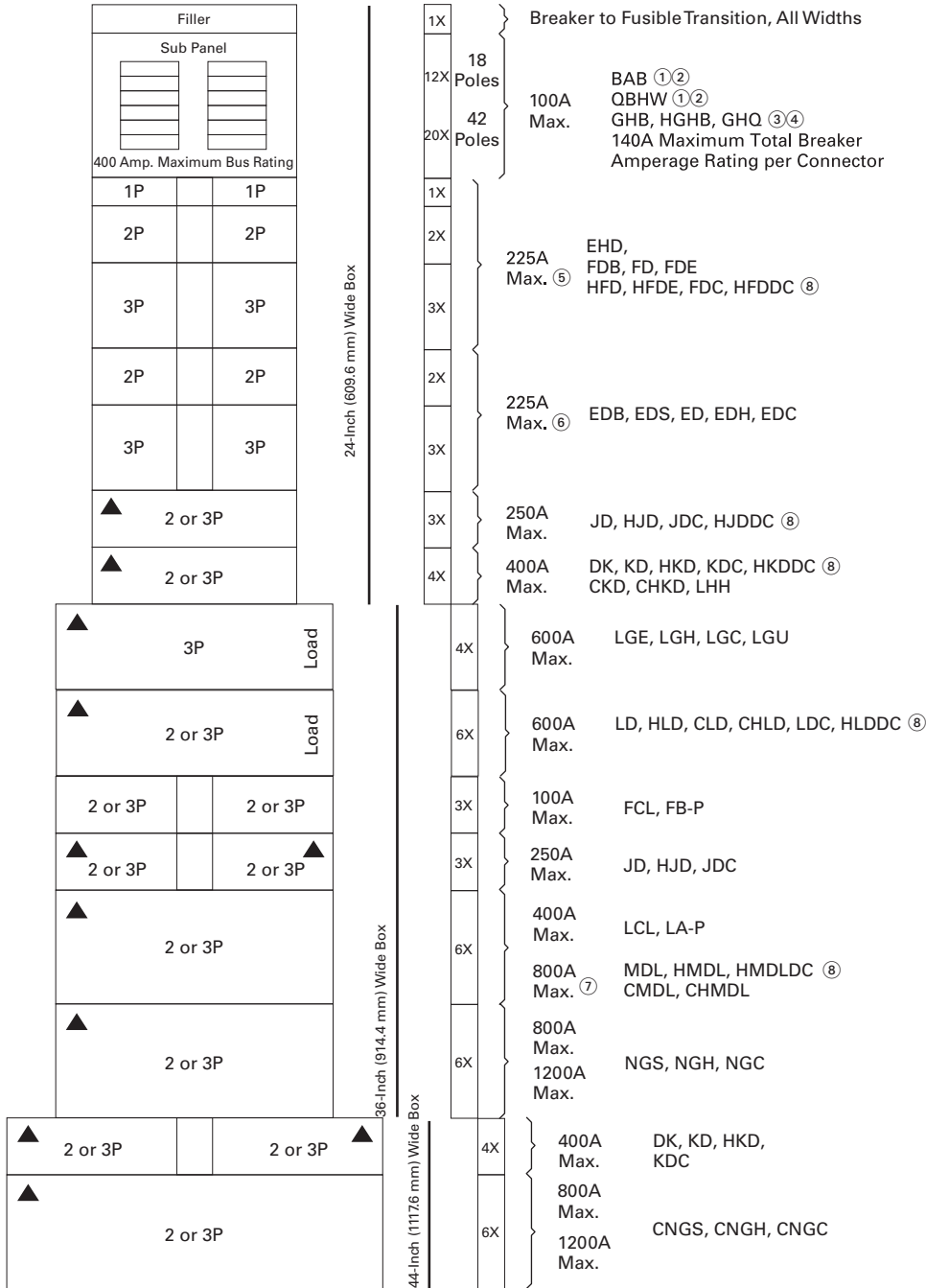
① Box depth is 10.40 inches (264.2 mm), cover adds 0.90 inches (22.9 mm) to depth. 800A maximum bus size in 24.00-inch (609.6 mm) wide box. Flush trims not available on PRL4B panels.

# 3.3

## Panelboards and Lighting Control

### Pow-R-Line C Panelboards

#### Layout for Branch and Horizontally Mounted Main Devices Layout—PRL4B



#### Notes

- ① BAB and QBHW breakers with shunt trips require one additional pole space, i.e., single-pole is two-pole size, two-pole is three-pole size, and three-pole is four-pole size.
- ② If panel contains only BAB or QBHW branch breakers, use a PRL1a panelboard.
- ③ GHB, HGHB or GHQ breakers cannot be mixed on same subchassis as BAB, QBHW.
- ④ If panel contains only GHB, HGHB or GHQ branch breakers, use a PRL2a panelboard.
- ⑤ When only one single-pole breaker of the group is required on either side of chassis, the single-pole breaker space required changes from 1X to 2X.
- ⑥ Minimum 36-inch (914.4 mm) wide box is required if optional #6–300 kcmil lug is required.
- ⑦ MDL main breaker in 24-inch (609.6 mm) wide box, refer to **Page V2-T3-68**.
- ⑧ For use on DC systems only.

See **Page V2-T3-68** for MLO or Neutral and Vertically Mounted Mains space requirements.



**Box Sizing and Selection—PRL4F**

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

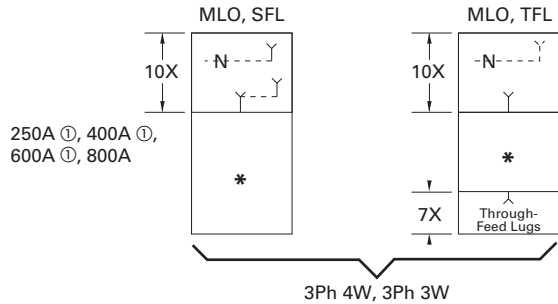
Main Lug (MLO), Main Switch, Neutral, Through-Feed (TFL) and Sub-Feed Lug (SFL) "X" Space Requirements. (For other configurations not shown, refer to Eaton.)

\* = Space available for branch devices. For device sizing, see **Page V2-T3-73**.

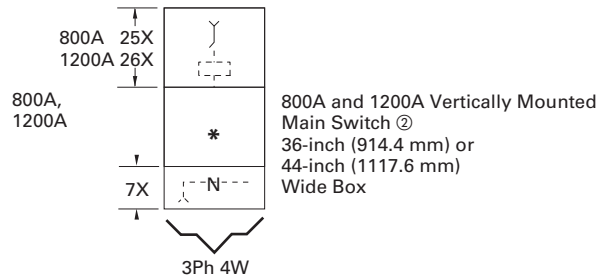
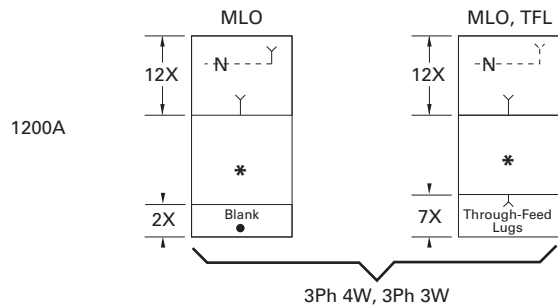
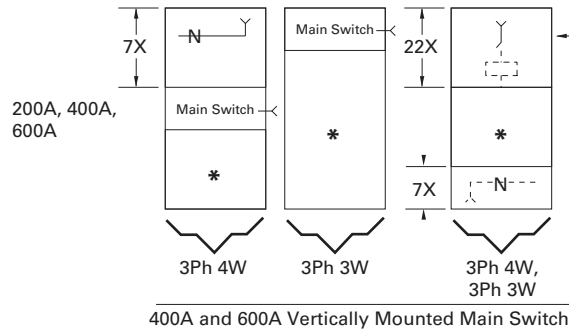
● = Blank means no bus under cover, to meet NEC cable bending space.

**PRL4F Layout**

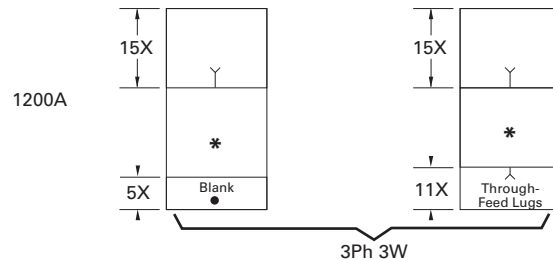
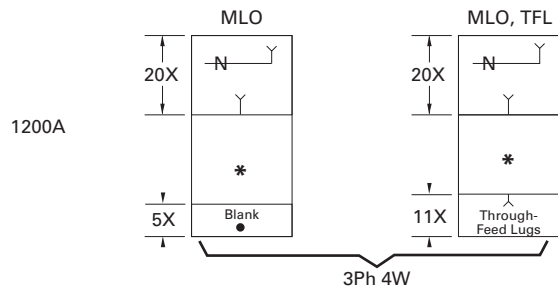
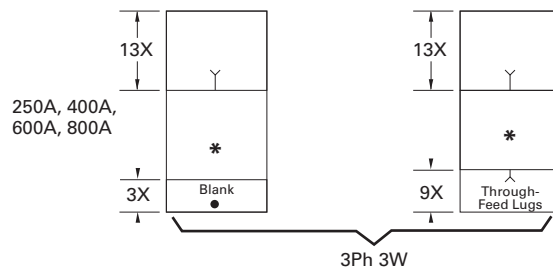
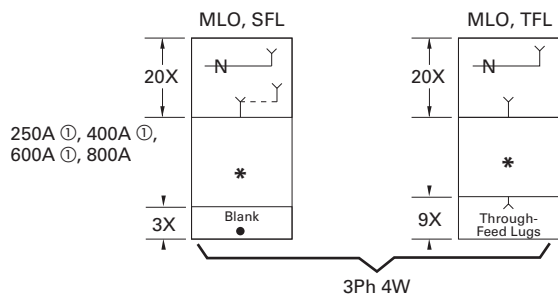
**Standard Main Lug, Through-Feed and Sub-Feed Lugs ① (500 kcmil Maximum)**



**Main Switch with Neutral (when required) (500 kcmil Maximum)**



**Optional Main Lugs, Through-Feed and Sub-Feed Lugs ① (750 kcmil Maximum)**



**Notes**

- ① Sub-feed lugs are available 250–600A. For 600A, use 1200A "A" space.
- ② 800A and 1200A mains available only in vertical mounting.

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

#### Panel Layout and Dimensions

To determine the dimensions of a given panelboard enclosure, make a layout sketch by fitting together the main, branch and lug modules according to the appropriate tables in the layout guide. Assign "X" units to each module as shown and obtain a total "X" number.

The height of the enclosure is related to the total "X" units in the layout as shown in table on right. Three standard box heights are available to accommodate any and all layout arrangements. "X" unit totals that do not exactly match those in table on right must be rounded off to the next higher standard (38X, 50X).

If a calculated "X" total for a panel exceeds 50X, the panel must be split into two or more separate sections with "X" space for through-feed lugs figured in for all but one section. If a neutral is required, a separate neutral bar and appropriate "X" space must be included in each section.

#### Layout Example

- PRL4F, three-phase four-wire, 208Y/120 volt complete with 400A main switch and the following branches:
    - One 200A/three-pole
    - Two 100A/three-pole
    - Two 30A/three-pole
- Panel to have short-circuit rating of 100 kA symmetrical.

#### Reference PRL4F Layout Example

- From layout guide, total "X" height of panel = 43X.
- Rounded off to next higher standard = 50X.
- From table on right, enclosure height for 50X panel = 90 inches (2286.0 mm).
- Width = 36 inches (914.4 mm).
- Enclosure depth is standard for all PRL4 panelboards = 11.31 inches (287.0 mm).

#### Type PRL4F Layout Example

|  |         |     |
|--|---------|-----|
| 400A Neutral                                   |         | 7X  |
| 30A/3P   | 30A/3P  | 4X  |
| 100A/3P  | 100A/3P | 4X  |
| 200A/3P  |         | 6X  |
| 400A three-pole Main Switch (Vertical Mounted) |         | 22X |

Total = 43X

#### Box Dimensions—PRL4F

| "X" Units | Catalog Number | Height         | Width          | Depth <sup>①</sup> |
|-----------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|
| 38X       | <b>BX3673</b>  | 73.50 (1866.9) | 36.00 (914.4)  | 11.31 (287.0)      |
| 50X       | <b>BX3690</b>  | 90.00 (2286.0) | 36.00 (914.4)  | 11.31 (287.0)      |
| 38X       | <b>BX4473</b>  | 73.50 (1866.9) | 44.00 (1117.6) | 11.31 (287.0)      |
| 50X       | <b>BX4490</b>  | 90.00 (2286.0) | 44.00 (1117.6) | 11.31 (287.0)      |

#### Top and Bottom Gutters

10.63 inches (269.9 mm) minimum.

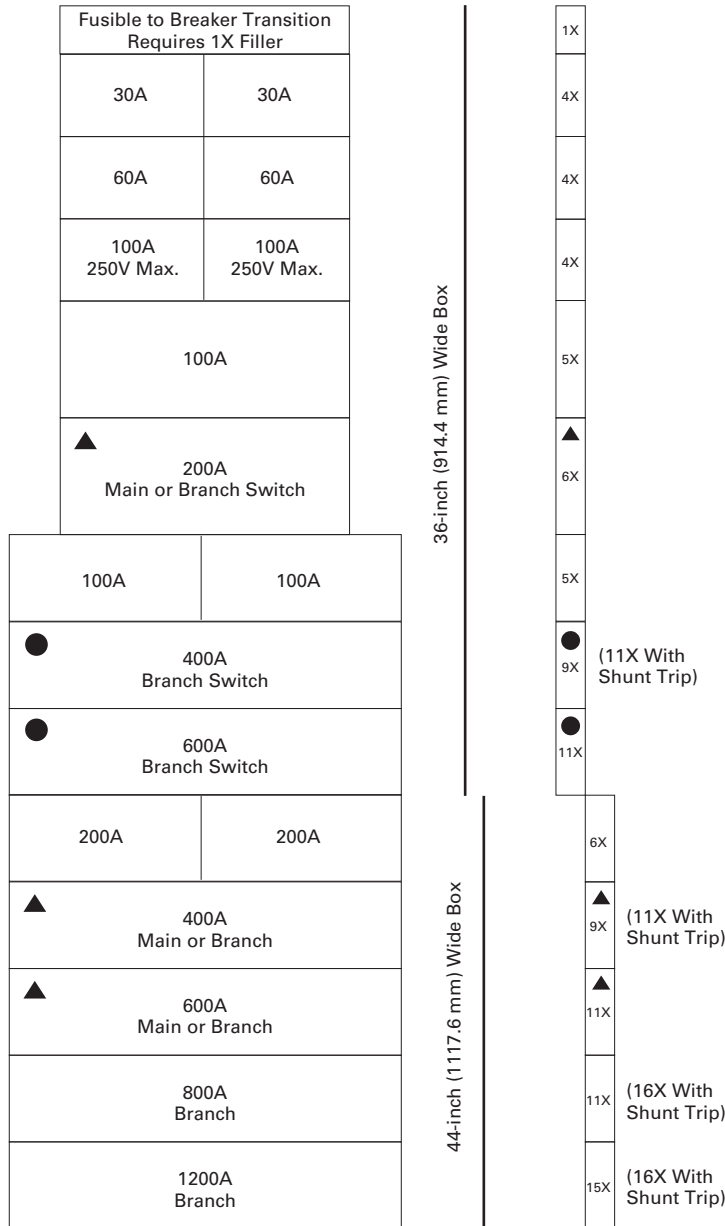
#### Side Gutters—Minimum

- 36-inch (914.4 mm) wide box:
  - 8-inch (203.2 mm)—200A maximum
  - 6-inch (152.4 mm)—400–1200A maximum
- 44-inch (1117.6 mm) wide box:
  - 10-inch (254.0 mm)—200A maximum
  - 8-inch (203.2 mm)—400–1200A

#### Notes

- <sup>①</sup> Box depth is 10.40-inch (264.2 mm), cover adds 0.90-inch (22.8 mm) to depth. Flush trims not available on PRL4F panels.

Layout for Branch and Horizontally Mounted Main Device—PRL4F



▲ Fusible switch may be used as horizontally main.

● 400 and 600A horizontally mounted feeder switches in 36-inch (914.4 mm) or 44-inch (1117.6 mm) wide box. 400 and 600A horizontally mounted main switches only in 44-inch (1117.6 mm) wide box. For vertically mounted main, see **Page V2-T3-71** for sizing.

**Note:** See **Page V2-T3-71** for MLO or Neutral and Vertically Mounted Main space requirements.

#### Type PRL4D



**Type PRL4D Drawout Molded Case Circuit Breaker Power Panelboard**

#### Type PRL4D

##### Product Description

- Drawout molded case circuit breaker power panelboard
- Front accessible
- Front connected
- Through-the-door design drawout mechanism
- Visual indication of breaker status and position
- Large grab handles for easy removal
- 600 Vac maximum
- 1200A maximum mains
- 600A maximum drawout molded case feeder breakers

##### Application Description

- Interrupting ratings up to 200 kAIC symmetrical
- Feeder power panelboard
- Rated as Service Entrance Equipment when appropriately equipped
- Ideal for:
  - Data centers
  - Industrial facilities
  - Process equipment manufacturing
  - Anywhere that requires quick change of feeder devices is needed

#### Contents

##### Description

|   | <i>Page</i>     |
|---|-----------------|
| Product Description . . . . .               | <b>V2-T3-7</b>  |
| Application Description . . . . .           | <b>V2-T3-8</b>  |
| Standards and Certifications . . . . .      | <b>V2-T3-10</b> |
| Technical Data and Specifications . . . . . | <b>V2-T3-11</b> |
| Type PRL1a . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-26</b> |
| Type PRL1aF . . . . .                       | <b>V2-T3-30</b> |
| Type PRL1a-LX . . . . .                     | <b>V2-T3-33</b> |
| Type PRL2a . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-37</b> |
| Type PRL2aF . . . . .                       | <b>V2-T3-41</b> |
| Type PRL2a-LX . . . . .                     | <b>V2-T3-44</b> |
| Retrofit Panelboard . . . . .               | <b>V2-T3-48</b> |
| Type PRL3a . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-56</b> |
| Type PRL3E . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-60</b> |
| Type PRL4 . . . . .                         | <b>V2-T3-64</b> |
| Type PRL4D                                  |                 |
| Product Selection . . . . .                 | <b>V2-T3-75</b> |
| Box Sizing and Selection—PRL4D . . . . .    | <b>V2-T3-78</b> |
| Accessories and Modifications . . . . .     | <b>V2-T3-81</b> |
| Type PRL5P . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-84</b> |

##### Benefits

- Ease of maintenance
- Faster to remove and install
- Less downtime

##### Standards and Certifications

- UL 67 Listed chassis
- UL 50 Listed box and trim



Product Selection

Type PRL4D



PRL4D Main Lugs and Main Breakers

| Ampere Rating                                      | Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical) |         |         | Breaker Type | "X" Space |
|--|--------------------------------------|---------|---------|--------------|-----------|
|  | 240 Vac                              | 480 Vac | 600 Vac |              |           |
| <b>Main Lugs Only (Fixed-Mounted Only)</b>         |                                      |         |         |              |           |
| 400  | —                                    | —       | —       | —            | 10X       |
| 600  | —                                    | —       | —       | —            | 10X       |
| 800  | —                                    | —       | —       | —            | 10X       |
| 1200   | —                                    | —       | —       | —            | 12X       |
| <b>Main Circuit Breaker (Drawout Only) ①</b>       |                                      |         |         |              |           |
| 600  | 65                                   | 35      | 18      | LGE          | 9X        |
| 600  | 100                                  | 65      | 35      | LGH          | 9X        |
| 600  | 200                                  | 100     | 50      | LGC          | 9X        |
| <b>Main Circuit Breaker (Fixed-Mounted Only) ①</b> |                                      |         |         |              |           |
| 600  | 65                                   | 35      | 18      | LGE          | 4X        |
| 600  | 100                                  | 65      | 35      | LGH          | 4X        |
| 600  | 200                                  | 100     | 50      | LGC          | 4X        |
| 600  | 65                                   | 35      | 25      | CLD ②        | 6X        |
| 600  | 100                                  | 65      | 35      | CHLD ②       | 6X        |
| 600  | 200                                  | 100     | 50      | CLDC ②       | 6X        |
| 800  | 65                                   | 50      | 25      | MDL          | 6X        |
| 800  | 100                                  | 65      | 35      | HMDL         | 6X        |
| 800  | 65                                   | 50      | 25      | CMDL ②       | 6X        |
| 800  | 100                                  | 65      | 35      | CHMDL ②      | 6X        |
| 1200   | 85                                   | 50      | 25      | NGS          | 6X        |
| 1200   | 100                                  | 65      | 35      | NGH          | 6X        |
| 1200   | 200                                  | 100     | 65      | NGC          | 6X        |
| 1200   | 65                                   | 50      | 25      | CND ②        | 6X        |
| 1200   | 100                                  | 65      | 35      | CHND ②       | 6X        |
| 1200   | 200                                  | 100     | 65      | CNDC ②       | 6X        |

Notes

- ① For ground fault protection on main devices, see Modification 10—applies to 310 and 310+ trip units only.
- ② 100% rated circuit breaker.

# 3.3

## Panelboards and Lighting Control

### Pow-R-Line C Panelboards

#### PRL4D Drawout Branch/Feeder Breakers

Type PRL4D

#### Single Mount Two-Pole and Three-Pole



Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical)

| Ampere Rating  | Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical) |         |         | Breaker Type | "X" Space |
|--|--------------------------------------|---------|---------|--------------|-----------|
|  | 240 Vac                              | 480 Vac | 600 Vac |              |           |
| <b>Single-Mount Breakers with Thermal-Magnetic Trip Units</b>                  |                                      |         |         |              |           |
| 70–250   | 85                                   | 35      | 18      | JGS          | 7X        |
| 70–250   | 100                                  | 65      | 25      | JGH          | 7X        |
| 70–250   | 200                                  | 100     | 35      | JGC          | 7X        |
| 250–600  | 85                                   | 35      | 18      | LGS          | 9X        |
| 250–600  | 100                                  | 65      | 35      | LGH          | 9X        |
| 250–600  | 200                                  | 100     | 50      | LGC          | 9X        |
| <b>Single-Mount Breakers with Electronic 310+ Trip Units (Three-Pole Only)</b> |                                      |         |         |              |           |
| 20–50  | 85                                   | 35      | 18      | JGS          | 7X        |
| 20–50  | 100                                  | 65      | 25      | JGH          | 7X        |
| 20–50  | 200                                  | 100     | 35      | JGC          | 7X        |
| 40–100   | 85                                   | 35      | 18      | JGS          | 7X        |
| 40–100   | 100                                  | 65      | 25      | JGH          | 7X        |
| 40–100   | 200                                  | 100     | 35      | JGC          | 7X        |
| 80–150   | 85                                   | 35      | 18      | JGS          | 7X        |
| 80–150   | 100                                  | 65      | 25      | JGH          | 7X        |
| 80–150   | 200                                  | 100     | 35      | JGC          | 7X        |
| 100–250  | 85                                   | 35      | 18      | JGS          | 7X        |
| 100–250  | 100                                  | 65      | 25      | JGH          | 7X        |
| 100–250  | 200                                  | 100     | 35      | JGC          | 7X        |
| 100–250  | 85                                   | 35      | 18      | LGS          | 9X        |
| 100–250  | 100                                  | 65      | 35      | LGH          | 9X        |
| 100–250  | 200                                  | 100     | 50      | LGC          | 9X        |
| 200–400  | 85                                   | 35      | 18      | LGS          | 9X        |
| 200–400  | 100                                  | 65      | 35      | LGH          | 9X        |
| 200–400  | 200                                  | 100     | 50      | LGC          | 9X        |
| 250–600  | 85                                   | 35      | 18      | LGS          | 9X        |
| 250–600  | 100                                  | 65      | 35      | LGH          | 9X        |
| 250–600  | 200                                  | 100     | 50      | LGC          | 9X        |
| <b>Provision for Future (Includes Factory-Installed Base Cassette)</b>         |                                      |         |         |              |           |
| 20–250   | Any JG family branch/feeder breaker  |         |         |              | 7X        |
| 100–600  | Any LG family branch/feeder breaker  |         |         |              | 9X        |

For Dual/Twin feeder breakers, select any two breakers within the same “Breaker Type.”

**Type PRL4D**



**Dual/Twin Mount Two-Pole and Three-Pole**

| Ampere Rating  | Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical) |         |         | Breaker Type | "X" Space |
|--|--------------------------------------|---------|---------|--------------|-----------|
|  | 240 Vac                              | 480 Vac | 600 Vac |              |           |
| <b>Dual-/Twin-Mount Breakers with Thermal-Magnetic Trip Units</b>                  |                                      |         |         |              |           |
| 70–250   | 85                                   | 35      | 18      | JGS          | 7X        |
| 70–250   | 100                                  | 65      | 25      | JGH          | 7X        |
| 70–250   | 200                                  | 100     | 35      | JGC          | 7X        |
| <b>Dual-/Twin-Mount Breakers with Electronic 310+ Trip Units (Three-Pole Only)</b> |                                      |         |         |              |           |
| 20–50  | 85                                   | 35      | 18      | JGS          | 7X        |
| 20–50  | 100                                  | 65      | 25      | JGH          | 7X        |
| 20–50  | 200                                  | 100     | 35      | JGC          | 7X        |
| 40–100   | 85                                   | 35      | 18      | JGS          | 7X        |
| 40–100   | 100                                  | 65      | 25      | JGH          | 7X        |
| 40–100   | 200                                  | 100     | 35      | JGC          | 7X        |
| 80–150   | 85                                   | 35      | 18      | JGS          | 7X        |
| 80–150   | 100                                  | 65      | 25      | JGH          | 7X        |
| 80–150   | 200                                  | 100     | 35      | JGC          | 7X        |
| 100–250  | 85                                   | 35      | 18      | JGS          | 7X        |
| 100–250  | 100                                  | 65      | 25      | JGH          | 7X        |
| 100–250  | 200                                  | 100     | 35      | JGC          | 7X        |
| <b>Provision for Future (Includes Factory-Installed Base Cassette)</b>             |                                      |         |         |              |           |
| 20–250   | Any JG Family Branch/Feeder Breaker  |         |         |              | 7X        |
| 100–600  | Any LG Family Branch/Feeder Breaker  |         |         |              | 9X        |

# 3.3

## Panelboards and Lighting Control

### Pow-R-Line C Panelboards

#### Box Sizing and Selection—PRL4D

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

Main Lug Only (MLO), Main Breaker, Neutral, Through-Feed Lug (TFL) and Sub-Feed Lug (SFL) "X" Space Requirements. (For other configurations not shown, refer to Eaton.)

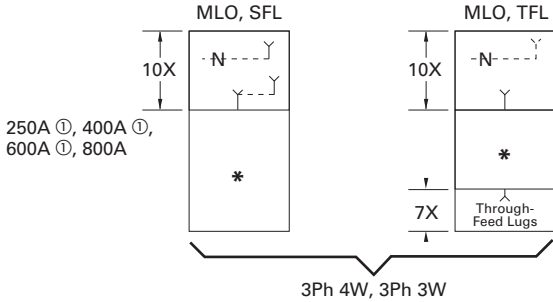
\* = Space available for branch devices. For device sizing, see **Page V2-T3-80**.

● = Blank means no bus under cover, to meet NEC cable bending space.

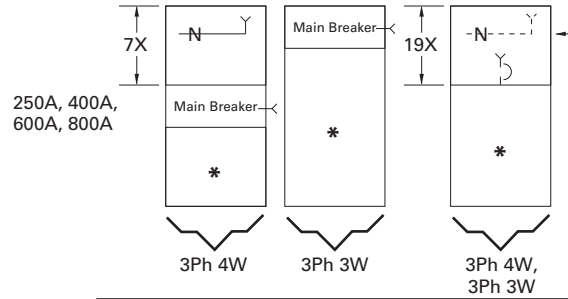
3

#### PRL4D Layout

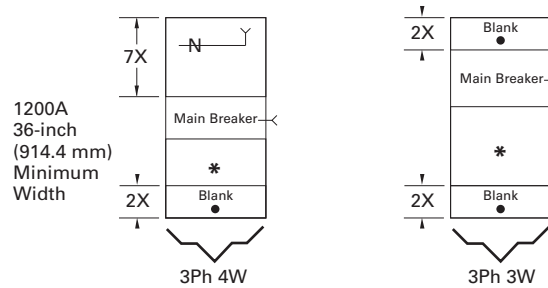
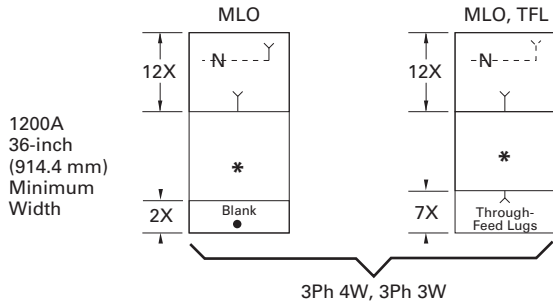
##### Standard Main Lug, Through-Feed and Sub-Feed Lugs (500 kcmil Maximum)



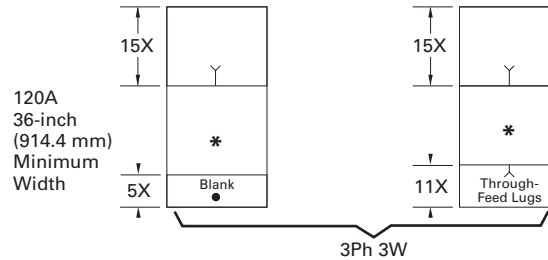
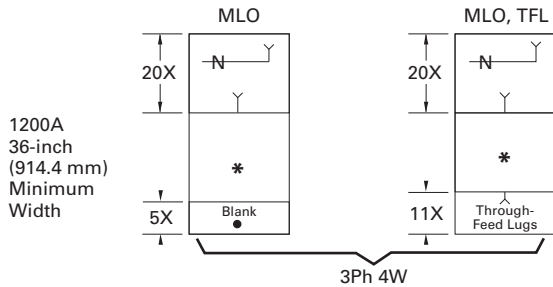
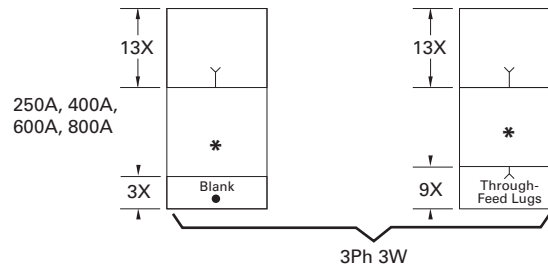
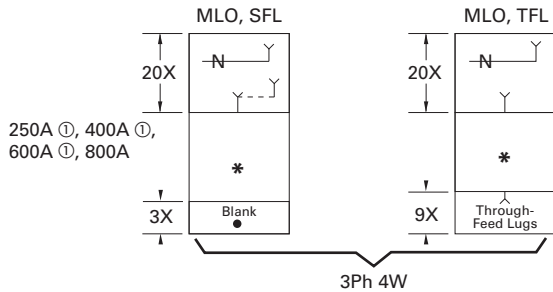
##### Main Breaker with Neutral (when required) (500 kcmil Maximum)



800A Vertically Mtd. MDL Main Breaker only in 24-inch (609.6 mm) wide box. Available with 38X and 50X Panel Height only.



##### Optional Main Lugs, Through-Feed and Sub-Feed Lugs (750 kcmil Maximum)



#### Note

① Sub-feed lugs are available 250–600A. For 600A, use 1200A "A" space.



Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

**Panel Layout and Dimensions**

To determine the dimensions of a given panelboard enclosure, make a layout sketch by fitting together the main, branch and lug modules according to the appropriate tables in the layout guide. Assign “X” units to each module as shown and obtain a total “X” number.

The height of the enclosure is related to the total “X” units in the layout as shown in table on right. Three standard box heights are available to accommodate any and all layout arrangements. “X” unit totals that do not exactly match those in table on right must be rounded off to the next higher standard (38X, 50X).

If a calculated “X” total for a panel exceeds 50X, the panel must be split into two or more separate sections with “X” space for through-feed lugs figured in for all but one section. If a neutral is required, a separate neutral bar and appropriate “X” space must be included in each section.

**Layout Example**

- One PRL4D panelboard, 480Y/277 Vac, three-phase, four-wire, 65 kA, 800A main lugs only with:
  - One JGS 200A/ three-pole
  - One LGS 400A/ three-pole
  - One JGS 150A/ three-pole dual mount
  - One JGS 100A/ three-pole dual mount

**Reference PRL4D Layout Example**

1. From layout guide, total “X” height of panel = 33X.
2. From table on right, 33X must use minimum 38X dimensions. Minimum box height is 73.50 inches (1866.9 mm).
3. From the layout for branch and main devices, find minimum box width requirements for mains and branch/feeder devices.

- JGS single minimum width: 36 inches
- LGS single minimum width: 36 inches
- JGS dual minimum width: 44 inches

As the JGS duals require a minimum of a 44-inch-wide box, the minimum box width is 44 inches.

4. From PRL4D Layout Example, the correct minimum box selection is BX4473, which is 73.50 inches H x 44.00 inches W x 11.31 inches D (1866.9 mm H x 1117.6 mm W x 287.0 mm D).

**Box Dimensions—PRL4D**

| “X” Units | Catalog Number | Height         | Width          | Depth ①       |
|-----------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|
| 38X       | <b>BX3673</b>  | 73.50 (1866.9) | 36.00 (914.4)  | 11.31 (287.0) |
| 50X       | <b>BX3690</b>  | 90.00 (2286.0) | 36.00 (914.4)  | 11.31 (287.0) |
| 38X       | <b>BX4473</b>  | 73.50 (1866.9) | 44.00 (1117.6) | 11.31 (287.0) |
| 50X       | <b>BX4490</b>  | 90.00 (2286.0) | 44.00 (1117.6) | 11.31 (287.0) |

**Top and Bottom Gutters**

10.63 inches (269.9 mm) minimum.

**Side Gutters—Minimum**

- 36-inch (914.4 mm) wide box: 6-inch (152.4 mm)
- 44-inch (1117.6 mm) wide box: 8-inch (203.2 mm)

**Type PRL4D Layout Example**

|                                   |                                 |     |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----|
| JGS 200A three-pole single feeder |                                 | 7X  |
| LGS 400A three-pole single feeder |                                 | 9X  |
| JGS 150A three-pole dual feeder   | JGS 150A three-pole dual feeder | 7X  |
| Main Lugs                         | 800A                            | 10X |
|                                   |                                 |     |
| Total =                           |                                 | 33X |

**Notes**

- ① Box depth is 10.40-inch (264.2 mm), cover adds 0.90-inch (22.8 mm) to depth. Flush trims not available on PRL4D panels. Door-to-door option not available on PRL4D panels.

# 3.3

## Panelboards and Lighting Control

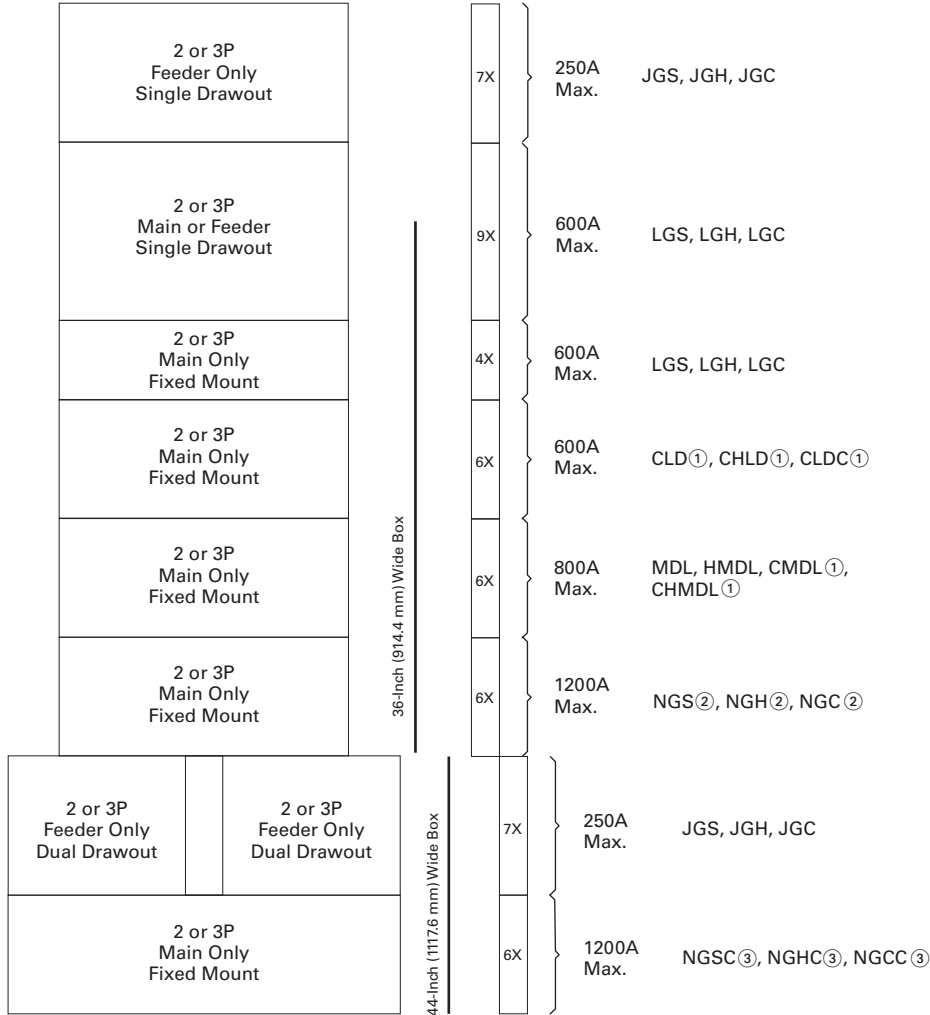
### Pow-R-Line C Panelboards

#### Layout for Branch and Horizontally Mounted Main Devices—PRL4D

##### Instructions

Determine box size by locating all main and feeder devices in your panel. The width of box is determined by the maximum box size shown for each device. For main lugs, through-feed lugs and sub-feeder lugs, refer to **Page V2-T3-78**.

3



##### Notes

- ① 100% rated breaker.
- ② Optional 750 kcmil terminal requires 44-inch (1117.6 mm) wide box.
- ③ Contact Eaton for availability.

## Accessories and Modifications

### PRL4D Modifications

| Modification                     | Item Number |
|----------------------------------|-------------|
| Ambient compensating breakers    | 1           |
| Breaker accessories—internal     | 2           |
| Complete assembly                | 3           |
| Compression type lugs            | 4           |
| Conduit covers                   | 5           |
| Copper lugs/terminals            | 6           |
| Copper main bus                  | 7           |
| Density rated bus                | 8           |
| Directory frame—metal            | 9           |
| Electronic trip units            | 10          |
| Ground bars                      | 11          |
| Ground fault protection          | 12          |
| Infrared (IR) viewing windows    | 13          |
| Handle lock-off device           | 14          |
| Nameplates                       | 15          |
| Permanent circuit numbers        | 16          |
| Seismically qualified            | 17          |
| Service entrance equipment rated | 18          |
| Shunt trips                      | 19          |
| Sub-feed lugs                    | 20          |
| Surge protective devices         | 21          |
| Through-feed lugs                | 22          |
| Touchup paint                    | 23          |

### 1. Ambient Compensating Breakers

For ambient compensating breakers (where available) in lieu of standard breakers, add 10% to panelboard branch breaker and to main breaker list prices, if required. (Not UL Listed.)

### 2. Breaker Accessories—Internal (Only One Accessory Per Position)

#### Accessories

| Breaker Type | Device Mounting | Internal Breaker Accessory     |
|--------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|
| JG family    | Drawout ①       | Auxiliary switch 1A-1B         |
| JG family    | Drawout ①       | Auxiliary switch 2A-2B         |
| JG family    | Drawout ①       | Bell alarm                     |
| JG family    | Drawout ①       | High load alarm w/trip         |
| JG family    | Drawout ①       | Ground fault alarm w/trip      |
| JG family    | Drawout ②       | Undervoltage release           |
| JG family    | Drawout ②       | Zone selective interlock       |
| LG family    | Drawout ①       | Auxiliary switch 1A-1B         |
| LG family    | Drawout ①       | Auxiliary switch 2A-2B         |
| LG family    | Drawout ①       | Bell alarm                     |
| LG family    | Drawout ①       | High load alarm w/trip         |
| LG family    | Drawout ①       | Ground fault alarm w/trip      |
| LG family    | Drawout ②       | Undervoltage release ③         |
| LG family    | Drawout ②       | Zone selective interlock       |
| LG family    | Fixed           | Auxiliary switch 1A-1B         |
| LG family    | Fixed           | Auxiliary switch 2A-2B         |
| LG family    | Fixed           | Bell alarm                     |
| LG family    | Fixed           | High load alarm w/trip         |
| LG family    | Fixed           | Ground fault alarm w/trip      |
| LG family    | Fixed           | Undervoltage release ③         |
| LG family    | Fixed           | Zone selective interlock       |
| MDL family   | Fixed           | Auxiliary switch 1A-1B         |
| MDL family   | Fixed           | Auxiliary switch 2A-2B         |
| MDL family   | Fixed           | Auxiliary switch 1A-1B w/alarm |
| MDL family   | Fixed           | Auxiliary switch 2A-2B w/alarm |
| NG family    | Fixed           | Auxiliary switch 1A-1B         |
| NG family    | Fixed           | Auxiliary switch 2A-2B         |
| NG family    | Fixed           | Bell alarm                     |
| NG family    | Fixed           | High load alarm w/trip         |
| NG family    | Fixed           | Ground fault alarm w/trip      |
| NG family    | Fixed           | Undervoltage release ③         |
| NG family    | Fixed           | Zone selective interlock       |

#### Notes

- ① Accessories wired to a pull-apart terminal block. Right position only.
- ② Accessories wired to a pull-apart terminal block. Left position only.
- ③ Not available when breaker is equipped with ARMS trip unit.

### Pow-R-Line C Panelboards

#### 3. Complete Assembly

Complete assembly of panelboard box, interior and trim prior to shipment, when requested on order.

#### 4. Compression Main Lugs

Al/Cu Burndy Range Taking Type.

#### Modification 4

| Main Lug Amperes | PRL4D Lug Wire Range                  |
|------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 800              | (3) 500–750 kcmil                     |
| 1200             | (4) #2–600 kcmil<br>(4) 500–750 kcmil |

#### 5. Conduit Covers

Fabricated sheet metal to cover open conduits above and/or below standard Type 1 box.

#### Modification 5

| Description                         |
|-------------------------------------|
| Conduit enclosing shield—open back  |
| Conduit enclosing shield—solid back |

#### 6. Copper Lugs/Terminals

Optional copper mechanical main lugs only and includes main incoming neutral lug.

#### Modification 6

| Main Lug Amperes | PRL4D Lug Wire Range |
|------------------|----------------------|
| 600              | (2) 1/0–600 kcmil    |
| 800              | (2) 1/0–600 kcmil    |
| 1200             | (3) 1/0–600 kcmil    |

#### 7. Copper Main Busbars

Optional copper busbars are available in all ampere ratings.

#### Modification 7

| Ampere Range | Bare Copper Chassis Bus | Silver-Plated Copper Bus |
|--------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| 600          |                         |                          |
| 800          |                         |                          |
| 1000         |                         |                          |
| 1200         |                         |                          |

#### 8. Density Rated Bus

Standard main bus ampere rating is determined by UL listed temperature rise testing. Density rated bus is defined at 750A per square inch for aluminum bus and 1000A per square inch for copper bus. Adder for aluminum density rated bus is in addition to the base price. Adder for copper density rated bus is in addition to the base price plus the appropriate adder for copper bus. See Modification 7.

#### Modification 8

| Ampere Rating                        |
|--------------------------------------|
| <b>Aluminum—750A per Square Inch</b> |
| 600                                  |
| 800                                  |
| 1000                                 |
| 1200                                 |
| <b>Copper—1000A per Square Inch</b>  |
| 600                                  |
| 800                                  |
| 1000                                 |
| 1200                                 |

#### 9. Directory Frame—Metal

Metal directory frame in lieu of standard non-metallic pocket directory holder.

#### Modification 9

| Directory Frame Type       |
|----------------------------|
| Metal frame, plastic cover |

#### 10. Electronic Trip Units

Thermal-magnetic trip units are standard. For electronic trip units, select appropriate breaker from the electronic trip section of **Pages V2-T3-76 and V2-T3-77**. See selection below for electronic trip units.

#### Modification 10

| Breaker Frame Family                       | Trip Unit Type   |
|--|--|
| Drawout Feeder<br>JGS, JGH, JGC            | Digitrip 310+ LS<br>Digitrip 310+ LSI<br>Digitrip 310+ LSG<br>Digitrip 310+ LSIG |
| Drawout Feeder<br>or Main LGS, LGH,<br>LGC | Digitrip 310+ LS<br>Digitrip 310+ LSI<br>Digitrip 310+ LSG<br>Digitrip 310+ LSIG |

The following electronic trip units integrate Eaton's Arcflash Reduction Maintenance System within the trip unit.

| Breaker Frame Family                 | Trip Unit Type                            |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| Drawout Feeder or Main LGS, LGH, LGC | Digitrip 310+ ALSI<br>Digitrip 310+ ALSIG |

#### Electronic Trip Units for Fixed-Mounted Mains Only.

| Breaker Frame Family   | Trip Unit Type   | Trip Unit Functionality <sup>①</sup>                                |
|------------------------|--|---|
| LGS, LGH, LGC          | Digitrip 310+<br>Digitrip 310+<br>Digitrip 310+<br>Digitrip 310+<br>Digitrip 310+<br>Digitrip 310+   | LS<br>LSI<br>LSG<br>LSIG<br>ALSI <sup>②</sup><br>ALSIG <sup>②</sup> |
| CLD, CHLD, CLDC        | Digitrip 310<br>Digitrip 310<br>Digitrip 310<br>Digitrip 310   | LS<br>LSI<br>LSG<br>LSIG  |
| MDL, HMDL, CMDL, CHMDL | Digitrip 310<br>Digitrip 310<br>Digitrip 310<br>Digitrip 310   | LS<br>LSI<br>LSG<br>LSIG  |
| NGS, NGH, NGC          | Digitrip 310+ <sup>③</sup><br>Digitrip 310+ <sup>③</sup><br>Digitrip 310+ <sup>③</sup><br>Digitrip 310+ <sup>③</sup><br>Digitrip 310+ <sup>③</sup><br>Digitrip 310+ <sup>③</sup> | LS<br>LSI<br>LSG<br>LSIG<br>ALSI <sup>②</sup><br>ALSIG <sup>②</sup> |
| CND, CHND, CNDC        | Digitrip 310 <sup>④</sup><br>Digitrip 310 <sup>④</sup><br>Digitrip 310 <sup>④</sup><br>Digitrip 310 <sup>④</sup>   | LS<br>LSI<br>LSG<br>LSIG  |

#### 11. Ground Bars

#### Modification 11

| Description                                     | Bar Type   |
|---|--|
| Aluminum bar for aluminum and copper conductors | Standard, attached to box<br>Insulated/isolated ground bar |
| Copper bar for use with copper only conductors  | Standard, attached to box<br>Insulated/isolated bar        |

#### Notes

- ① L = Adjustable long delay pickup  
S = Adjustable short delay pickup w/fixed short delay  
I = Adjustable instantaneous pickup  
G = Adjustable ground fault pickup  
A = Arcflash Reduction Maintenance System
- ② Trip unit includes Arcflash Reduction Maintenance System.
- ③ Digitrip 310+ is standard for the NGS, NGH and NGC.
- ④ Digitrip 310 is standard for CND, CHND and CNDC.

**12. Ground Fault Protection**

Refer to Modification 10 for ground fault trip units.

**13. Infrared (IR) Viewing Windows**

Infrared viewing windows for main devices and drawout single-mounted feeder devices.

**Modification 13**

| Overcurrent Device               | IR Window Manufacturer |
|----------------------------------|------------------------|
| All fixed mount mains            | Iriss<br>Hawk (Fluke)  |
| Single drawout feeder breakers ① | Iriss<br>Hawk (Fluke)  |

**14. Handle Lock-Off Devices for Breakers**

Contact Eaton for a list of padlockable and non-padlockable circuit breaker handle lock-offs.

**15. Nameplates, Engraved**

Field-attached nameplates.

**Modification 15**

| Description                                       |
|---|
| Mastic back, engraved, black with white lettering |
| Mastic back, engraved, colors other than black    |
| Nameplates, screw attached                        |

**16. Permanent Circuit Numbers**

Permanently attached micarta circuit numbering.

**17. Seismically Qualified**

For seismically qualified PRL4D panelboards, request seismic labeling on order.

**18. Service Entrance Equipment**

Service Entrance labeling as detailed under the “Service Entrance Equipment” per UL and NEC. Only panelboards meeting these requirements may be labeled as such. The requirement or service entrance labeling must be noted on the order. Includes neutral disconnect link and labeling “Suitable For Use as Service Equipment” (SUSE). Ground bar must be ordered separately. See Modification 11.

**19. Shunt Trip for Main or Feeder Breakers**

For tripping breaker from remote point. Voltage and frequency must be specified when ordering shunt trips. Wiring to terminal block is included with the drawout molded case product as standard. For all others wired to terminal block, contact Eaton.

**20. Sub-Feed Lugs**

Available only on main lug only panelboards.

Not available on service entrance panelboards with main lugs using the six disconnect rule.

Mechanical Al/Cu lugs. Compression or copper body lugs require additional price adder from Modification 4 or Modification 6, as appropriate.

**Modification 20**

| Panel Ampere Rating | Box Height Addition |
|---------------------|---------------------|
| 600                 | 4X                  |
| 800                 | 6X                  |

**21. Surge Protective Devices (SPD)**

Package includes SPD unit and integral circuit breaker disconnect (30A) connected to the chassis bus.

**Modification 21**

| Surge Current Rating   | 50 | 80 | 100 | 120 | 160 | 200 | 250 | 300 | 400 |
|--|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| <b>SPD Package Options—Basic Package</b>   |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| LED monitor, L-N, L-G, L-L and N-G   | ■  | ■  | ■   | ■   | ■   | ■   | ■   | ■   | ■   |
| <b>Standard Package</b>  |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| LED monitor, L-N, L-G, L-L and N-G. EMI/RFI filtering. Audible alarm with disable switch. Form C relay contact.  | ■  | ■  | ■   | ■   | ■   | ■   | ■   | ■   | ■   |
| <b>Premium Package</b>   |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| LED monitor, L-N, L-G, L-L and N-G. EMI/RFI filtering. Audible alarm with disable switch. Form C relay contact. Six-digit LCD display. Counts surges in all modes. Nonvolatile memory (no battery backup). Reset button designed to prevent accidental resets. | ■  | ■  | ■   | ■   | ■   | ■   | ■   | ■   | ■   |

**22. Through-Feed Lugs**

Mechanical Al/Cu lugs. Compression or copper lugs require additional price adder from Modification 4 Compression Lug or Modification 6 Copper Lugs/Terminals.

**Modification 22**

Refer to PRL4D Layout.

| Panel Main Ampere Rating | Box Height Addition |
|--------------------------|---------------------|
| 600                      | 7X                  |
| 800                      | 7X                  |
| 1200                     | 9X                  |

**23. Touchup Paint**

**Modification 23**

| Description   |
|---|
| 12 oz spray can. ANSI-61 light gray indoor                |
| Case lot of 12—12 oz spray can. ANSI-61 light gray indoor |

**Note**

① Available on only single-mounted drawout. Not available on dual-mounted feeder devices.

Type PRL5P



3

### Contents

| <i>Description</i>                          | <i>Page</i>     |
|---|-----------------|
| Product Description . . . . .               | <b>V2-T3-7</b>  |
| Application Description . . . . .           | <b>V2-T3-8</b>  |
| Standards and Certifications . . . . .      | <b>V2-T3-10</b> |
| Technical Data and Specifications . . . . . | <b>V2-T3-11</b> |
| Type PRL1a . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-26</b> |
| Type PRL1aF . . . . .                       | <b>V2-T3-30</b> |
| Type PRL1a-LX . . . . .                     | <b>V2-T3-33</b> |
| Type PRL2a . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-37</b> |
| Type PRL2aF . . . . .                       | <b>V2-T3-41</b> |
| Type PRL2a-LX . . . . .                     | <b>V2-T3-44</b> |
| Retrofit Panelboard . . . . .               | <b>V2-T3-48</b> |
| Type PRL3a . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-56</b> |
| Type PRL3E . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-60</b> |
| Type PRL4 . . . . .                         | <b>V2-T3-64</b> |
| Type PRL4D . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-74</b> |
| Type PRL5P                                  |                 |
| Product Description . . . . .               | <b>V2-T3-86</b> |
| Application Description . . . . .           | <b>V2-T3-86</b> |
| Standards and Certifications . . . . .      | <b>V2-T3-86</b> |
| Product Selection . . . . .                 | <b>V2-T3-87</b> |
| Technical Data and Specifications . . . . . | <b>V2-T3-92</b> |
| Dimensions . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-92</b> |

### Product Overview

The PRL5P panelboard incorporates Eaton’s plug-on power panelboard experience with modern manufacturing technology to provide the most flexible plug-on design in the industry.

Designed to eliminate the multitude of parts associated with other similar products, the PRL5P panelboard is the choice for applications where additions and changes must be fast and convenient.

**Plug-On Mains and Branches** provide the flexibility to move devices on factory-assembled panels after the boards are received at the job site. The electrician may move branch devices and place them into a configuration that fits the particular wiring needs of that installation.

Breakers are mounted to an adapter that includes the bus connection hardware. The breaker to bus bar connection is positive and secure. This proven connection has been utilized by Eaton in plug-on power panelboards since 1984.

### Two Enclosure Widths Provide Greater Flexibility

#### 30-Inch (762.0 mm) Wide.

The narrowest enclosure in the industry for an 800A main, breaker or lug, and up to 600A branch breakers—while providing ample wiring bending space. An industry exclusive is the ability to mount two 225A, 480 Vac breakers on the same adapter unit. It requires half the space necessitated by other products.

#### 48-Inch (1219.2 mm) Wide.

Provides for mains up to 1200A. The 1200A lug adapter unit accepts up to 750 kcmil conductors. Two 600A breakers can be mounted across from one another. Another exclusive allows breakers of different sizes to be mounted across from one another, providing the ability to maximize space within the panel. There are no restrictions or predetermined spaces where branch devices must be placed.



Panelboard Installation



Type PRL5P—30-Inch (762.0 mm) Wide



Type PRL5P—48-Inch (1219.2 mm) Wide

### **Circuit Breaker and Lug Adapter Units**

Breaker adapter units utilize molded case circuit breakers that provide increased performance in considerably less space than standard breakers. They're available from 15–1200A at 600 Vac maximum. A wide range of integrally mounted breaker accessories are available.

Main and through-feed lug adapter units are available and are mounted similar to the breakers. Lug units are available up to 1200A.

Breaker and lug attachment units can withstand fault currents up to 200 kA rms symmetrical.



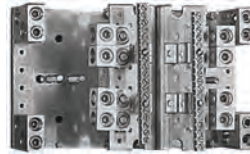
**600A L-Frame Breaker**



**1200A Main Lug Unit**



**400A K-Frame Breaker**



**An Oversized Area is Provided for Neutral Connections with Ample Lugs for Ease of Installation**



**Dual-Mounted 225A F-Frame Breakers**

Type PRL5P



3

### Contents

| <i>Description</i>                          | <i>Page</i>     |
|---|-----------------|
| Product Description . . . . .               | <b>V2-T3-7</b>  |
| Application Description . . . . .           | <b>V2-T3-8</b>  |
| Standards and Certifications . . . . .      | <b>V2-T3-10</b> |
| Technical Data and Specifications . . . . . | <b>V2-T3-11</b> |
| Type PRL1a . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-26</b> |
| Type PRL1aF . . . . .                       | <b>V2-T3-30</b> |
| Type PRL1a-LX . . . . .                     | <b>V2-T3-33</b> |
| Type PRL2a . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-37</b> |
| Type PRL2aF . . . . .                       | <b>V2-T3-41</b> |
| Type PRL2a-LX . . . . .                     | <b>V2-T3-44</b> |
| Retrofit Panelboard . . . . .               | <b>V2-T3-48</b> |
| Type PRL3a . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-56</b> |
| Type PRL3E . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-60</b> |
| Type PRL4 . . . . .                         | <b>V2-T3-64</b> |
| Type PRL4D . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-74</b> |
| Type PRL5P                                  |                 |
| Product Overview . . . . .                  | <b>V2-T3-84</b> |
| Product Selection . . . . .                 | <b>V2-T3-87</b> |
| Modifications . . . . .                     | <b>V2-T3-90</b> |
| Technical Data and Specifications . . . . . | <b>V2-T3-92</b> |
| Dimensions . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-92</b> |

### Type PRL5P

#### Product Description

- 600 Vac maximum (250 Vdc)
- Three-phase four-wire, three-phase three-wire, single-phase three-wire
- 1200A maximum mains
- 1200A maximum branch devices
- Plug-on branch devices
- Factory assembled
- Refer to **Pages V2-T3-7** and **V2-T3-86** for additional information

#### Application Description

- Power distribution panelboard
- Fully rated or series rated
- Interrupting ratings up to 200 kA symmetrical
- Suitable for use as Service Entrance Equipment, when specified on the order
- See **Pages V2-T3-7** through **V2-T3-23** for additional information

#### Standards and Certifications

- UL 67, UL 50
- Federal Specification W-P-115c
- Refer to **Page V2-T3-7** for additional information





**Product Selection**

**Panelboard Selection and Layout**

Select either single-row or double-row bus chassis. Single-row bus chassis—maximum 800 ampere main breaker or main lug only. Select main device and “X” space from table below. Select branch devices and corresponding “X” space from the following tables.

Refer to layout data from the following tables. Make a layout sketch of the main and branch devices utilizing either a single-row or double-row bus chassis indicating the “X” space for each device. The maximum total “X” space cannot exceed 40X for any panelboard. Should more than 40X be required, add the appropriate through-feed lug adapter or breaker to feed an additional panelboard.

Type PRL5P



**PRL5P** ①

| Main Ampere Rating                  | Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical) |         |         |         | Main Device Type | Main “X” Space |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|------------------|----------------|
|                                     | 240 Vac                              | 480 Vac | 600 Vac | 250 Vdc |                  |                |
| <b>Main Lug Only Single-Row Bus</b> |                                      |         |         |         |                  |                |
| 400                                 | —                                    | —       | —       | —       | Lug              | 8X             |
| 600                                 | —                                    | —       | —       | —       | Lug              | 8X             |
| 800                                 | —                                    | —       | —       | —       | Lug              | 8X             |
| <b>Main Lug Only Double-Row Bus</b> |                                      |         |         |         |                  |                |
| 800                                 | —                                    | —       | —       | —       | Lug              | 7X             |
| 1200                                | —                                    | —       | —       | —       | Lug              | 7X             |
| <b>Main Breaker Single-Row Bus</b>  |                                      |         |         |         |                  |                |
| 400                                 | 65                                   | —       | —       | 10      | DK               | 4X             |
| 400                                 | 65                                   | 35      | 25      | 10      | KD               | 4X             |
| 400                                 | 100                                  | 65      | 35      | 22      | HKD              | 4X             |
| 400                                 | 200                                  | 100     | 65      | 22      | KDC              | 4X             |
| 600                                 | 35                                   | 35      | 25      | 22      | LD               | 6X             |
| 600                                 | 100                                  | 65      | 35      | 25      | HL               | 6X             |
| 600                                 | 200                                  | 100     | 35      | 25      | LDC              | 6X             |
| 800                                 | 65                                   | 50      | 25      | 22      | MDL              | 6X             |
| 800                                 | 100                                  | 65      | 35      | 25      | HMDL             | 6X             |
| <b>Main Breaker Double-Row Bus</b>  |                                      |         |         |         |                  |                |
| 800                                 | 65                                   | 50      | 25      | 22      | MDL              | 6X             |
| 800                                 | 100                                  | 65      | 35      | 25      | HMDL             | 6X             |
| 1200                                | 65                                   | 50      | 25      | —       | ND               | 6X             |
| 1200                                | 100                                  | 65      | 35      | —       | HND              | 6X             |
| 1200                                | 200                                  | 100     | 65      | —       | NDC              | 6X             |

**Branch Devices—Single-Pole Breakers in Single Adapter Units—PRL5P**

| Ampere Rating | Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical) |         |         |         | Breaker Type | “X” Type |
|---------------|--------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|--------------|----------|
|               | 120 Vac                              | 240 Vac | 277 Vac | 125 Vdc |              |          |
| 15–60         | 14                                   | —       | 14      | 10      | EHD          | 2X, 3X   |
| 15–60         | 35                                   | —       | 35      | 10      | FD           | 2X, 3X   |
| 15–60         | 65                                   | —       | 65      | 10      | HFD          | 2X, 3X   |

**Note**

① Includes aluminum bus chassis, box, trim, main and neutral (if required).

## Branch Devices—Two- and Three-Pole Breakers in Single Adapter Units—PRL5P

| Ampere Rating | Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical) |         |         |         | Breaker Type      | "X" Space |
|---------------|--------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|-------------------|-----------|
|               | 240 Vac                              | 480 Vac | 600 Vac | 250 Vdc |                   |           |
| 100–225       | 22                                   | —       | —       | —       | EDB               | 3X        |
| 100–225       | 42                                   | —       | —       | —       | EDS               | 3X        |
| 100–225       | 65                                   | —       | —       | —       | ED                | 3X        |
| 100–225       | 100                                  | —       | —       | —       | EDH               | 3X        |
| 100–225       | 200                                  | —       | —       | —       | EDC               | 3X        |
| 15–60         | 18                                   | 14      | —       | 10      | EHD               | 3X        |
| 70–100        | 18                                   | 14      | —       | 10      | EHD               | 3X        |
| 15–60         | 65                                   | 35      | 18      | 10      | FD                | 3X        |
| 70–100        | 65                                   | 35      | 18      | 10      | FD                | 3X        |
| 110–225       | 65                                   | 35      | 18      | 10      | FD                | 3X        |
| 15–60         | 100                                  | 65      | 25      | 22      | HFD               | 3X        |
| 70–100        | 10                                   | 65      | 25      | 22      | HFD               | 3X        |
| 110–225       | 100                                  | 65      | 25      | 22      | HFD               | 3X        |
| 15–60         | 200                                  | 100     | 35      | 22      | FDC               | 3X        |
| 70–100        | 200                                  | 100     | 35      | 22      | FDC               | 3X        |
| 110–225       | 200                                  | 100     | 35      | 22      | FDC               | 3X        |
| 70–225        | 65                                   | 35      | 18      | 10      | JD                | 3X        |
| 250           | 65                                   | 35      | 18      | 10      | JD                | 3X        |
| 70–225        | 100                                  | 65      | 25      | 22      | HJD               | 3X        |
| 250           | 100                                  | 65      | 25      | 22      | HJD               | 3X        |
| 70–225        | 200                                  | 10      | 35      | 22      | JDC               | 3X        |
| 250           | 200                                  | 100     | 35      | 22      | JDC               | 3X        |
| 100–400       | 65                                   | —       | —       | —       | DK                | 4X        |
| 250–400       | 65                                   | 35      | 25      | 10      | KD                | 4X        |
| 250–400       | 100                                  | 65      | 35      | 22      | HKD               | 4X        |
| 250–400       | 200                                  | 100     | 65      | 22      | KDC               | 4X        |
| 300–600       | 65                                   | 35      | 25      | 22      | LD                | 6X        |
| 300–600       | 100                                  | 65      | 35      | 25      | HLD               | 6X        |
| 300–600       | 200                                  | 100     | 50      | 25      | LDC               | 6X        |
| 400–800       | 65                                   | 50      | 25      | 22      | MDL <sup>①</sup>  | 6X        |
| 400–800       | 100                                  | 65      | 35      | 25      | HMDL <sup>①</sup> | 6X        |
| 400–800       | 65                                   | 50      | 25      | —       | ND <sup>①</sup>   | 6X        |
| 400–800       | 100                                  | 65      | 35      | —       | HND <sup>①</sup>  | 6X        |
| 400–800       | 200                                  | 100     | 65      | —       | NDC <sup>①</sup>  | 6X        |
| 600–1200      | 65                                   | 50      | 25      | —       | ND <sup>①</sup>   | 6X        |
| 600–1200      | 100                                  | 65      | 35      | —       | HND <sup>①</sup>  | 6X        |
| 600–1200      | 200                                  | 100     | 65      | —       | NDC <sup>①</sup>  | 6X        |

## Branch Devices—Sub-Feed Lug Units—PRL5P

| Ampere Rating | Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical) |         |         |         | Breaker Type     | "X" Space |
|---------------|--------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|------------------|-----------|
|               | 240 Vac                              | 480 Vac | 600 Vac | 250 Vdc |                  |           |
| 400           | —                                    | —       | —       | —       | Lug              | 8X        |
| 600           | —                                    | —       | —       | —       | Lug              | 8X        |
| 800           | —                                    | —       | —       | —       | Lug              | 8X        |
| 1200          | —                                    | —       | —       | —       | Lug <sup>①</sup> | 7X        |

**Note**

<sup>①</sup> For use only in double-row chassis panelboards only.

## Branch Devices—Dual Breaker Adapters—PRL5P

| Ampere<br>Rating | Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical) |         |         |         | Breaker<br>Type | "X"<br>Space |
|------------------|--------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|-----------------|--------------|
|                  | 240 Vac                              | 480 Vac | 600 Vac | 250 Vdc |                 |              |
| 100–225          | 65                                   | —       | —       | —       | ED              | 3X           |
| 100–225          | 100                                  | —       | —       | —       | EDH             | 3X           |
| 100–225          | 200                                  | —       | —       | —       | EDC             | 3X           |
| 15–60            | 18                                   | 14      | —       | 10      | EHD             | 3X           |
| 70–100           | 18                                   | 14      | —       | 10      | EHD             | 3X           |
| 15–60            | 65                                   | 35      | 18      | 10      | FD              | 3X           |
| 70–100           | 65                                   | 35      | 18      | 10      | FD              | 3X           |
| 110–225          | 65                                   | 35      | 18      | 10      | FD              | 3X           |
| 15–60            | 100                                  | 65      | 25      | 22      | HFD             | 3X           |
| 70–100           | 100                                  | 65      | 25      | 22      | HFD             | 3X           |
| 110–225          | 100                                  | 65      | 25      | 22      | HFD             | 3X           |
| 15–60            | 200                                  | 100     | 35      | 22      | FDC             | 3X           |
| 70–100           | 200                                  | 100     | 35      | 22      | FDC             | 3X           |
| 110–225          | 200                                  | 100     | 35      | 22      | FDC             | 3X           |

**Note:** Any two breakers listed above may be mounted on the same 2X or 3X dual breaker adapter. Dual breaker adapters may be in single- or double-row chassis. Dual breaker adapters can NOT be mounted across from another in a double-row chassis.

**Modifications****1. Ambient Compensating Breakers**

For ambient compensating breakers (where available) in lieu of standard breakers, add 10% to panelboard branch breaker and to main breaker list prices, if required. (Not UL listed.)

**2. Bus Density**

Main bus ampere rating is determined by UL listed temperature test. 1000A per square inch copper is available and included in copper bus price addition.

**3. Special Cabinet (Box) Construction****Modification 3****Modification****Type 3R Enclosure**

Add per panel

**4. Complete Assembly**

Complete assembly of panelboard box, interior and trim prior to shipment when required.

**Modification 4****Description**

Add per panel

**5. Conduit Covers**

Fabricated sheet metal to cover open conduits above and/or below standard Type 1 box.

**Modification 5****Cover Type**

Conduit enclosing shield (open back)

**6. Copper Main Bus****Modification 6****Panel Construction**

Single-bus interior

Double-bus interior

**6a. Silver-Plated Copper Main Bus**

For silver-plated copper panelboard main bus and/or connectors, add as follows:

**Modification 6a****Main Bus Ratings Amperes**

Single-bus interior

Double-bus interior

**6b. Copper Neutral****Modification 6b****Panel Construction**

Single-bus—800A maximum

Double-bus—1200A maximum

**7. Copper Lugs**

Optional copper only mechanical main lugs (includes main incoming neutral lugs).

**Modification 7****Main Lug Amperes**

400

600

800

1200

**8. Directory Frame—Metal****Modification 8****Frame Type**

Metal frame, plastic cover

**9. Trim and Door Modifications—Special Fronts and Doors****Modification 9****Type**

Hinged door over devices for Type 1 Enclosure

**10. Ground Bar****Modification 10****Description**

Add per panel

**11. Solid-State Trip Units****Modification 11****Description****K-, L-, M-Frame Circuit Breaker**

Digitrip RMS310 LS

Digitrip RMS310 LSI

Digitrip RMS310 LSG

Digitrip RMS310 LSIG

**N-Frame Circuit Breaker**

Digitrip RMS310 LS

Digitrip RMS310 LSI

Digitrip RMS310 LSG

Digitrip RMS310 LSIG

**12. Circuit Breaker Handle Lockoff Devices****Modification 12****Description**

Non-padlockable

Padlockable

**13. Nameplates, Engraved****Modification 13****Type**

Mastic back and installed by purchaser, per nameplate

Fixed to panel trim with two screws or rivets, per nameplate

**14. Copper Wire Only Terminals for Molded Case Circuit Breakers**

To replace standard Al/Cu terminals.

**Modification 14**

| Breaker Frame | Maximum Breaker Ampere Rating | Terminal Material | Wire Range   |
|---------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|
| F             | 225                           | Copper            | #4-4/0       |
| J             | 250                           | Stainless Steel   | #4-350       |
| K             | 225                           | Copper            | (1) #3-350   |
|               | 350                           | Copper            | (1) 250-500  |
|               | 400                           | Copper            | (2) 3/0-250  |
| L             | 600                           | Copper            | (2) 250-500  |
| M             | 600                           | Copper            | (2) #2/0-500 |
|               | 800                           | Copper            | (3) #3/0-300 |
| N             | 700                           | Copper            | (2) #2/0-500 |
|               | 1000                          | Copper            | (3) #3/0-500 |
|               | 1200                          | Copper            | (4) #3/0-400 |

**15. Painting and Special Coatings**

Standard boxes are code-gauge galvanized sheet steel. Standard trims are code-gauge sheet steel with a rust inhibiting phosphatized coating and finished with ANSI-61.

**Modification 15**

**Description**

Painted Boxes (ANSI-61)

Painted Trims or Boxes (other than ANSI-61)

**18. Shunt Trip for Main or Branch Circuit Breaker**

For tripping circuit breaker from a remote point. Voltage and frequency must be specified. Wiring to terminal blocks is not included. Standard leads extend 18 inches (457.2 mm) out of breaker.

Circuit breakers with factory installed 120, 240 or 480 Vac shunt trips are available with UL listing as shown in table below.

**Modification 18**

**Description**

Add per device

**16. Permanent Circuit Numbers**

**Modification 16**

**Description**

To provide permanently attached Micarta circuit numbers.

**19. Touchup Paint**

**Modification 19**

**Type**

12 oz. spray can ANSI-61 light gray Indoor

Case lot of 12—12 oz. spray cans ANSI-61 light gray indoor Single style

**17. Service Entrance**

To provide a Service Entrance Label as detailed under the “Service Entrance Equipment” in application considerations. Only panelboards meeting these requirements can be labeled as such. The requirement for a Service Entrance Label must be noted on order entry. Includes neutral disconnect link and Service Entrance Equipment Label. (Ground bar not included—see **Modification 10**.)

**Modification 17**

**Description**

Add per panel

**Technical Data and Specifications****PRL5P Maximum Component Unit Ampere Rating**

| Bus Chassis Type | Total "X" Space <sup>①</sup> | Maximum Ampere Rating of Plug-on Components |             |              |                |
|------------------|------------------------------|---|-------------|--------------|----------------|
|                  |                              | Main Lugs                                   | Branch Lugs | Main Breaker | Branch Breaker |
| Single-row bus   | 24X                          | 800   | 600         | 800          | 600            |
|                  | 32X                          | 800   | 600         | 800          | 600            |
|                  | 40X                          | 800   | 600         | 800          | 600            |
| Double-row bus   | 24X                          | 1200  | 1200        | 1200         | 1200           |
|                  | 32X                          | 1200  | 1200        | 1200         | 1200           |
|                  | 40X                          | 1200  | 1200        | 1200         | 1200           |

**Main Lug and Sub-Feed Lug Unit—PRL5P**

| Ampere Rating                | "X" Space | Mechanical Lug Size and Number Al/Cu Rated |
|------------------------------|-----------|--|
| <b>Single Bus Connection</b> |           |  |
| 400                          | 8X        | (1) 1/0–500 kcmil or (2) 1/0–250 kcmil     |
| 600                          | 8X        | (2) #4–500 kcmil                           |
| 800                          | 8X        | (2) #2–500 kcmil or (3) #2–400 kcmil       |
| <b>Double Bus Connection</b> |           |  |
| 400–1200                     | 7X        | (4) #4–750 kcmil                           |

**Dimensions**

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

**Layout Information—PRL5P Box Sizes**

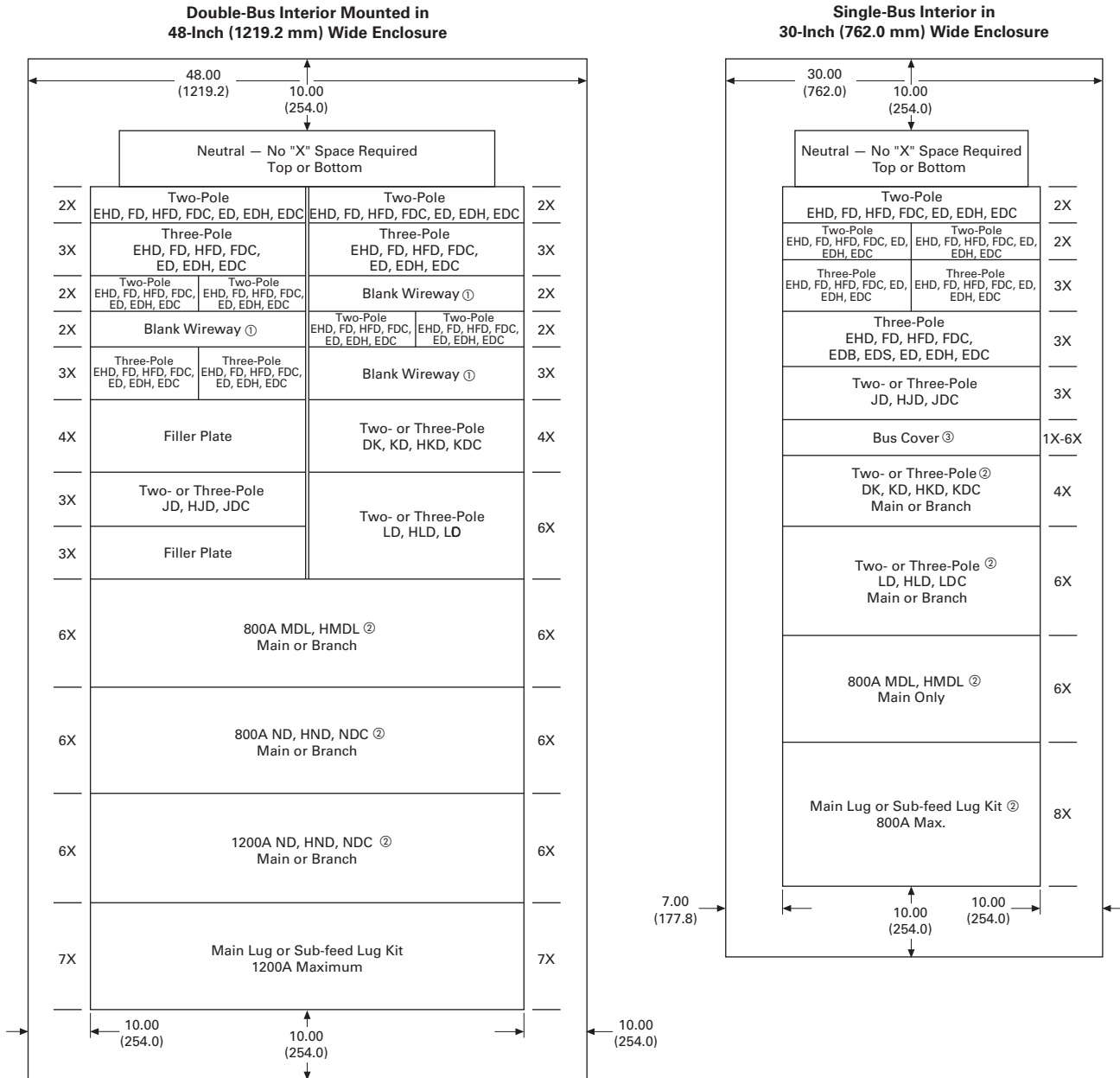
| Bus Chassis Type | Total "X" Space <sup>①</sup> | Box Width      | Box Height     |
|------------------|------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Single-row bus   | 24X                          | 30.00 (762.0)  | 64.00 (1625.6) |
|                  | 32X                          | 30.00 (762.0)  | 75.00 (1905.0) |
|                  | 40X                          | 30.00 (762.0)  | 86.00 (2184.4) |
| Double-row bus   | 24X                          | 48.00 (1219.2) | 64.00 (1625.6) |
|                  | 32X                          | 48.00 (1219.2) | 75.00 (1905.0) |
|                  | 40X                          | 48.00 (1219.2) | 86.00 (2184.4) |

**Note**

<sup>①</sup> Deduct "X" space for main breaker or lugs from the total available "X" spaces listed above.

**Chassis Layout**

**PRL5P Chassis Layout—“X” Unit Layout of Circuit Breaker and Lug Units—X = 1.38 Inches (34.9 mm)**



**Notes**

- ① Blank wireway fillers are required opposite any dual breaker unit.
- ② If used as a main device, must be mounted at the neutral end of panel.
- ③ Fixed bus covers are required for unused spaces if NEC six circuit disconnect rule is to be met.

Power Xpert Multipoint Meter



3

### Contents

| <i>Description</i>                        | <i>Page</i>     |
|---|-----------------|
| Power Xpert Multipoint Meter              |                 |
| Features, Benefits and Functions. . . . . | <b>V2-T3-95</b> |
| Standards and Certifications . . . . .    | <b>V2-T3-95</b> |
| Product Selection. . . . .                | <b>V2-T3-95</b> |
| Options . . . . .                         | <b>V2-T3-95</b> |

### Overview

Allocation of energy consumption in a residential or commercial application is a tremendous task for a property owner, management firm or electrical energy manager. Eaton’s Power Xpert Multipoint Meter low-cost solution can assist in allocation or direct billing of consumed energy. The Power Xpert Multipoint Meter provides a cost-effective energy tabulation system for residential or commercial metering installations, including:

- High-rise buildings
- Universities and campuses
- Office buildings
- Apartment and condominium complexes
- Shopping malls
- Airports

Eaton’s Power Xpert Multipoint Meter can provide accurate information of consumed energy for monthly involving statements. Using the Power Xpert Multipoint Meter for utility allocation maximizes revenue by effectively measuring, allocating and recovering utility expenditures. The Power Xpert Multipoint Meter solution can interface with a third-party utility allocation service and offers the following advantages:

- Purchase energy at bulk rates while charging consumer rates
- Capitalize on naturally variable tenant loads by purchasing energy at a lower coinciding load
- Capture and allocate common area maintenance cost
- Promote tenant retention with accurate and defensible billing
- Eliminate subsidization of other tenants

### Product Description

Eaton’s Power Xpert Multipoint Metering Panelboard design simplifies the task of multiple tenant sub-metering. The Power Xpert Multipoint Metering Panelboard combines the Power Xpert Multipoint Meter and Eaton’s PRL4, PRLC or Integrated Facility System™ (IFS™) to provide a space-saving, cost-effective energy tabulation system for residential or commercial metering installations.

### Application Description

With energy cost on the rise, it is vital to proactively monitor and conserve electrical energy. Documentations of electrical energy usage can promote energy conservation for tenants or business departments.

When the need for accurate energy consumption information for monthly tenant invoicing arises, Eaton’s Power Xpert Multipoint Metering Panelboard is the solution. The Power Xpert Multipoint Meter allocates the utility’s energy consumption, maximizing revenue by effectively measuring, allocating and recovering utility expenditures.

The Power Xpert Multipoint Meter, using Eaton’s cost-allocation software or a third-party billing software, can generate single-rate or multi-rate billing.



### Features, Benefits and Functions

The Power Xpert Multipoint Metering Panelboard offers the property owner or the property management firm the following benefits:

- Capture and allocate common area maintenance cost
- Promote tenant retention with accurate billing
- Eliminate subsidization of other tenants
- Factory-wired system
- Save floor space
- Lower installed cost
- Network compatible
- Tenant sub-billing

The Power Xpert Multipoint Metering Panelboard space-saving design reduces the need for multi-metering equipment for each tenant. Additionally, the Power Xpert Multipoint Meter can monitor loads up to 5000A for energy billing or cost allocation. The meter is rated per ANSI C12.20 for revenue metering grade accuracy. With built-in communications capabilities, the Power Xpert Multipoint Meter can be connected to a local PC or network.

The Power Xpert Multipoint Meter can connect to a third-party billing service to provide monthly energy consumption charges used by tenants. Additionally, unit status and communication activity are provided by a display on the meter compartment front panel.

The Power Xpert Multipoint Meter device can measure up to 60 total poles in any combination of single-, two- or three-pole breakers. The meters and current sensors are factory mounted with the current sensors factory wired to the meter inside the host structure. The meter monitors power and energy including instantaneous (kW), demand and cumulative (kWh) measurements for each load. The meter provides the following:

- Interval energy data logging
- Time-of-use energy registers
- Coincident peak demand storage
- Schedule remote meter reading data in non-volatile memory
- Measure bus voltage

### Standards and Certifications

- UL Listed



### Product Selection

For more information, refer to Eaton's *Consulting Application Guide*. For complete application and pricing information, contact your local Eaton sales office.

### Options

- Energy Portal Module or Ethernet-based communications plus Modbus TCP and BACnet/IP
- Pulse input module for WAGES input
- Digital Output module for programmable alarm functions

**Pow-R-Line PXBCM Panelboard**



#### Product Description

Eaton’s Pow-R-Line Branch Circuit Monitoring (PXBCM) panelboard is an integrated, affordable metering device that combines exceptional performance and easy installation to deliver a cost-effective solution for branch circuit level energy and power monitoring. The Pow-R-Line PXBCM can monitor up to 84 branch circuits and 16 main and auxiliary panel connections.

The Pow-R-Line PXBCM panelboard provides a means to monitor main power coming into the panelboard and up to four additional three-phase meters.

The Pow-R-Line PXBCM panelboard can be used in lighting appliance, small power distribution panelboards, and Pow-R-Command™ lighting control panelboards with a maximum 400A main breaker and 125A branch breakers.

The Pow-R-Line PXBCM panelboard is available in PRL1a, PRL2a and PRL3e panelboard classifications.

#### Application Description

The Pow-R-Line PXBCM panelboard can be used in various industries and LEED certified buildings. There is a rapidly changing emphasis on LEED designs and the Pow-R-Line PXBCM panelboard helps you meet the measurement and verification points required by LEED and the U.S. Green Building Council. Typical applications include:

- Energy management
- Industrial monitoring
- Cost allocation
- Data center management
- Light commercial
- Industrial
- Institutions

#### Contents

| <i>Description</i>                        | <i>Page</i>     |
|---|-----------------|
| Pow-R-Line PXBCM Panelboard               |                 |
| Features, Benefits and Functions. . . . . | <b>V2-T3-95</b> |
| Standards and Certifications . . . . .    | <b>V2-T3-95</b> |
| Product Selection. . . . .                | <b>V2-T3-95</b> |
| Options . . . . .                         | <b>V2-T3-95</b> |

#### Features and Benefits

The Pow-R-Line PXBCM panelboard offers Modbus RS-485 and TCP output standard while allowing flexibility for onboard configuration. Also, communication and data-analysis can be communicated through an integrated Web server or a number of building automation sources, including Eaton’s Power Xpert and Foreseer® products.

The Pow-R-Line PXBCM panelboard allows you to:

- Make informed load shifting and load shedding decisions
- Fairly and accurately allocate energy costs to users
- Identify wasteful practices
- Decrease unnecessary energy usage
- Produce an energy profile

Key features include:

- Power and energy readings at the branch circuit level
- Integrated Web server for remote monitoring and configuration
- Optional remote color touchscreen display for local readings
- Compatibility with the Power Xpert Gateway for remote monitoring

### Product Selection

For more information, refer to Eaton's *Consulting Application Guide*. For complete application and pricing information, contact your local Eaton sales office.

### Modifications and Accessories

Because each Pow-R-Line 1a, 2a and 3e panelboard is assembled by an experienced technician, Eaton can easily and efficiently incorporate any combination of modifications and accessories, including:

- Breaker lock-off devices
- Compression type lugs (main lugs only)
- Arc fault breakers
- Increased dimensions
- Trim to fit existing boxes
- Main breakers with solid-state trip units
- Permanent circuit numbering
- Service entrance
- Special doors and locks
- Surge protection devices
- Pow-R-Command™ lighting control

**Note:** Contact your local Eaton distributor or sales engineer for additional information on these and other modifications and accessories.

## Technical Data and Specifications

### Pow-R-Line 1a, 2a and 3e Specifications

| Description                  | Rating   |
|------------------------------|--|
| <b>Pow-R-Line 1a Ratings</b> |  |
| Voltage                      | 240 Vac maximum  |
| Main breaker                 | 100–600A   |
| Main lug                     | 100–600A   |
| Maximum kAIC                 | 10–22 kA fully rated<br>22–200 kA series rated   |
| Branch circuit breaker       | 15–100A  |
| Branch breaker connector     | 140A   |
| Branch circuit breaker types | BA (BAB, BAB-H), QBH (QBHW, QBHW-H), QBGFT, QBGFEP, QBHGFT, QBHGFEP, HOP, QPHW, QHPX, QPGF, QPHGF, QPGEP, QPHGFEP, BABR, QBAF, QBAG, QBHAF, QBCAF and QBHCAF                   |
| <b>Pow-R-Line 2a Ratings</b> |  |
| Voltage                      | 240 Vac, 480Y/277 Vac and 125/250 Vdc maximum  |
| Main breaker                 | 100–600A   |
| Main lug                     | 100–600A   |
| Maximum kAIC                 | 240 Vac:<br>65 kA fully rated<br>65–200 kA series rated<br>480Y/277 Vac:<br>14 kA fully rated<br>22–150 kA series rated<br>125/250 Vdc:<br>10–14 kA fully rated                |
| Branch circuit breaker       | 15–100A  |
| Branch breaker connector     | 140A   |
| Branch circuit breaker types | GB, GHB, GHBGFEP, HGHB, GQ, GHQ, GHQRD <sup>①</sup> and GHQRSP <sup>①</sup>  |
| <b>Pow-R-Line 3e Ratings</b> |  |
| Voltage                      | 240 Vac, 480Y/277 Vac or 480 Vac and 250 Vdc maximum   |
| Main breaker                 | 125–400A <sup>②</sup>  |
| Main lug                     | 100–400A <sup>②</sup>  |
| Maximum kAIC                 | 240 Vac:<br>20–100 kA fully rated<br>100–200 kA series rated<br>480Y/277 Vac or 480 Vac:<br>18–65 kA fully rated<br>65–100 kA series rated<br>250 Vdc:<br>10–42 kA fully rated |
| Branch circuit breaker       | 15–125A  |
| Branch breaker connector     | 140A   |
| Branch circuit breaker types | EGB, EGS and EGH   |

## Parameters

### Pow-R-Line PXBCM Panelboard

| Measured Parameter                            | Main | Branch | Virtual <sup>③</sup> |
|---|------|--------|----------------------|
| Current per phase                             | ■    | —      | —                    |
| Maximum and minimum current per phase         | ■    | —      | —                    |
| Current demand per phase                      | ■    | —      | —                    |
| Peak current demand per phase                 | ■    | —      | —                    |
| Forward and reverse energy (kWh) per phase    | ■    | —      | —                    |
| Maximum and minimum real power (W) per phase  | ■    | —      | —                    |
| Apparent power (VA)                           | ■    | —      | ■                    |
| Power factor total <sup>④</sup>               | ■    | —      | —                    |
| Power factor per phase                        | ■    | —      | —                    |
| Maximum and minimum voltage (line-to-line)    | ■    | —      | —                    |
| Maximum and minimum voltage (line-to-neutral) | ■    | —      | —                    |
| Maximum and minimum voltage (phase A)         | ■    | —      | —                    |
| Current                                       | —    | ■      | —                    |
| Maximum current                               | —    | ■      | ■                    |
| Current demand                                | —    | ■      | —                    |
| Real power (W)                                | —    | ■      | —                    |
| Forward and reverse real power (W) demand     | —    | ■      | ■                    |
| Forward and reverse energy (kWh) per circuit  | —    | ■      | —                    |
| Maximum apparent power (kVA)                  | —    | ■      | —                    |
| Power factor                                  | —    | ■      | ■                    |
| Virtual meters                                | —    | —      | ■                    |
| Average current                               | —    | —      | ■                    |
| Forward and reverse energy (kWh)              | —    | —      | ■                    |
| Forward and reverse power (W) demand          | —    | —      | ■                    |
| Forward and reverse power (W) peak demand     | —    | —      | ■                    |
| Maximum real power (W)                        | —    | —      | ■                    |
| Maximum apparent power (VA)                   | —    | —      | ■                    |

#### Notes

- ① Remote operated circuit breaker.
- ② 600A is available without main metering.
- ③ Virtual means Web server.
- ④ Based on a three-phase breaker rotation.

**Dimensions**

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

**NEMA Enclosure Options**

A variety of NEMA enclosures are available as options: NEMA Type 1, 2, 3R, 4, 4X and 12. Pow-R-Line 1a, 2a, with 400A main bus, all PRL3e and Pow-R-Command panel applications require a 28-inch wide box to provide additional gutter space for cable bending.

**Pow-R-Line PXBCM Panelboard****Heights**

36 (914.4)  
42 (1066.8)  
48 (1219.2)  
60 (1524.0)  
72 (1828.8)  
90 (2286.0)

**Widths** <sup>①</sup>

20 (508.0)  
28 (711.2)

**Depth** <sup>①</sup>

5.75 (146.1)

**Note**

<sup>①</sup> Dimensions for NEMA Type 1 enclosure.  
For dimensions of optional NEMA enclosure,  
contact your Eaton distributor or sales engineer.

# 3.6

## Panelboards and Lighting Control

### Elevator Control Panelboard

3

Elevator Control Panelboard



### Contents

| <i>Description</i>                 | <i>Page</i>      |
|------------------------------------|------------------|
| Elevator Control Panelboard        |                  |
| Product Selection . . . . .        | <b>V2-T3-101</b> |
| Options . . . . .                  | <b>V2-T3-101</b> |
| Box Sizing and Selection . . . . . | <b>V2-T3-101</b> |

### Elevator Control Panelboard

#### Product Description

- 600 Vac maximum
- Three-phase four-wire
- 800A maximum mains
- 30–200A branch devices
- Short-circuit current rating up to 200 kA rms symmetrical
- Elevator controls including shunt trip, CPT, indicating lights and keyed selector switch

#### Application Description

- Instrument protection
- Fully rated
- Interrupting ratings up to 200 kA symmetrical when protected by fuse
- Provides selective coordination to 0.01 seconds with the appropriate upstream overcurrent protective device
- Eaton’s Elevator Control Panelboard provides significant space savings in the elevator control room when compared to traditional installations
- Factory assembled

#### Standards and Certifications

- UL 67 panelboards
- UL 50 enclosures
- UL 98 fusible switches

Elevator Control Panelboard is intended to meet the:

- NFPA 70 (National Electrical Code)
- NFPA 72 (National Fire Alarm Code)
- ANSI/ASME A17.1 (Safety Code for Elevators and Escalators)
- NFPA 13 (Installation of Sprinkler Systems)



**Product Selection**

**Elevator Control Panelboard**



**Elevator Control Panelboard**

| Ampere Rating                      | Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical) 600 Vac | Main Type | Fuse Clip <sup>①</sup> |
|------------------------------------|--|-----------|------------------------|
| <b>Main Lug Only</b>               |  |           |                        |
| 400                                | 200  | —         | —                      |
| 600                                | 200  | —         | —                      |
| 800                                | 200  | —         | —                      |
| <b>Main Fusible Switch 600 Vac</b> |  |           |                        |
| 400                                | 200  | FDPW      | Class J                |
| 600                                | 200  | FDPW      | Class J                |
| 800                                | 200  | FDPB      | Class J                |

**Branch Elevator Control Modules <sup>②</sup>**

| Ampere | Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical) | Breaker Type | Fuse Clip <sup>①</sup> |
|--------|--------------------------------------|--------------|------------------------|
| 30     | 200                                  | FDPB         | Class J                |
| 60     | 200                                  | FDPB         | Class J                |
| 100    | 200                                  | FDPB         | Class J                |
| 200    | 200                                  | FDPB         | Class J                |

**Options**

**Elevator Control Options**

| Description   |                             |
|---|-----------------------------|
| Fused control power transformer                                   |                             |
| Fire safety interface relay                                       |                             |
| ON pilot light  |                             |
| Isolated neutral termination                                      |                             |
| 200% isolated neutral termination                                 |                             |
| Fire alarm voltage monitoring relay (monitors shunt trip voltage) |                             |
| NEMA Type 3R enclosure  |                             |
| Surge Protective Devices  |                             |
| 120 kA  | Basic                       |
|   | Standard                    |
|   | Standard with surge counter |
| 160 kA  | Basic                       |
|   | Standard                    |
|   | Standard with surge counter |
| 200 kA  | Basic                       |
|   | Standard                    |
|   | Standard with surge counter |
| 250 kA  | Basic                       |
|   | Standard                    |
|   | Standard with surge counter |

**Notes**

- <sup>①</sup> Fuses provided by others.
- <sup>②</sup> Standard features include, fused switch with 120 Vac shunt trip, control power terminals ground termination, 120 Vac key test switch, 1NO and 1NC 120 Vac class mechanically interlocked auxiliary contact for hydraulic elevators with automatic recall.

**Box Sizing and Selection**

- Refer to Bid Manager™ drawings for your specific configuration

# 3.7

## Panelboards and Lighting Control

Types PRL1a, 2a, 3a, 3E, 4 and Column Modifications

### Panelboards and Lighting Controls



### Contents

#### Description

#### Page

|   |                  |
|---|------------------|
| Types PRL1a, 2a, 3a, 3E, 4, Column<br>Modifications Selection Guide . . . . . | <b>V2-T3-102</b> |
|---|------------------|

3

## Types PRL1a, 2a, 3a, 3E, 4, Column Modifications Selection Guide

### Modifications—Alphabetical Index

| Modification                             | Item      | Available on Panelboard Types |       |       |       |       |       | Column Type | Pow-R-Command |
|--|-----------|-------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------------|---------------|
|  |           | PRL1a                         | PRL2a | PRL3a | PRL3E | PRL4B | PRL4F |             |               |
| Ambient compensating breakers            | 1         | No                            | No    | Yes   | No    | Yes   | —     | No          | —             |
| Bus density                              | 2         | Yes                           | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes         | —             |
| Cabinets—special: Types 2, 3R, 4, 4X, 12 | 3         | Yes                           | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | No          | —             |
| Complete assembly                        | 4         | Yes                           | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes         | —             |
| Compression type lugs, mains only        | 5         | Yes                           | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes         | —             |
| Concealed trim clamps (LT trim)          | 6         | Yes                           | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | No    | No    | No          | —             |
| Conduit covers                           | 7         | Yes                           | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | No          | —             |
| Copper lugs                              | 8         | Yes                           | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes         | —             |
| Copper main bus                          | 9, 9a, 9b | Yes                           | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Standard    | —             |
| Directory frame—metal                    | 10        | Yes                           | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | No          | —             |
| Doors, special                           | 11        | Yes                           | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes         | —             |
| Fungus-proof                             | 12        | Yes                           | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes         | —             |
| Ground bar                               | 13        | Yes                           | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes         | —             |
| Electronic trip units                    | 14        | No                            | No    | No    | Yes   | Yes   | —     | No          | —             |
| Ground fault protection (zero sequence)  | 15        | No                            | No    | No    | No    | Yes   | Yes   | No          | —             |
| Handle lockoff device                    | 16        | Yes                           | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Std.  | Yes         | —             |
| Hinges, special (LT trim)                | 17        | Yes                           | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | No          | —             |
| Increased dimensions                     | 18        | Yes                           | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | No    | No    | No          | —             |
| Increased panel bus rating               | 19        | Yes                           | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | No    | No    | No          | —             |
| Interiors to fit existing boxes          | 20        | Yes                           | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | No          | —             |
| Locks, special (LT trim)                 | 21        | Yes                           | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | No          | —             |
| Molded case switches                     | 22        | Yes                           | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | No    | Yes         | —             |
| Nameplates engraved                      | 23        | Yes                           | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes         | —             |



## Modifications—Alphabetical Index, continued

| Modification                        | Item | Available on Panelboard Types |       |       |       |       |       | Column Type | Pow-R-Command |
|-------------------------------------|------|-------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------------|---------------|
|                                     |      | PRL1a                         | PRL2a | PRL3a | PRL3E | PRL4B | PRL4F |             |               |
| Neutral rated 200%                  | 24   | Yes                           | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes         | Yes           |
| Painting and special coating        | 25   | Yes                           | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes         | Yes           |
| Permanent circuit numbers           | 26   | Yes                           | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes         | Yes           |
| Remote control switches (ASCO 920)  | 27   | No                            | No    | Yes   | Yes   | No    | No    | No          | No            |
| Service entrance                    | 28   | Yes                           | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | No          | Yes           |
| Shunt trips                         | 29   | Yes                           | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes         | Yes           |
| Split bus or meter loop             | 30   | No                            | No    | Yes   | No    | No    | No    | No          | No            |
| Metering devices                    | 31   | Yes                           | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | No          | Yes           |
| Sub-metering, IQ Energy Sentinel    | 32   | No                            | No    | No    | No    | Yes   | No    | No          | No            |
| Sub-feed breakers                   | 33   | Yes                           | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | No    | No    | Yes         | Yes           |
| Sub-feed lugs                       | 34   | Yes                           | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | No          | Yes           |
| Tamperproof screws (LT trim)        | 35   | Yes                           | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes         | Yes           |
| Through-feed lugs                   | 36   | Yes                           | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes         | Yes           |
| Time clock space only               | 37   | Yes                           | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | —     | —     | No          | Yes           |
| Touchup paint                       | 38   | Yes                           | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes         | Yes           |
| Surge protective device (SPD)       | 39   | Yes                           | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Ye    | Yes   | No          | Yes           |
| Terminals, copper only for breakers | 40   | Yes                           | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | Yes   | —     | Yes         | Yes           |

#### 1. Ambient Compensating Breakers

For ambient compensating breakers (where available) in lieu of standard breakers, add 10 percent to panelboard branch breaker and to main breaker list prices, if required. (Not UL listed.)

#### 2. Bus Density

Main bus ampere rating is determined by UL listed temperature test. For 750A per square inch aluminum or 1000A per square inch copper, make price addition as follows:

#### Modification 2

| Panel Type                              | Maximum Amperes |
|---|-----------------|
| <b>Aluminum — 750 A per Square Inch</b> |                 |
| PRL1a, 2a                               | 100             |
|   | 225             |
|   | 400             |
| PRL3a                                   | 250             |
|   | 400             |
| PRL4                                    | 400             |
|   | 800             |
| <b>Copper — 1000 A per Square Inch</b>  |                 |
| PRL1a, 2a                               | 100             |
|   | 225             |
|   | 400, 600        |
| PRL3a                                   | 250             |
|   | 600             |
| PRL4                                    | 400             |
|   | 1200            |

#### 3. Special Cabinet (Box) Construction

#### Modification 3

| Modification   |
|--|
| <b>Type 1 Enclosure</b>  |
| 28-inch (711.2 mm) wide in place of standard 20-inch (508.0 mm) wide PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3a, PRL3E                      |
| <b>Type 2 Enclosure</b>  |
| (Drip-proof with gasketed trim) PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3a, PRL3E 20-inch (508.0 mm) wide                                   |
| <b>Type 3R Enclosure</b>   |
| PRL1a, PRL2a 20-inch (508.0 mm) wide   |
| PRL1a, PRL2a 28-inch (711.2 mm) wide   |
| PRL3a ①, PRL3E 20-inch (508 mm) wide (600A maximum)  |
| PRL3a ①, PRL3E 28-inch (711.2 mm) wide (600A maximum)  |
| PRL4 24-inch (609.6 mm) or 36-inch (914.4) wide only   |
| <b>Type 12 Enclosure</b>   |
| PRL1a, PRL2a 20-inch (508.0 mm) wide   |
| PRL1a, PRL2a 28-inch (711.2 mm) wide   |
| PRL3a ①, PRL3E 20-inch (508 mm) wide (600A maximum)  |
| PRL3a ①, PRL3E 28-inch (711.2 mm) wide (600A maximum)  |
| PRL4 24-inch (609.6 mm) or 36-inch (914.4) wide only<br>Must also add bus density price from Modification 2 for PRL4 |
| <b>Type 4 Enclosure or Type 4X Stainless Steel Enclosure</b>   |
| Refer to Eaton   |

#### 4. Complete Assembly

Complete assembly of panelboard box, interior and trim prior to shipment when required.

#### 5. Compression Main Lugs—Al/Cu Burndy Range Taking

For other terminal types and box sizes, refer to Eaton.

#### Modification 5—Compression Lug Data

| Main Amperes | Wire Range by Panel Type                  |   |   |  |
|--------------|---|---|---|--|
|              | PRL1a and PRL2a                           | PRL3E                                     | PRL3a                                     | PRL4                                     |
| 100          | (1) #1–1/0 or<br>(1) 2/0–300 kcmil        | —   | —   | —  |
| 125          | —   | (1) #4–2/0 or<br>(1) 2/0–300 kcmil        | (1) #4–2/0 or<br>(1) 2/0–300 kcmil        | —  |
| 225          | (1) 2/0–300 kcmil or<br>(1) 4/0–500 kcmil | —   | —   | —  |
| 250          | —   | (1) 2/0–350 kcmil or<br>(1) 4/0–500 kcmil | (1) 2/0–350 kcmil or<br>(1) 4/0–500 kcmil | (2) 500–750 kcmil                        |
| 400          | (2) 4/0–300 kcmil or<br>(2) 500–750 kcmil | (2) 4/0–300 kcmil or<br>(2) 500–750 kcmil | (2) 4/0–300 kcmil or<br>(2) 500–750 kcmil | (2) 500–750 kcmil                        |
| 600          | —   | (2) 2/0–500 kcmil or<br>(2) 500–750 kcmil | (2) 2/0–500 kcmil or<br>(2) 500–750 kcmil | (2) 500–750 kcmil                        |
| 800          | —   | —   | —   | (3) 500–750 kcmil                        |
| 1200         | —   | —   | —   | (4) #2–600 kcmil or<br>(4) 500–750 kcmil |

#### Modification 5—Box Height Additions

| Main Amperes | PRL1a, PRL2a | PRL3E, PRL3a without Neutral | PRL3E, PRL3a with Neutral |
|--------------|--------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|
| 100          | 0            | 0X                           | 0X                        |
| 225          | 0            | —                            | —                         |
| 250          | —            | 2X                           | 5X                        |
| 400          | 0            | 0X                           | 0X                        |
| 600          | 0            | 0X                           | 0X                        |

Maximum size for PRL1a and PRL2a panels:  
1–750 kcmil per phase, or 2–500 kcmil per phase.  
For PRL4 panels, see layout pages.

#### 6. Concealed Trim Clamps—LT Trim

#### Modification 6

| Description                              |
|--|
| Add per panel PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3a, PRL3E |

#### 7. Conduit Covers

Fabricated sheet metal to cover open conduits above and/or below standard Type 1 box.

#### Modification 7

| Cover Type  |
|---|
| Conduit Enclosing Shield (open back)<br>PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3a, PRL3E, PRL4—Refer to Eaton |
| Conduit Enclosure (solid back)<br>PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3a, PRL3E, PRL4—Refer to Eaton       |

#### Note

① At 600A, PRL3a requires the addition of density rated copper bus for Type 3R or 12 enclosure.

**8. Copper Lugs**

Optional copper mechanical main lugs only. (Includes main incoming neutral lug.)

**Modification 8**

| Main Amperes | Wire Range and Number of Lugs Per Phase |
|--------------|---|
| 100          | (1) #14–1/0                             |
| 225          | (1) #6–250 kcmil                        |
| 250          | (1) #6–250 kcmil                        |
| 400          | (2) #1/0–600 kcmil                      |
| 600          | (2) #1/0–600 kcmil                      |
| 800          | (2) #1/0–600 kcmil                      |
| 1200         | (3) #1/0–600 kcmil                      |

**Modification 8—Box Height Additions**

| Main Amperes | PRL1a, PRL2a | PRL3E, PRL3a without Neutral | PRL3E, PRL3a with Neutral | PRL4 |
|--------------|--------------|------------------------------|---------------------------|------|
| 100          | 0            | 0X                           | 0X                        | —    |
| 225          | 0            | —                            | —                         | —    |
| 250          | —            | 0X                           | 0X                        | 0X   |
| 400          | 0            | 0X                           | 0X                        | 0X   |
| 600          | —            | 1X                           | 1X                        | 0X   |
| 800          | —            | —                            | —                         | 0X   |
| 1200         | —            | —                            | —                         | 0X   |

**9. Copper Main Bus**

**Modification 9**

Available in PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3a, PRL3E, PRL4, PRL1aF, PRL2aF, PRL1R, PRL2R, PRL1a-LX and PRL2a-LX

**9a. Silver-Plated Copper Main Bus**

**Modification 9a**

Available in PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3a, PRL3E, PRL4, PRL1aF, PRL2aF, PRL1R, PRL2R, PRL1a-LX and PRL2a-LX

**9b. Tin-Plated Copper Main Bus (PRL1a, 2a, 3a, Only)**

**Modification 9b**

| Panel Type                 |
|----------------------------|
| PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3a, PRL3E |

**10. Directory Frame—Metal**

**Modification 10**

| Frame Type                 |
|----------------------------|
| Metal frame, plastic cover |

**11. Trim and Door Modifications—Special Fronts and Doors**

**Modification 11**

| Description   |
|---|
| Door-in-door, one door over interior and one which exposes gutter. (LT Trim) (PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3a, PRL3E only)  |
| Common trim for two section panels with boxes bolted together. (LT Trim) (PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3a, PRL3E only)  |
| Standard flush lock with quarter turn fasteners at top and bottom of trim door (LT Trim) (standard on doors 48-inch (1219.2 mm) high and over). (PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3a, PRL3E only) |
| To provide a trim with a lockable door for PRL4 panels (door-in-door is standard with this adder). Includes National lock with standard keying. ①                                 |
| <b>Add per panel</b>  |

**12. Fungus Proofing**

For fungus proofing external portions of circuit breakers and all non-metallic parts, add 10 percent of total panelboard list price. For fungus proofing fusible switches and all non-metallic parts, add 20 percent of total panelboard list price.

**13. Ground Bar**

**Modification 13**

|  | Description  | Bar Type                       |
|--|--|--------------------------------|
| <b>Panel Type</b>                        |  |                                |
| PRL1a<br>PRL2a<br>PRL3a<br>PRL3E<br>PRL4 | Aluminum terminal bar for aluminum or copper cable | Standard, insulated/isolated ② |
|  | Copper terminal bar for copper cable only          | Standard, insulated/isolated ② |
| <b>Column Type</b>                       |  |                                |
| In Pull Box<br>In Gutter                 | Aluminum terminal bar for aluminum or copper cable | Standard, insulated/isolated ② |
|  | Copper terminal bar for copper cable only          | Standard, insulated/isolated ② |

**Notes**

- ① Extra depth box is required. Box will be 12.82-inch (325.6 mm) deep.
- ② For PRL1a, 2a, 3a and Column Type panelboards. The insulated/isolated ground bar includes a standard ground bar.

**14. Electronic Trip Units****Modification 14—Applies to Digitrip 310 and 310+ Trip Units****Description**

K-, L- and M-Frame Circuit Breaker (three-pole only)

Digitrip RMS310 LS

Digitrip RMS310 LSI

Digitrip RMS310 LSG ①

Digitrip RMS310 LSIG ①

N-Frame circuit breaker

Digitrip RMS310 LS

Digitrip RMS310 LSI

Digitrip RMS310 LSG ①

Digitrip RMS310 LSIG ①

Digiview Ammeter for 310+ Trip Unit

**15. Zero Sequence Ground Fault Protection**

For main devices only (circuit breakers or FDPW switch) in PRL4 assembled panels. Available in 250–1200A panels.

Price includes current monitors, ground bar, static sensor, shunt trip, necessary space, mounting and connecting in panelboards. Price does not include circuit breaker or FDPW switch.

Zero sequence ground fault is available with the following family of main devices:

**Modification 15****Main Device**

JD, KD, LD, MDL, ND, LCL, LA-P, NB-P  
FDPW switches  
(400–1200A)

**16. Circuit Breaker Handle Lockoff Devices****Modification 16****Breaker Types****Non-Padlockable**

BAB, QBHW, GHB, EHD, FDB, FD, ED, EDH, EDC, HQP, QPHW

JD, KD, MDL, ND

**Padlockable**

EHD, FDB, FD, HFD, FDC, ED, EDH, EDC, GHB, BAB, QBHW, HQP, QPHW, EGB, EGS, EGH

JD, KD, LD, MDL, ND, FDE, HFDE

**17. Special Hinges—LT Trim**

Piano hinges in lieu of standard hinges.

**18. Increased Dimensions (PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3a and PRL3E Only)  
Type 1 Enclosure Only****Modification 18****Description****Increased End Gutters**

4 inch (101.6 mm) Top or Bottom

7 inch (177.8 mm) Top or Bottom

12 inch (304.8 mm) Top or Bottom

**Increased Side Gutters**

4 inch (101.6 mm) Left or Right

7 inch (177.8 mm) Left or Right

12 inch (304.8 mm) Left or Right

**19. Increased Panel Main Bus Rating (Three-Phase Four-Wire,  
Single-Phase Three-Wire)****Modification 19****Main Bus  
Ampere Rating      Panel Type**

100–225/250      PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3a, PRL3E

225–400

600 (PRL3a)

250–400      PRL4

400–600

600–800

800–1200

**20. Interior and Fronts to Fit Existing Boxes**

Refer to Eaton.

**21. Special Locks****Modification 21****Description****LT Type Trim**

Yale 511S with rosette

Yale 4651S (LL803 Key)

Master keying—above locks or standard lock—per panelboard

Corbin 15767 (Cat. #60 Key)

PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3a, PRL3E

Tee handle and 3-point catch

PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3a, PRL3E

COMPX metal lock with standard keying

PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3a, PRL3E

COMPX metal lock with GE75 keyway

PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3a, PRL3E, PRL4

**EZ Type Trim**

Standard Lock, Keyed GE75

Standard Lock, Keyed to Corbin TEU-1

Standard Lock, Keyed to Corbin Cat 60

Standard Lock, Keyed to Corbin WEM1

**Notes**

① Main breaker only.

PRL4 with door includes National lock with standard keying. See **Modification 11**.

**22. Molded Case Switches (Three-Pole, Two-Pole)**

**Modification 22**

**Not UL Listed**

| Breaker Frame | Maximum Volts | Maximum Amperes |
|---------------|---------------|-----------------|
| EHD           | 480           | 100             |
| FD            | 600           | 225             |
| JD            | 600           | 250             |
| DK            | 240           | 400             |
| KD            | 600           | 400             |
| LD            | 600           | 600             |
| MDL           | 600           | 800             |
| ND            | 600           | 1200            |

**23. Nameplates, Engraved**

**Modification 23**

**Type**

|   |
|---|
| Mastic back and installed by purchaser, per nameplate   |
| Fixed to panel trim with two screws or rivets, per nameplate<br>PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3a, PRL3E only |

**24. Neutral Rated 200%**

**Modification 24**

| Main Bus Rating | Neutral Rating |
|-----------------|----------------|
| 100             | 225            |
| 225             | 450            |
| 250             | 500            |
| 400             | 800            |
| 600             | 1200           |

**Modification 24—Box Height Additions**

| Main Bus Rating | Neutral Rating | PRL1a, PRL2a | PRL3a, PRL3E | PRL4 |
|-----------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|------|
| 100             | 225            | 0            | 0X           | —    |
| 225             | 450            | 0            | —            | —    |
| 250             | 500            | —            | 3X           | 0X   |
| 400             | 800            | 0            | 3X           | 0X   |
| 600             | 1200           | —            | 3X           | 0X   |

**Note:** Dimensions based on mechanical lugs. For compression or copper lugs, refer to Eaton.

For 800 and 1200A PRL4 with 200% neutral, refer to Eaton.

**25. Painting and Special Coatings**

Standard boxes are code-gauge galvanized sheet steel. Standard trims are code-gauge sheet steel with a rust inhibiting phosphatized coating and finished with ANSI-61.

**Modification 25**

**Description**

|   |
|---|
| Painted boxes (ANSI-61)                     |
| Painted trims or boxes (other than ANSI-61) |

**26. Permanent Circuit Numbers**

**Modification 26**

**Description**

|   |
|---|
| To provide permanently attached Micarta Xcircuit numbers. |
|---|

**27. Remote Control Switches—ASCO 920 (Three-Pole, Two-Pole)**

Electrically operated, mechanically held remote control switch directly mounted to panelboard bus for total or split bus switching applications.

(For split bus applications, make price addition from **Modification 30**.)

480 Vac maximum short-circuit rating of panelboard is 22 kAIC maximum.

Includes complete installation in the panelboard with a screw cover over the switch compartment.

Pushbuttons or other control devices are not included. For control circuit modifications, refer to Eaton.

**Modification 27—Remote Control Switches (PRL3a and PRL3E Only)**

**Switch Rating Amperes**

|                                |
|--------------------------------|
| 30, 60, 75, 100, 150, 200, 225 |
|--------------------------------|

**Modification 27—Remote Control Switch Modifications**

**Description**

|  |
|--|
| Two-wire control relay                                   |
| Three-wire control relay                                 |
| Control power transformer                                |
| To provide hinged cover in place of standard screw cover |

**28. Service Entrance**

To provide a Service Entrance Label as detailed under the “Service Entrance Equipment” in application considerations. Only panelboards meeting these requirements can be labeled as such. The requirement for a Service Entrance Label must be noted on order entry. Includes neutral disconnect link and Service Entrance Equipment Label. (Ground bar not included—see **Modification 13**.)

**Modification 28**

**Panel Type**

|                                  |
|----------------------------------|
| PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3a, PRL3E, PRL4 |
|----------------------------------|

#### 29. Shunt Trip for Main or Branch Circuit Breaker and FDPW Switches

For tripping device from a remote point. Voltage and frequency must be specified. Wiring to terminal blocks is not included. Standard leads extend 18-inches (457.2 mm) out of device.

Factory-installed 120, 240 or 480 Vac shunt trips are available with UL listing as shown in table below. Underwriters Laboratories listing is not available for shunt trip mounted on molded case switches.

#### Modification 29

##### Device

BAB, QBHW—Requires one additional pole space, i.e., single-pole is two-pole size, two-pole is three-pole size and three-pole is four-pole size.

GHB (three-pole only)

All other circuit breakers

FDPW switch (400–1200A)

#### 30. Split Bus or Meter Loop (250A Max., 3Ph 4W, 3Ph 3W, 1Ph 3W, 1Ph 2W)

Panel type PRL3a only. For enclosure size, refer to Eaton.

#### Modification 30

##### Main Bus Amperes

100–250

#### 31. Metering Devices

IQ digital metering for incoming service. Devices are installed in chassis mounted compartment with hinged door. Standard CTs (1200A maximum) are included with devices. Requires copper bus at 1200A.

#### Modification 31

| Device                        | Box Height Addition |
|-------------------------------|---------------------|
| IQ 35 with CTs and display    | 13X                 |
| IQ 35 with CTs, no display    | 13X                 |
| IQ 130 with CTs and display   | 13X ①               |
| IQ 130 with CTs, no display   | 13X ①               |
| IQ 140 with CTs and display   | 13X ①               |
| IQ 140 with CTs, no display   | 13X ①               |
| IQ 150 with CTs and display   | 13X ①               |
| IQ 150 with CTs, no display   | 13X ①               |
| IQ 210 with CTs               | 13X ①               |
| IQ 220 with CTs               | 13X ①               |
| IQ 230 with CTs               | 13X ①               |
| IQ 230M with CTs              | 13X ①               |
| IQ 250 with CTs and display   | 13X ①               |
| IQ 250 with CTs, no display   | 13X ①               |
| IQ 260 with CTs and display   | 13X ①               |
| IQ 260 with CTs, no display   | 13X ①               |
| PXM 2250 with CTs and display | 13X ①               |
| PXM 2250 with CTs, no display | 13X ①               |
| PXM 2260 with CTs and display | 13X ①               |
| PXM 2260 with CTs, no display | 13X ①               |
| PXM 2270 with CTs and display | 13X ①               |
| PXM 2270 with CTs, no display | 13X ①               |

##### Note

① PRL4 only.

#### 32. Sub-Metering IQ Multi-Point Submeter II (PRL4 Only)

Microprocessor-based breaker-mounted device to monitor power and energy (kW, kWh, kW demand). Device mounts on the load side of three-pole F-, J- and K-Frame feeder breakers. Units are shipped with the interior for field installation. Minimum box width of 36 inches (914.4 mm) is required.

#### Modification 32

##### IQ Energy Sentinel

F-Frame three-pole (150A maximum)

J-Frame three-pole

K-Frame three-pole

#### 33. Sub-Feed Breakers

#### Modification 33—Panel Types PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3a, PRL3E. One Breaker Per Panel

| Maximum Amperes | Number of Poles | Breaker Type | Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical) |      | Box Height Addition PRL3a |
|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------------------------------|------|---------------------------|
|                 |                 |              | 240V                                 | 480V |                           |
| 100             | 2               | EHD          | 18                                   | 14   | NA                        |
| 150             | 2               | FDB          | 18                                   | 14   | NA                        |
| 225             | 2               | FD           | 65                                   | 35   | NA                        |
| 225             | 2               | HFD          | 100                                  | 65   | NA                        |
| 225             | 2               | FDC          | 200                                  | 100  | NA                        |
| 225             | 2               | EDB          | 22                                   | —    | NA                        |
| 225             | 2               | EDS          | 42                                   | —    | NA                        |
| 225             | 2               | ED           | 65                                   | —    | NA                        |
| 225             | 2               | EDH          | 100                                  | —    | NA                        |
| 225             | 2               | JD           | 65                                   | 35   | 14X                       |
| 225             | 2               | HJD          | 100                                  | 65   | 14X                       |
| 225             | 2               | JDC          | 200                                  | 100  | 14X                       |
| 250             | 2               | JD           | 65                                   | 35   | 14X                       |
| 250             | 2               | HJD          | 100                                  | 65   | 14X                       |
| 250             | 2               | JDC          | 200                                  | 100  | 14X                       |
| 400             | 2               | DK           | 65                                   | —    | 15X                       |
| 400             | 2               | KD           | 65                                   | 35   | 15X                       |
| 400             | 2               | HKD          | 100                                  | 65   | 15X                       |
| 400             | 2               | KDC          | 200                                  | 100  | 15X                       |
| 100             | 3               | EHD          | 18                                   | 14   | NA                        |
| 150             | 3               | FDB          | 18                                   | 14   | NA                        |
| 225             | 3               | FD           | 65                                   | 35   | NA                        |
| 225             | 3               | HFD          | 100                                  | 65   | NA                        |
| 225             | 3               | FDC          | 200                                  | 100  | NA                        |
| 225             | 3               | EDB          | 22                                   | —    | NA                        |
| 225             | 3               | EDS          | 42                                   | —    | NA                        |
| 225             | 3               | ED           | 65                                   | —    | NA                        |
| 225             | 3               | EDH          | 100                                  | —    | NA                        |
| 225             | 3               | JD           | 65                                   | 35   | 14X                       |
| 225             | 3               | HJD          | 100                                  | 65   | 14X                       |
| 225             | 3               | JDC          | 200                                  | 100  | 14X                       |
| 250             | 3               | JD           | 65                                   | 35   | 14X                       |
| 250             | 3               | HJD          | 100                                  | 65   | 14X                       |
| 250             | 3               | JDC          | 200                                  | 100  | 14X                       |
| 400             | 3               | DK           | 65                                   | —    | 15X                       |
| 400             | 3               | KD           | 65                                   | 35   | 15X                       |
| 400             | 3               | HKD          | 100                                  | 65   | 15X                       |
| 400             | 3               | KDC          | 200                                  | 100  | 15X                       |

**Note:** 225A maximum on Column Type panels. Sub-feed breaker not available on PRL3a panel with subchassis.

**Modification 33—Panel Type PRL3a Only. Two Breakers Per Panel—Twin Mounted**

| Maximum Amperes | Number of Poles | Breaker Type | Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical) |           | Box Height Addition PRL3a |
|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------|
|                 |                 |              | 240 Volts                            | 480 Volts |                           |
| 225             | 2               | JD           | 65                                   | 35        | 20X                       |
| 225             | 2               | HJD          | 100                                  | 65        | 20X                       |
| 225             | 2               | JDC          | 200                                  | 100       | 20X                       |
| 250             | 2               | JD           | 65                                   | 35        | 20X                       |
| 250             | 2               | HJD          | 100                                  | 65        | 20X                       |
| 250             | 2               | JDC          | 200                                  | 100       | 20X                       |
| 225             | 3               | JD           | 65                                   | 35        | 20X                       |
| 225             | 3               | HJD          | 100                                  | 65        | 20X                       |
| 225             | 3               | JDC          | 200                                  | 100       | 20X                       |
| 250             | 3               | JD           | 65                                   | 35        | 20X                       |
| 250             | 3               | HJD          | 100                                  | 65        | 20X                       |
| 250             | 3               | JDC          | 200                                  | 100       | 20X                       |

**34. Sub-Feed Lugs (3Ph 4W, 3Ph 3W, 1Ph 3W, 1Ph 2W)**

**Note:** Not available on service entrance panels with main lugs only (six disconnect rule).

Mechanical Al/Cu lugs. Compression or copper lugs requires additional price adder from **Modification 5—Compression Lug Data** or **Modification 8** as appropriate.

Available on main lug panels only.

**Modification 34**

| Main Amperes                    | Box Height Addition |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Panel Types PRL1a, PRL2a</b> |                     |
| 100–225                         | 0X                  |
| <b>Panel Type PRL3a, PRL3E</b>  |                     |
| 100–250                         | 1X                  |
| <b>Panel Type PRL4 ①</b>        |                     |
| 250–400                         | 0X                  |
| 600                             | 4X                  |

**35. Tamperproof Screws—LT Trim**

**Modification 35**

**Description**

Tamperproof screws for trims, in lieu of standard screws.

**36. Through-Feed Lugs (3Ph 4W, 3Ph 3W, 1Ph 3W, 1Ph 2W)**

**Note:** 225 amperes maximum on Column Type panels. Not available on service entrance panels with main lugs only (six disconnect rule).

Mechanical Al/Cu lugs. Compression or copper lugs requires additional price adder from **Modification 5—Compression Lug Data** or **Modification 8** as appropriate.

Not available on panels with sub-feed breaker.

**Modification 36**

| Main Amperes                    | Box Height Addition |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Panel Types PRL1a, PRL2a</b> |                     |
| 100                             | ②                   |
| 225                             | ②                   |
| 400                             | ②                   |
| 600                             | ②                   |
| <b>Panel Type PRL3a, PRL3E</b>  |                     |
| 100                             | 2X                  |
| 250                             | 5X                  |
| 400                             | 8X                  |
| 600                             | 8X                  |
| 800                             | 14X                 |
| <b>Panel Type PRL4 ②</b>        |                     |
| 250                             | 7X                  |
| 400                             | 7X                  |
| 600                             | 7X                  |
| 800                             | 7X                  |
| 1200                            | 5X                  |

**37. Time Clock Space Only**

Includes box, trim, door and mounting pan.

**Modification 37**

**Enclosure Type**

**Type 1**

PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3a, PRL3E (24-inch (609.6 mm) space)

PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3a, PRL3E (36-inch (914.4mm) space)

**Type 3R**

PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3a, PRL3E (24-inch (609.6 mm) space)

**38. Touchup Paint**

**Modification 38**

**Description**

12 oz. spray can. ANSI-61 light gray indoor

Case Lot of 12—12 oz. spray cans. ANSI-61 light gray indoor single style

**Notes**

- ① Refer to PRL4 layout.
- ② Refer to panelboard sizing charts.

# 3.7

## Panelboards and Lighting Control

### Types PRL1a, 2a, 3a, 3E, 4 and Column Modifications

3

#### 39. Surge Protective Device (SPD)

##### Type PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3a and PRL3E Panelboards

Package includes SPD unit connected to the panelboard bus.

Available for all enclosure types.

Sizing:

PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3E: Add 7 inches (177.8 mm) to the standard box height.

PRL3a: Add 4X for 100–200 kA SPD units.

PRL3E: AdVisor/SuperVisor display (200 kA maximum) add 8 inches. SML TVSS add 7 inches.

##### Type PRL4 and Elevator Control Panelboards

Package includes SPD unit and integral circuit breaker disconnect (30A) connected to the panel bus.

Available for all enclosure types.

The SPD unit and integral circuit breaker disconnect will require 7X of chassis space. (Only available in 36-inches (914.4 mm) or 44-inches (1117.6 mm) wide enclosure.)

#### Modification 39

| Description  | kA/Phase |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|--|----------|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|  | 50       | 80 | 100 | 120 | 160 | 200 | 250 | 300 | 400 |
| <b>SPD Package Options</b>                         |          |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| <b>Basic</b>                                       |          |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| LEDs monitor L-N, L-G, L-L and N-G                 |          |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3a, PRL3E                         | ■        | ■  | ■   | ■   | ■   | ■   | —   | —   | —   |
| PRL4, Elevator Control Panelboard                  | ■        | ■  | ■   | ■   | ■   | ■   | ■   | ■   | ■   |
| <b>Standard Feature Package</b>                    |          |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| LEDs monitor L-N, L-G, L-L and N-G                 |          |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| EMI/RFI filtering                                  |          |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Audible alarm with disable switch                  |          |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Form C relay contact                               |          |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3a, PRL3E                         | ■        | ■  | ■   | ■   | ■   | ■   | —   | —   | —   |
| PRL4, Elevator Control Panelboard                  | ■        | ■  | ■   | ■   | ■   | ■   | ■   | ■   | ■   |
| <b>Standard Package</b>                            |          |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| LEDs monitor L-N, L-G, L-L and N-G                 |          |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| EMI/RFI filtering                                  |          |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Audible alarm with disable switch                  |          |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Form C relay contact                               |          |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Six digit LCD display                              |          |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Counts surges in all modes                         |          |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Non-volatile memory (no battery backup)            |          |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| Reset button designed to prevent accidental resets |          |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| PRL1a, PRL2a, PRL3a, PRL3E                         | ■        | ■  | ■   | ■   | ■   | ■   | —   | —   | —   |
| PRL4, Elevator Control Panelboard                  | ■        | ■  | ■   | ■   | ■   | ■   | ■   | ■   | ■   |

#### 40. Copper Wire Only Terminals for Molded Case Circuit Breakers

(To replace standard Al/Cu terminals.)

#### Modification 40

| Breaker Frame | Maximum Breaker Ampere Rating | Terminal Material | Wire Range   |
|---------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|
| F             | 225                           | Copper            | #4–4/0       |
| J             | 250                           | Stainless Steel   | #4–350       |
| K             | 225                           | Copper            | (1) #3–350   |
|               | 350                           | Copper            | (1) 250–500  |
|               | 400                           | Copper            | (2) 3/0–250  |
| L             | 600                           | Copper            | (2) 250–500  |
|               | 800                           | Copper            | (3) #3/0–300 |
| M             | 600                           | Copper            | (2) #2/0–500 |
|               | 800                           | Copper            | (3) #3/0–300 |
|               | 1000                          | Copper            | (3) #3/0–500 |
| N             | 700                           | Copper            | (2) #2/0–500 |
|               | 1200                          | Copper            | (4) #3/0–400 |

#### Note

① Requires 15A branch breaker for cable connection—three-pole (three-phase) or two-pole (single-phase). (Add breaker separately, not included in price.)



**Pow-R-Command Family**



**Contents**

| <i>Description</i>          | <i>Page</i>      |
|-----------------------------|------------------|
| Features . . . . .          | <b>V2-T3-113</b> |
| Product Selection . . . . . | <b>V2-T3-116</b> |
| Accessories . . . . .       | <b>V2-T3-126</b> |



**Product Overview**

Pow-R-Command™ is a lighting control and energy management system that integrates branch circuit protection, control (switching and dimming) and metering into a single panelboard enclosure. The integrated design simplifies electrical distribution and control systems design, and eliminates separate equipment enclosures and associated wiring. Other benefits include reducing equipment wall space, installation labor and total installed cost. Pow-R-Command systems are designed to meet or exceed ASHRAE, IECC and LEED® requirements.

Pow-R-Command Intelligent Panelboards use Eaton Pow-R-Line® 1a and 2a lighting panelboard platforms to mount Pow-R-Command electronics and solenoid-operated controllable circuit breakers. Panelboard mains include 100 A to 400 A main lug and main circuit breaker configurations. Available voltages include 120/240, 208Y/120 and 480Y/277, single-phase and three-phase.

Panelboard options include installation of controllable and non-controllable circuit breakers, 200% rated neutral, metering and surge protection devices (SPDs).

Pow-R-Command Intelligent Panelboards are assembled in two basic configurations, Pow-R-Command Master and Expansion Panelboard. Pow-R-Command Master Panelboards are designed for standalone and networked systems. Master Panelboard components include controller with low-voltage power supply, Breaker Control Bus (BCB) and solenoid-operated controllable circuit breakers. Expansion Panelboards (PRCEP) are designed to directly connect to Master Panelboard via controller SLAN communications. Expansion Panelboard includes BCB and solenoid-operated controllable circuit breakers. Pow-R-Command systems are scalable using both Master and Expansion Panelboards to provide the right amount of control with reduced installed cost.

**System Electronics**

The 5th generation PRC “E” Series controller family includes PRC2000E, PRC1000E and PRC750E models. Specifiers and users select the controller to meet specific control and communication requirements. PRC-E controllers offer a broad range of schedule and occupant-based control. Network options include RS-485 and Ethernet. PRC-E controllers communicate with each other using powerful Pow-R-Command peer-to-peer protocol. All PRC-E controllers can be programmed, monitored and overridden using the onboard Web pages through the controller maintenance Ethernet port using an industry standard patch cable. The PRC2000E model includes access to onboard Web pages through the Ethernet network connector.

PRC2000E model includes BACnet/IP for simple and straightforward integration with building management systems. All Pow-R-Command controllers can control up to 168 solenoid-operated controllable circuit breakers by connecting PRCEP panelboards using the controller SLAN sub-network communications port.

Breaker Control Bus electronics come in 9-, 18- and 21-circuit lengths depending on the size of the panelboard and are directly mounted to panelboard interior rails. BCBs are connected to the controller SLAN via 4-conductor cable and act as the interface between controller and controllable circuit breaker for providing status and control. Onboard power switching circuitry signals the controllable circuit breaker solenoid to switch the controllable circuit breaker ON and OFF. Each BCB is addressable between 1 and 8, allowing the controller to monitor and control up to 168 controllable circuit breakers. Pow-R-Command panelboards are assembled with one or two BCBs to offer the right amount of control.

**Controllable Circuit Breakers**

Controllable circuit breakers include standard circuit protection and control. Solenoid mechanism provides control, mechanical and electronic status and override lever. Controllable circuit breakers are available in 15–30 A, single-pole and two-pole configurations and are suitable for electrical distribution systems up to 480Y/277 Vac. Special application controllable circuit breakers include emergency and plug load. Emergency controllable circuit breakers are used for controlling dual purpose emergency lighting fixtures. Plug load controllable circuit breakers are used to meet new energy codes requiring 50% of receptacles to switched ON and OFF using schedule- or occupancy-based control systems. The two-pole device includes a standard non-controlled and controllable circuit breaker pole for connecting to split receptacles. The common handle tie disconnect and common trip mechanism allows for shared neutrals and meets NEC requirements.

**Accessories**

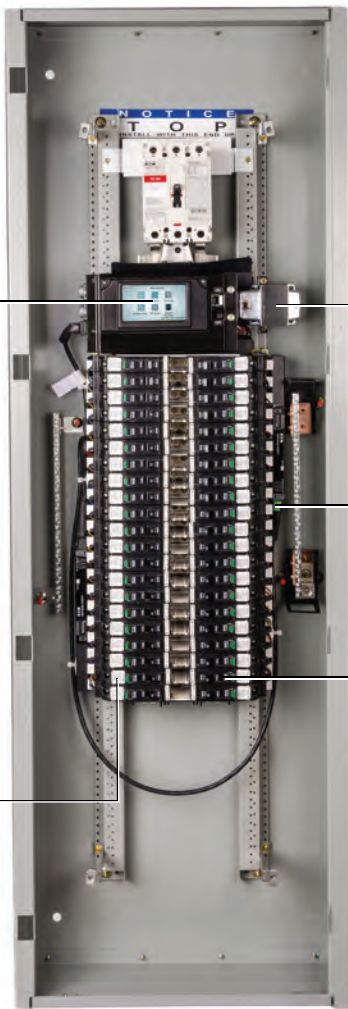
Pow-R-Command system accessories include digital switches (PRCDS) and low-voltage switches (PRCLS) to provide local occupant override and light level scene control. Switches are available in 2-, 4- and 6-button configurations in white, black and almond colors.

**Software**

PRCE series controllers include an embedded Web server. PRC systems are configured, programmed and monitored via a commonly used Web browser. PRC Lighting Optimization Software (PRCLOS) is only recommended for remote connection to PRC1000E controller or existing legacy systems. Consult factory for more information.

**Features**

**Pow-R-Command Master Panelboard Mounted Components**



PRC-E panelboard system is controlled and monitored by microprocessor-based controller. Onboard time clock provides schedule-based control. Digital inputs are used for connecting low-voltage wallstations and occupancy sensors for override control. Analog I/O used for dimming and daylight harvesting control. Light level sensors are connected to analog inputs. Both fluorescent and LED lighting fixtures equipped with 0–10 Vdc dimming circuitry are connected to controller analog outputs. PRC-E controllers include backlit color LCD touchscreen and Maintenance Ethernet port for local programming, system monitoring and override control. User can access the controller preconfigured Web pages or use Pow-R-Command software using the controller front Maintenance port. Laptop is connected to the controller using an industry standard patch cable. Network connections for RS-485 and Ethernet provide remote connection options.

Low-voltage regulated power supply provides stable power for system electronics and reliable switching of solenoid-operated controllable circuit breakers.

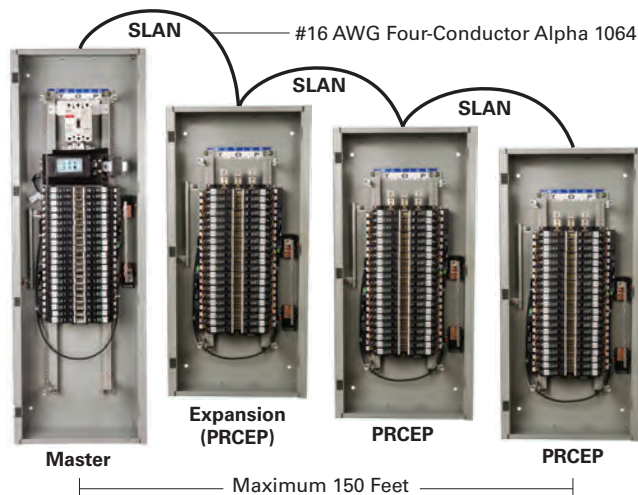
Breaker Control Bus (BCB) electronics provide the control and monitoring interface between Pow-R-Command controllers and solenoid-operated controllable circuit breakers.

Single- and multi-pole solenoid-operated controllable circuit breakers provide branch circuit protection and control of connected loads.

Standard circuit breakers can be mounted to feed non-controlled loads.

**Pow-R-Command Expansion Panelboard**

Expansion Panelboard (PRCEP) includes Breaker Control Bus electronics and solenoid-operated controllable circuit breakers. Master and Expansion Panelboards are connected via SLAN communications sub-network to provide a scalable system architecture for cost-effective control solutions.



Consult factory for applications requiring longer distances.

**Pow-R-Command Controllers**

Pow-R-Command Intelligent Panelboards integrate branch circuit protection and control into a single panelboard enclosure to eliminate the need for mounting external time clocks with contactors or relay panels. Four 5th generation PRC-E series controller models are available to allow users and specifiers to select the controller that best fits the application.

**PRC750E**

- Microprocessor-based programmable lighting and energy management system intended for standalone applications
- Designed with the electrical contractor in mind, it offers integral back-lit color LCD touchscreen display for simple, straightforward commissioning and startup
- Front panelboard programming can also be achieved by connecting the controller maintenance port to a laptop using an industry standard Ethernet patch cable
- Preconfigured Web pages or PC software can be used to program, monitor and override the system
- Control options include schedule-based, occupant override and photocell control
- Sixteen two-wire low-voltage inputs are available for connecting wall stations, occupancy sensors and photocells
- Each controller can be connected to three Expansion Panelboards via SLAN communications to control and monitor up to 168 solenoid-operated circuit breakers

**PRC1000E**

Includes all the features of the PRC750E controller with the addition of:

- Up to 120 controllers can be connected to the same Pow-R-Command RS-485 peer-to-peer network
- Powerful peer-to-peer protocol and network architecture allows schedules and external wiring device signals to be broadcast over the network to control any or all of the solenoid-operated controllable circuit breakers connected to the system. This system capability eliminates the need for changing the same schedule in multiple panelboards and requiring additional wiring devices to be directly connected to specific controllers
- Eight universal inputs can be programmed to accept either digital or analog external wiring devices. Compatible with low-voltage digital wiring devices like wall stations, occupancy sensors and photocells when programmed as digital inputs. When programmed as 0–10 Vdc analog inputs, indoor and outdoor photosensors can be connected for dimming and daylight harvesting applications
- Eight analog 0–10 Vdc outputs for connecting to fluorescent and LED lighting fixtures equipped with 0–10 Vdc dimming circuitry to meet dimming and daylight harvesting application requirements
- Compatible with existing PRC1000 systems

**PRC2000E**

Includes all the features of the PRC1000E controller with the addition of:

- Ethernet communications
- BACnet/IP communications protocol for integrating into building management systems
- Remote access to preconfigured Web pages for programming, system monitoring and override control via Ethernet network connection
- Compatible with existing PRC2000(B) systems

## PRC-E Controller Features



| Controller   | PRCEP  | PRC750E | PRC1000E   | PRC2000E   |
|--|--------|---------|------------|------------|
| <b>Inputs</b>  |        |         |            |            |
| Dry-contact inputs   | —      | 16      | 8          | 8          |
| Universal inputs, configurable dry-contact or analog 0–10 Vdc  | —      | —       | 8          | 8          |
| <b>Outputs</b>   |        |         |            |            |
| Maximum number of controllable circuit breakers  | —      | 168     | 168        | 168        |
| Analog outputs, 0–10 Vdc, 80 mA sink or 40 mA source current <sup>①</sup>  | —      | —       | 8          | 8          |
| Power supply to power external devices, 100 mA at 12 Vdc/30 Vac  | —      | ■       | ■          | ■          |
| Power supply to power integrated Breaker Control Bus and SLAN V+ and V–  | PRCEPP | ■       | ■          | ■          |
| <b>Inputs and Outputs Accessory Modules</b>  |        |         |            |            |
| Analog Expansion Module (PRCEAEM) w/ 8 universal inputs configurable as maintained dry-contact or analog 0–10 Vdc, 8 analog outputs 0–10 Vdc at 80 mA sink or source current <sup>①②③④</sup> | —      | —       | 8 UI/8 AO  | 8 UI/8 AO  |
| Switch Override Controller (PRCSOC) w/ 60 maintained dry-contact inputs, optional card includes 32 two-wire 24 Vdc outputs for status LEDs <sup>③⑤</sup>                                     | —      | —       | 60 I/ 32 O | 60 I/ 32 O |
| <b>Control Logic</b>   |        |         |            |            |
| Panelboard configurations include 18, 30, 42, 60, 72 and 84 circuits   | —      | ■       | ■          | ■          |
| Maximum number of control groups, 17–250 groups require PRCLOS software configuration  | —      | 16      | 250        | 250        |
| 365-day time clock   | —      | ■       | ■          | ■          |
| Astronomical time clock with sunrise and sunset offsets  | —      | ■       | ■          | ■          |
| Schedules  | —      | 250     | 250        | 250        |
| Holidays   | —      | 32      | 32         | 32         |
| Automatic daylight savings time  | —      | ■       | ■          | ■          |
| Circuit breaker blink notice   | —      | ■       | ■          | ■          |
| Override time switches   | —      | ■       | ■          | ■          |
| Manual dimming and automatic daylight harvesting   | —      | —       | ■          | ■          |
| Configurable source logic (OR, AND, XOR, XNOR, NAND and LAST EVENT) <sup>⑥</sup>   | —      | —       | ■          | ■          |
| <b>Communications</b>  |        |         |            |            |
| Expansion panelboard SLAN  | ■      | ■       | ■          | ■          |
| Maximum Breaker Control Bus (BCB) per SLAN   | —      | 8       | 8          | 8          |
| Ethernet network   | —      | —       | —          | ■          |
| BACnet/IP protocol   | —      | —       | —          | ■          |
| Email notification, user configurable alarms   | —      | —       | —          | ■          |
| Pow-R-Command RS-485 (CNET)  | —      | —       | ■          | ■          |
| Digital Switch Network (DSN)   | —      | —       | ■          | ■          |
| MLAN communications to Analog Expansion Module (PRCEAEM) <sup>④</sup>  | —      | —       | ■          | ■          |
| MLAN communications to metering devices with Modbus RTU communications <sup>⑥</sup>  | —      | —       | —          | ■          |
| Modbus TCP pass-through metering mode  | —      | —       | —          | ■          |
| Modbus RTU, Breaker Control Bus addresses 1–16   | ■      | —       | —          | —          |
| <b>Local Programming</b>   |        |         |            |            |
| 4.3-inch backlit color LCD touchscreen   | —      | ■       | ■          | ■          |
| Front Maintenance Port (Ethernet) access to Web server <sup>⑦</sup>  | —      | ■       | ■          | ■          |
| PRC Lighting Optimization Software (PRCLOS), Maintenance Port (Ethernet) access <sup>⑦</sup>   | —      | ■       | ■          | ■          |
| Password protection  | —      | ■       | ■          | ■          |
| <b>Remote Programming</b>  |        |         |            |            |
| Remote access to controller Web server via Ethernet connection   | —      | —       | —          | ■          |
| PRC Lighting Optimization Software (PRCLOS)  | —      | —       | ■          | ■          |
| Password protection  | —      | ■       | ■          | ■          |
| <b>Memory</b>  |        |         |            |            |
| SD card for logs and programming database (GB)   | —      | 4       | 4          | 4          |
| Onboard capacitor to power clock chip during power outage (days)   | —      | 10      | 10         | 10         |

**Notes**

- ① Refer to driver/ballast manufacturer specs to calculate maximum connected load.
- ② Connects to controller MLAN network.
- ③ PRC1000E requires PRCLOS configuration software.
- ④ Maximum of seven PRCEAEM (PRC1000E maximum one PRCEAEM) connected to MLAN network.
- ⑤ Connects to controller RS-485 CNET network.
- ⑥ Maximum of eight meters with Modbus RTU communications.
- ⑦ Requires industry standard Ethernet patch cable.

## Product Selection

### **PRC-E Controller**

Pow-R-Command “E” Series controllers are available in three models and offer a range of features to meet a broad range of applications and meet energy codes.

Each PRC-E controller includes a backlit color LCD touchscreen, SLAN expansion network, schedule-based controls and two-wire low-voltage inputs for connecting occupancy sensors, wallstations and other building control signals.

The PRC-E Controller Selection Guide may be used to quickly identify the controller that best fits the application. The PRC-E Controller Features table on the previous page provides greater detail for the specifier that may be interested in specific controller details.

### PRC-E Controller Selection Guide <sup>①</sup>

| Description  | Catalog Number  |
|--|-----------------|
| Standalone operation, schedule-based control, occupant override control and Master/Expansion SLAN  | <b>PRC750E</b>  |
| RS-485 network, digital switch network, dimming and daylight harvesting control  | <b>PRC1000E</b> |
| PRC1000E features plus Ethernet network, BACnet/IP, remote access to embedded Web server with preconfigured Web pages via commonly used Web browser and email notification | <b>PRC2000E</b> |

#### **Note**

<sup>①</sup> PRC-E controllers are compatible and recommended for existing Pow-R-Command systems with the same preceding model number, i.e., PRC1000 is compatible with PRC1000E.

**Externally Mounted Controllers**

Externally mounted controllers (PRCEEC) are available for retrofit and renovation projects when existing panelboards do not have required controller mounting space. Externally mounted controllers include controller and control power transformer mounted in a NEMA 1 enclosure. Eaton Pow-R-Line 1a and 2a lighting panelboards can be

converted to Pow-R-Command Expansion Panelboards (PRCEP) in the field by mounting Breaker Control Bus (BCB) and controllable circuit breakers directly to the interior. Externally mounted controllers are connected to the retrofitted PRCEP panelboard using the SLAN communications network.

**PRCE Externally Mounted Controller**



**PRCE Externally Mounted Controllers**

| Controller Type       | Connected System Voltage | Catalog Number         |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|
| PRC750E with display  | 120 Vac                  | <b>PRC750EECD-120</b>  |
| PRC750E with display  | 277 Vac                  | <b>PRC750EECD-277</b>  |
| PRC1000E with display | 120 Vac                  | <b>PRC1000EECD-120</b> |
| PRC1000E with display | 277 Vac                  | <b>PRC1000EECD-277</b> |
| PRC2000E with display | 120 Vac                  | <b>PRC2000EECD-120</b> |
| PRC2000E with display | 277 Vac                  | <b>PRC2000EECD-277</b> |

**PRC-E Controller Backlit Color LCD Touchscreen**

PRC-E controller backlit color LCD touchscreen display (PRCELCD) provides the user with a means for front panel programming, status monitoring and override control. PRCELCD is compatible with PRC-E controllers and can be factory or field installed. Users can safely access the controller low-voltage compartment by loosening two captive screws located on the top corners of the display and folding the display down.

- PRCELCD features include:
- Mounting plate and hardware
  - High image quality a-Si TFT LCD module
  - Resistive type touch panel
  - 4.3-inch diagonal display with 16:9 aspect
  - 16.7M colors
  - High contrast, high brightness
  - Captive screws and hinge for easy access to controller low-voltage compartment

**PRC-E Controller LCD Touchscreen**



**PRC-E Controller LCD Touchscreen**

| Description                                      | Catalog Number |
|--|----------------|
| PRCE backlit LCD touchscreen with mounting plate | <b>PRCELCD</b> |

#### Breaker Control Bus

Breaker Control Bus (BCB) provides the electronic interface and power switching signal between the controller and solenoid-operated controllable circuit breaker. BCB comes in three lengths to fit standard lighting panelboards and is mounted to the panelboard interior rails. Each BCB has a set

of DIP switches to configure the device SLAN address between 1 and 8. BCBs are connected to the PRC-E controller using PRC-to-BCB and BCB-to-BCB SLAN cables in a daisy-chain network architecture. RUN, SLAN and PWR LEDs indicate BCB operating status.

#### Breaker Control Bus (BCB)



#### Breaker Control Bus (BCB)

| Description                    | Controlled Circuits | Catalog Number        |
|--------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| 9-circuit Breaker Control Bus  | 9                   | <b>PRC1000BCB-9R</b>  |
| 18-circuit Breaker Control Bus | 18                  | <b>PRC1000BCB-15R</b> |
| 21-circuit Breaker Control Bus | 21                  | <b>PRC1000BCB-21R</b> |

#### Controller and Breaker Control Bus SLAN Cables

Controller and BCB SLAN cables are used for connecting controllers to associated BCBs. Each cable type is made in three lengths using Alpha 1064 4-conductor

#16 AWG wire. One pair of wires used for 30 Vac power with the second pair used to transmit and receive communications with connected controller.

#### Controller and Breaker Control Bus SLAN Cables



#### Controller and Breaker Control Bus SLAN Cables

| Description  | Catalog Number    |
|--|-------------------|
| Controller-to-BCB / 42-circuit                     | <b>PRCSLAN42</b>  |
| Controller-to-BCB / 30-circuit                     | <b>PRCSLAN30</b>  |
| Controller-to-BCB / 18-circuit                     | <b>PRCSLAN18</b>  |
| Controller-to-BCB / 42-circuit with right BCB only | <b>PRCSLAN42R</b> |
| Controller-to-BCB / 30-circuit with right BCB only | <b>PRCSLAN30R</b> |
| Controller-to-BCB / 18-circuit with right BCB only | <b>PRCSLAN18R</b> |
| BCB-to-BCB / 42-circuit                            | <b>PRCSLAN42B</b> |
| BCB-to-BCB / 30-circuit                            | <b>PRCSLAN30B</b> |
| BCB-to-BCB / 18-circuit                            | <b>PRCSLAN18B</b> |



**Auxiliary Power Supply**

Auxiliary Power Supply (PRCPS) is used to boost power on the SLAN. Master and Expansion Panelboards communicate over the SLAN via Alpha 1064 4-conductor #16 AWG cable. Recommended maximum SLAN length is 150 ft. One pair of wires provides power to BCB for switching controllable circuit breakers

with the second pair used for controller to BCB RS-485 communications. The PRCPS can be used to power a single Expansion Panelboard or extend the SLAN an additional 150 ft. The SLAN can be extended up to 4,000 ft by using a PRCPS in each PRCEP.

**Auxiliary Power Supply**





**Auxiliary Power Supply**

| Description   | Catalog Number |
|---|----------------|
| PRC power supply 96 VA with 120/277 Vac input and 30 Vac output voltage | PRCPS          |

**Controllable Circuit Breakers**

**GHQRD** ①

|   | Number of Poles | Ampere Rating | Interrupting Capacity (Symmetrical Amperes)<br>Vac (50/60 Hz) |         |        |         | Catalog Number |
|---|-----------------|---------------|---|---------|--------|---------|----------------|
|   |                 |               | 120   | 120/240 | 277    | 277/480 |                |
| <b>Single-Pole</b><br> | 1               | 15            | 65,000  | 65,000  | 14,000 | —       | GHQRD1015      |
|   |                 | 20            | 65,000  | 65,000  | 14,000 | —       | GHQRD1020      |
|   |                 | 30            | 65,000  | 65,000  | 14,000 | —       | GHQRD1030      |
| <b>Two-Pole</b><br>    | 2               | 15            | 65,000  | 65,000  | ----   | 14,000  | GHQRD2015      |
|   |                 | 20            | 65,000  | 65,000  | ----   | 14,000  | GHQRD2020      |
|   |                 | 30            | 65,000  | 65,000  | ----   | 14,000  | GHQRD2030      |

**Note**

① Not recommended for existing PRC25, PRC100, PRC750, PRC1000 and PRC2000 systems. GHQRSP controllable circuit breakers are compatible with these systems.



# 3.8

## Panelboards and Lighting Control



### Pow-R-Command

3

#### GHQRSP ①

|   | Number of Poles | Ampere Rating | Interrupting Capacity (Symmetrical Amperes)<br>Vac (50/60 Hz) |         |        |         | Catalog Number    |
|---|-----------------|---------------|---|---------|--------|---------|-------------------|
|   |                 |               | 120   | 120/240 | 277    | 277/480 |                   |
| <b>Single-Pole</b><br> | 1               | 15            | 65,000  | 65,000  | 14,000 | —       | <b>GHQRSP1015</b> |
|   |                 | 20            | 65,000  | 65,000  | 14,000 | —       | <b>GHQRSP1020</b> |
|   |                 | 30            | 65,000  | 65,000  | 14,000 | —       | <b>GHQRSP1030</b> |
| <b>Two-Pole</b><br>    | 2               | 15            | 65,000  | 65,000  | —      | 14,000  | <b>GHQRSP2015</b> |
|   |                 | 20            | 65,000  | 65,000  | —      | 14,000  | <b>GHQRSP2020</b> |
|   |                 | 30            | 65,000  | 65,000  | —      | 14,000  | <b>GHQRSP2030</b> |



#### BABRSP ②

|   | Number of Poles | Ampere Rating | Interrupting Capacity (Symmetrical Amperes)<br>Vac (50/60 Hz) |         | Catalog Number    |
|---|-----------------|---------------|---|---------|-------------------|
|   |                 |               | 120   | 120/240 |                   |
| <b>Single-Pole</b><br> | 1               | 15            | 10,000  | —       | <b>BABRSP1015</b> |
|   |                 | 20            | 10,000  | —       | <b>BABRSP1020</b> |
|   |                 | 30            | 10,000  | —       | <b>BABRSP1030</b> |
| <b>Two-Pole</b><br>    | 2               | 15            | —   | 10,000  | <b>BABRSP2015</b> |
|   |                 | 20            | —   | 10,000  | <b>BABRSP2020</b> |
|   |                 | 30            | —   | 10,000  | <b>BABRSP2030</b> |
|   |                 | 40            | —   | 10,000  | <b>BABRSP2040</b> |
|   |                 | 50            | —   | 10,000  | <b>BABRSP2050</b> |

#### Notes

- ① Compatible with existing PRC25, PRC100, PRC750(E), PRC1000(E), PRC1500(E) and PRC2000(E) systems. Recommend using GHQRD controllable circuit breakers for PRC-E systems.
- ② Compatible with PRC25, PRC100, PRC750(E), PRC1000(E), PRC1500(E) and PRC2000(E) systems. Recommend using BABRP controllable circuit breakers for PRC25 systems.

**BABRP** ①

|   | Number of Poles | Ampere Rating | Interrupting Capacity (Symmetrical Amperes)<br>Vac (50/60 Hz) |         | Catalog Number   |
|---|-----------------|---------------|---|---------|------------------|
|   |                 |               | 120   | 120/240 |                  |
| <b>Single-Pole</b><br> | 1               | 15            | 10,000  | ----    | <b>BABRP1015</b> |
|   |                 | 20            | 10,000  | ----    | <b>BABRP1020</b> |
|   |                 | 30            | 10,000  | ----    | <b>BABRP1030</b> |
| <b>Two-Pole</b><br>    | 2               | 15            | ----  | 10,000  | <b>BABRP2015</b> |
|   |                 | 20            | ----  | 10,000  | <b>BABRP2020</b> |
|   |                 | 30            | ----  | 10,000  | <b>BABRP2030</b> |
|   |                 | 40            | ----  | 10,000  | <b>BABRP2040</b> |

**Emergency Circuit Breaker**

The GHQRDEL and GHQRSPEL controllable circuit breakers are designed to meet NEC 700.12(F) for sources of power in unit equipment used for emergency lighting applications. The controllable circuit breaker includes both

switched circuit for controlling lighting and standard non-switched circuit to provide power to the unit emergency charging and detection circuitry. Controllable circuit breaker includes a common handle tie and a common trip mechanism.

**Emergency Circuit Breaker**

**GHQRD Emergency Circuit Breaker** ②



| Number of Poles | Ampere Rating | Interrupting Capacity (Symmetrical Amperes)<br>Vac (50/60 Hz) |         | Catalog Number     |
|-----------------|---------------|---|---------|--------------------|
|                 |               | 277   | 277/480 |                    |
| 2               | 15            | 14,000  | —       | <b>GHQRDEL2015</b> |
|                 | 20            | 14,000  | —       | <b>GHQRDEL2020</b> |

**Emergency Circuit Breaker**

**GHQRSPEL Emergency Circuit Breaker** ③



| Number of Poles | Ampere Rating | Interrupting Capacity (Symmetrical Amperes)<br>Vac (50/60 Hz) |         | Catalog Number      |
|-----------------|---------------|---|---------|---------------------|
|                 |               | 277   | 277/480 |                     |
| 2               | 15            | 14,000  | —       | <b>GHQRSPEL2015</b> |
|                 | 20            | 14,000  | —       | <b>GHQRSPEL2020</b> |

**Notes**

- ① Not compatible with PRC750(E), PRC1000(E), PRC1500(E) and PRC2000(E) systems.
- ② Compatible with PRC750E, PRC1000E, PRC1500E and PRC2000E systems. Not recommended for existing PRC100, PRC750, PRC1000 and PRC2000 systems. GHQRSPEL controllable circuit breakers are compatible with these systems.
- ③ Compatible with PRC750(E), PRC1000(E), PRC1500(E) and PRC2000(E) systems. Not recommended for existing PRC100, PRC750, PRC1000 and PRC2000 systems. GHQRSPEL controllable circuit breakers are compatible with these systems.

#### Pow-R-Command Switches

##### Digital Switches

Pow-R-Command Digital Switches (PRCDS) are used for occupant override and light level control. PRCDS include digital and analog I/O and 12 Vdc external power source for connecting field wiring devices. The 12 Vdc external power source is used to power an occupancy sensor and digital input for monitoring occupancy status. Analog input is used to connect a light level sensor analog output for controlling up to 30 fluorescent ballasts or LED drivers. Digital switches are connected to controllers' Digital Switch Network (DSN) via CAT6 cable with 23 AWG wire using standard RJ45 connectors. Each controller DSN supports connecting up to 99 digital switches. Onboard rotary switches allow addresses to be set in the field. LED backlit buttons provide real-time breakers and/or groups status. Each digital switch can have a title description using up to 16 characters. Pushbutton labels can have up to four characters. Standard font type is Helvetica regular bold.

Front View



Back View



Six-Button



Six-Button Engraved



##### Digital Switches <sup>①②</sup>

| Color  | Number of Buttons | Catalog Number |
|--------|-------------------|----------------|
| Black  | 2                 | <b>PRCDS2B</b> |
|        | 4                 | <b>PRCDS4B</b> |
|        | 6                 | <b>PRCDS6B</b> |
| White  | 2                 | <b>PRCDS2W</b> |
|        | 4                 | <b>PRCDS4W</b> |
|        | 6                 | <b>PRCDS6W</b> |
| Almond | 2                 | <b>PRCDS2A</b> |
|        | 4                 | <b>PRCDS4A</b> |
|        | 6                 | <b>PRCDS6A</b> |
| Ivory  | 2                 | <b>PRCDS2V</b> |
|        | 4                 | <b>PRCDS4V</b> |
|        | 6                 | <b>PRCDS6V</b> |

##### Notes

- ① Not compatible with PRC750(E) controllers. Recommended for PRC1000(E), PRC1500(E) and PRC2000(E) controllers.
- ② Contact factory for custom labeling.

**Digital Switch I/O Configuration**

| Pushbutton Configuration | Analog Input<br>0–10 Vdc | Digital Input<br>0–10 Vdc | Analog Output<br>0–10 Vdc | 12 Vdc Output<br>20 mA Maximum |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Two-button               | ■                        | ■                         | ■                         | ■                              |
| Four-button              | ■                        | ■                         | ■                         | ■                              |
| Six-button               | ■                        | —                         | ■                         | ■                              |

**Digital Switch Network Splitter**

Digital Switch Network Splitter (PRCDSNS) is used as a convenient way to split the DSN into 2 legs to span in two directions.

If there are more than 50 Digital Switches connected to a controller, a splitter is recommended.

Consult factory for applications that may require this device.

**Digital Switch Network Splitter**



**Digital Switch Network Splitter**

| Description                     | Catalog Number |
|---------------------------------|----------------|
| Digital Switch Network Splitter | PRCDSNS        |

**Digital Switch Network Power Injector**

Digital Switch Network Power Injector (PRCDSNPI) is used to provide 24 Vac power on the DSN. A PRCDSNPI should be installed on the

DSN before every 16th PRCDS or before the total length of DSN reaches 500 ft (whichever comes first).

**Digital Switch Network Power Injector**



**Digital Switch Network Power Injector**

| Description                           | Catalog Number |
|---------------------------------------|----------------|
| Digital Switch Network Power Injector | PRCDSNPI       |

#### Low-Voltage Switch

Pow-R-Command Low-voltage Switch (PRCLS) includes momentary dry-contact pushbuttons used for inputs into the controller. PRCLS directly connect to controller digital and universal inputs.

Each PRCLS can have a title description using up to 16 characters. Pushbutton labels can have up to four characters. Standard font type is Helvetica regular bold.

Low-Voltage Switch



Termination Board



#### Low-Voltage Switch <sup>①</sup>

| Color  | Number of Buttons | Catalog Number |
|--------|-------------------|----------------|
| Black  | 2                 | PRCLS2B        |
|        | 4                 | PRCLS4B        |
|        | 6                 | PRCLS6B        |
| White  | 2                 | PRCLS2W        |
|        | 4                 | PRCLS4W        |
|        | 6                 | PRCLS6W        |
| Almond | 2                 | PRCLS2A        |
|        | 4                 | PRCLS4A        |
|        | 6                 | PRCLS6A        |
| Ivory  | 2                 | PRCLS2V        |
|        | 4                 | PRCLS4V        |
|        | 6                 | PRCLS6V        |

#### Switch Wallplates

Fits rocker-style Decorator, Decora style switches. Screwless design is available in black, white, almond and ivory for 1-, 2- and 3-switch designs.

Switch Wallplates



#### Switch Wallplates

| Color  | Number of Switches | Catalog Number |
|--------|--------------------|----------------|
| Black  | 1                  | PRCSWP1B       |
|        | 2                  | PRCSWP2B       |
|        | 3                  | PRCSWP3B       |
| White  | 1                  | PRCSWP1W       |
|        | 2                  | PRCSWP2W       |
|        | 3                  | PRCSWP3W       |
| Almond | 1                  | PRCSWP1A       |
|        | 2                  | PRCSWP2A       |
|        | 3                  | PRCSWP3A       |
| Ivory  | 1                  | PRCSWP1V       |
|        | 2                  | PRCSWP2V       |
|        | 3                  | PRCSWP3V       |

**Note**

<sup>①</sup> Consult factory for custom labeling.

**Analog Expansion Module**

PRCE Analog Expansion Module (PRCEAEM) is used when the required number of analog inputs or analog outputs exceeds the PRCE master controller’s maximum number of eight. Each PRCEAEM includes eight universal inputs and eight 0–10 Vdc analog outputs. Universal inputs are used to connect 0–10 Vdc analog devices, such as photosensors. Universal inputs can also accept 2-wire maintained dry-contact devices.

Analog outputs are used to connect LED and fluorescent lighting equipped with 0–10 Vdc dimming control circuitry. There is a maximum of 80 mA sink or source current per analog output channel. The PRCEAEM is shipped in a factory assembled NEMA 1 enclosure with 120 Vac voltage power supply.

PRCEAEM is connected to the PRCE controller MLAN network in a daisy-chain network architecture using Belden 3105A shielded twisted pair cable.

It can be mounted near the controller or remotely to reduce field wiring. Up to a maximum of seven PRCEAEMs can be connected to PRC1500E/2000E controllers. PRC1000E controller can accept a single PRCEAEM. Maximum overall network length of 4000 ft. PRCEAEM configuration requires PRC Lighting Optimization Software. PRCEAEM I/O status is available through the PRCE controller Web pages.

**PRCEAEM Specification**

- Eight universal inputs
  - Used to connect 0–10 Vdc analog photosensors or 2-wire maintained dry-contact devices
  - 18 AWG 500 ft maximum distance
- Eight analog outputs
  - Used to connect lighting fixtures equipped with 0–10 Vdc dimming circuitry
  - Maximum 80 mA sink or source current
  - 18 AWG 1000 ft maximum distance
- MLAN RS-485 network
  - Belden 3105A shielded twisted pair in a daisy-chain network architecture
  - 4000 ft maximum overall network length from PRCE controller
- Compatible with PRC2000E (maximum of seven devices) and PRC1000E (maximum of one) controllers
- Configured by using PRC2000E embedded Web server or PRC1000E using PRC Lighting Optimization Software (PRCLOS)
- I/O status and control
  - PRC2000E controller Web pages
  - PRC1000E controller using PRC Lighting Optimization Software
- Available in NEMA 1 enclosure with 120 Vac power supply (see table below)

PRCEAEM\_E



**PRCE Analog Expansion Module (PRCEAEM)**

| Description  | Catalog Number |
|--|----------------|
| One analog expansion module, NEMA 1 enclosure with 120 Vac power supply    | PRCEAEM1E      |
| Two analog expansion modules, NEMA 1 enclosure with 120 Vac power supply   | PRCEAEM2E      |
| Three analog expansion modules, NEMA 1 enclosure with 120 Vac power supply | PRCEAEM3E      |
| Four analog expansion modules, NEMA 1 enclosure with 120 Vac power supply  | PRCEAEM4E      |

**Note:** Consult factory for non-standard configurations and enclosures.

#### Pow-R-Command Switch Override Controller

The Pow-R-Command Switch Override Controller (PRCSOC) can be used to connect digital and analog I/O to Pow-R-Command systems. This device is recommended when controller onboard digital and analog I/O has been exceeded or when there is an advantage to connecting remote I/O via a network connection. The PRCSOC is supplied with the controller, termination board in a NEMA 1 enclosure. Dual voltage 120/277 Vac power supply and 32-status LED output card are optional.

The PRCSOC is connected to the Pow-R-Command system via the RS-485 network. Status and command signals are sent to the system using Pow-R-Command peer-to-peer protocol. The PRCSOC is configured using Pow-R-Command Lighting Optimization Software.

All digital and analog I/O is connected using #18 AWG with maximum of 500 ft length. The PRCSOC features include:

- Sixty low-voltage two-wire switch inputs for connecting wall stations, occupancy sensors and control relay outputs from building management systems
- Eight low-voltage two-wire universal (digital or analog) inputs. Analog field devices like light level sensors with 0–5 Vdc outputs can be connected for dimming and daylight harvesting applications
- Three low-voltage 0–10 Vdc analog outputs for controlling fluorescent and LED light fixtures equipped dimming circuitry; maximum of 40 each per output with optional dimmer cables
- Sixteen low-voltage two-wire 24 Vdc outputs to power status LEDs; optional to add 32 low-voltage two-wire 24 Vdc outputs to power status LEDs
- External 15 Vdc power source for powering occupancy and light level sensors and PRC auxiliary devices
- Connects to Pow-R-Command RS-485 network
- Communicates to the system using Pow-R-Command peer-to-peer protocol
- Configured by using Pow-R-Command Lighting Optimization Software
- Provided in a NEMA 1 enclosure
- Not compatible with PRC750(E) controllers

#### Pow-R-Command Switch Override Controller



#### Pow-R-Command Switch Override Controller

| Description   | Catalog Number   |
|---|------------------|
| PRC Switch Override Controller without power supply mounted in NEMA 1 enclosure                             | <b>PRCSOCC</b>   |
| PRC Switch Override Controller w/ 120/277 Vac power supply mounted in a NEMA 1 enclosure                    | <b>PRCSOCEC</b>  |
| PRC Switch Override Controller w/ 120/277 Vac power supply, pilot output card mounted in a NEMA 1 enclosure | <b>PRCSOCECO</b> |

### Accessories

#### Ethernet Interface Module

Pow-R-Command Ethernet Interface Module (PRCEIM) allows access to the PRC controller RS-485 network when using a PC connected directly to the EIM Ethernet port or connected on a facility's Ethernet network.

PRCEIM can be used as the master scheduler and includes 250 unique schedules. The PRCEIM can be programmed to sync controller time clocks. This device is connected to the Ethernet network using standard CAT5 cable. The three-pin connector is used to directly connect to the Pow-R-Command RS-485 controller network.

The PRCEIM comes in a table top enclosure and should be physically located near an Ethernet hub or repeater, but the PC can be located anywhere on the Ethernet network. The PRCEIM will communicate at 10BASE-T and must have a fixed IP address assignment on the Ethernet network.

#### Ethernet Interface Module



#### Ethernet Interface Module ①

| Description  | Catalog Number |
|--|----------------|
| PRC Ethernet Interface Module mounted in table top enclosure | <b>PRCEIM</b>  |

**Note**

① Not compatible with PRC750(E) controllers. Recommended for PRC100 and PRC1000(E) controllers.



**BACnet Interface Module**

Pow-R-Command BACnet Interface Module (PRCBIM-1) is designed for simple BACnet integration without the need for extensive BACnet knowledge. The device maps Pow-R-Command controller points to BACnet/IP points of any RS-485 network connected Pow-R-Command controller. The PRCBIM-1 can map up to

50 points. These points include status and control of individual controllable circuit breakers and groups of controllable circuit breakers. Input status is also included in the points map. Programming the device is accomplished by using Pow-R-Command Lighting Optimization Software (PRCLOS). The PRCBIM-1

includes two network connections. The RS-485 connection is used for connecting the Pow-R-Command RS-485 network while the Ethernet 10BASE-T connection is used for connecting to the facility Ethernet network. The device requires a fixed IP address to be configured before connecting to the network.

**BACnet Interface Module**



**BACnet Interface Module** ①

| Description                 | Catalog Number |
|-----------------------------|----------------|
| PRC BACnet Interface Module | PRCBIM-1       |

**BACnet Shadow Server**

Pow-R-Command BACnet Shadow Server (PRCSS) is designed for simple BACnet integration without the need for extensive BACnet knowledge. The PRCSS maps Pow-R-Command controller points to BACnet/IP points. Up to 120 devices can be connected to a system. Each PRCSS has full access to all 150 points of the directly connected Pow-R-Command controller. These points include status and control of individual controllable circuit

breakers and groups of controllable circuit breakers. Input status is also included in the points map. Programming the device is accomplished by using Pow-R-Command Lighting Optimization Software (PRCLOS). The PRCSS includes two network connections. The RS-485 connection is used for connecting the Pow-R-Command RS-485 network while the Ethernet 10BASE-T connection is used for

connecting to the facility Ethernet network. The PRCBIM-1 includes two network connections. The RS-485 connection is used for connecting the RS-485 network while the Ethernet 10BASE-T connection is used for connecting to the facility Ethernet network. The device requires a fixed IP address to be configured before connecting to the network. Device power is supplied by controller 12 Vdc external power source.

**BACnet Shadow Server**



**BACnet Shadow Server** ①

| Description              | Catalog Number |
|--------------------------|----------------|
| PRC BACnet Shadow Server | PRCSS          |

**Note**

① Not compatible with PRC750(E) controllers. Recommended for PRC100 controllers. Consult factory for PRC1000(E) controllers.

# 3.8

## Panelboards and Lighting Control

### Pow-R-Command

3

#### Universal Ethernet Interface

The Pow-R-Command Universal Ethernet Interface (PRCUEI) is used in conjunction with the PRC5000E Advanced Lighting Controller to connect multiple RS-485 networks using the facility's Ethernet network via

TCP protocol. The PRC5000E can connect up to 16 Pow-R-Command RS-485 networks using a PRCUEI to connect each network. The PRCUEI supports up to 120 Pow-R-Command devices on each RS-485 network.

The device power is supplied by the controller 12 Vdc external power connection.

PC Central Software (PRCPCC01) is required for configuration and programming.

#### Universal Ethernet Interface



#### Universal Ethernet Interface ①

| Description                      | Catalog Number |
|----------------------------------|----------------|
| PRC Universal Ethernet Interface | PRCUEI         |

#### Universal Ethernet Router

Universal Ethernet Router PRCUER is intended for facilities where an Ethernet network is already installed.

The PRCUER extends the Pow-R-Command controller network by tunneling Pow-R-Command controller LAN control packets over existing Ethernet network using UDP Ethernet protocol. PRCUER devices extend the controller

LAN transparently across Ethernet segments within the same subnet, allowing segments of the controller network to be physically separated from each other within a facility. Programming the device is accomplished by using Pow-R-Command Lighting Optimization Software (PRCLOS). The PRCUER includes two network connections.

The RS-485 connection is used for connecting the Pow-R-Command RS-485 network while the Ethernet 10BASE-T connection is used for connecting to the facility Ethernet network.

The device can be configured for DHCP or be assigned a static IP address. Device power is supplied by controller 12 Vdc external power source.

#### Universal Ethernet Router



#### Universal Ethernet Router ①

| Description                   | Catalog Number |
|-------------------------------|----------------|
| PRC Universal Ethernet Router | PRCUER         |

#### Note

① Not compatible with PRC750(E) controllers. Recommended for PRC100 and PRC1000(E) controllers RS-485 networks.

**PRC5000E Building Automation Controller**

Pow-R-Command 5000E (PRC5000E) is a microprocessor-based lighting control and energy management controller. It is capable of communicating with other Pow-R-Command system devices for providing advanced control strategies including master schedules and demand response.

Custom equipment performance and energy usage reports can be configured and automatically sent to the facility manager via email notification. These reports may be used to measure and verify that equipment is performing as designed and delivering expected energy savings.

The PRC5000E controller is commonly used to serve facility custom graphics via Web pages. Authorized users can log into the device using a standard Web browser for viewing the custom graphics. System schedule changes and override controls can be made at the click of a button.

**PRC5000E**



**PRC5000E Building Automation Controller**

| Description  | Catalog Number   |
|--|------------------|
| PRC5000E Building Automation Controller            | <b>PRC5000E</b>  |
| PRC5000E Building Automation Controller with modem | <b>PRC5000EM</b> |

**PRC25 Controller**

PRC25 controller and associated system components are available for repair and replacement. Consult factory for more information.

**PRC25**



**PRC25 Controller**

| Description                | Catalog Number |
|----------------------------|----------------|
| PRC25 6-channel controller | <b>MTM-6</b>   |

#### Lighting Optimization Software

Lighting Optimization Software (PRCLOS) is recommended for Pow-R-Command system users. It is compatible with PRC100, PRC750(E)Ⓢ, PRC1000(E), PC1500(E) and PRC2000(E) systems.

PRCLOS allows users to set up, program and monitor their system. This basic software package is capable of recognizing and saving databases for a single site.



#### Lighting Optimization Software Ⓢ

| Description                        | Catalog Number |
|------------------------------------|----------------|
| PRC Lighting Optimization Software | PRCLOS         |

**Note**

Ⓢ Remote network connection not available. Requires direct connection to controller Maintenance port. PRC750 connection requires PRCSmartCable. PRC750E connection requires industry standard patch cable.

#### PC Central Software

PC Central Software (PRCPCC) is recommended for field technicians responsible for maintaining Pow-R-Command systems. It is compatible with PRC100, PRC750 (E)Ⓢ, PRC1000(E), PC1500(E) and PRC2000(E) systems. PRCPCC allows

users to set up, program and monitor their system with the added features of advanced diagnostics and programming capabilities. This advanced software package is capable of recognizing and saving databases for single or multiple sites.

#### PC Central Software

| Description                       | Catalog Number |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|
| PC Central Software (single site) | PRCPCC01       |
| PC Central Software (10 sites)    | PRCPCC10       |

#### Desktop Computer

##### Recommended Minimum Computer Specifications

Although it is difficult to guarantee compatibility with all PC-compatible equipment, the basic installation is generally compatible with the following minimum specifications:

- Intel i3 processor or equivalent
- 4 GB RAM
- 1024 x 768 or better display
- Ethernet network adapter
- USB port if connecting to legacy products

Lighting Optimization Software and PC Central Software is compatible with the following Microsoft® operating systems:

- Windows Server 2008 R2, all 32- and 64-bit versions
- Windows 7 all 32- and 64-bit versions
- Windows 8.1 all 32- and 64-bit versions
- Windows Server 2012 64-bit
- Windows 10 64-bit

#### Smart Cable Programming Tool

Pow-R-Command Smart Cable (PRCSmartCable) is used for front panelboard programming PRC100, PRC750, PRC1000 and

PRC2000 controllers. The PRCSmartCable connects the local laptop USB port to controller maintenance port.

#### Smart Cable Programming Tool

| Description     | Catalog Number |
|-----------------|----------------|
| PRC smart cable | PRCSmartCable  |

**Note**

Ⓢ Remote network connection not available. Requires direct connection to controller maintenance port. PRC750 connection requires PRCSmartCable. PRC750E connection requires industry standard patch cable.

**Metering Service Section**



**Contents**

| <i>Description</i>                          | <i>Page</i>      |
|---|------------------|
| Metering Service Sections                   |                  |
| Catalog Number Selection . . . . .          | <b>V2-T3-132</b> |
| Product Selection . . . . .                 | <b>V2-T3-132</b> |
| Technical Data and Specifications . . . . . | <b>V2-T3-133</b> |
| Dimensions . . . . .                        | <b>V2-T3-133</b> |

**Product Description**

- 600 Vac maximum
- Three-phase four-wire, three-phase three-wire, single-phase three-wire.
- Service entrance panel combining a main disconnect with a power company metering compartment
- Circuit breaker or fusible switch disconnect
- 400–1200A ratings
- Provision for power company metering:
  - Hinged sealable door over CT section
  - Arranged for bar-type, 200–1200A utility-furnished CTs
  - Barriercd CT compartment
- Factory assembled
- Wallmounted enclosure

**Application Description**

- For use in areas where the disconnect and current transformer combination is required by utilities
- Suitable for use as Service Entrance Equipment
- Top or bottom entrance
- Hot or cold sequence metering
- The current transformer compartment will accommodate the following 12-inch (304.8 mm) bar-type CTs:

**Bar-Type CTs**

|            | <b>General</b>  |                |              |
|------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------|
| <b>ABB</b> | <b>Electric</b> | <b>Sangamo</b> | <b>Astra</b> |
| CTB        | JCT-10          | R6B            | TAB, TA      |
| CSF        | JCM-0           | R6BA           | TCB, AA      |
| CMF        | JCW-0           | R6M            | AB           |
| CBH        | JAK-0           |                |              |

**Standards and Certifications**

- UL 67, UL 50
- NEC



# 3.9

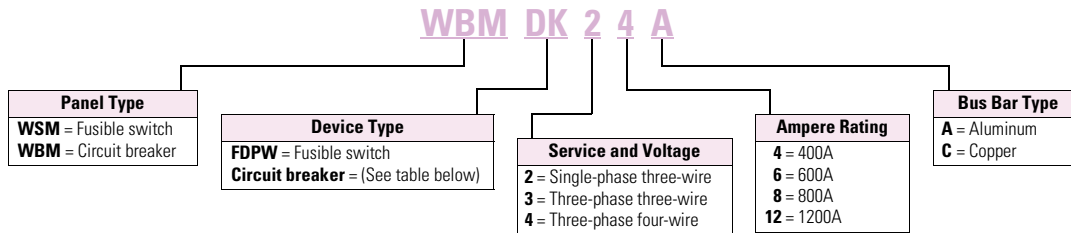
## Panelboards and Lighting Control

### Metering Service Sections

#### Catalog Number Selection

##### Panelboard Catalog Number Selection Guide ①

3



**Example:** WBMDK24A

WBM = Circuit breaker type, DK = Circuit breaker type from table below, 2 = Single-phase three-wire, 4 = 400A, A = Aluminum bus bar.

#### Product Selection

##### Metering Service Section



##### Type WBM Circuit Breaker Sections

| Max. Ampere Rating | Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical) |         |         | Breaker Type ②③ | Base Catalog Number ④ |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------|---------|---------|-----------------|-----------------------|
|                    | 240 Vac                              | 480 Vac | 600 Vac |                 |                       |
| 400                | 65                                   | —       | —       | DK              | WBMDK                 |
| 400                | 65                                   | 35      | 25      | KD              | WBMKD                 |
| 400                | 100                                  | 65      | 35      | HKD             | WBMHKD                |
| 400                | 200                                  | 100     | 50      | KDC             | WBMKDC                |
| 400                | 200                                  | 200     | —       | LCL             | WBM LCL               |
| 600                | 65                                   | 35      | 25      | LD              | WBMLD                 |
| 600                | 100                                  | 65      | 35      | HLD             | WBMLHD                |
| 600                | 200                                  | 100     | 50      | LDC             | WBMLDC                |
| 800                | 65                                   | 50      | 25      | MDL             | WBMMDL                |
| 800                | 100                                  | 65      | 35      | HMDL            | WBMHMDL               |
| 800                | 65                                   | 50      | 25      | ND              | WBMND800              |
| 800                | 100                                  | 65      | 35      | HND             | WBMHND800             |
| 1200               | 65                                   | 50      | 25      | ND              | WBMND1200             |
| 1200               | 65                                   | 50      | 25      | NDG ⑤           | WBMNDG1200            |
| 1200               | 100                                  | 65      | 35      | HND             | WBMHND1200            |
| 1200               | 100                                  | 65      | 35      | HNDG ⑤          | WBMHNDG1200           |

##### Notes

- ① Refer to Hartford Satellite Plant.
- ② For other breaker types, refer to Hartford Satellite Plant.
- ③ In cold sequence metering only, a 10X or 18X feeder breaker section can be supplied downstream from the CT compartment. Refer to Hartford Satellite Plant.
- ④ Complete catalog number according to Catalog the Number Selection Guide—table above.
- ⑤ Integral ground fault.

**WSM Fusible Switch Sections**

| Ampere Rating                               | Interrupting Rating (kA Symmetrical)                          | Fusible Switch <sup>①</sup> | Base Catalog Number <sup>②</sup> |
|---|---|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|
| <b>240 Vac Fusible Devices <sup>③</sup></b> |   |                             |                                  |
| 400   | Refer to table on right (FDPW Switch Ratings, 250 or 600 Vac) | FDPW                        | <b>WSMFDPW</b>                   |
| 600   |   | FDPW                        | <b>WSMFDPW</b>                   |
| 800   |   | FDPW                        | <b>WSMFDPW</b>                   |
| 1200  |   | FDPW                        | <b>WSMFDPW</b>                   |
| <b>600 Vac Fusible Devices <sup>③</sup></b> |   |                             |                                  |
| 400   | Refer to table on right (FDPW Switch Ratings, 250 or 600 Vac) | FDPW                        | <b>WSMFDPW</b>                   |
| 600   |   | FDPW                        | <b>WSMFDPW</b>                   |
| 800   |   | FDPW                        | <b>WSMFDPW</b>                   |
| 1200  |   | FDPW                        | <b>WSMFDPW</b>                   |

**Modifications**

**Modifications for WBM Metering Service Sections**

| Description                                    |
|--|
| Copper bus                                     |
| Circuit breaker shunt trip installed           |
| Circuit breaker undervoltage release installed |
| Type 3R outdoor enclosure                      |
| Provisions for PTs                             |

**Modifications for WSM Metering Service Sections**

| Description  |
|--|
| Copper bus   |
| Shunt trip installed   |
| Type 3R outdoor enclosure  |
| Provisions for PTs   |
| FDPW fusible switch ground fault system<br>Includes zero sequence current monitor, static sensor, shunt trip and fused control power transformer |

**Technical Data and Specifications**

**FDPW Switch Ratings, 250 or 600 Vac**

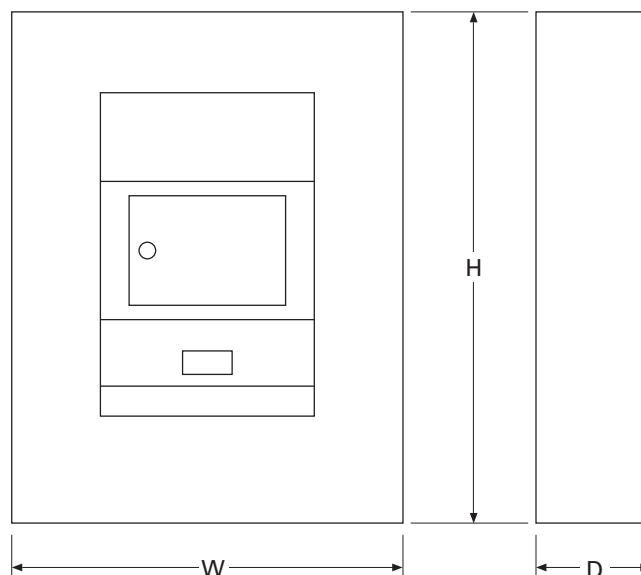
| Ampere Rating | Fuse Class Used <sup>①</sup> | Short-Circuit Ratings (kA Sym.) |
|---------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 400, 600      | R                            | 200                             |
| 400, 600      | J <sup>③</sup>               | 200                             |
| 800, 1200     | L                            | 200                             |

**Dimensions**

Approximate Dimensions in Inches (mm)

**Note:** Not to be used for construction purposes unless approved.

**Type 1 Enclosure—Metering Service Section**



**Type 1 Enclosure**

| Panelboard Type      | Ampere Rating | Enclosure Dimensions |               |               | Box Catalog Number |
|----------------------|---------------|----------------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|
|                      |               | Height               | Width         | Depth         |                    |
| WBM, Circuit breaker | 400–1200      | 73.50 (1866.9)       | 36.00 (914.4) | 11.31 (287.0) | <b>BX3673</b>      |
| WSM, Fusible         | 400–1200      | 90.50 (2286.0)       | 36.00 (914.4) | 11.31 (287.0) | <b>BX3690</b>      |

**Notes**

- ① Fuses are not included.
- ② Complete catalog number according to Catalog Number Selection Guide—**Page V2-T3-132**.
- ③ Class J Fuse provisions are applicable only to 600V units. When required, use price and dimensions of 600V units for all voltages 600 and below.

# 3.10 Panelboards and Lighting Control

## Pow-R-Stock Plus Program

3

### Pow-R-Stock Plus

#### Product Description

Offering two options to meet the demanding schedule requirements of today's customers.



Type PRL1a Panelboard

- Factory-assembled panelboards available from your local satellite plant in 24 to 72 hours
- Unassembled panelboards in stock at authorized Pow-R-Stock Plus distributors

#### The Product Offering

Pow-R-Stock Plus panels, available either as factory-assembled or as unassembled from distributor stock, are based on the most frequently ordered panelboards, including:

- 120/240V, 208Y/120V and 480Y/277V ratings
- 100–600A mains
- Single- and three-phase
- Surface and flush mounted
- Aluminum or copper bus
- Type 1 or Type 3R enclosures
- Service entrance available
- Options for 200% neutrals and isolated ground bars
- Full menu of branch breakers available

#### Factory-Assembled Panelboard Option

The Pow-R-Stock Plus factory-assembled panelboard option offers key advantages over programs that offer only unassembled panelboards.

#### Reduced Installation Time

Unassembled panelboards must be assembled at the job site before the true installation process can begin, adding time and labor cost to the process. Pow-R-Stock Plus assembled panelboards are ready to install the moment they arrive at the job site.

#### Reduced On-Site Material Handling

A typical 42-circuit unassembled panelboard has a minimum of 46 parts to receive and handle, taking up valuable time at the job site. A Pow-R-Stock Plus assembled panelboard is just one item to receive and handle (two if the box is shipped ahead).

#### Factory Warranty

Field assembly of unassembled panelboards adds to contractor warranty responsibility. Pow-R-Stock Plus assembled panelboards carry a full factory warranty.

#### Simplicity

Order your Pow-R-Stock Plus Panelboard by description and it will arrive at the job site complete. No need to worry about matching catalog number kits at the job site or chasing after miscellaneous parts and pieces.

**Contact your local satellite plant (see next page for a listing) for more information on the Pow-R-Stock Plus factory-assembled panelboard option.**



Pow-R-Stock Plus Program Includes the EZ Trim and EZ Box

#### Unassembled Panelboard Option



Pow-R-Line 1a and 2a Panelboards are Designed to Provide Application Flexibility with Off-the-Shelf Service

The Pow-R-Stock Plus unassembled panelboard interior is designed specifically for distributor stock and field assembly. Its modular design allows for easy configuration in the field.

Top or bottom incoming, main lugs or main breaker...all with the same Pow-R-Stock Plus unassembled interior. Lug and breaker kits provide greater flexibility with fewer boxes, interiors and trims to stock.

#### Color-Coded Package Labels

The box, interior and trim packaging are clearly identified with brightly colored labels (a different color for each box size). This facilitates stocking, filling orders, and matching components in the field.

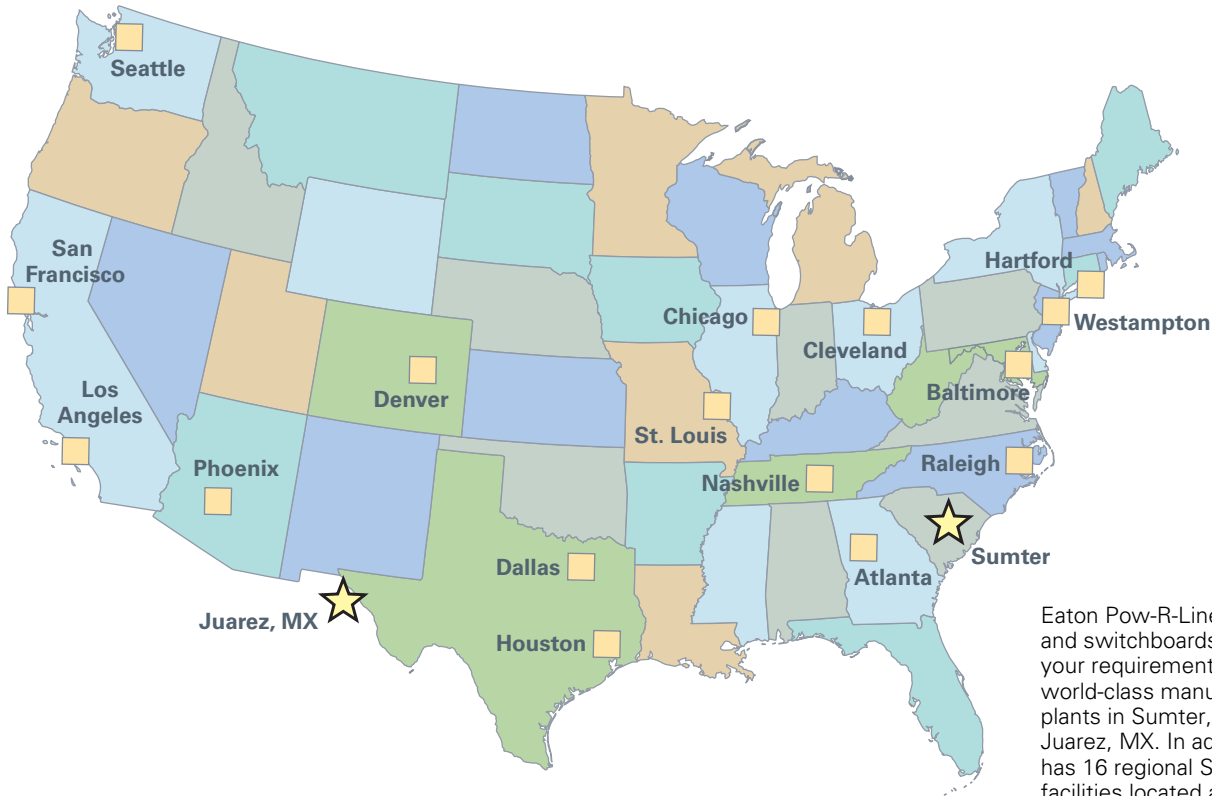
**Contact your local Eaton distributor for more details on the Pow-R-Stock Plus unassembled panelboard option.**

#### Eaton Distributors

Contact your Eaton sales office or local satellite manager and arrange to review the program details and criteria for qualification as a Pow-R-Stock Plus distributor.



Satellite Operations



Eaton Pow-R-Line panelboards and switchboards are built to your requirements at our world-class manufacturing plants in Sumter, SC and Juarez, MX. In addition, Eaton has 16 regional Satellite facilities located across the country to meet your panelboard and switchboard service needs.

**For an unparalleled commitment to your specific needs, please visit your local Satellite facility.**

**Atlanta**  
7000 Highlands Parkway SE  
Suite 102  
Smryna, GA 30082  
678.309.4260

**Baltimore**  
7451 Coca Cola Drive  
Suite C  
Hanover, MD 21076  
410.796.7777

**Chicago**  
230 Windy Point Drive  
Glendale Heights, IL 60139  
630.260.6303

**Cleveland**  
12875 Corporate Drive  
Unit E  
Parma, OH 44130  
216.265.3284

**Dallas**  
631 Westport Parkway  
Suite 100  
Grapevine, TX 76051  
817.251.6733

**Denver**  
2450 Airport Road  
Suite C  
Aurora, CO 80011  
303.366.2080

**Hartford**  
40A International Drive  
Windsor, CT 06095  
860.298.1305

**Houston**  
14825 Northwest Freeway  
Suite 100  
Houston, TX 77040  
713.744.7530

**Juarez**  
Prolongacion Hermanos  
Escobar #7014,  
Parque Industrial Omega  
Adicion Oriental Cd.  
Juarez, Chihuahua  
Mexico 32648

**Los Angeles**  
13201 Dahlia Street  
Suite 300  
Fontana, CA 92337  
919.428.8903

**Nashville**  
1421 Gould Boulevard  
Suite C  
La Vergne, TN 37086  
615.287.3200

**Phoenix**  
560 N 54th Street  
Suite 1  
Chandler, AZ 85226  
480.449.4222

**Raleigh**  
9400 Globe Center Drive  
Suite 121  
Morrisville, NC 27560  
919.544.7074

**St. Louis**  
56 Soccer Park Road  
Fenton, MO 63026  
636.717.3500

**Sumter**  
*Main Manufacturing Plant*  
845 Corporate Circle  
Sumter, SC 29154  
803.481.3131

**San Francisco**  
20923 Cabot Boulevard  
Hayward, CA 94545  
510.784.8981

**Seattle**  
1604 15th Street SW  
Suite 114  
Auburn, WA 98001  
253.833.5021

**Westampton**  
96 Stemmers Lane  
Westampton, NJ 08060  
609.835.4230

**Satellites**

**A unique concept of facilities close to customer locations, assuring fast delivery of standard- and custom-assembled equipment *when it's needed.***

Located at strategic locations throughout the United States, these facilities manufacture and deliver standard or custom-assembled panelboards, switchboards and enclosed circuit breakers ... when and where you need them. And, when you have an emergency, they can have your equipment ready in hours.

Highly trained and experienced personnel will manage your order and ensure that you receive on-time delivery of high quality equipment that meets your specifications.

**Special Configurations**

The unique capabilities of these plants and people can provide solutions for special products to meet special needs.

Typical examples include special dimensions, retrofit equipment and panelboard interiors to fit existing boxes.

**Speedy Delivery**

- Panelboards: from one to five days.
- Switchboards: between five and 10 days.
- Assembled Enclosed Circuit Breakers: from one to 10 days.

**Save Time and Money**

No matter your location, you will save time and money when ordering from a satellite location. For more information, contact your Eaton representative or authorized distributor.